U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13970, August 12-15, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this fifth day of August, 1943.

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 5, 1943
Date

Elinor Fewing
Camera Operator

137

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles R. Glenn, Master, of the American SS Quirigua, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C R Glenn
Master

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 19 40.

W Tuller
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

162

Vessel "QUIRIGUA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 15th, 19 40, from the port of KINGSTON, JA.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	HEUN	FRANK		Waiter	7/29/40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	27	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
2	NO	VETTER	EMIL		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"						
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with one hundred & twenty two (122) numbers of Crew.
H Tuller Dr

No.....
American Consulate at
KINGSTON, JAMAICA
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Quiriqua
(Consul)
AUG. 4 1940
(Date)

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL SS CORP
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

152

Vessel "QUIRIGUA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 15th, 1940, from the port of KINGSTON, J.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	COHEN	GEORGE		Printer	7/29/40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	34	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
2	NO	LOPEZ	CARMELO		Linenkpr					30	M							
3	Yes	RAPP	LOUIS		Dk Stwd.					45	M							
4		ROMAN	SILVIRIO		Ngt Watch					38	M							
5		SORIANO	ISAAC		Bath Stwd					39	M							
6		VASILAKY	PETER		S R "					36	M							
7		CRUZ	JOSE		Glry Hle "					48	M							
8		ORTIZ	RAMON		P.O. Mess					36	M							
9		RODRIGUEZ	FELIPE		Ch Mess					26	M							
10		MARTINEZ	FRANCISCO		2nd "					41	M							
11	NO	RAMISZEWSKI	JOHN		3rd "					37	M							
12	Yes	GARCIA	BERNARD		Fire "					54	M							
13	NO	RODRIGUEZ	JOHN		Slrs "					33	M							
14	NO	LANDA	LEWIS		Bellboy					22	M							
15	NO	SALAT	JOSEPH		"					31	M							
16	Yes	KOCH	HARRY		Barber					52	M							
17		KENNY	DANIEL		BR Stwd					42	M							
18		BATCHELOR	FREDERICK		"					59	M							
19		POSNER	ALEXANDER		"					35	M							
20		SNOW	HARRY		"					48	M	English	British	5-9	165	None	Legal Re.	
21		SEIMER	HENRY		"					38	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
22		SCHONROGG	CARL		Waiter					52	M							
23		WEINBERG	JACOB		"					29	M							
24		FAGAN	EDWARD		"					32	M							
25		SMITH	ALFRED		"					43	M							
26		WANBERG	FRED		"					39	M							
27		PASSOS	PETER		"					48	M							
28		FEINSTEIN	MORRIS		"					30	M							
29		RAMOS	ANTONIO		"					46	M							
30		OGANDO	Avelino		"					50	M							

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL SS CORP
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

W Tillis
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

161

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "QUIRIGUA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 15th, 1940, from the port of KINGSTON, JA.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	SIABA	GUMMERCINDO		Fireman	7/29/40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-10	155	None	Legal Res	
2		FREIRE	JOSE		"					40	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
3		FRAGA	PASCUAL		Wiper					51	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	160	None	Legal Res	
4		LORENZO Soto	MARCELINO		"					31	M	"	"	5-7	155	None	[illegible] Legal docs	
5		VILA	ARTURO		"					30	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
6		WALKER	ALLAN		Ch Stwd					50	M							
7	NO	STEVENS	LEONARD		2nd "					55	M							
8	Yes	NEWMAN	HARRY		Sal "					37	M							
9		MINSHALL	ALICE		Stwdess					49	F							
10		BEVAN	ELIZABETH		"					44	F							
11		SCOTT	WALTER		Barman					51	M							
12		MURUAGA	JULIAN		Ch Cook					44	M							
13		URIBE	JUAN		2nd "					39	M							
14	NO	DILLON	JAMES		3rd "					34	M	English	British	5-4	145	None	Legal Res	
15	Yes	CARRILLO	ANTONIO		4th "					33	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
16		SARABIA	VIBANCO		Deg "					47	M	Filipino	Filipino	5-9	161	None	Legal Res	
17		HOFFMAN	PAUL		Ships "					58	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
18		RAMOS	JUAN		Endman					22	M							
19	NO	ARROYO	BRAULIO		"					30	M							
20	NO	CORNEY	LOUIS		"					33	M							
21	Yes	RODRIGUEZ	LUIS		"					24	M							
22	Yes	DIAZ	GABINO		"					43	M	Cuban	Cuban	5-4	145	None	Legal Res	
23	NO	STREET	JOHN		"					21	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
24	Yes	MOSQUERA	RAMON		Butcher					37	M							
25	Yes	BERM	NICHOLAS		Ch Baker					32	M							
26	NO	HIDALGO	IGNACIO		2nd "					40	M	Span-Amer	Ecuadorian	5-7	155	None	Legal Res	
27	Yes	GONDRA	MARTIN		Ch. Pantry					36	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
28		LEFLER	MARIO		2nd "					41	M							
29		MALDANADO	SATURNNO		Utility					29	M							
30		GRAVER	WILLIE		Strkpr					42	M							

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL SS CORP
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

H Fuller
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 629
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "QUIRIGUA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 15th, *19*40, *from the port of* KINGSTON, JA. 180

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	SILVER	SARDON		Musician	7/29/40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	54	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	"	BERMAN	DAVID		"					31	M							
3	"	RUSCOE	NELSON		"					42	M							
4	"	RAMUS	CARL		Doctor					66	M							
5	"	QUICK	EDGAR		Ch. Radio					35	M							
6	"	FATTA	JAMES		2nd "					30	M							
7	NO	THUMA	ANTHONY		3rd "					22	M							
8	Yes	BANNER	WILLIAM		Ch Eng					53	M							
9		WILSON	JOHN		1st Asst					43	M							
10	NO	CAMPBELL	GEORGE		2nd "					38	M							
11	Yes	RAINOFF	WASSO		3rd "					44	M							
12	NO	OTTO	EDWIN		Jr. 3rd Asst					24	M							
13	Yes	PETERSON	ALBIN		Ch Elect					42	M							
14		NEWMAN	GERALD		2nd "					28	M							
15		MILLER	HENRY		Lic Jr.Engr					20	M							
16		TREFFS	JOSEPH		"					21	M							
17		BOURGUIGNON	OSCAR		Jr Engr					33	M							
18		CURNOW	WILLIAM		3rd Ref Engr					24	M							
19		WEBB	PHILIP		Stdt. Obsvr					21	M							
20		CAMANO	MANUEL		Strkpr					42	M							
21		DIAZ	JOSE		Oiler					37	M							
22		GOMEZ	LUIS		"					39	M							
23		MORALES	FLORENCIA		"					41	M							
24	NO	CAROON	VERNON		"					32	M							
25	Yes	CASAL	RAMON		"					49	M							
26		SARDINA	JUAN		"					43	M							
27		OJEN	ALFONSO		Fireman					39	M							
28		ALONZO	JUAN		"					41	M							
29		PEREZ	MANUEL		"					40	M							
30		GARCIA	JOSE		"					44	M							

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL SS CORP
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

W Talley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 604
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

entered at [illegible]

Vessel "QUIRIGUA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 15th, 1940, from the port of KINGSTON, JA.

100

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1340

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	GLENN	CHARLES	✓	Master	7/29/30	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	64	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
2		CHRISTENSEN	CARL	✓	1st Mate					40	M							
3		SWAN	EARL	✓	2nd "					33	M							
4		BEAL	GORDON	✓	3rd "					26	M							
5		NIERODA	JOHN	✓	Fire Patrol					31	M							
6		WIDEN	AUGUST	✓	"					53	M	Finnish	Finnish	5-7	165	None	Legal Res	
7		DIETZ	JULIUS	✓	Cadet					21	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
8		LATHROP	ROBERT	✓	"					21	M							
9		HANSEN	OLE	✓	Carpt.					46	M							
10		MACALACAD	LEOCADIO	✓	" Mate					39	M	Filipino	Filipino	5-7	161	None	Legal Res	
11		BISLIG	LOPE	✓	Bos'n					42	M			5-3	150	None	" "	
12	NO	PINGEL	WILLIAM	✓	Qrmstr.					36	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
13	Yes	PEDERSEN	HELMER	✓	"					41	M							
14		LEONDAR	LEW	✓	"					49	M							
15		FUERTE	NICOLAS	✓	AB Seaman					50	M	Filipino	Filipino	5-6	145	None	Legal Res	
16		SEREMOS	SEVERO	✓	"					32	M			5-6	140	None	"	
17		ROMPE	IGNACIO	✓	"					39	M			5-5	141	None	"	
18		TOLENTINO	RUSTICO	✓	"					42	M			5-5	147	None	"	
19		ASEJO	DIONISIO	✓	"					44	M			5-2	150	None	"	
20		ROCO	FELEOMENO	✓	"					33	M			5-5	145	None	"	
21		LUNASCO	ESTANISLAO	✓	Ord Seaman					55	M			5-3	149	None	"	
22		FERNANDEZ	FELIPE	✓	"					41	M			5-6	151	None	"	
23		GREBIALDY	SERAPIN	✓	"					47	M			5-6	155	None	"	
24	NO	PONO	ANDRES	✓	Maintenance					60	M			5-6	150	None	"	
25	Yes	CASTILLON	MATIAS	✓	"					44	M			5-5	147	None	"	
26		MAMAT	NORDING	✓	"					26	M			5-4	141	None	"	
27		HEASLIP	WILLIAM	✓	Ch Purser					43	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
28	NO	WARNER	LOUIS	✓	2nd "					40	M							
29	Yes	AHRENS	HENRY	✓	3rd "					23	M							
30		PILTZ	HARRY	✓	Musician					40	M							

QUIRIGUA AUG 15 1940

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL SS CORP
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

H Tully
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Earl Swan	33	American	New York, ~~August~~ July 29th 1940
Julius Diets	21	"	" "
Matias Cartillion	44	Filipino	" "
William Heseldp	43	American	" "
Anthony Thomas	22	"	" "
William Benner	53	"	" "
Wasso Rainoff	44	"	" "
Gerald Newman	28	"	" "
Manuel Camana	42	"	" "
Jose Dias	37	"	" "
Vernon ~~Caroon~~ Caroon	32	"	" "
Allan Walker	50	"	" "
Julian Muruaga	44	"	" "
James Dillon	34	British	" "
Louis Corney	33	American	" "
John Ramisszewski	37	"	" "
Joseph Salat	31	"	" "

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Hermen Baresich	27	American	Joseph Beschill	37	American
Candido Belarmino	47	Filipino	Fernand Carrabtini	30	"
Cushing Wood	38	American			
Patrick O'Keeffe	40	"			
Frederick Tyler	50	"			
Jose Dias	58	"			
Walter Weir	34	"			
John Burrows	24	"			
Leslie Robertson	30	"			
Thomas Donegan	51	"			
Antonio Blanco	55	"			
Domingo Bonella	43	"			
Thomas Hannah	34	"			
Crescencio Martib Fuentevarraz	56	"			
John Betansos	23	American			
Romeo Escalona	40	Filipino			
Joseph Verdoliva	26	American			
Juan Bianchi	34	"			
Robert Wilde	24	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C R Gleason

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1613

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Immigration
7/15

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

August 17th, 19 40.

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Quirigua

from port of Kingston, Ja., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 122 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 17 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 21 Total crew this date 126

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 15th, 19 40, consigned to United Fruit Co.; is now lying at Pier 9, N.R., and is expected to sail at Noon Aug. 17th 19 40, for West Indies, Cent. & So. Amer. via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

457

S. S. "QUIRIGUA" Sailing from PORTS AND DATES AS INDICATED BELOW, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 15th, , 19 40.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Embarked at New York, July 31st 1940 (Cruise)								
1	RADER	ORLAND	35		M	S	Aug. 30, 1904	Columbus, Ohio	141 E. Torrence Rd.Columbus,O.
2	RADER	KENNETH	32		M	S	Oct. 12, 1907	" "	" "
	SAVAGE	JULIET	30		F	M	Apr. 6, 1910	New Brighton, S.I.	200 W. 54th St. N.Y.City
4	STRACKE	MARY	34		F	W	Oct. 4, 1905	Corning, Ohio	1285 Mulford Rd. Columbus,O.
5	WAKOFF	SIMON	45		M	S	Feb. 22, 1895	Columbus, Ohio	1500 Ocean Pkway.Bklyn, N.Y.
6	BERNSTEIN	WARREN	19		M	S	May 27, 1921	Brooklyn, N.Y.	300 Central Park W. N.Y.City
7	ROSENTHAL	MACHY	18		M	S	Dec. 5, 1921	Lynchburg, Va.	106 Lee Circle,Lynchburg,Va.
	Embarked at Barranquilla, August 7th 1940								
8	ATWOOD	CLIFFORD	37		M	M	Aug. 19, 1903	Gloucester,Mass.	20 Everett St. Arlington,Mass.
9	MONTGOMERY	ROBERT	42		M	S	Feb. 28, 1898	Detroit, Mich.	20240 Briarcliff Av.Detroit,Mich.
10	SCHAUB	GOTTFRIED	60		M	S		August 16, 1926 Post Office, N.Y.City Bdway.& Bouler St	c/o:Aregger 1537 White Plains Av.NYCity
11	WHARMBY	EDWARD	44		M	M	Apr. 14, 1896	Providence,R.I.	569 Pleasant Valley Pky,Prov.R.I.
	Embarked at Cristobal, August 9th, 1940								
12	JARRETT	WARD	35		F	M	Aug. 16,1905	Empora, Miss.	59 Locast Av. New Rochelle,N.Y.
13	SWEAT	BILLIE	32		F	S	Mar. 14,1907	Albany, Ga.	880 St.Charles Av.Atlanta,Ga.
14	SLOCUM	MARY	43		F	M	Nov. 30,1896	Princess Ann.Md.	Nicholson, Penna.
	Embarked at Kingston, August 11th, 1940.								
15	AUGUSTUS	Zillah	39		F	M		By Marriage	67 E. 46th St. Chicago,Ill.
16	BONAWIT	JANICE	36		F	M	Oct. 5,1903	New Haven,Conn.	333 West End Av.Ridgewood,N.J.
17	BONAWIT	PEGGY	16		F	S	Apr. 21,1924	Paterson,N.J.	" " "
18	THOMPSON	WILLIAM	19		M	S	Aug. 13,1921	New York City	315 W. 113th St. N.Y.City
19	WHEATLEY	EDGAR	53		M	S		May 25th, 1925 District Court of U.S.Phila,Penna.	1815 Riverside Drive,N.Y.City
20									
21									
22							LINES TWENTY(20) to THIRTY(30) NOT USED.		
23									
24							Purser.		
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H Tuller Insp 9 45 a m

59

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL SS CORP
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " QUIRIGUA " Sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 31st, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 15th, 1940.

No. on Line	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
NOT COUNTED									
1	BERNER	FRED	35		M	S	April 15, 1905 Dayton, Ohio		Hadley Road, Dayton, Ohio
2	BRAUN	HOWARD	28		M	S	Feb. 14, 1912 "		R.F.D. #7, Dayton, Ohio
3	BANTA	CARLOTTA	65		F	W	Sept. 26, 1874 Matloon, Ill.		503 W. Jefferson Blvd.S.Bend,Ind.
4	CHABRAUX	RUTH	32		F	M		Father's Papers Richmond County, N.Y. Oct. 1892	82 Westervelt Ave., Staten Isl.NY
NOT COUNTED									
5	DEVLIN	ELEANORE	25		F	S	Jan. 17, 1915 New York City, N.Y.		3975- 48th St. Sunnyside, L.I.
6	EISEMAN	PHYLLIS	24		F	S	Sept. 26, 1915 Cincinnatti, Ohio		1316 Beard St., Flint, Mich.
NOT COUNTED									
7	EINHORN	PHILLIP	28		M	S		US Dist. Court, Cleveland, O. 12/21/28	854 Lakeview Road, Cleveland, O.
8	EISENBERG	ROSE	40		F	W		By Marriage	1118 Stratford Ave. Melrose Pk., Pa.
NOT COUNTED									
9	ELLIS	FLORENCE	37		F	M		By Marriage	181 Lake Shore Dr. Chicago, Ill.
10	GUMMER	CHARLES	27		M	S	July 28, 1913 Dayton, Ohio		1428 Hoffman St. Dayton, O.
11	GREY	LILLIAN	49		F	S	April 24, 1891 New York City, N.Y.		4 Lexington St., Newark, N.J.
12	GREEN	DAVID	42		M	M	Feb. 15, 1898 Atlanta, Ga.		39 Valencia St. St.Augustine, Fla.
NOT COUNTED									
13	GLORE	HARRISON	64		M	W	Nov. 6, 1875 Covington, Ky.		224 Highland Blvd. Bklyn., NYC.
14	HOPKIN	FREDERICKA	42		F	M	June 18, 1898 Yonkers, N.Y.		72 Barrow St., N.Y.C.
15	HARVEY	ELAINE	39		F	S	Jan. 5, 1901 Columbus, Ohio		1476 N. High St., Columbus, O.
16	HAY	CATHERINE	35		F	S	Oct. 23, 1905 Glenfield, Pa.		198 E. Beaver St., Glenfield, Pa.
17	KIRTLAND	CLAYTON	44		M	S	April 18, 1896 Montgomery, Ala.		61 Fullerwood St. St.Augustine, Fla.
18	LYONS	MARION	28		F	S	Dec. 10, 1911 New Brunswick, N.J.		22 Stone St., New Brunswick, N.J.
NOT COUNTED									
19	MORIZOT	HAZEL	45		F	S	Dec. 4, 1894 Newark, N.J.		131 Sheppard Ave., Newark, N.J.
20	MARSH	STERLING	39		M	S	Nov. 4, 1900 Deal, N.J.		44 Bay St., St. Augustine, Fla.
NOT COUNTED									
21	MOOMAW	JAMES	47		M	S	Aug. 12, 1892 New York City, N.Y.		475 West 186th St., N.Y.C.
22	PERRY	JULIAN	27		M	M	Dec. 23, 1912 Providence, R.I.		603 Fulton St., Falls Church, Va.
23	PERRY	NANCY	27		F	M	March 15, 1913 Tyrone, Pa.		" "
NOT COUNTED									
24	ROSENTHAL	SIMON	49		M	M	Dec. 16, 1890 Lynchburg, Va.		106 Lee Circle, Lynchburg, Va.
25	ROSENTHAL	BETTYE	46		F	M	Feb. 7, 1894 Danville, Va.		" "
26	ROSENTHAL	CEEVAH	15		F	S	Sept. 26, 1924 Lynchburg, Va.		" "
27	ROSENTHAL	ZELMA	40		F	S	June 11, 1900 Petosky, Mich.	58	330 E. 3rd St., Paterson, N.J.
NOT COUNTED									
28	REEDY	GEORGE	48		M	M	April 4, 1892 Rock River, Mich.		1443 Sheridan St. N.W., Wash. DC.
29	REEDY	MARY	44		F	M	Dec. 27, 1896 New Albany, Ind.		" "
NOT COUNTED									
30	RADER	CLARK	37		M	M	Oct. 16, 1902 Columbus, Ohio		141 E. Torrence Rd. Columbus, O.

H Tull Dog 9th Ave

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL SS CORP
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. R. Glenn, Master, of the American SS Quirigua, from Kingston, Ja., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. R. Glenn

Master

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 19 40.

at New York, N.Y.

H Fuller

Immigrant Inspector.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 15th, 19 40.

No. 185

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said in full by person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by the transportation company, name of relative, or employer, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charitable institution; if so, what and when? (Inmates of United States Government institutions for feeble-minded need not answer.)	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether coming as a result of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sis: Miss F. Fardulli 8 Ave. Roden, Paris, France		Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Nov 1939	Chicago Ill	July 1940	Resume Residence	R-No E-No	Perm															
2	Father: H. Ball, 110 Sudnga to Lane, Plumstead, Eng.	Can.			No	Self	Yes	Yes	July 1938 Intran.			LaSalle Hotel, Chicago Ill Intransit to Canada	R-Yes 8 E-No Da	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Dk	Blk	Brw	None
3	Fa: J.T. Brabrook, Petrolia, Canada	Can.			No	Husband	Yes	"	"			Hotel Commodore, NYC	R-Yes 8 E-No Da	NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Brw	Bl	None
4	Grd-father: " "	Can.			No	Father	No	NO				" " "	" " "												5	4	Fr	Aub.	Hzl	"
5	Friend: Dr. O. Orchita Bogota, Col.		NY	NYC	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	NYC	May, 1939	Friend: Mrs F. Hughes 6651 Colonial Rd. Bklyn.	R-No E-No	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dk	Blk	Brw	"
6	Friend: R. Miegia Medellin, Col.	Col.			Yes	"	Yes	NO				Hotel Taft, N.Y.C.	R-Yes 3 E-No Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Gry	Brw	"
7	" "	Col.			"	Self	Yes	NO				" "	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fr	Brw	"	"
8	Friend: L. Paratema Barranquilla, Col.		NY	NYC	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1929	NYC	Mar 1939	Son: L. Maldonado 552 W. 174th St., NYC	R-No E-No	Perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Blk	Brw	None
9	Mo-in-law: Mrs Radley, 739 17th St. N. Lethbridge, Alberta, Can.	Can.			No	Self	Yes	Yes	May 1938 Intran.			Intransit to Canada Hotel McAlpin NYC	R-Yes 2 E-No Da	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fr	Fr	Bl	"
10	Mother: Mrs Radley " "	Can			No	Husband	"	NO	"	"		" " "	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Hzl	"
11	Grd-Mother: " " "	Can.			No	Father	No	No				" " "	" " "												27		"	"	Bl	"
12	Wife: Francisco, Gen. Roca 2963, Buenos Aires, Argt.	Argt.			No	Self	Yes	Yes	July 1940	NYC		Hotel Washington, 23rd St. Lex. Ave. NYC	R-Yes E-No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Blk	Brw	"
13	Uncle: Juan Rezk, Bogota, Col.		NY	NYC	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Jan 1927		Oct 1933	Frnd: Dr. A. Fajardo, 601 W. 149th St. NYC also Columbia Univer. NYC	R-Yes E-No	Perm										6		"	"	"	"
14	Fa: E.E. Everett, 317 Westlake Ave. Toronto Can.	Can.			No	Self	Yes	Yes	Jan.2 1938	NYC	Jan5 1938	Intransit to Canada Hotel Commodore, NYC.	R-Yes E-No	Perm	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fr	Br	Hzl	"
15	Bro-in-law: E. Sandeman to Cartagena, Col.	Col.			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Aug 1939	NYC	Sept 1939	Hotel Bretton Hall *NYC	R-Yes E-No	Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	Blk	Brw	None
16	Brother: D. Lopez Cartagena	Sal	Md	Balto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	July 1937	Balto	July 1940	Colombian Consul in Balto 4704 Old York Rd. Balto Md	R-Yes E-No	Indef	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fr	Brw	Brw	"
17	Wife: Dagmer, Vesterea 24 Aalborg, Denmark	Denmark			No	Self	Yes	Yes	Intran. Portland Ore.	July 19, 1940		To take over vessel for Bulk Carriers Corp. 80 Broad St., NYC	R-Yes E-No	Mo	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Fr	Bld	Bl	"
18	Husband: Arturo, c/o Elliott Line, Pan. CityRP	Pan.			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1930	NYC	1936	King Edward Hotel NYC	R-Yes E-No	Mo	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fr	Blk	Brw	"
19	Son: Carlos, Panama City R.P.	Pan.			No	Self	Yes	Yes	Oct 1938	NYC	Oct 1938	McAlpin Hotel N.Y.C.	R-Yes E-No	Mo	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fr	Gry	Bl	"
20	Wife: Freida Bogota, Col.	Col.			No	Self	Yes	No				Hotel McAlpin Taft N.Y.C.	R-Yes E-No	Mo	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dk	Blk	Brw	"
21	Father: Julio, Calle 44 Y Colombia #37, Pan. CityRP		DC	Wash.	No	Father Self	Yes	NO				Devitt School Washington, DC	R-Yes E-No	Perm	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dk	Blk	Brw	"
22	Friend: P. Manton, Lobitos Talara, Peru	Can.			No	Self	Yes	NO				Intransit to Canada Balfour Guthrie Co. 67 Wall St. NYC	R-Yes E-No	Wk	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fr	Brw	Brw	"
23	Son: A.J. Durham, E. Harbor Turks Id. BWI	Turks Isl.			No	Self	Yes	Yes	July 1936		Jan 1937	Dghtr: Mrs K. Pollard 1278 NY Ave. Bklyn. NYC	R-Yes 6 E-No	Mo	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fr	Gry Brw	Bl	"
24	Father: F. Harriett Salt Cay, Turks Isl. BWI	"			No	Grd-Mother	No	Yes	July 1936		Nov 1936	Aunt: " " "	R-Yes 6 E-No	Mo	No	(Child accompanied by Grd-parent)								3	6	Fr	Bld	Bl	None
25	Bro: B. Grob, Empire House London E.C.1 Eng.	Brazil			No	Self	Yes	Yes	Mar 1940	NYC	June 1940	Frd: Mr. T. Delehanty, 9 Rockefeller Center, NYC	R-Yes 1 E-No	Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Gry Blk	Br	None
26	Bro-in-law: " " "				No	Husband	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	" " "	R-Yes 1 E-No	Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fr	Brw	Bl	"
27	Cousin: Mrs L. Eccleston Cross Roads, Ja.		NY	NYC	Yes	Father	No	Yes		1935 NYC		Father: Dayne, 356 Putnam Ave. Bklyn. NYC	R-No E-No	Perm	Indef	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	Colored			"
28												356 Putnam Ave., Bklyn.																	
29	Mother: Mrs O. Flanagan 19 Seymour Ave. St. Andrews P.O. Jam.	Ja.			Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes	May 1929	Balto	July 1931	Friend: Mrs L. Delano 14 W. 49th St., NYC	R-Yes E-No	Wk	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Blk	Br	None
30	Son: Mr C. Ritter, c/o Swiss Stores, Kingston, Ja.	Ja.			No	Self	Yes	Yes	April 18-19 1940	NYC		Friend: Mrs E.J. Stehli Ritz Tower Hotel, NYC	R-Yes E-No	Mo	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fr	Gry	Bl	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL SS CORP
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "QUIRIGUA" Passengers sailing from PORTS AND DATES AS INDICATED BELOW, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		Embarked at New York, N.Y., July 31, 1940. (Cruise)																			
1	NOT COUNTED	FARDULLI	JEAN	36		M	S	Singer	Yes	English	Yes	Greek	Greek	Egypt	Cairo	RP#1279976 APP#1262654	Wash.DC	5/8/40		USA	Chicago
		Embarked at Barranquilla, Col., Aug. 7, 1940.																			
2	EXEMPT	BALL	ROBERT	34		M	M	Accountant	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Southend	Visa #36 3 (2)	Bqlla. Col.	8/5/40		Colombia	Barranca
3	EXEMPT	BALL	LILLIS	26		F	M	Hswife	Yes	"	Yes	Canadian	"	Canada	Petrolia	TV #60 3 (2)	"	"		"	"
4	UNDER 16	BALL	ROBERT L.		10	M	S	None	No	(Infant)	No	Canadian	"	Colombia	Barranca	"	"	"		"	"
5	HTP	GONZALEZ	CARMEN	58		F	M	Hswife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Span-Amer.	Colombia	Goesuina	RP#1247794 APP#1241839	Wash.DC	5/23/39		USA	NYC
6	HTP	HENAO	LEOVIGILDO	54		M	M	Salesman	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Span-Amer	Colombia	Guarne	TV # 55 3 (2)	Bqlla. Col.	8/1/40		Colombia	Medellin
7	HTP	HENAO	MARIA	45		F	S	None	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	Colombia	Medellin	TV #56 3 (2)	"	"		"	"
8	HTP	MALDONADO	ANA	52		F	W	Hswife	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Colombian	Span-Amer	Colombia	San Juan	RP#1235144 APP#1229018	Wash DC	2/25/39		"	El Carmen
9	EXEMPT	PETERS	FRED	30		M	M	Accountant	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	English	England	London	TV #58 3 (2)	Bqlla. Col.	8/5/40		Colombia	El Centro
10	EXEMPT	PETERS	BESS	30		F	M	Hswife.	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	Canada	Letteridge	TV #59 3 (2)	"	"		"	"
11	UNDER 16	PETERS	TERRY		8	F	S	None	No	(Infant)	No	"	"	Colombia	ElCentro	"	"	"		"	"
12	EXEMPT HTP	PADIN	ROGELIO	43		M	M	Mechanic	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Argentine	Span-Amer	Argentina	Buenos Aires	TV-# 33 3 (2)	Bogota Col.	8/5/40		Argentina	Buenos Aires
		Embarked at Cartagena, Col., Aug. 7, 1940.																			
13	HTP	REZK	MOSE	25		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Colombian	"	Colombia	Bogota	NQIV #12 4 (c)	Bogota Col.	7/17/40		Colombia	Bogota
14	EXEMPT	EVERETT	JACK	25		M	S	Foreman	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	English	Canada	Toronto	Trans.Cert.	Cartagena Col.	8/6/40		"	Cartagena
15	EXEMPT HTP	ESPRIELLA	GUILLERMO	55		M	S	Salesmn	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Colombian	Span-Amer.	Colombia	Cartagena	TV #11 3 (2)	Cartagena Col.	7/30/40		Colombia	Cartagena
16	DIPLOMAT	LOPEZ	LUIS	61		M	M	Diplomat	Yes	Spanish	Yes	"	"	Colombia	Cartagena	N.I.Visa #10 3(1)	Cartagena Col.	7/30/40		Maryland	Balto.
	HEAD TAX PAID 10/4/40	Embarked at Cristobal, C.Z., Aug. 9th 1940.																			
17	EXEMPT	PAID,	SVERRE	51		M	M	Master Ship	Yes	Scand. English	Yes	Norwrgian	Scandinavian	Norway	Oslo	TV #24 3 (2)	Colom Panama	8/9/40	509/689	Denmark	Aalborg
18	EXEMPT	LINCE	MARIA	22		F	M	Hswife	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Panamanian	Span-Amer	Panama	Panama City	TV #50 3 (2)	Pan. City Panama	8/7/40		Panama	Panama City
19	EXEMPT	MULLER	CARLOS	69		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	"	"	"	"	TV #44 3 (2)	"	8/2/40		"	"
	HEAD TAX PAID 10/4/40																				
20	EXEMPT	POLONYI	GEORGE	34		M	M	"	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	TV #13 3 (2)	Bogota Colombia	7/17/40	99509/692	Colombia	Bogota
21	HTP	SOUSA	JULIO	19		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Panamanian	Span-Amer	Panama	Panama City	NQIV # 22 4 (c)	Panaman City, Pan.	7/29/40		Panama	Panama City
22	EXEMPT	STREIT	FRANK	37		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	TranCert. 3 (2)	Colom Panama	8/8/40		Bolivia	
		Embarked at Kingston, Ja. Aug. 11, 1940.																			
23	HTP	DURHAM	MARY	60		F	W	Hswife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	[illegible]	East Harbor	TV #18 3 (2)	Kingston Ja.	8/9/40		Peru	Talara
24	HTP	HARRIOTT	HYUTT	5		M	S	None	No	(Child)	No	British	"	"	"	"	"	"		Turks Isl.	E.Harbor
25	EXEMPT	GROB	ALEXANDER	49		M	M	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Zurich	Trab.Cert.	Kingston Ja.	8/10/40	99506/213	England	London
26	EXEMPT	GROB	LOTTIE	25		F	M	Hswife	Yes	"	"	Brazilian	Spn-Amer	Brazil	San Vicente	"	"	"		"	"
27		MURRAY	RHUAN	11		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	African	Jamaica	Trelawny	NQIV #10 4 (a)	Kingston Ja.	8/8/40		Jamaica	Cross Roads
28	U.S. CIT.	MURRAY	DAROD	8		M	S							USA	N.Y.C.						
29	EXEMPT	O'FLANAGAN	EILEEN	16		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	W.Indian	Jamaica	New York St.Andrews	TV #17 3 (2)	Kingston	8/9/40		Jamaica	St.Andrews
30	EXEMPT	RITTER	LOUISE	57		F	W	Hswife	Yes	"	"	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Basle	TV #220-3(2) Validated Kgn.	Zurich Switz. Ja. 7/30/40	3/27/40		Switzerland	Zurich

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Carl Ramus, Surgeon of the Amerion SS Quirigua, Sailing thereon
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by ... on the ... line.")
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Over 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Carl Ramus

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 19 40.

at New York, N.Y.

H Tillis

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles R. Glenn, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the American SS Quirigua, from Kingston, Ja., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C R Glenn

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 19 40.

at New York, N.Y.

H Tully

Immigrant Inspector.

14—20

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

List 2

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 15th, 19 40. — 153

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for each passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	25 Race (as determined by immigration officer)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether ever detained or deported	31 Whether ever arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Husband: Henry, 15 Lady Musgrave Rd. St.Andrews,Ja	Ja.			Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	July 28 1938	Oct.11 Seacliff L.I.	1939	Father: M. Rickman 10 Maple Ave.Seacliff L.I.	R-Yes S E-No	No	No	W	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Blk	Br	None
2	Father: " "	"			Yes	Father	No	Yes	"	"	"	Grd-father: " "	R-Yes S E-No	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	Brw	Bl	"
3	Husband: James, Brightwood Mandeville, Ja.	Ja			Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Aug 1908	N.Orange NJ	Sept 1929	Mother: Mrs I. Muschette 139 N.Arlington Ave.East Orange,NJ	R-Yes S E-No	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brw	Gry	"
4	Friend: Dr.H.Robertson Kingston, Ja.		DC	Wash.	No	Self	Yes	NO				Friend: Mr. E. Danis Spanish Embassy, Wash.DC	R-Yes E-No	Indef.	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brw	Brw	None
5	" " "	Ja	DC	"	No	Mother	No	NO				" " "	(Child accompanied by parent)													3	7	"	Bld	Bl	"
6	- - -																														
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL SS CORP
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

521. -

S. S. QUIRIGUA. Passengers sailing from PORTS AND DATES INDICATED BELOW, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	*NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		Embarked at Kingston, Ja. Aug. 11, 1940.																				
1	EXEMPT	RADCLIFFE	GAINCY	46	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Kendal	TV #13 3 (2)	Kingston Ja.	8/6/40		Jamaica	St.Andrews
2	UNDER 16	RADCLIFFE	BRINSLEY	12	✓	M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Jamaica	St.Andrews	"	"	"		"	"
3	EXEMPT	TOMLIN	MAVIS	32	✓	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	St.James	TV #14 3 (2)	Kingston Ja.	8/6/40		Jamaica	Mandeville
4		WILLIAMS	IRENE	35	✓	F	M	"	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Six Bells	QIV #761	London Eng.	7/11/40		Wales	Glamorgan
5	UNDER 16	WILLIAMS	ROSALIND	4	✓	F	S	None	No	(Child)	No	"	"	Wales	Cardiff	Q.I.V.$782	London Eng.	"		"	"
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

56

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Carl Remus, Surgeon of the American SS Quirigua, Sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by or more thereon," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Carl Remus

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 19 40.

at New York, N.Y.

W Tuller

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 45987 BILLED AUG 29 1940

M & H
Certificate Prepared 9/6/40 M & H
Checked
Certificate Delivered 9/6/40
Clerk M.N.

an - 8-15-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	In Transit	U.S. CITS	DIPLO-MATS.	REB OF U.S.A. RET'G	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 10 ACCOM.	EXEMPT	
1st. CABIN	10					13	1			4	18	46
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	10					13	1			4	18	46

S/S Quirigua
Ltd Trust C

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—480

MONO

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	33	13	46
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	33	13	46

38 Cruise Pass W/C (1-Alien)

121

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R H ALLEN, of the S S SAINT JOHN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

R. H Allen
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 th day of August, 1940

John Thomson
Immigrant Inspector.

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

6

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

151

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S SAINT JOHN, arriving at NEW YORK NY, AUGUST 15, 19 40 from the port of YARMOUTH N S

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
151	1	Yee	Henry	✓	2nd Cheimr	7/9/40	N Y		Yes	28	M	U S A				None		
152	2	Jackson	Henry	✓	Waiter	7/18/40	"	"	"	50	"							
153	3	Trowbridge	P E	✓	"	7/20/40				41								
	4	Not	Carried.	✓	"	"												
154	5	Vaughn	John	✓	"	"				47		Negro	Eng	5.9	185	Royal Resident		
155	6	Veasey	Reginald	✓	"	"				38		U S A						
156	7	Vanyan	Alphonse	✓	Asst Pantry	7/20/40				2 8								
157	8	King	William	✓	2nd Baker	6/2/40				62								
158	9	Goodenough	Russell	✓	Asst Pantry	"				21								
159	10	Clarke	Marion	✓	Stewardess	7/18/40				40	F							
160	11	Dunkley	Frank	✓	2nd Barman	6/2/40				27	M							
	12	Closed with One Hundred and Sixty (160) Members of Crew.																
	13	John Foot U.S. Immigrant Inspector.																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Yarmouth, Nova Scotia, Canada
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Direct to New York, New York
Theron H. Talbot
Vice Consul
Date August 14, 1940
(The validity of this visa expires six months from date of issue. Not valid for return if alien has remained outside United States more than 12 months. Not valid for transit through United States.)

Service no. 457.
No fee prescribed.

EASTERN S S LINES
Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer,

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board on arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S STATES ISLE, arriving at NEW YORK NY, August 15, 1940, from the port of Yarmouth N S

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
121	Yes	Pelland	Wendel	✓	Waiter	6/25/40	N Y	Yes	Yes	40	M		U S A				None	
122		Grundy	George	✓	"					37								
123		Burke	Harold	✓	"					32								
124		Rowe	Thomas	✓	"					54		Negro	Eng	5-8	170		Legal Resident	
125		Ford	Samuel	✓	Waiter					50			U S A					
126		Miller	Louis	✓	Mess Agent					55								
127		Ashton	James	✓	Waiter					26								
128		Lanbegne	Alexander	✓	Barber					60								
129		Rozewski	Tadeusz	✓	Busboy					24								
130		Dwyer	Russell	✓	"					22								
131		Jackson	James	✓	"	6/25/40				25								
132		Vicenihi	Andrew	✓	Entertainer					22								
133		Wise	Freeman	✓	Waiter					26								
134		Almed	Austin	✓	"					46								
135		Robinson	Frederick	✓	"					21								
136		Johnson	Elliott	✓	Steward					25								
137	First	Mons	Eugene	✓	Waiter	8/13/40				37								Z 151611
138	Yes	Ross	John	✓	"	7/29/40				54			U S A					
139		Cutting	Fitzgerald	✓	Waiter	6/28/40				28								
140		Jones	Cyril	✓	Asst Dr Stwd					25								
141		Greenidge	Reynold	✓	Head Bellman					24								
142		Lewis	Spencer	✓	Waiter					28								
143		Birdsong	Gerald	✓	Bellman					24								
144	First	Ellis	Harold	✓	Waiter	8/13/40				23								Z 77425
145	Yes	Williams	Charles	✓	Asst Bar	6/28/40				25								
146		Cunningham	Lorraine	✓	D R Cpt					26								
147		Morgan	Carlyle	✓	Asst Pantry					21								
148		Kirton	Reuel	✓	Messman					27								
149		Proper	Mantell	✓	Busboy	7/2/40				22								
150		Sawyer	William	✓	Vgt Cook	7/16/40				29								

Line: EASTERN S S LINES INC
Owners: " "
Local Agents: " "

John Post
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

149

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S SAINT JOHN, arriving at NEW YORK NY, Aug 15, 1946, from the port of YARMOUTH N S

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Parker	Alphonse	✓	Asst Pantry	6/25/40	N Y	Yes	Yes	34	M		U S A			None		
2		Mc.nitter	Julius	✓	Head Hallman					50								
3		Curlin	Herman	✓	Book Steward					58		Negro Col	Eng	5-4	175		Legal Resident	
4		Sears	Louis	✓	Linen					42			USA					
5		Wray	Josiah	✓	Office Man					60								
6		Burke	Ethel	✓	Stewardess					52	F							
7		Moore	George	✓	Stw Dock Man					58	M	Negro Col	Eng	5-7	160		Legal Resident Cert of Reg # 4.921.360.	
8		Harper	Wilfred	✓	Toilet Man					45		"	USA	5-7	160			
9		Holder	John	✓	" "					48			U S A					
10		Brown	Louis	✓	Night Hallman					54								
11		Stuart	Cecil	✓	Hallman					39								
12		Krause	Charles	✓	"					54								
13		Cox	Reginald	✓	"					35								
14		Sands	Wm R	✓	Cabin Man					43								
15		Moore	Wm.	✓	Dress Man					58								
16		Tuck	Roy	✓	Rd. Waiter					45								
17		Cheeseman	Herbert	✓	Cap't Waiter					44		Negro Col	Eng	5-8	170		Legal Resident	
18		Forsythe	John	✓	D R Man					50			U S A					
19		Richardson	Edward	✓	" "					47								
20		Carrington	Paul	✓	" "					28								
21		Graham	Burton	✓	Cafe Waiter					35								
22		McCatty	Maurice	✓	" "					29								
23		Cochrane	Edmund	✓	Waiter					42								
24		Smith	George	✓	"					54								
25		Cole	Charles	✓	"					30		Negro Col	Eng	5-5	160		Legal Resident	
26		Thompson	Leonard	✓	"					46			U S A					
27		Gabriel	Dalton	✓	"					43								
28		Whitehurst	Mortimer	✓	"					42								
29		Grey	Hubert	✓	"					28								
30		Stephens	Matthew	✓	"					40								

Line: EASTERN S S LINES INC
Owners: " "
Local Agents: " "

John D Williams
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 257
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S [illegible], arriving at [illegible], August 15, 1940, from the port of [illegible]

148

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1																		
61	Yes	Webb	Geo. George	✓	2nd Steward	6/25/40	N Y	Yes	Yes	39	M		U S A					
62	2																	
63	3	Hogan	W H	✓	Cashier					34								
64	4	Pehlcover	Robert	✓	Asst Cashier					24								
65	5	Whitworth	Fred	✓	Asst Cafe					53								
66	6	Symins	James	✓	Service Bar					30								
67	7	Dunstrom	Ivar	✓	Rad Operator					37								
68	8	O'Malley	Albert	✓	"					26								
69	9	Parker	Roger	✓	"	6/25/				20								
70	10	Devivere	Louis	✓	Chef	6/25/40				40								
71	11	Girardeau	Wm	✓	Baker					60								
72	12	Wright	John	✓	2nd Cook					42								
73	13	Campbell	Henry	✓	Crew Cook					49		4 c 14.0 Col	Eng	5.8	170		Regal Resident	
74	14	Miles	Edward	✓	Broiler					31		"	"	5.8	155		Regal Resident	
75	15	Johnson	Willie	✓	Fry Cook					32		U S A						
76	16	Cordero	Engracio	✓	Night Cook					41		4 c 9.25 Col	P I	5.9	156		Regal Resident	
77	17	Washington	William	✓	Vegt Cook					40		U S A						
78	18	Sutherland	John	✓	Butcher					49								
79	19	Key	Moses	✓	Kitchen					45								
80	20	McLaurin	James	✓	Officer Mess					29								
81	21	Collins	Alfred	✓	" "					28								
82	22	Francis	Joseph	✓	P O Mess					28								
83	23	Berry	Charles	✓	" "					25								
84	24	Nichols	Theodore	✓	Saloon Mess					29								
85	25	Johnson	Ronald	✓	Pantry Mess					19								
86	26	Jones	William	✓	Night Mess					29								
87	27	Brown	Walter	✓	Asst Pantry					28								
88	28	Moore	Archibald	✓	Saloon					28								
89	29	Tuttle	Daniel	✓	Asst Pantry					24								
90	30	First Yes	Jones Jeffries	Thomas Alphonso	✓ ✓	" "	" "	8/15/40 7/29/40		50 33								Z 136171

Line: [illegible]
Owners: [illegible]
Local Agents: " "

John [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S SAINT JOHN, arriving at NEW YORK NY, August 15, 1940, from the port of YARMOUTH N S

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Lowsine	Samuel ✓		S.S.	6/25/40	N Y	Yes	Yes	25	M		U S A					
2		Vargas	Russell ✓		"					20								
3		Glover	Wm. ✓		Chief Engr					58								
4	X	Starfos	Thomas ✓		Asst Engr					49								
5		Swaine	Arthur ✓		2nd Asst Engr					36								
6		Shearer	James ✓		3rd Asst Engr	7/9/40	[illegible]			29								
7		Stokes	Willard ✓		"	6/25/40				29								
8		McKeen	George ✓		Asst Electrn	7/29/40				51								
9		Hunter	Dalemain ✓		Ship Electrn	6/25/40				29								
10		Lorsen	Wm. ✓		Plumber					27								
11		Eaton	James ✓		Watertender					24								
12		Atwood	Richard ✓		"					28								
13		Kafalas	Peter ✓		"	7/10/40				27								
14		Bergstrom	Nils ✓		Oiler	6/6/40				34								
15		Caswell	Robert ✓		"	6/25/40				23								
16		Shapiro	Herman ✓		"					25								
17		Morgesen	Charles ✓		"					24								
18		Thompson	Eugene ✓		"					29								
19		Whidden	Howard ✓		"					25								
20		Polito	James ✓		Fireman					17								
21		Jordan	Harold ✓		"					41								
22		Dunn	George ✓		"					28								
23	First	Tishaeff	Michael ✓		"	8/13/40				44								Z 63364
24	Yes	Davis	Bernard ✓		"	6/25/40				20								Z [illegible]
25		Crowell	Burton ✓		"					21								
26	First	La Parle	Vincent ✓		Wiper	8/13/40				18								Z 176392
27	Yes	Grindle	Raymond ✓		Chief Steward	6/25/40				45								
28		Johnson	Alfred ✓		Purser					40								
29		Wallace	Clayton ✓		Asst Chf Steward					30								
30		Mitchell	Emerson ✓		Asst Purser					27								

Line EASTERN S S LINES

Owners

Local Agents

John Boutilier

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian,
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 433
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

160

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

148

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S SAINT JOHN, arriving at NEW YORK, August 15, 1940, from the port of [illegible] S A

SAINT JOHN
AUG 15 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever deported from United States, and if so whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Glover	Kenneth	2	Chief Off	6/22/40	N Y	Yes	Yes	32	M		U S A			None		
2		Pierce	Ewen		2nd Off	"	"	"	"	27								
3		Potter	Carles		Ch. Engr					37								
4		Doyle	John		2nd Radio					27								
5		Lee	Kenneth		3rd Radio	7/9/40				25								
6		Hutchins	[illegible]		3rd Off	6/25/40				28								
7		Coppell	W.		Boatswain					46								
8		Ehlert	Richard		Bosuns Mate					26								
9		Ferrell	Carl		Gtr					24								
10		Toole	Thomas		"					20								
11		Rogers	Fred		"					35								
12		Whitehouse	Edgar		Wheelman					46								
13		Jackson	Jack		"					29								
14		Fallingham	Ruben		"					23								
15		Jones	Miller		"					23								
16		Strickland	Thomas		"					48								
17		Landry	Wallace		"					21								
18		Hayward	Cesar		A B					30								
19		Reese	Wesley		"					23								
20		Burbanj	Matteo		"					48								
21		Bass	Henry		"					28								
22		Anderson	Arnold		"					—								
23		Lindstrom	Frederick		"	7/26/40				33		White	Scan	6-2	175	Legal Resident		
24		Bailey	Raymond		"	6/25/40				42			U S A					
25		Goss	William		"					20								
26		Pedler	Constantine		"	7/29/40				32								
27		Dubin	Ralph		"	6/25/40				45								
28	First	Rasmussen	Dankert		"					58								
29	Yes	Rich	George		O.S.	8/13/40				38		Scand.	Norway	5'8"	155	Legal Resident	Z97613	
30		Whitehouse	Calvin		"	6/25/40				19			U.S.A.					
										19								

Line EASTERN S S LINES INC

Owners

Local Agents

John D O'Brien
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. CHRISTIANSEN MASTER, of the S.S. " AMAPALA ", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H. Christiansen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug, 1940

H S Manley
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 145

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "AMAPALA", arriving at NEW YORK AUG 15 1940, AUGUST, 1940, from the port of KINGSTON VIA LA CEIBA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Belnavis	Herman	✓	Asst.Stwd.	8/8/40	KGN.	No	yes	39	M	W.Indian	British	5.7	130			
2		Supplementary Crew List Closed with sixty five (65) members of Crew																
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9	No	Wood	Chester	1	Pantryman	8/10/40	La Ceiba, Honduras	No	Yes	21	M	Spanish American Honduran		5.8½	158			
10	Closed with sixty-five, (65), members of the crew, including master																	
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

H.D. Manley Insp 8/15/40

No.....
American Consulate at
KINGSTON, JAMAICA
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Amapala
Emergency
(Consul) General
AUG 8 1940
(Date)
No fee prescribed

Serv. #312 American Consulate No.
Supp. Visa At La Ceiba, Honduras
(City) (Country)
No fee prescribed SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via direct
Elza L. McRae Jr.
(Consul)
Date Aug. 10, 1940

Line VACCARO
Owners STANDARD FRUIT & S.S. CO.
Local Agents STANDARD FRUIT & S.S. CO.LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harald B. Christiansen, of the S.S. Amapala, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H. Christiansen

Master, Purser, Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of August, 19 40

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST 67... N. Y.

FORM
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

144

Vessel AMAPALA† HONDURAN, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST, 19 40, from the port of SANTIAGO† CUBA KINGSTON JAM. CHIBA HONDURAS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Capek	Joseph	1	Musician	8/3/40	N. Y.C.	No	Yes	25	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.9	160			
2	"	Capek	Frank	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	150			
3	"	Reddling	Joseph	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	145			
4	"	Reigus	Irwin	1	Doctor	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5.8	150			
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with a total crew of sixty-four (64) including Master

H. L. Manley Insp 8/15/40

American Consulate
at Santiago de Cuba, Cuba. No. 469

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via Kingston, Jamaica

Vice Consul

Date Aug 7, 1940

Fee stamp.

AMERICAN CONSULATE $2.00 1940 FEE STAMP

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

18
11
5
34
32
18
50

31
3
34
18
52
13

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harald B. Christiansen, of the S.S. Amapala, Honduran, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of August, 19 40

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

FORM
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

143

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMAPALA HONDURAN, *arriving at* NEW YORK, AUGUST, 19 40, *from the port of* SANTIAGO CUBA VIA KINGSTON JAM CEIBA HONDURAS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Hill	Alex	15	Fireman	12/4/39	N.Y.C.	No	Yes	54	M	Panaman.	Panama	5.9	150			
2	"	Gonsales	Celestino	12	"	7/20/40	"	"	"	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.9	140			4/A S/S Mascotte 6/16/14
3	"	Carriere	Pedro	15	"	8/3/38	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5.8	145			4/A Amapala 5/24/40
4	"	Mohamed	Ali	10	"	7/20/40	"	"	"	36	M	Arab	British	5.8	140			
5	"	Rodriques	Jose	15	"	6/8/40	"	"	"	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	145			
6	Yes	Franceschini	Angelo	25	Ch. Steward	5/25/40	"	"	"	58	M	Italian	U.S.C.	5.11	160			
7	"	Turbull	Lynval	8	Asst. Stew.	7/20/40	"	"	"	29		B.W.I.	British	5.8	155			~~4/A~~ 4/A Amapala 9/1/39
8	No	Griffin	Thomas	22	2nd. "	8/3/40	"	"	"	49	"	English	"	5.7	160			
9	Yes	Hoscin	Louis	4	Purser	7/20/40	"	"	"	36	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.9	145			
10	"	Higgs	Rudell	10	Stewardess	8/24/40	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8	185			
11	"	Vernon	Arthur	24	Ch. Cook	6/21/40	"	"	"	49	"	B.W.I.	British	5.9	160			4/A Amapala 5/10/37
12	"	Green	Clifford	23	2nd. "	4/6/20	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.10	170			
13	"	Suese	Daniels	15	3rd. "	3/25/40	"	"	"	40	"	Spanish	Honduran	5.8	165			
14	"	Williams	Winfred c/d	10	Baker	8/3/39	"	"	"	40	"	Spanish	U.S.A.	5.7	140			
15	"	Haynes	Abraham	17	Pantryman	7/15/40	"	"	"	48	"	B.W.I.	British	5.7	145			
~~16~~	~~No~~	~~Bushem~~	~~Pits~~	~~10~~	~~2nd. "~~	~~8/3/40~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~57~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.6~~	~~140~~			~~Discharged Ceiba 8/10/40.~~
17	Yes	Lewis	Harold	20	Saloonman	6/21/40	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.9	145			4/A Gatun 8/23/35
18	"	Edwards	Henry	14	Deck Stew.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	140			
19	"	Forrester	Shadrach	15	Asst. Stew.	2/10/40	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.8	150			4/A Atlantida 6/9/35
20	"	Lawrence	Edward	16	"	6/21/40	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.9	155			
21	"	Tennyson	Walford	20	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.9	150			
22	"	Gomez	Angelo	21	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	Spanish	Hond.	5.8	155			
23	"	Grimmons	George	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	"	5.8	145			
24	"	Hamblyn	Pits	25	"	5/23/40	"	"	"	45	"	U.S.A	U.S.C.	5.9	150			
25	"	Martin	Ralph	8	"	6/8/40	"	"	"	25	"	B.W.I.	British	5.9	160			
26	"	Campbell	Kenneth	10	"	6/8/40	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	150			
27	"	Grinyer	Thomas	45	"	7/6/40	"	"	"	70	"	English	British	5.6	155			4/A 10/29/34 Tegucigalpa.
28	"	Jeahem	Warren	1	"	7/20/40	"	"	"	18	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.10	150			
29	"	Smith	James	6	Scullaryman	6/21/40	"	"	"	32	"	B.W.I.	British	5.9	145			
30	No	Halliburton	Vincent	3	Asst. Stew.	8/3/40	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	150			U. S. Wyanby Insp 8/15/40

Line Vaccaro

Owners Standard Fruit & S.S. Co.

Local Agents Standard Fruit & S.S. Co.

Immigrant Inspector — Ordered detained on board (8429)

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harald B. Christiansen, of the S.S. Ampala, Honduran, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

[redacted]
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of August, 19 40

[redacted]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 257 (Rev. 1-1-40) Ed. by A. L. Russell, Inc., 47 West St., N. Y.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

142 Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMAPALA HONDURAS, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG. 15, 1940, from the port of SANTIAGO CUBA VIA KINGSTON JAM. CIUDA HONDURAS.

(1) No.	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Christiansen	Harald	25	Captain	1/27/40	N. Y. C.	No	Yes	45	M	Scand.	U.S.C.	5.10	170			
2	"	Young	Thomas	25	Ch. Off.	4/6/40	"	"	"	48	"	English	British	5.8	160			
3	"	Jensen	Hans	25	2nd. "	7/5/40	"	"	"	47	"	Scand.	U.S.C.	5.6	145			
4	"	Immesher	Karl	4	3rd. "	5/25/40	"	"	"	25	"	German	"	5.7	148			
5	"	Chase	James	15	Chief Radio	4/27/40	"	"	"	48	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.9	145			
6	"	Schlesinger	Harry	14	2nd. "	9/24/40	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.10	140			
7	"	Burke	Arthur	8	3rd. "	7/5/40	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	150			
8	"	Sudden	Thomas	24	Ch. Eng.	4/27/40	"	"	"	49	"	English	British	5.9	145			4/A Amapala 11/6/8
9	No	Baumgart	Arthur	25	2nd. "	8/3/40	"	"	"	49	"	Austria	U.S.C.	5.7	155			
10	"	(Johnsen) TVEISME	Morten	24	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	45	"	Scand.	Norweg.	5.9	145			
11	Yes	Holland	Arthur	25	4th "	9/24/39	"	"	"	49	"	Scand.	"	5.10	140			
12	"	Montero	John	14	Jr. "	7/20/40	"	"	"	38	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.9	145			4/A Amapala 9/7/37
13	"	Buchalter	Irving	4	" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.8	155			
14	"	Mikelsen	Kaastein	5	" "	1/27/40	"	"	"	31	"	Scand.	Norweg.	5.8	150			4/A 7/4/40 Amapala
15	"	Salego	Fernandez Jose	27	Carp.	6/21/40	"	"	"	45	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.10	160			4/A 5/5 Amapala 6/23/40
16	"	Hunter	Melburn	15	Bosun	6/21/40	"	"	"	36	"	B.W.I.	British	5.10	180			
17	"	Borden	Dally	12	Q. M.	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish	Hond.	5.9	175			
18	"	Jones	Clery	11	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.9	140			
19	"	Bodden	Cleve	14	Watchman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6.6	190			
20	"	Thompson	Sherman	10	Sailor	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	150			
21	"	Pascual	Charles	12	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.10	155			
22	"	Bodden	Gladstone	6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	150			
23	"	Borden	Percy	8	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.9	145			
24	"	Saavidera	Rubin	7	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	140			
25	"	Woods	Audley	14	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.8	145			
26	"	Dixon	IRVIN Luis	20	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.4	140			
27	"	Moslem	Ali	14	Donkeyman	4/4/37	"	"	"	45	"	Arab	British	5.11	170			
28	"	Gavio	Norman	10	Oiler	8/25/38	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.10	165			
29	"	Ahmed	Ismial	10	"	6/21/40	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.5	155			
30	"	Ahmed	Mohamed	12	Fireman	1/19/36	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8	150			

#21 Ordered detained on board (#8429) H. S. Wyatt Insp 8/15/40

Immigrant Inspector

Line Vaccaro

Owners Standard Fruit & S.S. Co.

Local Agents Standard Fruit & S.S. Co.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AUG 15 1940

AMAPALA

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
No				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Angelo Franceschini	56	U.S.C.	5/8/40 N.Y.C.
Abrahan Heines	45	British	7/15/40 New York
Arthur Holland	49	Norwegian	7/15/40 New York
[redacted]	23	U.S.C.	8/3/40 New York
Joe Capek	21	"	"
Joe Reddling	25	"	"
Dr. I. Neigus	32	"	"

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Henry Veasey	24	U.S.C.			
William Vetsys	58	"			
Maurice Poles	49	British			
Sr. Nathan Noble	56	U.S.C.			
Henry Leigh	58	"			
Raymond Bentley	21	"			
Frank Kelso	22	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Christiansen
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1818

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 609 8-38

Anapala

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

8/16

RECEIVED
AUG 17 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York

I, master of the Honduran (Nationality) S. S. Anapala August 18, 19 40
from port of Caiba, Hond., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 65 — Number of seamen deserted No
Number of seamen discharged 7 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) No
Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 — Total crew this date 65

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 15, 19 40, consigned to Standard Fruit & S.S. Co.; is now lying at Pier 19 E.R., and is expected to sail August 19, 19 40 for Santiago Cuba
via United States port of No First port of call in United States this voyage was No

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
No			

14-1818

1-4

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED AUG 29 1940

Am-8-15-40

S/S Amapala

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		3	3
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		3	3

54-Cit Cruise Pass N/C.

1-4

40

46

46

Form 499
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a part of another insular possession.

Number 47

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMAPALA NO.19 Sailing from LA CEIBA, HONDURAS AUGUST 10TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. AUGUST 15TH, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Werner	Gertrude	25		F	S	July 8th, 1915. Staten Island. New York. N. Y.		41 Chestnut Avenue. Staten Island. New York. N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H. S. Manley Insp 8/15/40 4.00 pm

55

30

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—808

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

140

S.S. "AMAPALA" Sailing from KINGSTON. JAMAICA., AUGUST 8TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. U. S. A. AUGUST 10TH, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Ruehlman	Orville Wilbert	39	11	M	M	September 21st 1900, Arcadia, Wisconsin		C/o Mrs. H.E.Swart, Warinoco Village
2	Ruehlman	Henrietta Swart	27	2	F	M	June 11th 1913, New York City.		Elizabeth, New Jersey.
3								H.L.Manly Nyc 8/15/40 4th Pm	
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									54
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—908

1-4.

40

46.

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Round Trip Passengers from

S. S. Amapala, Honduruan Sailing from New York, Aug. 2, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York Aug. 15, 1940

139

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Teleff	Lucile	35	3	F	M	Ft. Wayne Ind. 4/16/05		51 W. 81 St. N.Y.C.
2	Teleff	Lester	51	2	M	M		Supreme Court Chicago, Ill. Sept.1920	"
3	Hulstine	Hildrey	26	8	F	S	Lancaster, Penn. 12/3/13		128 W. Elber Rd. Chester, Penn.
4	Wyse	Helen	26	5	F	S	New York City 11/3/13		320 E. 83Rd. St. N. Y.
5	Halliday	Kathryn	34	7	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 12/30/05		23-85 27th. St. Astoria, L.I.
6	Lee	Nora	24		F	S	Brooklyn N.Y. 8/5/16		769 East 8th. St. Brooklyn N.Y.
7	Graff	Adele	24	3	F	S	Irvington, N.Y. 5/25/16		1 Shonnard Terrace Yonkers, N.Y.
8	Graff	Frances	25	3	F	S	Irvington, N.Y. 4/25/15		"
9	Kamsler	Edith	34	4	F	M	New York 3/22/16		317 West 87 St. New York
10	Gada	Mabel	42	6	F	M	New Haven Conn. 12/25/99		94 Norton St. New Haven, Conn.
11	Gada	Natale	42		M	M		Boston Mass. 1927	"
12	Feder	Irving	31	7	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 2/3/ 09		900 Eastern Parkway Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Schneider	David	45	6	M	S	Brooklyn? N.Y. 2/18/95		215 W. 90St. N.Y.C.
14	Miekenberg	Helen	29	7	F	S	N.Y.C. 1/11/11		231 Ocean Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Graves	Janet	28	3	F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. 8/2/12		173 E. 62 nd.St. NewnYork, N.Y.
16	Jagendorf	Edith	24		F	S	New York 8/1/16		9202-212th. Pl. Queens Village, N.Y.
17	Weaver	Ellen	23	8	F	S	Schenectady, N.Y. 9/11/16		1266 Parkwood Schenectady, N.Y.
18	Mayer	Grace	23	4	F	S	New York 4/2/17		9224-213 St. Queens Village, N.Y.
19	Young	Madeline	25		F	S	Arlington, Mass. 7/7/15		22 Chestnut St. Arlington, Mass.
20	Wasilik	John	37	1	M	S	Elizabeth, N.J. 7/1/03		421 Dermody St. Roselle, N.J.
21	Allen	Betty	33		F	S	New York City 12/19/06		230 W. 107St. N.Y.C.
22	Holden	Hattie	58	11	F	M	New York City 8/31/81		149 Sunnyside Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
23	Holden	Betty	20		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 1/25/20		"
24	Eisler	Mildred	32	11	F	S	New York, N.Y. 12/16/07		111 23-76 Rd. Forest Hill, L.I. N.Y.
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H. L. Manly Insp 8/15/40 4:30 pm

53

Line Vaccaro
Owners Standard Fruit & S.S. Co.
Local Agents Standard Fruit & S.S. Co.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Round Trip Cruise Passengers from

S. S. Ampsia, Honduras Sailing from New York, Aug. 2, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 15, 1940

	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
NOT COUNTED	1	Andrews	Lincoln	29	1	M	S	Brooklyn, New York 7/1/11		565 Rugby Rd. Brooklyn, N.Y.
	2	Nesworthy	Meta	43	1	F	S	Dayton, Washington 7/6/1897		15 Park Ave. N.Y.C.
	3	Wilson	Lillian	44	7	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 8/19/1896		440 West 34th St. New York, N.Y.
	4	Hickey	Lawrence	36	4	M	S	Gardner, Maine 2/29/04		5816 West Fort St. Detroit, Mich.
NOT COUNTED	5	Vissini	Philippa	36	1	M	M		Nat-1922 Bronx C. Citizen thru Marriage	8965- 212 Pl. Bellorie, L.I.
	6	Vissini	Robert	41	1	M	M		Bronx, Supreme Court 6/23/21	"
	7	Vissini	Robert	11	10	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 10/30/29		"
	8	Vissini	Theodora	17	5	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 3/11/23		"
	9	Woodruff	Adele	26	11	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 8/25/13		130 New York Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED	10	Cash	Claude	34	8	M	M	Terre Haute, Indiana 5/28/06		390 Riverside Drive. N.Y.
	11	Williams	David	35	9	M	S		Supreme Court Los Angeles Sept. 1927	245 W. 76 St. New York, N.Y.
	12	Skelley	Esther	34	4	F	S	Springfield, Mass. 3/9/06		34 Vineland Terrace Hartfort, Conn.
	13	Schultze	David	49	9	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. /14/1890		1007 E. Second St. Plainfield, N.J.
	14	Schultze	George	19	4	M	S	Plainfield, N.J. 4/12/21		"
NOT COUNTED	15	Kramsack	Ann	29	7	F	S	Bridgeport, Conn. 12/11/10		369 Poplar St. Bridgeport, Conn.
	16	Riley	Gertrude	31	9	F	S	Philadelphia. Pa. 1/24/09		5990 Wood[illegible] Ave Phila. Pa.
	17	Boulton	Charlotte	24	3	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 5/23/16		92 Terrace Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.
	18	Kretzmer	Edna	56	4	F	M	Ledyard Conn. 4/20 /1884		10 Avalon, Pl. Wethersfield, Conn.
	19	Davidson	Doris	23	1	F	S	Yonkers, N.Y. 11/9/16		124 De Voe Ave. Yonkers. N.Y.
NOT COUNTED	20	Wood	Marion	30	1	F	M	Morton Park, 8/27/09		288 Park Ave. Rutherford New Jersey
	21	Wood	Robert	27	9	M	M	Bayonne, N.J. 10/20/12		"
NOT COUNTED	22	Graham	Doris	40	4	F	S		Newark N.J. 1936	460 Lefferts Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
	23	Kretzmer	Miner	60	3	M	M	Little Falls, N.Y. 5/26/1880		10 Avalon Pl. Conn. Weathersfields, [illegible]
	24	McLain	Anita	32	9	F	S	Clifton N.J. 11/13/07		21 Harding Ave. Clifton N.J.
NOT COUNTED	25	Carroll	Pauline	39	10	F	S	N.Y.C. 6/29/01		2351 Grand Concourse N.Y.C.
	26	Rubin	Leon	43	6	M	S		U.S. Army Ft. Bens. Harrison, Indiana 1918	Hotel Ansonia 73rd. Broadway N.Y.C.
	27	Bender	Harold	37	9	M	M	Annville, Penn. 11/6/02		47 DeKalb Ave. White Plains, N.Y.
	28	Bender	Marjorie	33	9	F	M	Woodbury, Conn. 11/9/06		"
	29	Mendel	Amy	32	8	F	S	Meadville, Penn, 12/13/07		678 Lexington Ave. N.Y.C.
NOT COUNTED	30	Beney	Marjorie	45	1	F	S	Mt. Vernon, Ohio 11/13/1895		3611 Powelton Ave. Phila. Pa.

52

H. S. Manley Insp 8/15/40 4 PM

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

737

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. W. HART MASTER, of the AMERICAN SS "SAN JACINTO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

R. W. Hart
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of AUGUST, 1940

John F. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

3

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE OF LABOR

Sheet No. THREE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 137

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SAN JACINTO VOYAGE 130, *arriving at* NEW YORK N.Y., AUGUST 15th, *19* 40, *from the port of* PUERTO PLATA D.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		NIEVES	FRANCISCO		FIREMANS MESSBOY	AUG.1st	NEW YORK	YES	YES	33	M	WEST IND	USA	5-2	125	NONE		
2		PABON	JULIO		SAILORS MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	41	M	AF BLACK	USA	5-7	150	"		
3		FERRARI	JOSEPH		WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	26	M	AMERICAN	USA	5-9	150	"		
4		QUINONES	CARMEN M		STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	40	F	AF BLACK	USA	5-6	135	"		
5		REYERO	NICOLAS		SALON STEWARD	"	"	"	"	65	M	SPANISH	USA	5-3	125	"		
6		RODRIGUEZ	PEDRO		UTILITYMAN	"	"	"	"	50	M	AF BLACK	USA	5-7	150	"		
7		MONTANEZ	FRANCISCO L		ASST STEWARD	"	"	"	"	33	M	WEST IND	USA	5-6	135	"		
8		FLORES	ALEOFE		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	WEST IND	USA	5-6	145	"		
9		PADILLA	ANGEL		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	WEST IND	USA	5-6	165	"		
10		PARRILLA	PEDRO		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	AF BLACK	USA	6-0	170	"		
11		DAVILA	DAVID		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	WEST IND	USA	5-6	140	"		
12		MIRANDA	WILFREDO J		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	WEST IND	USA	5-5	135	"		
13		ARAGONES	FERNANDO		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	AF BLACK	USA	5-11	165	"		
14		MIRANDA	JOSE L		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	WEST IND	USA	5-6	140	"		
15		MATHEW VILLAFANA	JUAN		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	AF BLACK	USA	5-7	160	"		
16		VAN UTRECHT	WILLEM		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	WEST IND	USA	5-7	160	"		
17		SCHOOP	LEOPOLDO		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	AF BLACK	USA	5-7	175	"		
18		DOVALE	MARINUS VdeW		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	WEST IND	HOLLAND	5-7	150	"		
19		HERNANDEZ	THEOFILO N		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	AF BLACK	HOLLAND	5-7	155	"		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Left on board U.S. Gulfwing
John F. Murphy Insp.

Copy for Reg. at San Juan
E.P. Reg. file 3/4361

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 431
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 138

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SAN JACINTO VOYAGE 130, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., AUGUST 15th, 1940, from the port of PUERTO PLATA D.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien was ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	P.E.	CLARENCE	GEORGE	20 yrs	3rd ASST ENGINEER	AUG. 1st	NEW YORK	YES	YES	51	M	RUMANIAN	USA	5-5	155	NONE		
2		LEWIS	CARLOS		JUNIOR 3rd ASST ENGR	"	"	"	"	43	M	MEXICAN	USA	5-6	160	"		
3		STACEY	ABRAHAM J		DECK ENG'R	"	"	"	"	43	M	AMERICAN	USA	5-8	175	"		
4		JULIAN	MARTIN		OILER	"	"	"	"	37	M	SPANISH	USA	5-7	155	"		
5		DOMINGUEZ MADERA	GASPAR		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-5	135	"	Legal Res.	
6		RUSSO	JOSE M		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	AF BLACK	USA	5-5	185	"		
7		REGUEIRO	JESUS		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	SPANISH	USA	5-7	150	""		
8	P.E.	RIVERA	JUAN M	20yrs	"	AUG. 10	PTO RICO SAN JUAN	"	"	30	M	WEST IND	USA	5-7	150	"		
9		MARTINEZ	JUAN		"	AUG. 1st	NEW YORK	"	"	45	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	140	"	Legal Res.	
10		SUAREZ	ANDRES		WATERTENDER FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	39	M	SPANISH	USA	5-6	145	"		
11		MONTERO	JOSE		"	"	"	"	"	51	M	SPANISH	USA	5-6	210	"		
12		CASTILLO	RAMON		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	SPAN AMER	PERU	5-5	155	"	Cancelled	
13		ECHEVARRIA	EVARISTO		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	32	M	WEST IND	USA	5-6	155	"		
14		MONGE TORRES	TIMOTEO		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	WEST IND	USA	5-6	150	"		
15		RODRIGUEZ	CONRADO M		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	WEST IND	USA	5-7	155	"		
16		FARRA	RALPH		WIPER	"	"	"	"	29	M	WEST IND	USA	5-9	160	"		
17		RIGUAL	LUIS R		WIPER	"	"	"	"	37	M	AF BLACK	USA	5-5	150	"		
18		SORENSEN	CHRISTIAN A.		CHF STEWARD	"	"	"	"	48	M	SCANDN	USA	5-7	190	"		
19		JORGENSEN	CARL		2nd "	"	"	"	"	42	M	SCANDN	USA	5-5	135	"		
20		URIBE	SATURNINO		CHF COOK	"	"	"	"	56	M	SPANISH	USA	5-6	195	"		
21		YDOYAGA	PASCUAL		2nd COOK	"	"	"	"	38	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-4	140	"	Legal Res.	
22		REGALADO	CORNELIO V		3rd COOK	"	"	"	"	31	M	FILIPINO	P.I.	5-6	145	"		
23		BUSTURIA	GALO		BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	54	M	SPANISH	USA	5-5	145	"		
24	NO	ANCHUSTEGUI	FELIX	25 yrs	BAKER	"	"	"	"	42	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	160	"	Legal Res.	
25		MULLER	JOHN		CHIEF PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	38	M	AF BLACK	USA	5-6	150	"		
26		GARCIA	JOSE		2nd PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	49	M	AF BLACK	USA	5-6	150	"		
27		HERNANDEZ	PEDRO		SCULLERYMAN	"	"	"	"	25	M	AF BLACK	USA	5-8	160	"		
28		QUINONES	FRANCISCO		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	AF BLACK	USA	5-7	155	"		
29		RICAFORT	PRIMO P		CHF MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	29	M	FILIPINO	P.I.	5-6	145	"	Legal Res.	
30		MUNOZ	ERASMO		2nd "	"	"	"	"	21	M	AF BLACK	USA	5-6	145	"		

Left on board U.S.C.G. Cutter

E.D. Reg. 54108

John L. Murphy, SO

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*___.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

(79)

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 133

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SAN JACINTO VOYAGE 150, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., AUGUST 15th, 1940, from the port of PUERTO PLATA, D.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		HART	ROBERT W		MASTER	AUG.1st	NEW YORK	YES	YES	65	M	ENGLISH	USA	5-7	175	NONE		
2		BORGE	MARTIN A		CHF OFFICER	"	"	"	"	48	M	SCANDN	USA	5-9	205	"		
3		BUSS	JULIUS M		2nd "	"	"	"	"	50	M	GERMAN	USA	5-7	170	"		
4		MIETCHKOFF	ABRAHAM		3rd "	"	"	"	"	45	M	RUSSIAN	USA	5-6	180	"		
5		KALBERT	ADOLPH W		PURSER	"	"	"	"	32	M	AMERICAN	USA	5-5	130	"		
6		ANGULO PALENQUE	ANGEL		ASST PURSER	"	"	"	"	43	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	150	"	Legal Res.	
7		OYSTER	LAMAR C		DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	65	M	AMERICAN	USA	5-9	150	"		
8		KROSKIN	HENRY E		CHIEF RADIO	"	"	"	"	33	M	AMERICAN	USA	5-3	120	"		
9		ROSENBERG	SAMUEL		2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	M	AMERICAN	USA	5-5	165	"		
10	NO	GOVEIA	JOSEPH	NONE	3rd "	"	"	"	"	21	M	AMERICAN	USA	5-5	135	"		
11		HANSEN	ALFRED		QUARTER MASTER	"	"	"	"	51	M	WEST IND	USA	5-8	170	"		
12		NELSON	EIMER		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	AMERICAN	USA	5-6	180	"		
13		CALLAHAN	MICHAEL J		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	AMERICAN	USA	6-0	225	"		
14		WATSON	FRED D		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	31	M	AF BLACK	USA	5-8	155	"		
15		BOOI	EVERARDUS		BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	39	M	WEST IND	USA	5-8	165	"		
16		ILARIO	FABIANO E		A B SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	39	M	AF BLACK	USA	5-8	150	"		
17		HEERT	HIPOLITO		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	AF BLACK	USA	5-8	155	"		
18		CARTAGENA	FELIX		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	WEST IND	USA	5-5	140	"		
19		MERRITT	DAVID		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	AF BLACK	USA	5-10	175	"		
20		PEREIRA	SATURNINO		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	AF BLACK	USA	5-6	150	"		
21		DOZIER	EARLEY		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	AF BLACK	USA	5-6	155	"		
22		HUECTHINS	FINLEY		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	AF BLACK	USA	5-6	160	"		
23		ASSENCAO	ANTONIO		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	AF BLACK	USA	6-0	175	"		
24		MASON	JOSEPH		WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	61	M	AMERICAN	USA	5-5	140	"		
25	NO	KIRSH	JOSEPH	5 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	AMERICAN	USA	5-6	180	"		
26		LIPSCOMBE	LEE A		ORD. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	39	M	AF BLACK	USA	5-7	155	"		
27		FELICIANO	ISAAC		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	WEST IND	USA	5-3	130	"		
28		PERCY	FRANK D		CHIEF ENG'R	"	"	"	"	60	M	AMERICAN	USA	5-11	170	"		
29		JUELL	LAURITZ		1st ASST "	"	"	"	"	56	M	SCANDN	USA	5-6	215	"		
30		HASKINS	JOSEPH F		2nd ASST "	"	"	"	"	35	M	AMERICAN	USA	5-6	165	"		

SAN JACINTO AUG 15 1940

Line

Owners

Local Agents

John F. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. San Jacinto sailing from Puerto Plata D R, Aug 11, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York N Y Aug 15, 1940

136

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Schuler	Clement J	31		M	S	Greenfield Mass Jan 26 1909		13 Edward Springfield Mass
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									51
28									
29									
30									

Line N. Y. and Puerto Rico S.S. Co.

Owners

Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Form 436A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

S.S. San Jacinto sailing from San Juan Via Puerto Plata, Aug 10, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 15, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Father's Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
1	Scott	Hezekiah	44		M	M	St.Croix VI Oct 3.1897		676 De Klb Brooklyn NY	✓
2	Surul	Angel R	27		M	S	Bajamon PR May 18.1913		Middletown Ohio	✓
3	Torres	Luis A	19		M	S	Ponce PR April 21.1921		491 E 173 ST New York NY	✓
4	Torres	Jose Manuel	19		M	S	Adjuntas PR May 17.1921		53 Columbia ST Brooklyn NY	✓
5	Teagle	Ernets	42		M	M	Chelsea Mass Feb 22.1898		27 Reynsons Ave Everett Mass	✓
6	Villegas	Leoncia	50		F	W	Rio Piedras PR Aug 15.1890		571 W 139 ST New York NY	✓
7	Velez Delgado	Pepita	24		F	S	San Lorenzo PR Nov 27.1916		86 Aster ST Newark N J	✓
8	Vasquez	Bibe	40		F	M	Guayama PR March 31.1900		3064 83 ST Elmhurst LI.NY	✓
9	Vega	Guillermina	27		F	S	Mayagues PR June 25.1913		600 W 157 ST New York NY	✓
10	Vallis	Mildred L	41		F	S	Buffale NY Dec 28.1898		Derby New York	✓
11	Ulles	Esther	18		F	M	Barranquitas PR April 18.1922		Allamac Hotel New York NY	✓
12	Ubrutia	Carlos Jose Ruiz	61		M	W	San Juan PR May 15.1879		339 58 ST Newport News Va	✓
13	Baily		1		M	S	Santurce PR Feb 1.1939		4 E 112 ST New York NY	✓
14	Wilson	David	24		M	S	Santurce PR Jan 26.1916		1592 Washington Ave New York NY	✓
15	Wehrheim	Edward	42		M	M	Kings Park NY Nov 12.1898		Kings Park LI.NY	✓
16	Wehrheim	Charles	13		M	S	Huntington NY Dec 31.1927		Do Do	✓
17	Wehrheim	Francis	38		F	M	New York NY Feb 4.1902		Do Do	✓
18	Wehrheim	Jean	11		F	S	Huntington NY Dec 19.1929		Do Do	✓
19	Wager	Obashita E	23		F	M	Camerio PR Dec 14.1917		32 W 112 ST New York NY	✓
20	Wager	Margaret	2		F	S	San Juan PR Oct 14.1937		Do Do	✓
21	Zeppenfeldt	Miguel A	42		M	M	Mayagues PR Sept 29.1897		460 W 166 ST New York NY	✓
22	Flores	Miguel	33		M	M	Sabana Grande PR June 5.1907		46 Rogers ST Brooklyn NY	✓
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

50

Line N. Y. AND PUERTO RICO S.S. CO.
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 432-A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

S.S. San Jacinto sailing from San Juan PR, Aug 10, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York NY Aug 15, 1940

132

Line No.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATIVIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
1	Rodrigues	Evelyn	18		F	S	Yauco PR Feb 22.1922			
2	Rosado	Gloria	16		F	S	Yauco PR April 12.1924		601 W 132 ST New York NY	✓
3	Rosado	Olga	14		F	S	Yauco PR April 26.1926		Do Do	✓
4	Santa	Susana	35		F	S	Ponce PR Aug 6.1905		Do Do	✓
5	Rodrigues	Isabel	26		F	M	San Juan PR April 1.1914		24-01 31 St Asteria LI	✓
6	Rodrigues	Teodora	4		M	S	San Juan PR Aug 19.1935		201 W 112 ST New York NY	✓
7	Rodrigues	Iris	15		F	S	Mayaguez PR June 2.1925	LA	Do Do	✓
8	Rodrigues	John	11		M	S	New York NY Oct 2.1929	LA	71 E 113 ST New York NY	✓
9	Rodrigues	Luis R	22		M	S	Culebra PR June 10.1918		Do Do	✓
10	Rodrigues	Gloria	15		F	S	Rio Piedras PR Aug 19.1924	LA	2248 8th ST Brooklyn NY	
11	Romires	Jesusa	40		F	M	San Juan PR June 22.1900		1778 Madison Ave New York NY	✓
12	Roldiris	Roman	22		M	S	Catano PR Feb 18.1918		540 W 145 ST New York NY	✓
13	Rivera	Pedro A	21		M	M	Manati PR March 8.1919		1943 Lexington Ave New York NY	✓
14	Rosadies	Patria	20		F	S	Ponce PR Sept 30.1919		223 E 111 St New York NY	✓
15	Reeves	Harry	25		M	M	Wanen Ark June 10.1915		508 W 147 ST New YorkNY	✓
16	Rivera	Miguel	13		M	S	Maricao PR Sept 19.1927	LA.	1185 E Main ST Bartow Fla	✓
17	Sepulveda	Laura	24		F	M	Mayaguez PR April 2.1916		79 E 107 ST New York NY	✓
18	Saurl	Luis	2		M	S	New York NY April 15.1938		7 W 22 ST New York NY	✓
19	Silvestre	Modesta R	47		F	M	Coresal PR June 15.1893		77 E 103 ST New York NY	✓
20	Silvestre	Carmen Maria	23		F	S	San JUan PR Oct 4.1916		600 W 157 ST New York NY	✓
21	Suares	Lucila	25		F	M	San Sebastian PR June 10.1915		Do Do	✓
22	Suares	Lucila	[illegible]		F	M	San Sebastian PR June 10.1915		1629 Park Ave New York NY	✓
23	Santiago Ortiz	Florentina	30		F	M	Aibonito PR Nov 10.1909		Do Do	✓
24	Silva	Agripina	29		F	M	Humacao PR Aug 5.1911		223 E 111 St New York NY	✓
25	Silva	Raul	7		M	S	Brooklyn NY June 12.1933		154 Franklyn ST Brooklyn NY	✓
26	Santana	Baleriana	62		F	W	[illegible]ade PR Dec 26.1878		Do Do	✓
27	Santana	Modesta	38		F	S	Manati PR Dec 12.1902		200 W 95 ST New York NY	✓
28	Santana	Aida	15		F	S	Manati PR Feb 5.1925		Do Do	✓
29	Soler	Carmen	44		F	M	Juncos PR June 16.1896		Do Do	✓
30	Soler	Oneida	22		F	S	Santurce PR Aug 12.1918		504 W 159 ST New York NY	✓
									Do Do	✓

49

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

16—914

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

S.S. San Juntido sailing from San Juan PR, Aug 10, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 15, 1940

121

Line No.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
1	[illegible]	Rafael	22		M	S	San Sebastian PR Nov 4.1918			
2	Malave	Enrique	20		M	S	Tampa Fla.Oct 12.1919		728 103 ST New York NY	✓
3	Marina	Consuelo V	49		F	W	San Juan PR March 25.1891		322 E 101 ST New York NY	✓
4	Marina	Juan Valentin	11		M	S	San Juan PR Sept 14.1928			✓
5	Marina	Benjamin V	10		M	S	San Juan PR July 31.1929		De De	✓
6	Martinez	Berne Y	23		F	S	Yauco PR April 6.1917		De De	✓
7	Mayol	Miguel	17		M	S	Ponce PR Feb 11.1923		329 9th Ave New York NY	✓
8	Morford	Wilma Jay	39		M	M	Beaber Cressin Nebr.Sept 13.1900		310 W 14 ST New York NY	✓
9	Negron Feliciano	Maria	30		F	M	Ponce PR Nov 20.1910		Seward Nebr.	✓
10	Nuether	Anna E	69		F	M	Philadelphia Pa Feb 13.1871		82 Prospect ST Brooklyn NY	✓
11	Power Benthier	Olga	10		F	S	San Juan PR July 19.1930		Tuscaloosa Alabama	✓
12	Power Benthier	Federico	7		M	S	San Juan PR Nov 7.1932		810 Dawson St Bronx NY	✓
13	Pagan	Susana	52		F	W	Juncos PR Feb 16.1888		De De	✓
14	Prado	Eugenio	30		M	S	Juncos PR Dec 25.1909		814 Hewitt Pl.Bronx NY	
15	Quinones	Carmen M	1		F	S	New York NY June 13.1939	District Court OfPR Aug 8.1938	Univ.Baton Rouge La Lambda Chi Alpha Louisiana State	
16	Quinones	Leonor	23		F	M	Ceiba PR April 18.1918		123 E 108 ST New York NY	✓
17	Reis	Angel	24		M	S	Lares PR June 19.1916		De De	✓
18	Rivera	Rosalina	28		F	S	Arecibo PR June 11.1911		73 115 ST Brooklyn NY	✓
19	Rodrigues	Rosa Maria	22		F	M	Orocovis PR Sept 27.1907		571 W 139 ST New York NY	✓
20	Sanchez De Rosa	Salvadora	62		F	M	San Juan PR Aug 6.1878		1600 Madison Ave New York NY	✓
21	Ramos	Celia	2		F	S	Mayaguez PR Oct 3.1938		De De	✓
22	Rivera	Luis	11		M	S	San Juan PR Feb 1.1929		827 Union Ave Bronx NY	✓
23	Rivera	Lydia E	1		F	S	New York NY Nov 27.1939		101 W 100 ST New York NY	✓
24	Rivera	Ignacia	25		F	M	New York NY April 8.1915		123 E 100 ST New York NY	✓
25	Rosado	Antonia	23		F	S	Ceiba PR May 19.1917		De De	✓
26	Rios	Luz Maria	24		F	S	Naguabo PR May 2.1916		77 E 103 ST New York NY	✓
27	Rodrigues	Erasmo	43		M	M	Lares PR Dec 18.1896		601 W 184 ST New York NY	✓
28	Rodrigues	Maria	38		F	M	San Juan PR March 31.1902	48	153 W 106 ST New York NY	✓
29	Rodrigues	Prisilla	11		F	S	New York NY Dec 28.1928		De De	✓
30	Rivera	Raquel G	25		F	M	Ciales PR Nov 2.1914		De De	✓
									Saranac Lake N Y	✓

Line
Owner
Local

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—614

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S.S. SAN JACINTO sailing from SAN JUAN PR, AUG 10, 19 40 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY AUG 15, 19 40

Line No.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
1	Avilia	Luis Merille		2	M	S	San Juan PR March 26.1940			
2	Avilia Castillo	Ana Delia	[illegible]		F	M	Guayama PR Dec 20.1916		507 W 159 ST New York NY	✓
3	Espinosa	Jorge	26		M	M	Lajas PR March 27.1914		DO DO	✓
4	Estrada	Dolores	38		F	M	Manati PR April 5.1902		629 W 138 ST New York NY	✓
5	Fernandez	Agustin	19		M	S	Caguas PR June 10.1921		55 E 110 ST New York NY	✓
6	Feliciano	Ramon	29		M	M	Yauco PR May 18.1911		396 Broadway New York NY	✓
7	Font	Carmen R	23		F	M	New York NY March 24.1917		82 Prospect ST Brooklyn NY	✓
8	Font	Henry	2		M	S	Mayaguez PR July 20.1938		620 Riverside Driver N Y C	✓
9	Glogman	Julia G	44		F	S	Philadelphia Pa.Sept 6.1895		DO DO	✓
10	Guzman	Julio	7		M	S	Rio Piedras PR Feb 19.1933		3609 Spring Gerden Phil.Pa	✓
11	Guzman	Mary	30		F	M	Rio Piedras PR Sept 22.1910		571 W 139 ST New York NY	✓
12	Gonzales	Rafael	10		M	S	Rio Piedras PR Nov 27.1931		Do Do	✓
13	Garcia	Anina	34		F	M	Ponce PR April 15.1906		Do Do	✓
14	Gonzales Hernandez	Rosa	28		F	S	Ponce PR Feb 10.1912		371 Manhattan Ave New York NY	✓
15	Iriarte	Rafael	36		M	M	Ponce PR Aug 4.1904		116 E 108 ST New York NY	✓
16	Irizarri	Juana	58		F	S	San German PR Aug 7.1882		501 W 146 ST New York NY	✓
17	King	Hilda	22		F	M	Baymon PR April 24.1918		111 E 112 ST New York NY	✓
18	King	Hilda Jr	2		F	S	Baymon PR April 23.1938		155 E 52 ST New York NY	✓
19	Lugo	Aurelia	24		F	M	Guayanilla PR July 22.1916		Do Do	✓
20	Lugo	Rosa	39		F	M	Utuado PR March 15.1901		4 E 112 ST New York NY	✓
21	Lane	Jose Alberto	7		M	S	New York NY March 22.1933		144 W 111 ST New York NY	✓
22	Linardo	Olivette	11		F	S	Rio Piedras PR Dec 23.1928 LA		Do Do	✓
23	Linardo	Saul	8		M	S	Rio Piedras PR March 5.1931		1778 Madison Ave New York NY	✓
24	Lebay	Juan	37		M	M	Ponce PR Feb 26.1903		Do Do	✓
25	Lassame	Andrea	37		F	M	Mayaguez PR Nov 30.1903		372 Batter ST Brooklyn NY	✓
26	McDaniel	Agnes B	49		F	W	Eau Claire Wis.April 21.1891		500 Trinity ST New York NY	✓
27	Morales	Ana	52		F	M	Las Marias PR March 10.1888		517 South Farwell Eau Clair Wis	✓
28	Melendez	Conchita	31		F	S	Mayaguez PR Dec 8.1909	47	827 Union Ave Bronx N Y	✓
29	Mahoney	Mary	25		F	S	Pittsburgh PGH Pa.Oct 15.1914		101 W 100 ST New York NY	✓
30	Meeney	Pauline	34		F	M	Red Oak Iowa May 19.1906		1518 Berkshine Ave Pgh Pa Route 2 Box 132 Red Oak Iowa.	✓

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of this insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens leaving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. San Jacinto sailing from San Juan PR, Aug 10, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York NY Aug 15, 1940

No.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	M. S. W.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
1	Alberti	Olga	19		F	S	New York NY Jan 18.1921			✓
2	Alberti	MICHEL E	40		M	M	Naguabo PR May 8.1900		3064 83 ST Elmhurst LI NY	✓
3	Aranjo	Emilia	45		F	M	San Juan PR April 5.1895		Do Do	✓
4	Aranjo	Noris	7		F	S	New York NY Jan 21.1933		814 Hewitt Pl. Bronx N Y	✓
5	Aranjo	Francis	5		M	S	New York NY Sept 10.1935		Do Do	✓
6	Angula	Rafael	30		M	S	San Juan PR Feb 14.1910		Do Do	✓
7	Arbale	Carmen Ana	15		F	S	Aibonito PR Feb 26.1925		208 W 127 ST New York NY	✓
8	Arbale	Raul	11		M	S	Aibonito PR Feb 12.1929		223 E 111 ST New York NY	✓
9	Agustini	Enrique	26		M	S	Mayagues PR May 20.1914		Do Do	✓
10	Abraham	Polly	20		F	S	Rockford ILL March 30.1920		1892 Lexington Ave New York NY	✓
11	Baez	Raquel	11		F	S	Fajardo PR May 10.1929		US Coast Guard Academy New London Conn	✓
12	Bertrand	Emanuel	18		M	S	ST Thomas VI May 20.1922		128 E 108 ST New York NY	✓
13	Beauchamp	Roberto	13		M	S	San Juan PR Jan 4.1927		Hampton Institute Hampton Va	✓
14	Bundy	Barbara E	22		F	S	New Orleans La June 4.1918		111 E 112 ST New York NY	✓
15	Castells	Luis	41		M	M	San Juan PR Dec 8.1898		Fort Totten New York NY	✓
16	Cruz	Pisnita	32		F	M	Quebradillas PR Sept 30.1908		235 W 109 ST New York NY	✓
17	Cardero	Tomas	67		M	S	Quebradillas PR Oct 10.1773		171 W 88 ST New York NY	✓
18	Cabrera	Cristina	25		F	S	Aguas Buenas PR Oct 29.1914		854 Kelly ST Bronx NY	✓
19	Carr	Rita S	32		F	M	Camden NJ July 17.1908		21 Popular ST New York NY	✓
20	Camacho	Aniceto	22		M	S	Ceiba PR June14.1918		759 Sairvien ST Camden NJ	✓
21	Cornier	Joaquin	42		M	S	Adjuntas PR Sept 16.1898		300 W 113 ST New York NY	✓
22	Dancel	Effie Minerva	13		F	S	Barranquitas PR July 11.1927		372 Battin ST Brooklyn NY	✓
23	Dancel	Carmen Ligia	3		F	S	San Juan PR Feb 20.1937		1600 Madison Ave New York NY	✓
24	Dancel	Rosa Maria R	1		F	S	San Juan PR July 28.1939		Do Do	✓
25	Dancel	Elsie	15		F	S	New York NY Jan 25.1925		Do Do	✓
26	Dancel	Aida Esther	11		F	S	San Juan PR Aug 26.1928		Do Do	✓
27	Dancel	William	7		M	S	New York NY March 19.1933		Do Do	✓
28	Dancel	Ana Marisa	5		F	S	New York NY Oct 22.1934		Do Do	✓
29	Delis	Pedro Juan	1	6	M	S	San Juan PR Feb 4.1939		Do Do	✓
30	Delis	Pedro Juan Jr	24		M	M	San Juan PR March 5.1916		507 W 159 ST New York NY	✓
									Do Do	✓

46

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. W. HART MASTER, of the SS SAN JACINTO, from SAN JUAN P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereuith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of AUGUST, 1940

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute a permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—600 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be duly listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. AUGUST 15th 19 40

No. on List	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Transfer from previous entries)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said in the affirmative, "self," "friend," "relative," "employer," "steamship company," "society," "Government," or "himself")	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)		Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Persons coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming under a contract to perform labor	Whether deformed or crippled	Whether a person of constitutional psychopathic inferiority	Whether previously deported and, if so, when and what time	Whether coming for an immoral purpose	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Place of ultimate destination	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure			Whether in the United States or adjacent islands										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SON: ANGEL RODRIGUEZ YAUCO P.R.		P.R.	YAUCO	Y	SELF	YES	Y	1892/1940	P.R.	DAU: ANGELICA VELEZ 601 W 152 ST. NEW YORK NY	Y	INDEF	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	GRA	BRN	NONE
2	BRO: CARL NARTHER :UNIV. SOU. CALIF. LOS ANGELES CAL.		ALA.	TUSCA LOOSA	Y	BOARD OF MISSIONS	YES	Y	1938/1940	USA & V.I.	BRO: CARL NARTHER:UNIV. OF SOU. CALIF. LOS ANGELES CAL.	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
3	FRIEND: JUSTICE OF PEACE JOSE COLON: BARRANQUITAS P.R.		P.R.	BARRAN QUITOS	Y	SELF	YES	Y	1938/1940	P.R.	BRO: JACK ULLOA:HOTEL ALAMAC NEW YORK NY	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	6	0	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
4	WITH FATHER		P.R.	BARRAN QUITOS	Y	FATHER	--	Y	BORN IN P.R.		UNCLE:AS ABOVE	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	2	3	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

Form 501A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAN JACINTO #180 Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN P.R., AUGUST 10th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP, and give number of act involved)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if complete dictation, or what grade)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	RODRIGUEZ	FILOMENA	60		F	W	HOUSEWORK	Y	SPANISH	Y	ITALY	ITALIAN SO.	ITALY	CASTELNUOVO	03-21 Yes. Res. P.R.				P.R.	YAUCO
2	EXEMPT	WARTHER	HANS	54		M	M	MISSION ARY	Y	GERMAN ENGLISH	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	TORGAU	08-12 Yes. Res. Virgin Islands.				V.I.	CHRISTIANSTED ST CROIX
3	EXEMPT	ULLOA Y VAZQUES	JESUS LAURO	28		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH SPANISH	Y	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SAN ANTONIO DELOS BANOS	03-83 Yes. Res. P.R.				P.R.	BARRAN QUITAS.
4	U.S. CIT.	ULLOA	ANGELA C	1		F	S	NONE	NO	INFANT	N	[illegible]	CUBAN	PTO RICO	BAYAMON					P.R.	BARRAN QUITAS
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

45

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED AUG 29 1940

M W

Cards Pinched 9/3/40 M C & H

Clerk

Cards Checked 9/6/40 M. W.

Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L.C. OYSTER, Surgeon of the SS SAN JACINTO, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L.C. Oyster

Sworn to before me this 15 day of AUGUST, 1940

at NEW YORK

John F. Sullivan

Surg.

Aug. 8-15-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

127

2-7

S/S San Jacinto
NY to P.R

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

MONO

PORTO RICO

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin				
Cabin				
2nd Cabin	3		143	146
Tourist 3rd Cabin				
3rd Cabin				
Total	3		143	146

MONO

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	1		1
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	1		1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Herbert Friswold, Master, of the American SS Calamares, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H. Friswold
Master

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 19 40

Immigrant Inspector.

8/14/40

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. THREE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN SS CALAMARES, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 14, 1940, from the port of TELA, HONDURAS AND PTO. BARRIOS, GUATEMALA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	HARRISON	BATHAS		Saloon Messman	7/18/40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	42	M	Colored	U. S. CITIZEN*					
2	"	THOMAS	HERBERT		"					31			U. S. CITIZEN					
3	"	WOOD	WILLIAM		"					38			U. S. CITIZEN					
4	No	BROWN	AUSTIN		Workaway	8/8/40	Pto. Barrios	Yes	Yes	29	M	Colored	BRITISH	5'6"	135	Legal entry		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

RECAPITULATION

NATIVE CITIZENS ---------- 25

NATURALIZED CITIZENS -------- 28*

ALIENS ---------- 10

TOTAL CREW INCLUDING MASTER ---------- 63

WORKAWAY ---------- 1

TOTAL CREW ---------- 64

John Olding
Insp

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

8/7 8/9/40

40

831

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

D. Finnegold

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN SS CALAMARES, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 14, 1940, from the port of TELA, HONDURAS AND PTO. BARRIOS, GUATEMALA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of government officials only)
1	Yes	RICE	FERMIN		Storekpr.	7/18/40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	42	M	White	SPAIN	5'5"	135		Legal Entry	
2	"	PEGO	PEDRO		Oiler					49			SPAIN	5'8"	177		Legal Entry	
3	"	FLOETER	HAROLD		"					49			U. S. CITIZEN*					
4	"	LOPEZ	VENTURA		"					39			SPAIN	5'11"	186		Legal Entry	
5	"	OJEN	ENRIQUE		"					45			U. S. CITIZEN*					
6	"	WOOD	AMOS		"					22			U. S. CITIZEN					
7	No	VILA	AGUSTIN		"	8/1/40				47			U. S. CITIZEN*					
8	Yes	COSTA	JOSE		"	7/18/40				39			SPAIN	5'11"	138		Legal Entry	
9	"	EIFFERT	LEO		"					24			U. S. CITIZEN					
10	"	DOMINGO	JULIAN		"					45		Philipno.	U. S. CITIZEN*					
11	"	FERNANDEZ	JOSE		Fireman					50		White	U. S. CITIZEN*					
12	"	LAURIDO	JOSE		"					47			U. S. CITIZEN*					
13	No	BARILLO	MARCELO		"	8/1/40				38		Philipno.	P.I.	5'1"	132		Legal Entry	
14	Yes	GREEN	WILLIAM		"	7/18/40				37		White	U. S. CITIZEN					
15	"	KOPERSKY	FRANK		"					48			U. S. CITIZEN*					
16	"	BLANCO	JOSE		"					38			U. S. CITIZEN*					
17	"	HARDY	AMBROSE		Wiper					25			U. S. CITIZEN					
18	No	FRENANDEZ	JOSE		"	8/1/40				42			SPAIN	5'7"	187		Legal Entry	
19	Yes	JONES	WILLIAM		Ch. Stwd.	7/18/40				34			BRITISH	5'7"	165		Legal Entry	
20	"	HENNES	WILLIAM		Ch. Cook					38		Colored	HONDURAS	5'6"	173		Legal Entry	
21	"	THODE	MARCUS		2nd Cook					43			U. S. CITIZEN*					
22	"	BURTON	DAVID		Baker					50			U. S. CITIZEN*					
23	"	GREEN	WILLIAM		Utility					28			U. S. CITIZEN					
24	"	ADAMS	CECIL		Endman					28			U. S. CITIZEN					
25	"	MORGAN	KENRICK		Messman					47			U. S. CITIZEN*					
26	"	LOPEZ	FRANK		Saloonman					33			NICARAGUA	5'2"	147		Legal Entry	
27	"	FLORES	LEO		Messman					39			U. S. CITIZEN					
28	"	JONES	WILLIAM		P.O.Mess.					51			U. S. CITIZEN					
29	"	JACKSON	LEROY		Messboy					26			U. S. CITIZEN					
30	No	ROBINSON	CHARLES		"					26			U. S. CITIZEN					

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

J. M. Elding

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Sheet No. TWO

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

D. Thorwald

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN SS CALAMARES, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 14, 1940, *from the port of* TELA, HONDURAS AND PTO. BARRIOS, GUATEMALA

8/7 8/9/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	FRISWOLD	HERBERT		Master	8/1/40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	46	M	White	U. S. CITIZEN*					
2	Yes	NEWCOMB	EVERETT		1st Mate	7/18/40				33			U. S. CITIZEN*					
3	"	ZWICKER	FRANCKLYN		2nd Mate					34			U. S. CITIZEN*					
4	"	JOHANSEN	ARNE		3rd Mate					31			U. S. CITIZEN*					
5	"	WATSON	ALEXANDER		Carpenter					59			U. S. CITIZEN*					
6	"	CHAMPLUVIER	DAYTON		Bosun					29			U. S. CITIZEN					
7	"	HAHN	ERNEST		A.B.					37			U. S. CITIZEN*					
8	"	VILA	ANGEL		"					44			SPAIN	5'8"	142		Legal Entry	
9	No	TAYLOR	WILLIAM		"	8/1/40				43			U. S. CITIZEN*					
10	Yes	SMITH	LORENZO		"	7/18/40				39			U. S. CITIZEN*					
11	"	SILMEK	JOHN		"					49			U. S. CITIZEN*					
12	No	EDWARDSON	LEIF		"	8/1/40				47			U. S. CITIZEN*					
13	Yes	CRAFT	EDWARD		O.S.	7/18/40				24			U. S. CITIZEN					
14	"	SMITH	ANTHONY		"					23			U. S. CITIZEN					
15	"	CHORNEY	PETER		"					23			U. S. CITIZEN					
16	"	BOOR	IVAN		Radio Opr.					37			U. S. CITIZEN					
17	"	NICHOLS	ROBERT		Writer					22			U. S. CITIZEN					
18	No	KOVALY	BASILIUS		Deck Maintenance	8/1/40				23			U. S. CITIZEN					
19	Yes	COMAS	GEORGE		"	7/18/40				28			U. S. CITIZEN					
20	"	GEORGE	EDDIE		"					22			U. S. CITIZEN					
21	No	LOGAN	WILLIAM		Ch. Engr.	8/1/40				58			U. S. CITIZEN*					
22	Yes	MALLOY	JOSEPH		1st Asst	7/18/40				45			U. S. CITIZEN					
23	"	SIM	ANDREW		2nd Asst.					37			U. S. CITIZEN*					
24	"	GOLAN	ELISEO		Ch Refg.					46			U. S. CITIZEN*					
25	"	REILLY	JOSEPH		3rd Asst.					35			U. S. CITIZEN*					
26	"	SOBRADO	JOSEPH		3rd Asst. Jr.					27			U. S. CITIZEN*					
27	"	FRANKLIN	ARLINGTON		3rd Refg.					29			U. S. CITIZEN					
28	"	CHRISTIANSEN	GERHARD		Jr. Engr.					36			U. S. CITIZEN *					
29	"	McCALL	ALEXANDER		"					22			U. S. CITIZEN					
30	"	HALL	ROBERT		"					22			U. S. CITIZEN					

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY — 1b Legal Entry

Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY — 2b Delaware

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY — 2b Pass Lifted

J. M. Delaney
Immigrant Inspector.

Issued to D & S Consul at any port

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each Alien. See other side.

14—1340

CALAMARES

AUG 14 1940

40

Total

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Address

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN'S DISCHARGE ATTACHMENT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
G. Lolley	23	USA			
J. Gumaloss	20	"			
E. Mulholland	19	"			
E. Anderson	31	"			
T. Keyt	31	"			
R. Baldeon	25	"			
E. Wright	23	"			
I. Staples	26	"			
R. Rodrigues	32	"			
R. Lopez	24	Nicaragua			
M.Feiersen	42	U.S.A.			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master, owner, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list or manifest containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, and whether they were severally shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at such port; and such master, owner, consignee, or agent shall furnish such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe in regard to any such alien. It shall be the duty of such master, owner, consignee, or master to report the name of each alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before any such vessel it shall be the duty of such master, owner, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigrant officer a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel and specifying those who were not manifested thereon at the time of the departure of such vessel from the last port, and also the names of aliens, if any, who have been paid off and discharged or landed; and it shall be the duty of the following-named officers, namely, customs officers, immigrant officers, and officers of the United States Coast Guard, and they are hereby authorized and directed, respectively, to report to the Secretary of Labor the name of each alien arriving and departing, respectively, on or in such manner as may be required by the Secretary of Labor; and the master of any vessel bringing an alien to the United States who is required by this section to be reported, or his agent, shall pay to the collector of customs for the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien with respect to whom a report required by this section is not delivered or is incorrect in any particular, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, may not be granted clearance thereafter: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit with the collector of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—348

FORM 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Cabanas 1

8/14

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York

August 16, 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Calamares

from port of Tela and Barrios, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ..... 64 Number of seamen deserted ..... —

Number of seamen discharged ..... 11 Seamen left in hospital (or died) ..... —

Number of seamen signed on at this port .. 11 Total crew this date 64

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 14, 1940, consigned to United Fruit Co.; is now lying at Pier 3, North River, and is expected to sail August 16, 1940, for Tela and Barrios via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

122

S. S. CALAMARES Sailing from PORTS AS LISTED BELOW, ..., 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 14, , 19 40

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
							PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT TELA, HONDURAS - AUGUST 7, 1940		
1	CHASE	FRANCIS M.	32		M	M	Hammond, La. Jan. 19, 1908		836 Richmond Ave. Buffalo, New York
							PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT PTO. BARRIOS, GUATEMALA - AUGUST 9, 1940		
2	BOSWORTH	EVERETT	26		M	S	Pawtucket, R.I. June 25, 1914		115 Wanthorne Rd. West Roxbury, Mass.
3	DORR	DANIEL	26		M	S	Gardner, Maine Dec. 20, 1913		386 Common St. Belmont, Mass.
4	HIGGENBOTHAM	LOUISE	39		F	S	South Brownsville, Pa. Jan. 28, 1901		510 Water St. South Brownsville, Pa.
5	MILLER	SARAH	37		F	S	Altoona, Pa. Jan. 18, 1940		1330 - 21 Ave. Altoona, Pa.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
18	21								
	22								
20	23								
	24								
	25								
	26								
	27								
	28								
	29								
	30								

CA LAMARES

C.D. Fitzgerald
MASTER

44

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. FRISWOLD, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the AM. SS CALAMARES, from TELA, HONDURAS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Friswold

H. FRISWOLD MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14TH day of AUGUST, 1940

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

J. McElroy

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

121

List ONE

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 14, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other relief, by friends, by relative, whether paid by this or other person, or by whom furnished, society, church, relief, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			For the purpose of joining a husband, father, or mother who is a citizen of the United States and who is personally known to the alien?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law. (See footnote.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether from own free will and accord	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Wi: Mrs. Arcadia de Gomez																													
1	Pimienta, Honduras											Friend: Manuel Funes 17 Babbery Pl. NYC																	
2	Fa: Vicente Izaguirre	Hond.			No	Self.	Yes	No				Address: Hotel Somerset 150 W 49th St., NYC		1																
3	Tegucigalpa, Honduras	Honduras	D.C.	Wash.	Yes	"	Yes	9 Yrs	D.C.	10/38		Wi: Julia 732 Fern Pl.N.W.Wash.DC	Yes	Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk.	Bl.	Br.	
4	Me: Francisca de Tosta					Uncle,						Aunt: Julia de Izaguirre																		
	Tegucigalpa, Honduras		"	"	"	C.Izaguirre	No					732 Fern Pl.N.W.Wash.DC	"	Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	Br.	"	
5	Wi: Mrs. L. Zuniga											Fr: Mr. Gonzalez Corior																		
	Tegucigalpa, Honduras	Hond				Self	Yes	No				Honduran Consul, N.Y.	"	Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	
6																									5	6	"	"	"	
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CAMAGUEY, Passengers sailing from TELA, HONDURAS, AUGUST 7TH, 19 40.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with CNV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT DIPLOMATIC	GOMEZ	LEOPOLDO	29		M	M	Clerk	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Honduras	Lat. Am.	Honduras	San Pedro	03-93 Non Imm. # 10 Sec 3(2)	Ptd.Cortes	Honduras 8/3/40		Honduras	San Pedro Sula
2		IZAGUIRRE	CARLOS	45		M	M	Diplomat	"	Spanish English	"	"	"	02- Tegucigalpa		Non Imm. #11 Sec3(2)	Tegucigalpa	Honduras 8/1/40		"	Tegucigalpa
3		TOSTA	CONCEPCION	18		F	S	Student	"	Spanish	"	"	"	09- "		Indent.Card #1158853 Sec4(C)	"	8/5/40		"	"
4		ZUNIGA	EVARISTO	58		M	M	Professor	"	"	"	"	"	03- Blanche		Non Imm #12 Sec3(2)	Tegucigalpa	8/1/40	99509/724	"	"
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

43

150 BM

Total passengers 9
U. S. citizens 5
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

1-2

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. 45969 BILLED AUG 28 1940

120

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ellis J. Whitaker, Surgeon of the Tela R.R.Co. (Strike out words not applicable), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 21. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Iowa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ellis J. Whitaker.

Sworn to before me this 7TH. day of AUGUST, 19 40

at TELA, HONDURAS,

BECER NOTARIO PUBLICO

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Aug. 8. 14. 40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

M W

Cards Punched 9/3/40 MW

Clerk

Cards Removed 9/6/40

Cards Checked 9/6/40 M W

Clerk

S/S Calamares

Utd Fruit Co

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	In Transit	U.S. CITS	DIPLO. TAIS.	REP. OF U.S.A. REFS	TRAN GROUPS	UNDER AGE	EXEMPT	
1st. CABIN	2					5	1				1	9
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CLASS												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	2					5	1				1	9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

MOND

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	4	5	9
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	4	5	9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted], Master, of the [redacted], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1940

J. A. Henrikson
Master [redacted].

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

14

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 118

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel FORT TOWNSHEND, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 14 1940, 19..., from the port of ST. JOHNS, NFLD. VIA HALIFAX

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	1ST	Bursell	Rex O.	5 yrs	5th Engineer	10.8.40	St.Johns No	yes	34	M		English	British	5'7	150			

Closed with one (1) additional member of the crew

Crew List Visa Supplementary
American Consulate General, Halifax, N.S., Canada
SEEN
For the voyage to the United States
Via Direct
B. Miles Hammond
Vice Consul of the United States
Service No. 1227
Seal
Fee Stamp
Date August 7, 1940

Service No. 1227
No fee prescribed

Line Furness Red Cross
Owners Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John A. Henriksen Master, of the "Fort Townshend", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. A. Henriksen
Master ~~Master~~ or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "FORT TOWNSHEND", arriving at NEW YORK, 14th AUGUST, 1940, from the port of ST. JOHNS, NFLD.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	1st	Kean	Sam	11 yrs	Oiler	Aug.9	St.Johns	No	yes	29	M	English	Nfland.	5'7	165			
2	yes	Power	Richard F.	1 yr	Fireman	Jun.27	"	"	"	25	M	English	Nfland.	5'9	160			
3	"	Kavanagh	John	1 "	"	Jul.11	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'10	145			
4	"	Cooper	Edward	15 "	"	" 25	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5'10	230			
5	"	Williams	Gerald	1 "	Wiper	Jun.27	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'8	170			
6	"	Flynn	William	1 mth	"	Jul.11	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'8	151			Signed off St.Johns Nf.
7	"	Clarke	Ernest	24 yrs	Messman	Jun.27	"	"	"	50	M	Af.Black	B. W. I.	5'8	180			
8	1st P.E.	Hookaday	John	40 "	Ch.Steward	Aug.2	New York	"	"	54	M	English	British	5'9	196			
9	P.E. yes	Robertson	Donald	30 "	2nd "	Jun.27	St.Johns	"	"	52	M	Scottish	"	5'7	190			Legally admitted
10	P.E. yes	Roberts	Thomas	28 "	Ch.Cook	"	"	"	"	51	M	English	"	5'6	130			Legally admitted
11	yes	Lehane	Timothy	25 "	2nd " & Baker	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5'4	145			Legally admitted
12	P.E. yes	Lawlor	Gerald	5 "	3rd Cook	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	Nfland.	5'9	160			
13	yes	Reelis	Charles	25 "	Asst.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'8	160			Legally admitted
14	"	Denief	Michael	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'6	130			
15	"	Barnes	Gerald	5 "	Off.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'7	170			
16	"	Hall	Arthur	17 "	Asst.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'8	160			
17	"	Lindsay	Walter	17 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Scottish	British	5'7	150			Legally admitted
18	"	Colley	William	15 "	Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	39	M	English	"	5'8	180			
19	"	Smith	Charles	7 "	Scullion	"	"	"	"	48	M	Af.Black	B.W.I.	5'8	180			
20	P.E yes	Murray	Millie	6 "	Stewrdess	"	"	"	"	40	F	English	British	5'6	130			Legally admitted
21	yes	Murrin	Alfred	5 "	Asst.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	Nfland.	5'8	160			
22	P.E yes	Roberts	Sydney	1 "	Scullion	Jul. 6	New York	"	"	17	M	"	British	5'7	130			Legally admitted
23	P.E "	Loughlin	Gerard	12 "	Asst.Stwd.	" 20	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'7	170			Legally admitted
24	P.E "	Pushie	John	2 "	Ngtwtchman	Jun.27	St.Johns	"	"	21	M	"	Nfland	5'8	154			Legally admitted
25	yes	Pennyfeather	Cyril	7 "	Eng.Mess	"	"	"	"	30	M	Af.Black	B.W.I.	5'10	160			
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Visa closed with fifty-five (55) members of crew.
Service No. 784.
Fee:- $2.00, U.S. cy.,
$2.22, Can. cy.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
ST. JOHNS, NEWFOUNDLAND
AUG 14 1940
FEE STAMP $2.00

No. 1
American Consulate of General at St. John's, Nfld.
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of S.S. Fort Townshend
(Seal) (Fee Stamp)
Charles C. Sundell
Vice (Consul)
Date Aug. 10/40.
Visa valid for presentation at United States ports at any time during twelve months from date provided passport continues to be valid for such period
Visa granted as non-immigrant under Section 3 (5) of the Immigration Act of 1924
Seamen
(Classification)

CHARLES C. SUNDELL
VICE-CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Line Furness Red Cross
Owners Furness Withy & Co. Ltd. London.
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

J. A. Henrikson
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "FORT TOWNSHEND" arriving at NEW YORK AUG 14 1940, 19__, from the port of ST. JOHNS, NFLD.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	P.E Yes	Henrikson	John A.	20 yrs	Master	Jun.27	St.Johns	No	yes	52	M	Finnish	Canadian	5'9	180		Legally admitted	
2	"	Pope	Charles E.	20 "	Ch.Officer	"	"	"	"	46	M	English	Nfland	5'8	170			
3	"	Jones	James	25 "	1st "	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'9	180			
4	"	Jackman	Philip	25 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	6'0	230			
5	"	Fazakerley	Harold	20 "	Purser	Jul.26	"	"	"	49	M	"	British	5'7	137			
6	"	Matthews	Henry	15 "	1st Radio	Jun.27	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'6	200			
7	"	Golby	Eric	3 mts	2nd "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	Canadian	5'10	170			
8	"	Parsons	Albert	10 yrs	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	Nfland.	5'8	160			
9	"	Prim	Matthew	15 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'10	180			
10	P.E 1st	Tiller	Cecil	20 "	Q. M.	Aug. 9	"	"	"	38	M	"	British	5'8	200		Legally admitted	
11	Yes	Powell	William	15	"	Jun.27	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'9	180			
12	"	White	William	6 "	"	Jul.27	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'9	160			
13	"	Sainsbury	John	10 "	"	" 12	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'8	170			
14	"	Barrett	John	10 "	A. B.	Jun.27	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'9	175			
15	P.E	Best	David	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'7	145		Legally admitted	
16	"	Sturge	Seymore	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'9	163			
17	"	Power	Peter	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'9	160		Landing Card	
18	"	Chaytor	Augustus	5 "	"	Jul.25	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'9	161			
19	P.E	Barbour	Gordon	10 "	"	" 6	New York	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'8	187			
20	1st	Bennett	Michael	20 "	"	Aug.9	St.Johns	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'5	175			
21	1st	Manning	Valentine	20 "	Ngtwtchman	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'6	170			
22	yes	Gladney	John	5 "	A. B.	Jun.27	"	"	"	31	M	English	"	5'8	170			
23	P.E yes	Metcalfe	John	10 "	Messman	Jun.27	"	"	"	36	M		"	5'8	190		Legally admitted	
24	"	Cairns	Charles P.	20 "	Ch.Engineer	"	"	"	"	52	M	English	British	5'10	160			
25	P.E "	Robinson	George	20 "	2nd "	Jul.22	Halifax	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'8	153		Legally admitted	
26	"	Healy	Edward J,	5 "	3rd "	Jun.27	St.Johns	"	"	27	M	"	Nfland.	5'8	160			
27	1st	Locke	Allan F.	9 mths	4th "	Aug.9	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'6	130			
28	yes	Smith	Frank	10 "	5th "	Jun.27	"	"	"	33	M	English	Canadian	5'10	158			
29	"	Quigley	Augustus	6 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	Nfland.	5'10	170			
30	"	Sheehan	James	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'8	176			

FORT TOWNSHEND AUG 14 1940

Line Furness Red Cross

Owners Furness Withy & Co. Ltd. London.

Local Agents Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		NIL		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NIL	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NIL	

54

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		NIL			

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. 1

S. S. Ft. Townshend arrived August 14, 1940, Delivered E.D. 9 P M., from Halifax

	Line No.	NAMES	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR
Ag 14 M		Lowe Jay Jong				Chinese Exclusion Laws	
15 "		Chin Jack Jay				do	
18 "		Wong Jai				do	
44 F		Chin Shee				do	
14 M		Hoo Gim Lung				do	
17 "		Hoo Gim Jung				do	
17 "		Moy Jan Hem				do	
28 "		Lee Yuck Bew				do	
17 "		Yee Jay				do	
39 F		Kwong Moe Nue				do	
15 M		Wong Juork Chung				do	
22 "		Ng King				do	
21 "		Chin Hoe				do	
17 "		Dong Li Ming				do	
16 "		Ng Ngut Gut				do	
24 "		Hom Gwock Yee				do	
2 "		Ng Yuen Set				do	

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY											DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED			MEALS		
Def.—Excl.			Rehearings			Admitted													
Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time		Date	Record No.	Orders	Date	Ship	Officer	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
10/11/40	17	SR				Adm. 10/14/40	20	SR	10	Adm.			CANADIAN PACIFIC RY. 344 MADISON AVE. N. Y.						
10/22/40	21	SR				Adm. 10/23/40	27	SR	2	Adm.			do						
10/23/40	12	SS				Adm. 10/24/40	17	SS	12	Adm.			do						
9/23/40	27	SS				Adm. 9/24/40	29	SS	11	Adm.			do						
9/23/40	27	SS				Adm. 9/24/40	29	SS	11	Adm.			do						
9/23/40	27	SS				Adm. 9/24/40	29	SS	11	Adm.			do						
10/23/40	17	SS				Adm. 1/8/41	3	SS	3	Adm.			do						
						Adm. 10/15/40	21	SR	4	Adm.			do						
10/7/40	17	SR				Adm. 9/23/40	2	SS	12	Adm.			do						
						Adm. 9/26/40	16	SR	4	Adm.			do						
						Adm. 10/21/40	16	SS	3	Adm.			do						
10/30/40	17	SR				Adm. 10/31/40	20	SR	11	Adm.			do						
						Adm. 10/25/40	22	SS	4	Adm.			do						
						Adm. 10/16/40	16	SS	1	Adm.			do						
						Adm. 10/14/40	16	SR	4	Adm.			do						
10/14/40	18	SS	10/17/40	228	SS	Adm. 10/14/40	13	SS	2	Adm.			do	11/16/41	Westbound Party (L.V.R.R)				

Townshend 8/14

CREW

, 19

late record of

55

consigned to

, and is

United States

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John A. Henrikson Master, of the s.s. "Fort Townshend", from St. Johns Nfld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Henrikson

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August 1940, 19

at Ny

G Jenv

Immigrant Inspector.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 14 1940, 19

214

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country (Not to be filled in)	In U. S. A., its insular possessions or Canal Zone: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the paid in full by himself, cash carried by him, by relative (name, relation, address), by employer, or other person (name and address), or by what means)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes / No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intending alien is to be employed in the United States and if so, by whom; Whether he has a ticket through to a final destination in the United States; Whether he has the amount of money required by the immediate law in his possession	25 Whether in possession of a valid unexpired immigration visa	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether he has ever been in prison or in almshouse or supported by charity; Whether he is a professional beggar; Whether he is coming to perform labor of any kind, and, if so, what kind or class of work and whether he has been promised employment	29 Whether he is a skilled laborer, and if so, what trade; Whether he has been employed and for how long; Whether he has been refused admission to the United States within one year	30 Whether he has been deported	31 Whether he has been deported and if so, how often	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of Identification
1	Mother-Mrs Alice Lee 10 Burk Sq..St.Johns,Nfld.		N.Y.	Brookln	yes	Husband	yes	yes	1934 1940	N.Y.	1940	Husband - Walter 459 3rd Ave. Brooklyn	No	Ind	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Med	Brn	Blue	
2																														
3	Mother - Mrs Mary Roberts 40 George St. St.Johns,Nf		N.Y	Brookln	yes	Self	yes	No				Friend - Mary Shea 87 89th Street,Brooklyn	No	Ind	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Med	Dk. Brn	Brn	
4	Mother - Mrs Alice Shea Pouch Cove, Nfld.	"	"	"	yes	Self	$20	yes	1939 1940	N.Y.	1940	Friend - Louis Malin 87 89th Street,Brooklyn	No	Ind	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Lt. Brn	Brn	
5	Mother - Caroline Squires Harbor Main, Nfld..	"	"	"	"	Self	$30	No		L. A.		Sister - Mrs D. Stone, 305-89th Street,Brooklyn	No	Ind	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Med Brn	Grey	
6		"	"	"	"																									
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

Line Furness Red Cross

Owners Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.

Local Agents Furness Withy & Co. Ltd

Form 509A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 2 — 811

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FORT TOWNSHEND *Passengers sailing from* ST. JOHNS, NFLD., 10th AUGUST, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with WAR, NAVY, PVT., or RP, and give grades of all limited)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (if a complete dictation, so state)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	RES. USA. RET.	De Kruyff	Catherine	23		F	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	08-81 Nfland	St.Johns	R.P. 1280457	1269255 Washngton	5.22.40	1	99 U.S.A.	Brooklyn	
2	U. S. CIT.	De Kruyff	Walter Raymond Son	1	3	M	S	--	No	--	No	U.S.A.	"	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	U.S. Citizen			1			
3		Roberts	Frances	20		F	S	None	yes	English	yes	British	English	09-81 Nfland	St.Johns	N.Q.I.V.38 Seq..4(c)	St.Johns	8.10.40	1	81 Nfld.	St.Johns	
4		Shea	Mary friend	31		F	S	Saleslady	"	"	"	"	Irish	"	Pouch Cove	NQIV. 32 Sec. 4(c)	"	8.5.40	1	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	
5		Squires	Charlotte Maud	28		F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	English	"	Main Harbor	NQIV. 31 Sec. 4(c)	"	8.2.40	1	Nfld.	Chamberlains	
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

42

Lines 6/30 not used/ Purser.

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cluny Macpherson, *Surgeon of the* S.S."FORT TOWNSHEND". Employed By Owners thereof, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* Thirty-Nine *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* McGill University Medical Act of Nova Scotia & Nfld & General Medical Council of U.K., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Cluny Macpherson. M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10th., *day of* August, *19* 40

at St.John's.Nfld.

J. Worsley Murphy
Notary Public. Permanently Commissioned

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oath.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

211

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John A. Henriksen Master, of the S.S. "Fort Townshend", from St. Johns Nfld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Henriksen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 1940
at New York

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

112

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 14 1940, 19

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country (port of departure only)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she will be in possession, whether in full or in part, whether of her own funds, money sent her by relatives, etc., or by whom purchased, and how paid.)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Years or period of years	Where	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intending immigrant is going to join a relative or friend in the United States	Length of time the intending immigrant intends to remain in the United States	Whether the intending immigrant has a ticket to a final destination in the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether coming pursuant to any prearranged employment or labor contract	29 Whether ever in the United States	30 Whether ever deported	31 Whether ever refused admission to the United States	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Mother,Moy Shee,Dai Yeung Mee Sun Cheun,Toishan,China		N.Y	N.Y.	Yes	Father	$10.	No				Grandfather,Louie Hem, 37 Mott St. New York.	Yes	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Yel	Blk	Brn	Scar rt F'head
2	Mother,Lau Shee; Cheung Hong Village,Toi Shan,China		N.Y	N.Y.	Yes	Father	$10.	No				Father,Chin Leung Cheung 38 Mott St.New York City	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	Yel	Blk	Brn	Small scar bridge nose
3	Wife,Lee Shee; Cheung Chow Village,Sun Ning,		N.Y	N.Y.	Yes	Brother	$10.	No				Brother,-Chin Sing, 44 Mott St. New York City	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Yel	Blk	Brn	Long scar twen eyebrows
4	Son,Hoo Gim Shun; Sheung Bin Village,Toyshan,China		N.Y	N.Y.	Yes	Husband	Yes	No				Husband,-Hoo On, Mott Street,New York City	Yes	Ind	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10½	"	"	"	Mole on Bridge nose
5	Mother, Lee Shee; Cheng Bung Village,Toi Shan,China		N.Y	N.Y.	Yes	Father	$10.	No				Father,Hom Wing Yuen; 1806 Park Ave.New York.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	Scar rt. eye corner
6	Brother,Hoo Gim Shun;Sheung Bin Village,Toyshan,China		N.Y	N.Y.	Yes	Father	-	No				Father, Hoo On; Mott Street, New York.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	10	"	"	"	Nil
7	Brother,Hoo Gim Shun;Sheung Bin Village,Toyshan,China		N.Y	N.Y.	Yes	Father	-	No				Father, Hoo On; Mott Street, New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	2	"	"	"	Mole lft.face
8	Mother,Shin Shee, China Wun Shing Village,Sun Ning,China		N.Y	N.Y.	Yes	Father	$30.	No	1926	Boston	1939	Father,Gong Hong Tong; 50 Mott St. New York.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	15	"	"	"	Line scar rt. Scar F'head
9	Wife, Ng. Shee, Kau Bu Village,Sun Wui,China		N.Y	N.Y.	Yes	Brother	$20.	No				Lee Nee Him. 19 Pell St. New York. N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	Pock marks on face
10	Mother,Lam Shee; Heng Mee Village,Toi Shan,China.		N.Y	N.Y.	Yes	Father	$10.	No				Father; Moy Yee, 37 Mott St. New York. N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	Mole Bridge of Nose
11	Mother, Lee Shee, Koo Hai Village,Sun Ning, China		N.Y	N.Y.	Yes	Father	$10.	No				Father; Ng Kook Lee 28 Mott St. New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	Big scar rt. face
12	Mother; Leung Shee;Kung Nang Village,Sun Ning,China		N.Y	N.Y.	Yes	Brother	$10.	No				Brother,-Ng Jam Foy 28 Mott St. New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	1	"	"	"	Mole lft.Face
13	Mother; Yong Shee; Kong Chung Village,Sun Wui,China		N.Y	N.Y.	Yes	Father	$10.	No				Father,Wong Lee Wing, 36 Mott St.New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	Moles lt.face
14	Mother; Wong Shee,Puet Tou Village,Toi Shan,China		N.Y	N.Y.	Yes	Brother	$5.	No				Brother,-Yee Ah Den, Mott St. New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	Moles rt. Eyebrows
15	Mother,Lung Shee, Chung Chuen Village,Hoi Ping,China	Mass	Boston	Yes	Father	$5.	No				Father,Deng Ying Toy, 68 Mott.St. New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	Mole rt.jaw.
16	Mother; Louie Shee;Sheung Lam Village,Sun Ning,China	Mass	Boston	Yes	Uncle	$5.	No				Uncle; Ng Sui, 20 Pell St. New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	Large scar forehead
17	Mother, Lee Shee, Kao Chow Village,Toi Shan,China	Mass	Boston	Yes	Father	$10.	No				Father,Wong Wy;c/o Yick Wan Co. 1st Ave.Boston, Mass.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	Scar right eyelid
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—489

Line Furness Red Cross

Owners Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.

Local Agents Furenss Withy & Co. Ld.

Form 6A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT TOWNSHEND" Passengers sailing from HALIFAX N.S., 12th AUGUST, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with CIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give series of not limited)	Issued		Data concerning verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (if exception claimed, or what proof)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
ADMITTED 1	U. S. CIT.	LOUIE	Fay Tong	14	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	New York	August 9/1936		China	Toishan	
ADMITTED 2	U. S. CIT.	CHIN	Fook Poy	15		M	S	Student	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toi Shan	Affidavit	New York	Decbr. 26/1939		China	Toi Shan	
ADMITTED 3	U. S. CIT.	CHIN	Hoe	21	✓	M	M	Student	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Sun Ning	Affidavit	New York	Jany. 15/1940		China	Sun Ning	
ADMITTED 4		CHIN	Shee Sone 7/67	44		F	M	Housewife	No	Chinese	No	China	Chinese	China 06-44	Toyshan	NQIV.147 Sec. 4(a)	HongKong	June 24/1940		China 44	Toyshan	
DEPORTED 5	EXEMPT	HOM	Gwock Yee	24	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China 19-44	Toyshan	Affidavit	New York	Mar. 22/1940		China 44	Toi Shan	
ADMITTED 6	U. S. CIT.	HOO	Gim Fung	4	✓	M	S	Child	No	Chinese	No	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Sun Ning	Affidavit	New York	July 19/1939		China	Sun Ning	
ADMITTED 7	U. S. CIT.	HOO	Gim Lung	14		M	S	Student	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Sun Ning	Affidavit	New York	July 19/1939		China	Sun Ning	
ADMITTED 8	U. S. CIT.	KWONG	Moe Nue	39	✓	F	S	None	No	Chinese	No	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Sun Ning	Affidavit	New York	Nov. 27/1939		China	Sun Ning	
ADMITTED 9	U. S. CIT.	LEE	Yick Ben	26		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Sun Wui	Affidavit	New York	April 10/1940		China	Sun Wui	
ADMITTED 10	U. S. CIT.	MOY	Jun Hem	17		M	S	Student	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toi Shan	Affidavit	New York	Nov. 18/1939		China	Toi Shan	
ADMITTED 11	U. S. CIT.	NG	Yuen Get	18		M	S	Student	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Sun Ning	Affidavit	New York	Aug. 28/1939		China	Sun Ning	
ADMITTED 12	U. S. CIT.	NG	Ngut Gut	10		M	S	Student	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Sun Ning	Affidavit	New York	Dec. 4/1939		China	Sun Ning	
ADMITTED 13	U. S. CIT.	WONG	Quock Cheung	15		M	S	Student	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Sun Wui	Affidavit	New York	April 1/1940		China	Sun Wui	
ADMITTED 14	U. S. CIT.	YEE	Toy	17		M	S	Student	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toi Shan	Affidavit	New York	Feb. 13/1940		China	Toi Shan	
ADMITTED 15	U. S. CIT.	DONG	Li Ming	17		M	S	Student	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Hoi Ping	Affidavit	New York	June 7/1940		China	Hoi Ping	
ADMITTED 16	U. S. CIT.	NG	King	35		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Sun Ning	Affidavit	New York	Feb. 24/1940		China	Sun Ning	
ADMITTED 17	U. S. CIT.	WONG	Tai	18	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toi Shan	Affidavit	New York	Nov. 24/1939		China	Toi Shan	
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Ordered detained on Representation from Delivered to S.I. per [illegible] 12.15 PM

41

Lines 18/30 not used.

[signature] Purser

Total passengers 17
U. S. citizens . . . . . -
Aliens 17

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. Macdonald, Surgeon of the U.S. Fort Townsend, Wash., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Medical Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Macdonald M.D.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of August, 1940

at Skagway Alaska.

E. W. Spencer

A Commissioner of the Supreme Court, Yukon Territory

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

111

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

621

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John A. Henrikson Master, of the S.S. "Fort Townshend", from St. Johns, Nfld., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Henrikson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 1940
at New York

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

• 110

List 1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 14 1940, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, State, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to join a relative in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother - Mrs Sophie Reid Carbonear, Nfld.		N.Y	Bronx-ville	Yes	Self	yes	Yes	1916 1940	June 29 N.Y	1940	110 Sandwike Sister-Mrs M.Farrington Briarcliffe Manor, N.York Bronxville N.Y	No	Ind.	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Lt. Brn	Blue	
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line Furness Red Cross

Owners Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.

Local Agents Furness Withy & Co. Ltd

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FORT TOWNSHEND, Passengers sailing from ST. JOHNS. NFLD., 10th AUGUST, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	RES. USA. RET.	Reid	Elizabeth Jane	46	✓	F	S	Hsekeepr	yes	English	yes	British	English	08-81 Nfland.	Carbonear	R.P. 1286880	1264378 Washtn.	7.24.40		99	U.S.A. Bronxville
2																	12 noon PM				
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

40

Lines 2/30 not used.
Purser.

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

1-1
2-2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL A A E
BILL No. 45971 BILLED AUG 28 1940
46588 JAN 23 1941

I, Cluny Macpherson, , Surgeon of the S.S."FORT TOWNSHEND", Employed By Owners Thereof (State whether Surgeon "employed thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," or the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirty-Nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University Medical Act of Nova Scotia & Nfld & General Midical Council of U.K., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cluny Macpherson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10th. day of August, 19 40

at St.John's.Nfld.

J. Wesley Marsh
Notary Public Permanently Commission
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Am 8-14-40

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Sheet No. M W
Cards Punched 9/3/40 M & H
Cards Removed 9/6/40
Cards Checked 9/6/40 M.W.
Clerk

#46588	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED: S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	In Transit	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX: U.S. CITS.	DIPLO. AATS.	REPOF. U.S.A. RET'D	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACCTS	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st CABIN											
CABIN											
2nd CABIN	1				15					1	17
TOURIST 3rd CABIN											
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL	1				15					1	17

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED: S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	In Transit	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX: U.S. CITS.	DIPLO. AATS.	REPOF. U.S.A. RET'D	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACCTS	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st. CABIN								\			\
CABIN											
2nd CABIN	3					\		\			5
TOURIST 3rd CABIN											
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL	3					1		2			6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	\		\
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	6	16	22
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	7	16	23

S/S Fort Townshend
Furness, Withy & Co. Ltd

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Washa, of the Y Freja, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

B. Svendsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1940

John Olding
Immigrant Inspector.

14

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syr[illegible]
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

20 aliens

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

entered AUG 14 1940

Vessel m/s FREJA, arriving at New York, Aug 14, 1940, from the port of St John N B Aug 12/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
														Mtrs	Kg			
1	Yes	Svanström	Frans Gustav	40 years	Master	1/9-39	Sweden	No	Yes	56	Male	Scandinav.	Swedish	1.75	106	None		
2	Yes	Ahl	Erik Valfrid	30 "	Chief Off.	1/9-39	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	1.68	70	"		
3	Yes	Johnsson	Erik	14 "	2nd "	22/10-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.74	69	"		
4	Yes	Einarsson	Valter	10 "	3rd "	10/7-40	Buenos Aires	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.69	62	"		
5	Yes	Persson	Carl Edvin	15 "	Wir. oper.	8/8-40	New York	"	"	32	"	"	"	1.78	68	"		
6	Yes	Jönsson	Oskar Johan	33 "	Chief Eng.	1/9-39	Sweden	"	"	53	"	"	"	1.75	93	"		
7	Yes	Larsson	Arvid Julius	8 "	2nd "	12/10-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.88	79	Mark on right leg		
8	Yes	Bergstrand	Johan Einar	19 "	3rd "	1/9-39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	1.86	82	None		
9	Yes	Berggren	Adolf Oskar	35 "	Steward	1/9-39	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	1.73	87	"		
10	Yes	Kohkoinen	Anna Cecilia	6 "	Cook	12/9-39	Norway	"	"	26	Fem.	"	"	1.55	54	"		
11	Yes	Trygg	Lotar Elam	22 "	2nd Cook	20/5-40	Buenos Aires	"	"	40	Male	"	"	1.73	80	"		
12	Yes	Landström	Agda Axelia	3 "	Waitress	1/9-39	Sweden	"	"	30	Fem.	"	"	1.60	60	"		
13	Yes	Karlsson	Sigvard	1 "	Waiter	1/9-39	"	"	"	20	Male	"	"	1.76	60	"		
14	Yes	Pedersen	Martin Bernhoff	17 "	A.B.	7/8-40	New York	"	"	37	"	"	Norweg.	1.75	70	"		
15	Yes	Jans	Holger Torgil	5 "	O.S.	8/8-40	"	"	"	19	"	"	Danish	1.70	64	"		
16	Yes	Andersen	Ejgil	6 "	"	8/8-40	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.71	65	"		
17	Yes	Jensen	Einar	15 "	A.B.	25/4-40	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	1.65	66	"		
18	Yes	Petersen	Volmar	5 "	"	25/4-40	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.65	70	"		
19	Yes	Pedersen	Hans	9 "	"	25/4-40	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.65	70	"		
20	Yes	Nielsen	Frode	3 "	O.S.	24/4-40	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	1.70	60	"		
21	Yes	Nilsson	Hugo	1 "	Greaser	16/4-40	"	"	"	23	"	"	Swedish	1.74	72	"		
22	Yes	Johansson	Hjalmar	16 "	"	12/10-39	Sweden	"	"	34	"	"	"	1.62	67	Left hand double thumb		
23	Yes	Johansson	Gösta Folke	3 "	"	25/4-40	New York	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.70	68	None		
24	Yes	Karlsson	Lars	1 "	"	24/4-40	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.70	70	"		
25	Yes	Norell	Karl Johan	1 "	"	11/10-39	Sweden	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.70	64	Mark on belly		
26		Closed with twenty-five (25) members of crew																
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AUG 14 1940

FREJA

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Saint John, N. B., Canada
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
via Direct
D. L. Cyphers
Vice Consul
Date AUG 12 1940
Service No. 1420

No detained 25 Pass Left

Line Norton Line
Owners Rederi A/B Svea, Stockholm
Local Agents Thor Eckert & Co. New York

Norton Lilly

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Freja 8/15

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

G Svenstrom

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1818

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York
Aug 17, 1940

I, master of the Swedish (Nationality) S. S. Freja
from port of St. John, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 25
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . —
Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —
Total crew this date 25

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 15, 1940, consigned to Norton Lilly & Co.; is now lying at Pier 2 Bush Docks, and is expected to sail Aug 17, 1940, for South American Ports
via United States port of — First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1818

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ...*, of the* .....*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

S. Iwata
Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this AUG 14 1940 *day of* .....*, 19*.....

J. Suiger
Immigrant Inspector.

9/14

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

2

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 433
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Japanese S/S "HIKAWA MARU", arriving at N.Y., 8/14, 1940, from the port of Cristobal, C.Z. - 8/9/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Kitahara	Ushi	11	Oiler	5/11/38	Kobe	No	Yes	41	M	Japanese	Japan	5'-2"	125 Lbs.	Good		
2	"	Sasaki	Kinzo	14	"	8/8/39	Nagoya	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'-3"	140	"	"	
3	P.B.P.	Kitazawa	Michiyoshi	17	"	19/6/40	Kobe	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'-2"	135	"	"	
4	"	Tamiwaki	Genzaburo	15	"	16/7/40	Yokohama	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'-2"	130	"	"	
5	Yes	Suzuki	Yoshiro	16	Donkey-man	19/8/39	Kobe	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'-3"	135	"	"	
6	"	Yamada	Yoshiharu	16	"	18/1/40	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'-3"	132	"	"	
7	"	Ohmi	Tetsuo	6	Wiper	8/6/37	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'-4"	135	"	"	
8	P.B.P.	Terai	Keiji	2	"	15/7/40	Nagoya	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'-6"	135	"	"	
9	Yes	Kubo	Norio	3	"	29/8/38	Kobe	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'-3"	134	"	"	
10	P.B.P.	Abe	Gonbeuke	2	"	11/6/40	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'-6"	137	"	"	
11	Yes	Seiko	Kumaburo	1	"	24/2/40	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'-2"	130	"	"	
12	P.B.P.	Hirokami	Tetsuo	1	"	15/7/40	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'-4"	130	"	"	
13	Yes	Hasegawa	Yoshikatsu	17	Chief Steward	6/12/38	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'-2"	128	"	"	
14	"	Kawaguchi	Rokusuke	15	Cook	19/8/39	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'-3"	136	"	"	
15	"	Ito	Hide	3	"	31/12/39	Osaka	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'-4"	125	"	"	
16	"	Mizutamari	Keiichi	2	"	11/1/40	Kobe	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'-3"	130	"	"	
17	"	Matsunaga	Suichi	13	Boy	10/1/38	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'-4"	128	"	"	
18	"	Aoki	Yoshiji	11	"	19/8/39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'-5"	126	"	"	
19	"	Kaneko	Katsumi	4	"	25/2/40	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'-5"	125	"	"	
20	"	Shimamiya	Yasumi	4	"	5/5/39	Yokohama	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'-2"	125	"	"	
21		First Engrs.	Shigeyuki	2	"	4/6/40	Kobe	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'-2"	127	"	"	
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

TOTAL: FIFTY-ONE (51) MEMBERS OF CREW (INCLUDING THE MASTER)

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date AUG 8 1940
SEEN
2 Sheets 51 Entries
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

PORT OF BALBOA Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C.Z. Date 8/8/1940
SEEN
Sheets 51 Entries

Line Orient-New York Line
Owners Kokusai Kisen Kaisya
Local Agents Kokusai Kisen Kaisya.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 436
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

(51 aliens)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

13 Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Japanese Motor-ship "KONGO MARU" arriving at N.Y. AUG 14 1940, 1940, from the port of Cristobal, C.Z. 8/9/40

KONGO MARU AUG 14 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Iwata	Shinichi	24	Captain	21/1/40	Kobe	No	Yes	49	M	Japanese	Japan	5'-4"	140 Lbs.	Good		
2	"	Kobayashi	Yoshio	15	Chief Mate	19/1/40	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'-5"	125 "	"		
3	"	Tasaki	Suyeo	7	Second Mate	19/9/39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'-3"	135 "	"		
4	"	Baba	Miyoji	3	Third Mate	19/9/39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'-4"	130 "	"		
5	"	Matsuyuki	Toshitomo	13	Wireless Operator	15/2/38	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'-5"	130 "	"		
6	First	Kuwabara	Shuichiro	1	Assistant Operator	1/6/40	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'-3"	135 "	"		
7	Yes	Takei	Jutaro	4	Purser	29/6/38	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'-4"	135 "	"		
8	"	Mori	Riuji	1	Clerk	27/2/40	Yokohama	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'-2"	120 "	"		
9	"	Uyeyama	Sadao	23	Chief Engineer	21/9/39	Nagoya	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'-8"	135 "	"		
10	"	Ichihara	Hiroshi	10	First Eng.	24/2/40	Kobe	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'-5"	130 "	"		
11	P.B.P.	Nishimura	Hiroshi	10	First Eng. Jr.	15/7/40	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'-5"	135 "	"		
12	"	Mukaida	Noboru	5	Second Eng.	4/6/40	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'-2"	135 "	"		
13	Yes	Nakano	Fukuso	3	Third Eng.	19/1/40	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'-4"	130 "	"		
14	"	Kanagawa	Seiichi	17	Third Eng. Jr.	4/8/39	Osaka	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'-3"	135 "	"		
15	"	Mokri	Michiya	17	Boatswain	12/8/39	Kobe	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'-3"	132 "	"		
16	"	Tanaka	Rokubei	17	Carpenter	8/1/40	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'-2"	125 "	"		
17	"	Misutani	Tsuneichi	17	Quarter Master	8/6/37	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'-2"	132 "	"		
18	"	Kawahara	Kohsaku	18	"	2/6/36	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'-2"	131 "	"		
19	"	Saitoh	Hideo	15	"	12/8/39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'-4"	137 "	"		
20	P.B.P.	Tomita	Toshiyuki	10	Sailor	20/6/40	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'-4"	137 "	"		
21	"	Matsuda	Shigematsu	10	"	18/6/40	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'-3"	135 "	"		
22	Yes	Yatsushiro	Kunio	3	"	18/3/39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'-4"	138 "	"		
23	"	Matsumura	Takeo	3	"	17/2/38	Nagoya	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'-5"	135 "	"		
24	"	Maki	Yasuo	3	"	20/1/40	Kobe	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'-4"	135 "	"		
25	P.B.P.	Hatta	Hiromichi	2	"	6/6/40	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'-4"	137 "	"		
26	Yes	Tohde	Asaichi	2	"	24/2/40	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'-4"	130 "	"		
27	"	Ishizu	Takuji	1	"	31/12/39	Osaka	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'-2"	125 "	"		
28	First	Omi	Isamu	1	"	13/7/40	Kobe	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'-2"	126 "	"		
29	Yes	Kimura	Chuji	17	Chief Oiler	8/3/39	Osaka	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'-4"	135 "	"		
30	"	Nakajima	Chohgoro	19	Oiler	5/6/37	Kobe	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'-4"	170 "	"		

Line Orient-New York Line

Owners Kokusai Kisen Kaisya (KOKUSAI LINE)

Local Agents Kokusai Kisen Kaisya.

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

J. Singer
Immigrant Inspector.

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S. Iwaki
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sold by Unit[illegible] Brewer [illegible] U 15415

Hongkong
9/18

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

PORT OF New York
Sept 11th, 1940

I, master of the Japanese (Nationality.) ~~S.S.~~ M.S. "KONGO MARU"
from port of PORTLAND, MAINE, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 51 — Number of seamen deserted Nil
Number of seamen discharged Nil — Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port Nil — Total crew this date 51

The above named vessel arrived at this port September 6th, 1940, consigned to Kokusai Line ~~was now~~ lying at Pier #1 33rd St. Brooklyn, and is expected to sail September 10th, 1940, for Cristobal, C.Z.
via United States port of ~~Los Angeles~~ N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was ~~Los Angeles~~ N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S. Iwata

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF NORFOLK V A.
AUG. 30TH 1940. , 19 ..

I, master of the JAPANESE (Nationality) M. S. KONGO MARU from port of PHILA PA. , hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 51 Number of seamen deserted . . . 0 . . .
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . XXX
Number of seamen signed on at this port . 0 Total crew this date . . . . 51 . . . .

The above-named vessel arrived at this port AUG. 29TH 1940. , 19 , consigned to DICHMANN WRIGHT AND PUGH INC. , is now lying at ARMY BASE , and is expected to sail AUG. 30TH 1940. , 19 , for YOKOHAMA KOBE via United States port of BALTIMORE XXXXXXXX BOSTON PORTLAND & N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEP 6 11 50 AM

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

, Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

100

M
S. S. KONGO MARU Sailing from Cristobal, C.Z., August 9th, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, NY. August 14th, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Proszynski	K. Richard I.	25		M.	S.	New York City,NY., July 16, 1915		15 Chelsea Ave., Newark, N.J.
2	Chessen	Estelle	24		F.	S.	Chicago, Ill., October 10, 1916		3143 Montrose Ave., Chicago, Ill.
3	Chessen	Elvina	24		F.	S.	Chicago, Ill., October 10, 1916		
4	Guiher	Charles Leroy	22		M.	S.	Strattonville, Pa., Sept. 1, 1917		202 High Ave., S.W. Canton, Ohio
5							J Sugu U.S. Immigrant Inspector	9th Am	
6									
7								S. Iwata S.Iwata, Master	
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									39
28									
29									
30									

Line Orient-New York Line
Owners Kokusai Kisen Kaisya
Local Agents Kokusai Kisen Kaisya, NY.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Master.
_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 14 1940 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

_____ Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 14, 19 40.

No. 102

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of insane? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote.) (For full text see this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be naturalized in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mr. I. Nisikawa(brother), Nakayamate-dori, 7-chome, Kobe-ku, Kobe.	-	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	no	-	-	-	to trust (here as 3/6 since 9/21/37 @ Seattle, Wash) Mr. Masaiti Nisikawa, c/o The Nissho Co.,Ltd., 115 Broadway, New York City.	R. E	yes	no one year not.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Japanese	Black	Dark Brown	Nil
2	"	-	"	"	yes	Mother	yes	no	-	-	-	183 Hudson St Peekskill N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	7	"	"	"	"
3	"	-	"	"	yes	"	yes	no	-	-	-		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	2	"	"	"	"
4	Miss Gertrude Hamilton(friend), 2 Higashi Torizaka, Azabu-ku, Tokyo.	Canada			no	Self	65 yes	1934-1935	Evanston, Ill.	June, 1935		Miss Dorothy Jost, 1191 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.	"	60 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—420

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

M. S/S. KONGO MARU. Passengers sailing from YOKOHAMA, JULY 17, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Nisikawa	Aki	31		F	M	Housewife	yes	Japanese	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Kobe	PV.No.149 Sec.3(2)	Kobe	June 22, 1940		Japan	Kobe
2	UNDER 16	Nisikawa	Tai	5		M	S	-	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	UNDER 16	Nisikawa	Ko	3		M	S	-	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	EXEMPT	Jost	Eleanor Elizabeth	40		F	S	Missionary	yes	English	yes	Britain (Dominion of Canada)	English	Canada	North River, Nova Scotia	PV.No.874 Sec.3(2)	Tokyo	May 16, 1940		"	Tokyo
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

03-47

J. Singer U.S. Immigrant Inspector

TOTAL: FOUR (4) PASSENGERS ONLY.

U.S. IMMIGRATION & NATURALIZATION SERVICE SAN PEDRO SHORE LEAVE GRANTED CALIF

Los Angeles, Calif. The 4 7:30 1940 no certifiable [illegible] was examined and is listed below

Class A, Line L
Class B, Line L
Class C, Line L
Medical Hold, Line L
Signature [illegible]
Surgeon, U. S. P. H. S.

38

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

EMPIRE OF JAPAN
PREFECTURE OF KANAGAWA } S S:
CITY OF YOKOHAMA
CONSULATE OF THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

1-2

NEW YORK

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. 45968 BILLED AUG 28 1940

101

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Masaru Okamoto *, Surgeon of the* M/S. "Kongo Mzru" employed by owners thereof *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Declare *that I have had* Three *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Department of Home affairs *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether foregoing "is/are herewith" or "contained in certain thereof," as the case may be)

Masaru Okamoto

Declared
~~SWORN~~ *to before me this* 15th *day of* July *, 1940.*

at YOKOHAMA.

AMERICAN CONSULATE YOKOHAMA, JAPAN

Jule L. Goetzmann
JULE L. GOETZMANN
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Service No. 1682

am - 8-14-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

M.M 9/3/40
Cards Punched 9/3/40 M.M.K
C. ... Revised
C. ... Checked 9/6/40 M.M.
C. ... Jap

AMERICAN CONSULATE
AMERICAN FOREIGN SERVICE $2.00 FEE STAMP
YOKOHAMA, JAPAN.

Fee $ 2.00 equal to ¥ 8.72 this date

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	in Transit	U.S. CITIZ.	DIPLOMATIC & CONSULAR OFFICERS & FAMILIES	PERSONS IN TRANSIT NOT LANDED	UNDER 16 ACCOMP.	EXEMPT	
1st. CABIN	\					4			2	1	8
CABIN											
2nd CABIN											
TOURIST 3rd CABIN											
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL	1					4			2	1	8

MONO

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	4	4	8
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	4	4	8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

Kongo Maru
S.S.
Hokuroku Line

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. Monticello, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any part or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

O.G. James
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1940

J. Mulcahy
Immigrant Inspector.

8 14

American Consulate.
at Cardiff, Wales.
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,

S. Reid Thompson
S. Reid Thompson (Consul)

Date JUL 24 1940

Miscellaneous Service No. 559
Total number of Crew 38
Jul $2.00 = 1074.

AMERICAN CONSULATE $2.00 FEE STAMP JUL 24 1940

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUB-DIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

38 Alien Crew

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW

entered 7/26/40

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Monkleigh", arriving at Newport, Aug 14, 1940, from the port of Swansea 7/26/40.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be disch'ged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR. (This column for use of Government Officials only.)
1	No.	James	David Phillip	44	Master	6 July 40	Swansea	No	Yes	58	Male	Welsh	British	5' 7½"	160 lb	Hands & Heart Right Arm		
2	Yes	Jones	Thomas Daniel	27 years	1st Mate	6 July 40	Swansea	No	Yes	44	Male	Welsh	British	5' 3¾"	132 lb	None		
3	Yes	Jones	Thomas	40 yrs	2nd Mate	6 July 40	Swansea	No	Yes	57	Male	Welsh	British	5' 6½	165 lb	None.		
4	Yes	Ralph	Arthur Frederick	8 years	3rd Mate	6 July 40	Swansea	No	Yes	30	Male	English	British	5' 7"	142 lb	Nil		
5	Yes	Davies	Evan Dewi	4 years	Carpenter	6 July 40	Swansea	No	Yes	28	Male	Welsh	British	5' 5"	129 lb	Nil		
6	Yes	Adams	George	4 years	Bos'n	6 July 40	Swansea	No	Yes	20	Male	English	British	5' 8"	125 lb	Nil		
7	Yes	Wright	Frank	3 years	Sailor E.D.H.	6 July 40	Swansea	No	Yes	23	Male	English	British	5' 6"	130 lb	Nil		
8	Yes	Hughes	David Alwyn	2 years	" "	6 July 40	Swansea	No	Yes	21	Male	Welsh	British	5' 6"	155 lb	Scar right eyebrow.		
9	Yes	Evans	Sidney J.	2 years	" "	6 July 40	Swansea	No	Yes	21	Male	Welsh	British	5' 8"	145 lb	Butterfly tattoo right arm.		
10	No.	Llewellyn	Thomas J.	3 yrs.	" "	6 July 40	Swansea	No	Yes	19	Male	Welsh	British	5' 6"	130 lb	Scar on nose.		
11	No	James	Henry	40 yrs	A.B. "	28 July 40	Swansea	No	Yes	58	Male	English	British	5' 5½	140 lbs	None		
12	Yes	Evans	Thomas Henry A.	1½ years	Ordinary Seaman	6 July 40	Swansea	No	Yes	17	Male	English	British	5' 8"	140 lbs	Nil		
13	No	Hughes	Jacob A	1 year	Deck boy	6 July 40	Swansea	No	Yes	17	Male	Welsh	British	5' 7"	115 lb	Nil		
14	Yes	Emmerson	Thomas	36 years	1st Engineer	6 July 40	Swansea	No	Yes	63	Male	English	British	5' 9½	190 lbs	Nil		
15	Yes	Gibson	Thomas Moore	9 years	2nd "	16 July 40	Swansea	No	Yes	50	Male	Scottish	British	6' 0"	160	Appendix Scar		
16	No	Davies	Evan Thomas	1½ years	3rd "	13 July 40	Swansea	No	Yes	27	Male	Welsh	British	5' 7½"	146 lbs	Scar on left forehead.		
17	No	Stephens	Joseph	1 month	4th "	13 July 40	Swansea	No	Yes	20	Male	English	British	5' 8"	145 lbs	Nil		
18	Yes	Joy	Arthur	3 yrs	Donkeyman	6 July 40	Swansea	No	Yes	36	Male	English	British	5' 10"	158 lb	Nil		
19	Yes	Rodney	William	34 years	Greaser	6 July 40	Swansea	No	Yes	60	Male	Br West Indian	British	5' 6"	140 lb	Nil		
20	Yes	Scott	Leonard H	18 yrs	Fireman	6 July 40	Swansea	No	Yes	43	Male	" " "	British	6' 1"	180 lbs	Scar left cheek.		
21	Yes	Emptage	Harold	2½ yrs	"	6 July 40	Swansea	No	Yes	53	Male	" " "	British	5' 10"	165 lbs	Scar left wrist		
22	Yes	Harris	Thomas	3 yrs	"	6 July 40	Swansea	No	Yes	25	Male	" " "	British	5' 6"	125 lbs	Nil		
23	Yes	Cousins	Edward	2½ yrs	"	6 July 40	Swansea	No	Yes	54	Male	" " "	British	5' 6"	130 lb	Nil		
24	Yes	Abbey	Thomas	16 yrs	"	6 July 40	Swansea	No	Yes	57	Male	West African	British	5' 6"	110 lbs	Nil		
25	Yes	Haughton	Norman Joseph	7 yrs	"	9 July 40	Swansea	No	Yes	25	Male	Welsh	British	5' 5"	134	X on Left Arm		
26	No	Smith	Gordon John	4½ yrs	"	9 July 40	Swansea	No	Yes	22	Male	Welsh	do	5' 10"	150	Nil		
27	No	Powell	Daniel Powell	1 year	"	9 July 40	Swansea	No	Yes	22	Male	Br W. Indian	do	5' 2"	130	Scar on Left side		
28	No	Phillips	Paul	2 years	"	9 July 40	Swansea	No	Yes	29	Male	Br W. Indian	do	5' 9"	150	Scar on right side of face		
29	Yes	Robertson	Wilfred	20 yrs	Steward	6 July 40	Swansea	No	Yes	37	Male	English	British	5' 7"	135 lb	Nil		
30	Yes	Linton	Latimer	10 years	Cook & Baker	6 July 40	Swansea	No	Yes	29	Male	Irish	British	5' 8"	141 lbs	None.		
31	No	Harris	Ivor Ronald	1 month	Cabin Boy	10 July 40	Swansea	No	Yes	20	Male	Welsh	British	5' 8"	150 lb	None.		
32	Yes	Brooks	Carl	1 year	Messroom "	6 July 40	Swansea	No	Yes	17	Male	Welsh	British	5' 4"	105 lbs	None.		
33	No	Conipaine	Arthur	1st Voy	Galley "	9 July 40	Swansea	No	Yes	14½	Male	Welsh	British	5' 2	90 lbs	Scar back neck & hands		
34	Yes	Bruce	Alexander	3 yrs.	Apprentice	6 July 40	Swansea	No	Yes	19	Male	Scotch	British	5' 7½	150 lbs	None		
35	Yes	Davies	Vernon	2 yrs	"	6 July 40	Swansea	No	Yes	21	Male	Welsh	British	5' 7½	153 lbs	None.		
36	No	Summerhayes	Roberts	8 years	1st Radio Officer	17 July 40	Swansea	No	Yes	35	Male	English	British	5' 11	168 lbs	None		
37	Yes	Harvey	Albert	12 yrs.	Deckhand	6 July 40	Swansea	No	Yes	21	Male	English	British	5' 7½"	155 lb	Tattoo left hand right forearm		
38	No	Abbott	Jack Mather	1st Voy	2nd Radio Officer	17 July 40	Swansea	No	Yes	26	Male	Canadian	do	5' 7	161 lbs	None		
39																		
40																		

-closed with 38 crew-

J. H. Oldacre Asst

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of their nationalities, and I am satisfied that each of them is entitled to be employed in the capacity stated, if necessary for the operation of the vessel.

M. M. OFFICE 23 JUL 1940 SWANSEA

Immigrant Inspector.

J. J. James Asst Supt

Line Tatem Steam Nav Coy Ltd

Owners Same Cardiff

Local Agents Messrs Peace Clark & Co

Agents served Duty

Alien Master

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

D. G. Samuel
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689 8-38

Monkleigh

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York, Aug 28th, 1940

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. Monkleigh from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 — Number of seamen deserted Nil.
Number of seamen discharged Nil. — Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil.
Number of seamen signed on at this port Nil. — Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 14/8/40, consigned to The States Marine; is now lying at 24 Ice Brooklyn, and is expected to sail 2-3.5pm 28/8/1940 for Queen Dock
via United States port of ____ First port of call in United States this voyage was as above

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

120

RECEIVED
SEP 4 1940
RECORDS DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

14-1618

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CARL A. OLSEN, Master, of the U.S.A.T. "REPUBLIC", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Carl A. Olsen

CARL A. OLSEN, Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 1940

J. Luger

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1288

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Stella Marie

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 204

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel U.S.A.T. "REPUBLIC", *arriving at* NEW YORK (N.Y.), AUGUST 14, 19 40, *from the port of* HONOLULU via SAN FRANCISCO & PANAMA CANAL ZONE

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	ILEDAN	Ascension	26 yrs	Room Steward	June 30 1940	Brlyn NY	NO	YES	52	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'3"	118#		Legaon 14 Sep. 1937 Legaon	
2	"	JAVINES	Cecilio	11 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	46	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'5"	120#			
3	"	JOCSON	Cirilio	18 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	40	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'8"	140#			
4	"	MINESES	Julian	15 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	43	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'1"	105#			
5	"	OLAES	Angle	22 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	44	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'5"	120#			
6	"	PILAPIL	Eugene P.	5 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	31	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'4"	135#		Leg adm.	
7	"	QUILANTANG	Jose	12 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	37	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'5"	125#		" "	
8	"	RASCO	Bernardo	14 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	38	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'4"	130#		" "	
9	"	RAYALA	Juan	5 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	31	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'2"	122#		Legaon	
10	"	RELATORES	Pedro	14 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	35	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'4"	140#		" "	
11	"	VILLANUEVA	Marcelo	10 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	39	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'2"	115#		Legaon	
12	"	ZACARIAZ	Liberator	16 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	55	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'3"	132#		Leg adm.	
13	"	ARANGA	Pedro	36 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	62	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'2"	145#		" "	
14	"	CASH	Tony	17 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	52	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'1"	176#		" "	
15	"	SOBERANO	Ancito	12 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	36	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'5"	130#		Legaon	
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date AUG 7 1940
SEEN
14 Sheets 106 Entries
B. H. Whitehouse
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

H S Crandall
Insp

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

One Hundred and Six Names Inscribed

4

Line ARMY TRANSPORT SERVICE
Owners U. S. Government - War Dept.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 203

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel U.S.A.T. "REPUBLIC", *arriving at* BROOKLYN, NEW YORK, AUGUST 14, 1940, *from the port of* HONOLULU, via SAN FRANCISCO & PANAMA CANAL ZONE

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	LIGON	Luis R.	2 yrs	WAITER	Jun.6,'40	Brklyn NY	NO	YES	30	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'5"	118#		Leg accm.	
2	"	MANALASTAS	Macario	20 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	41	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'3"	128#		" "	
3	"	MULATA	Eugenio	6 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	37	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'1"	115#		" "	
4	"	NAVOS	Gabriel M.	6 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	32	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'2"	112#		" "	
5	"	OLAES	Emilio C.	7 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	38	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'3"	130#		" "	
6	"	PANER	Juan M.	7 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	28	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'4"	123#		Leg adm.	
7	"	PELAYO	Ulderico A.	8 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	33	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'3"	125#		" "	
8	"	ROMASANTA	Magno	4 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	31	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'3"	108#		" "	
9	"	REMO	Jose	6 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	34	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'3"	100#		Leg adm	
10	"	RESQUITES	Albert	5 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	30	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'9"	145#		" "	
11	"	SALONGA	Poncio	5 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	39	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'4"	118#		" "	
12	"	SANTOS	Benito	9 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	42	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'3"	125#		" "	
13	"	SUYAT	Roberto	28 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	49	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'2"	135#		" "	
14	"	TERRY	Perfecto U.	15 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	43	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'5"	120#		Leg adm	
15	"	MENDOZA	Calistro	8 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	36	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'3"	140#		" "	
16	"	VARGAS	Jorge A.	14 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	42	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'4"	110#		" "	
17	"	VESAGAS	George	26 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	48	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'1"	110#		" "	
18	"	VILLANUEVA	Vicente A.	10 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	47	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'3"	125#		Leg adm	
19	"	VILLADORES	Cecilio	15 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	36	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'6"	142#		" "	
20	"	ABRUGENA	Andres	10 yrs	Roch Steward	"	"	NO	YES	39	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'5"	130#		" "	
21	"	ANDRADE	Anastacio	7 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	31	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'8"	130#		" "	
22	"AUTOR	AUTOR	Francisco	17 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	46	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'5"	185#		Leg adm.	
23	"	BACTON	Filemon	19 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	48	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'6"	120#		" "	
24	"	BERNARDES	Fred	10 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	38	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'5"	121#			
25	"	BLANCO	Francisco	23 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	45	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'3"	125#		Leg adm	
26	"	DIAZ	Leon M.	11 yrs	"	"	"	No	YES	46	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'5"	125#		~~Leg adm~~ Leg adm	
27	"	EQUIA	Apolonio	5 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	35	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'10"	155#		" "	
28	"	ENTE	Gaudencio	19 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	41	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'2"	118#		Leg adm	
29	"	FERNANDEZ	Pio	3 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	36	M.	P.I.	P.I.	5'5"	118#		" "	
30	"	GONZALES	Teofilo B.	20 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	50	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'8"	146#		Leg adm	

24 removed to Marine Hospital, Stapleton, NY, prior to inspection

Line ARMY TRANSPORT SERVICE

Owners U.S. Government - War Dept.

Local Agents

H Edwards

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Louis A

Gen mgr to JRM

re missing m/c - mgst 203/24

(REMOVED TO MARINE HOSP.)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 20 v

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel U.S.A.T. "REPUBLIC", *arriving at* BROOKLYN, NEW YORK, AUGUST 14, 1940, *from the port of* HONOLULU, via SAN FRANCISCO & PANAMA CANAL ZONE

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	CYCAN	Antonio	16 yrs	4th Asst'man	Jun.8,'40	Brklyn. N.Y.	No	Yes	43	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'6"	160#		Leg adm	
2	"	ACOZAR	Fernando	18 yrs	Messman	"	"	No	Yes	40	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'2"	120#		"	
3	"	DRILON	FORTUNATO	9 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	44	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'2"	145#		"	
4	"	LACHICA	Faustino	8 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	38	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'0"	135#		"	
5	"	MARBACAN	Maximo	19 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	35	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'6"	125#		"	
6	"	VELASCO	Raymond	39 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	54	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'6"	147#		"	
7	"	GUEVARRA	Graciano	2 yrs	MESSBOY	"	"	NO	YES	36	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'2"	125#		Leg adm.	
8	"	LOPEZ	Lope R.	7 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	42	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'3"	125#		"	
9	"	MAGUAD	Silvestre	15 yrs	WAITER	"	"	NO	YES	37	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'1"	116#		Leg adm	
10	"	SANLITAN	Esteban P.	18 yrs	MESSBOY	"	"	NO	YES	40	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'5"	140#		"	
11	"	VIDAL	Francisco	8 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	30	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'2"	116#		"	
12	"	ACIDELLO	Roque	20 yrs	WAITER	"	"	NO	YES	48	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'3"	118#		"	
13	"	AMACIO	Arsenio	5 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	36	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'2"	145#		Leg adm.	
14	"	ANASTACIO	Eusebio	15 yrs	MESSBOY	"	"	NO	YES	48	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'1"	115#		"	
15	"	ANDRADA	Marcelino	1 yr	WAITER	"	"	NO	YES	33	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'5"	125#		"	
16	"	ARTUZ	Hilario	19 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	62	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'3"	125#		"	
17	"	BINGIL	Tito	31 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	53	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'2"	130#		Leg adm	
18	"	BOADO	Pedro	1 yr	"	"	"	NO	YES	33	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'2"	135#		"	
19	"	BRIONES	Frederico	12 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	32	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'1"	118#		"	
20	"	BURGOS	Sebastian	7 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	35	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'7"	178#		Leg adm	
21	"	CALUYA	Silvino	5 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	33	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'1"	118#		"	
22	"	CLARIA	Pablo	18 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	48	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'6"	103#		"	
23	"	DELMAR	Alberto	17 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	55	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'1"	105#		Leg adm	
24	"	DUCHA	Juan	6 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	43	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'5"	162#		Leg adm	
25	"	ELLORAS	Florencio	5 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	33	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'4"	140#		"	
26	"	GARCIA	Felix	9 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	34	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'6"	145#		Leg adm	
27	"	HAMOY	Epifanio	14 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	48	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'5"	128#		"	
28	"	IBANEZ	Agapito	21 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	54	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'3"	120#		"	
29	"	ILICITO	Pedro M.	5 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	31	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'4"	118#		Leg adm	
30	"	INING	Pedro R.	10 yrs	"	"	"	NO	YES	32	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'6"	140#		Leg adm	

v

Line ARMY TRANSPORT SERVICE

Owners U.S. Government - War Dept.

Local Agents

H. Hernandez
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 257
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

105 aliens

Sheet No. 201

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel U.S.A.T. "REPUBLIC", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., AUGUST 24th., 1940, from the port of HONOLULU, via SAN FRANCISCO & PANAMA CANAL ZONE

REPUBLIC (U.S.A.T.) AUG 14 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	BORAO	Esteban	23 yrs	Fireman	Jun.8,'40.	Brklyn. NY	No	Yes	48	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'2"	110#		Leg adm	
2	"	BORILLO	Ruperto	27 yrs	"	"	"	No	Yes	43	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'5"	140#		" "	
3	"	DELAPINO	Angel	19 yrs	"	"	"	No	Yes	50	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'2"	122#		Leg "	
4	"	GUTIERREZ	Lino G.	16 yrs	"	"	"	No	Yes	38	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'6"	136#		" "	
5	"	LIPANTO	Emilio	21 yrs	"	"	"	No	Yes	50	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'3"	145#		" "	
6	"	MANALO	Raymundo	33 yrs	"	"	"	No	Yes	52	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'3"	126#		" "	
7	"	MONDEJAR	Isidro	12 yrs	"	"	"	No	Yes	34	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'5"	120#		" "	
8	"	MOSTAJO	Ariston	16 yrs	"	"	"	No	Yes	38	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'8"	168#		" "	
9	"	NAVA	Pastor	12 yrs	"	"	"	No	Yes	36	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'4"	140#		" "	
10	"	NUNEZ	Pablo	23 yrs	"	"	"	No	Yes	54	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'6"	134#		" "	
11	"	ROSANTE	Pedro	18 yrs	"	"	"	No	Yes	51	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'5"	140#		" "	
12	"	SALANO	Osmilio	35 yrs	"	"	"	No	Yes	59	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'6"	180#		" "	
13	"	ATAD	Anastacio	16 yrs	Wiper	"	"	No	Yes	51	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'6"	145#		" "	
14	"	BACONGALLO	Nicolas	35 yrs	"	"	"	No	Yes	57	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'7"	140#		" "	
15	"	COMAN	Maximino	40 yrs	"	"	"	No	Yes	68	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'6"	140#		" "	
16	"	CUBING	Salvator	10 yrs	"	"	"	No	Yes	53	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'5"	145#		Leg adm	
17	"	ECO	Sergio	32 yrs	"	"	"	No	Yes	58	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'3"	150#		" "	
18	"	ESTRADO	Pedro	35 yrs	"	"	"	No	Yes	57	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'5"	134#		Leg "	
19	"	SANCHEZ	Juan	30 yrs	"	"	"	No	Yes	58	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'1"	142#		" "	
20	"	TECFELO	Pedro	37 yrs	"	"	"	No	Yes	58	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'6"	130#		" "	
21	"	GONZALES	Emilio	17 yrs	Second Steward	"	"	No	Yes	42	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'2"	116#		" "	
22	"	REMO	Segundo J.	16 yrs	Nite Watchman	"	"	No	Yes	57	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'2"	149#		" "	
23	"	REYES	Leoncio	11 yrs	Scullion	"	"	No	Yes	40	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'3"	121#		Leg adm	
24	"	SOZO	Reno P.	6 yrs	"	"	"	No	Yes	45	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'0"	118#		" "	
25	"	DONGON	Malton	17 yrs	Dishwasher	"	"	No	Yes	40	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'5"	143#		" "	
26	"	ORTEGA	Andres	7 yrs	"	"	"	No	Yes	34	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'5"	115#		" "	
27	"	BATARA	Eugene	7 yrs	Chf Pant'man	"	"	No	Yes	37	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'5"	128#		" "	
28	"	ABAWAG	Domingo B.	12 yrs	2nd Pant'man	"	"	No	Yes	44	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'2"	135#		" "	
29	"	FRANCO	Vicente S.	9 yrs	2nd Pant'man	"	"	No	Yes	38	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'8"	200#		Leg adm	
30	"	HAMOY	Tomas L.	3 yrs	3rd Pant'man	"	"	No	Yes	38	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'4"	148#		" "	

Line ARMY TRANSPORT SERVICE

Owners U.S. Government - War Dept.

Local Agents

H. L. Saunders
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 105

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. W.S.A.S. "SEMINOLE" sailing from PANAMA, CANAL ZONE, AUGUST 8, 1940, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK. AUGUST 14th, 19 40

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CAMPBELL	Leo W.	30	8	M	S	ALBANY, NEW YORK JANUARY 8, 1901		28 Burncliff Ave., New York, N.Y.
2	COSTA	JOHN H.	19		M	S	NEW YORK, NEW YORK JUNE 12, 1921		827 N.W 109th St. MIAMA, FLA.
3	HELDEYS	FRANCIS M.	29	4	M	S	BOSTON, MASS FEBRUARY 5, 1911		15 LEVANT ST. BOSTON, MASS
4	WHITMAN	HIRAM	54		M	S	INDIANAPOLIS, IND AUGUST 1, 1886		EAST PRAIRIE, MO.
5	WILLIAMS	WOODROW	25		M	S	SILAS, ALA. AUGUST 24, 1915		SILAS, ALABAMA.
6	MASON	ALFONSO	35		M	S	PHILADELPHIA, PA JUNE 1, 1904		461 FOLSOM St. SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.
7	MULLINS	EDMUND F.	39	6	M	M	SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. DECEMBER 18, 1900		C/O FT MASON, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF
8							J Singer Asst 3 PM		
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									37
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—814

Form 509A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 103

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. USAT "REPUBLIC" sailing from PANAMA, CANAL ZONE, AUGUST 8th, 1940 19___, Arriving at Port of BROOKLYN, NEW YORK AUGUST 14, 1940 19___

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	Rose	35	11	F	M	Perryville, Mo.	Sept. 7, 1904			Ft. Howard, Maryland
2	"	Dorothy F.	17	3	F	S	Warrensburg, Mo.	Nov. 6, 1922			do
3	"	Doris L.	15	9	F	S	Warrensburg, Mo.	Nov. 27, 1924			do
4	DAVENPORT	Blanche B.	34	3	F	M	Woodsville, Texas	Nov. 26, 1905			Barksdale Field, La.
5	"	Albert B.	16	8	M	S	Houston, Texas	June 1st, 1924			do
6	FARRAR	Frances	39	-	F	M	Sacket Harbor, N.Y.	July 25, 1901			Sacket Harbor, N. Y.
7	HANSEN	Celine A.	51	11	F	M	Hickory, N.C.	Sept. 19, 1908			Ft. Sheridan, Illinois
8	JUSTICE	Estelle A.	32	7	F	M	San Antonio, Texas	Feb. 2, 1908			211 Yellowstone St., San Antonio, Texas
9	"	Billy	14	2	M	S	Junction City, Kansas	Sept. 9, 1926			do
10	MIDDLEKAUFF	Emily F.	32	6	F	M	Covington Co., Ala.	Feb. 5, 1908			Ft. McArthur, Calif.
11	"	Richard A.	6	10	M	S	Ft. Monroe, Va.	Oct. 25, 1933			do
12	MURPHY	Dorothy	32	-	F	M	Medford, Mass.	July 25, 1908			Fort Totten, New York.
13	"	Priscilla	10	8	F	S	Arlington, Mass.	Dec. 20, 1929			do
14	"	Evelyn	-	5	F	S			Ancon, C.Z.	May 14, 1940	do
15	NEDIFER	Dina L.	31	7	F	M	Almont, Mich.	Jan. 29, 1908			Houghton Lake, Mich.
16	"	Arlynne K.	3	-	F	S	Mt. Clemens, Mich.	Aug. 6, 1937			do
17	"	Marie L.	5	7	F	S	Mt. Clemens, Mich.	Jan. 18, 1935			do
18	"	Richard E.	7	3	M	S	Honolulu, T. H.	Feb. 10, 1933			do
19	SIMMONS	Marie M.	40	1	F	M	Deerfield, Mass.	June 30, 1900			Finance Office, Ft. Devens, Mass.
20	MARCHUKITIS	Katheryn	20	1	F	S	Deerfield, Mass.	July 4, 1920			do
21	URSERY	Imon	31	8	F	M	Green County, Ark.	Dec. 10, 1910			3113 So. 24th St., Omaha, Nebraska
22	WILSON	Elizabeth	15	2	F	S	Ancon, C.Z.	June 21, 1925			Fort Monroe, Virginia
23	"	Alicia M.	13	11	F	S	Ancon, C.Z.	Sept. 11, 1926			do
24	"	Seth T.	12	7	M	S	Ancon, C.Z.	Dec. 29, 1927			do
25	"	Nancy E.	5	10	F	S	Ancon, C.Z.	Oct. 16, 1934			do
26	"	Ronald A.	4	2	M	S	Ancon, C.Z.	May 31, 1936			do
27	"	James H.	10	2	M	S	Ancon, C.Z.	June 14, 1930			do
28											
29											
30											

36

Passed Insp 2:45 PM

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—864

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port or port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 107

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. USAT "REPUBLIC" Sailing from PANAMA, CANAL ZONE, AUGUST 8, 1940, 192, Arriving at Port of BROOKLYN, NEW YORK AUGUST 14, 1940 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	PIERCE	Marie E.	43	4	F	M	Baltimore, Md.	April 27, 1897			Ft. Sam Houston, Texas
2	"	Charles S.	16	1	M	S	El Paso, Texas	June 29, 1924			do
3	"	Mary H.	14	1	F	S	Washington, D.C.	July 7, 1926			do
4	SIEVERS	Ruth B.	35	11	F	M	Marinette, Wis.	Sept. 23, 1940			Hobbird Q.M. Depot, Baltimore, Md.
5	"	Ralph H. Jr.	8	9	M	S	Washington, D.C.	Nov. 21, 1931			do
6	STEPHENS	Joseph W.G.	16	2	M	S	Richmond, Va.	June 5, 1924			c/o Adjutant, Washington, D.C.
7	"	Barbara	14	4	F	S	West Point, N.Y.	May 3, 1926			do
8	"	Marian W.	43	5	F	M	Morristown, N.J.	Dec. 12, 1897			do
9	THOMAS	Amelia	37	11	F	M	Mt. Vernon, N.Y.	Sept. 28, 1902			Allendale, New Jersey
10	" (Congressman)	J. Parnell	45	7	M	M	Jersey City, N.J.	Jan. 16, 1895			do
11	TUCKER	Veronica	29	3	F	M	New York, N.Y.	May 29, 1911			393 Pleasant St., Winthrop, Mass.
12	"	Robert E. Jr.	3	1	M	S			Colon, R. P.	July 18, 1937	do
13	"	Therese	1	1	F	S	Winthrop, Mass.	Aug. 26, 1939			do
14	WEEKS	Betty E.	32	3	F	M	St. Louis, Mo.	May 19, 1908			1 Oval Court, Bronxville, N.Y.
15	WILLIAMSON	Virginia C.	40	2	F	M	Louisville, Ky.	June 4, 1900			c/o Major T.V. Williamson, Walter Reed Hosp., Wash. D.C.
16	LANG	Edith H.	16	6	F	S	Ft. Benning, Ga.	March 12, 1924			208 Lawton St., Falls Church, Va.
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											35
28											
29											
30											

J Singer Hosp Ft Sam

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16 814

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 101

101

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "REPUBLIC" Sailing from PANAMA, CANAL ZONE, AUGUST 8, 1940, 192, Arriving at Port of BROOKLYN, N.Y., AUGUST 14, 1940, 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ALBAND	William C.	52	-	M	M	Alden, New York	August 17, 1888			Office Constructing Q.M., U.S.Army P.O., Bldg., Atlanta, Ga.
2	"	Jo Della	47	6	F	M	Hillsboro, Texas	Dec. 6, 1892			do
3	CRAYCROFT	Robert A.	30	5	M	S	Meade County, Ky.	Feb. 17, 1910			Vine Grove, Kentucky
4	CUMMINS	Eileen D.	53	7	F	M	Ft. Randall, So. Dakota	Jan. 16, 1887			Ft. Benjamin Harrison, Indiana
5	"	Kathleen N.	17	6	F	S	Ft. Leavenworth, Kansas	Nov. 29, 1922			do
6	DOBAK	Isabel A.	33	6	F	M	Columbus, Ga.	Feb. 22, 1907			Governors Island, New York.
7	"	Alex A. Jr.	9	10	M	S	Portland, Oregon	Oct. 12, 1930			do
8	"	John D.	4	7	M	S	Ft. Meade, S.D.	Dec. 23, 1935			do
9	HARFOLE	John L.	21	4	M	M			Mehun, France Citizen thru Parents.	April 24, 1919	Charleston, South Carolina
10	"	Delorge M.	19	5	F	M	Charleston, S.C.	March 1, 1921			do
11	HARVIE	Raymond A.	45	8	M	M	Isleton, Calif.	Dec. 8, 1894			Hostess House, Bklyn., N.Y.
12	HENRY	Elizabeth M.	58	1	F	M	Bayonne, N. J.	June 30, 1882			Federal Bldg., San Antonio, Texas
13	"	Doris R.	22	11	F	S	San Francisco, Calif.	Sept. 6, 1917			do
14	"	Elizabeth	17	6	F	S	Washington, D.C.	Jan. 23, 1923			do
15	"	Florence L.	18	9	F	S	Washington, D.C.	Nov. 11, 1921			do
16	HESS	Ethel A.	48	6	F	M	Brooklyn, N. Y.	Feb. 2, 1892			do
17	HILL	Mercedes W.	41	-	F	M	Newark, N.J.	Aug. 1, 1899			107 W. Wyoming Ave., Phila., Pa.
18	"	Donald G.	10	2	M	S	Corvallis, Ore.	June 3, 1930			c/o Capt. D.C.Hill, Concorn, N. H.
19	"	Jocelyn J.	14	3	F	S	Boston, Mass	May 15, 1926			do
20	HANK	Julie M.	67	4	F	W	New York, N.Y.	April 7, 1873			do
21	HUGHES	Katherine L.	51	4	F	M	Washington, D.C.	Jan. 19, 1889			do
22	HUNT	Marjorie B.	49	9	F	M	Lexington, Ky.	November 1, 1890			2708 - 36th St., Wash. D.C.
23	LANG	Edith H.	56	3	F	M	Ft. Stevens, Oregon	May 4th, 1884			Ft. Jay, New York, N.Y.
24	LOWE	Jane	14	10	F	S					208 Lawton St., Falls Church, Va.
25	McCRAY	Bernice M.	23	5	F	M			Philippine Is. Thru father	Oct. 2, 1925	Jericho, Long Island, N.Y.
26	NICHOL	Frances E.	21	9	F	S			[redacted] Supreme Court, New York, N.Y. - May 7, 1924	March 9, 1917	529 W. 111 St., New York, N.Y.
27	NICHOLS	Betty C.	28	7	F	M	Madison, Indiana	Jan. 19, 1912	Corregidor, P.I.	Nov. 6, 1918	302 Federal Bldg., Bangor, Maine
28	"	Betty J.	2	6	F	S	Erie, Pa.	June 22, 1938			424 W. First St., Madison, Ind.
29	"	Andrew J.	5	6	M	S	Erie, Pa.	May 10, 1935			do
30	PATE	Frances N.	55	4	F	M	Chattanooga, Tenn.	April 28, 1885			do
											c/o Lt. T.H. Beck, Ft. Ontario, N.Y.

34

J. Singer Insp 2nd Pm

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—814

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CARL A. OLSEN, MASTER.
(Name of master, first officer, or second officer)
of the U.S.A.T. "Republic", from Canal Zone, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Carl A. Olsen
CARL A. OLSEN, MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 1940
at Brooklyn, New York

J Quigley
Immigration Officer.

14—439

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 10F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Brooklyn, New York, August 14, 1940, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, draft, or money order sent by passenger, relative, friend, or other person, or by transportation company, railway, steamship, or government)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property	Whether a person who has been or will be confined in an institution for the insane or has had one or more attacks of insanity	Whether a person who has been or will be supported by charitable institutions	Whether able to read or write any language	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes No	Year or period of years	Where?														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	St. Sgt. Ronald Phillpotts Ft. Amador, Balboa, C.Z.	Maine	Ft. Williams	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	15 Yrs.	Ft. Monroe, Va. 9/20/39	Husband: Fred M. —, S/Sgt. Ft. Williams, Maine	Imm	Perm.	8/9	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Brn	Haze	None
2	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	No	"	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Brn	Haze	None
3											"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Blue	Gray	"
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

Form 508A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 104

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Republic" Passengers sailing from Panama, C.Z., August 8, 1940, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exception claimed, on what point]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	P.D. Non-quota Issued 3 Aug 40																				
2	U. S. Cit.	Kriechbaum	Nancy I.	21	2/12	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Lambeth	NO 4/B 395	Balboa Hts., Canal Zone	July 20, 1940	Canal Zone	Balboa, C.Z.	
3		"	Fred B.	1	3	M	S	Son	—	—	—	U.S.A.	—	Canal Zone	Ancon	U.S.C.	—	—	"	Ft. Amador	
4																H/Panama sail. Dup 7:50 am					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26			33																		
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

104

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

BILL No. 43510 FILLED AUG 28 1940

Cards Punched 9/3/40 M&H
Clerk
Cards Removed 9/6/40
Cards Checked M.W.
Clerk

M W

amer

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Capt., MC

I, Charles O Bruce, Surgeon of the U.S.A.T. "Republic," Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of War Department, Army Transport Service, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles O. Bruce
Charles O. Bruce,
Capt., M.C.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 1940

at Brooklyn, New York

J Siggia
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

aer - 8-14-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Boat - Republic

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	In Transit	U.S. OFFS	DIPLOMATS.	REPOF. U.S.A. RET'G	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 10 ACCT		
1st CABIN						46						46
CABIN												
2nd CABIN	1					28						29
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS						7						7
TOTAL	1					81						82

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		46	46
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	1	28	29
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class		7	7
Total	1	81	82

53FC

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, José Moreira Freitas, of the SS Parnahyba, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J M Freitas
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 19 40

F O'Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

8/14

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PARNAHYBA", arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 14 1940, 19__, from the port of Baia - Brasil

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	First	Manoel Fernandes	Gregorio	24 years	Chief Stew.	7-1-40	Rio	No	Yes	45	M	Portuguese	Brazil.	5'4"	128			
2	P.E.	Luiz de França	Antonio	14 do.	First Cook	3-22-40	do.	No	Yes	47	M	African	do.	5'3"	136			
3	P.E.	B. Nascimento	Luiz	13 do.	2nd. do.	3-20-40	do.	No	No	31	M	do.	do.	5'6"	127			
4	First	M. da Conceição	Rodrigo	8 do.	Ap. do.	7-16-40	Baia	No	Yes	28	M	Portuguese	do.	5'7"	140			
5	P.E.	Pereira Braga	José	11 do.	Steward	9-1-39	Rio	No	Yes	29	M	do.	do.	5'7"	132	S/L		
6	P.E.	F. Wanderley	Sympson	8 do.	do.	3-25-40	do.	No	Yes	37	M	African	do.	5'4"	130			
7	P.E.	Rocha	Aggeu	12 do.	do.	10-31-39	do.	No	Yes	33	M	Portuguese	do.	5'3"	130			
8	P.E.	D. Villa-Verde	João	17 do.	do.	8-30-39	do.	No	Yes	38	M	do.	do.	5'6"	165			
9	First	Duarte	Jorge	22 do.	Baker	7-9-40	do.	No	No	52	M	African	do.	5'7"	160			
10																		
11		CLOSED WITH SIXTY-NINE MEN REPORTED AS																
12		MEMBERS OF THE CREW (INCLUDING THE MASTER).																
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

ORIGINAL CREW LIST VISA

American Consulate No.....
at Bahia, Brazil
(CITY) (COUNTRY)
Direct.
LESTER ROCKWELL
AMERICAN CONSUL
Date July 27th, 1940.
Fee no. 312

Fee $2.00 U. S. Cy. equal to Rs. 48$000.

40

Total 46

29

7

82

Line Lloyd Brasileiro
Owners Lloyd Brasileiro
Local Agents Lloyd Brasileiro

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____, of the_____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this_____day of_____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

40

PAS 6m

46

29

7

82

Total

46

29

7

82

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y. FORM 442

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PARNAHYBA", arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 14 1940, 19__, from the port of Baia - Brasil

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	P.E.	Candido Fernandes	José	12 Years	5th. Engin.	9-1-39	Rio	No	Yes	31	M	Portuguese	Brazil.	5'4"	154			
2	P.E.	Martins Costa	Aercio	1 do.	Ap. do.	8-9-39	do.	No	Yes	21	M	African	do.	5'0"	127			
3	P.E.	Burgos da Silva	Graciliano	20 do.	Fireman	3-25-40	do.	No	Yes	43	M	Portuguese	do.	5'2"	136			
4	P.E.	Martins da Silva	Francisco	17 do.	do.	5-24-39	do.	No	Yes	38	M	do.	do.	5'6"	154			
5	P.E.	Roldão Delfino	João	7 do.	do.	10-17-39	do.	No	Yes	41	M	African	do.	5'4"	132			
6	P.E.	S. Affonso Junior	Emmanuel	31 do.	do.	3-20-40	do.	No	Yes	46	M	Portuguese	do.	5'5"	136			
7	P.E.	Santos	Arnaldo	12 do.	do.	3-16-40	do.	No	No	35	M	African	do.	5'4"	132			
8	P.E.	Barros de Senna	Carlos	10 do.	do.	3-16-40	do.	No	Yes	37	M	do.	do.	5'3"	132			
9	P.E.	Pinheiro	Claudio	19 do.	do.	5-24-39	do.	No	No	42	M	do.	do.	5'4"	140			
10	P.E.	Alvancio da Cruz	José	18 do.	do.	9-1-39	do.	No	Yes	39	M	do.	do.	5'4"	140			
11	P.E.	Carmo do Nascimento	Manoel	7 do.	do.	3-25-40	do.	No	No	37	M	do.	do.	5'6"	145			
12	P.E.	Bentes da Silva	João	29 do.	do.	10-31-39	do.	No	Yes	52	M	do.	do.	5'4"	132			
13	P.E.	Maria de Souza	Manoel	12 do.	do.	11-14-39	do.	No	Yes	35	M	do.	do.	5'4"	136			
14	P.E.	Francisco Muniz	Manoel	25 do.	do.	2-23-40	do.	No	No	43	M	Portuguese	do.	5'4"	137			
15	P.E.	José dos Santos	Francisco	13 do.	do.	2-23-40	do.	No	Yes	35	M	African	do.	5'2"	127			
16	P.E.	Clinio dos Santos	Alvino	9 do.	do.	3-23-40	do.	No	Yes	30	M	do.	do.	5'4"	132			
17	P.E.	Luiz de França	Pedro	14 do.	do.	3-25-40	do.	No	Yes	35	M	do.	do.	5'4"	154			
18	P.E.	Barcellos	Walter	13 do.	do.	3-25-40	do.	No	Yes	37	M	Portuguese	do.	5'6"	152			
19	First	Correia Machado	Aurelio	1 do.	Coalman	7-9-40	do.	No	Yes	35	M	African	do.	5'5"	125			
20	P.E.	Brandino da Silva	Caetano	7 do.	do.	3-25-40	do.	No	Yes	26	M	do.	do.	5'5"	140			
21	First	R. de Andrade	Pedro	10 do.	do.	7-9-40	do.	No	Yes	34	M	Portuguese	do.	5'4"	135			
22	P.E.	Santos	Arthur	14 do.	do.	10-31-39	do.	No	Yes	37	M	African	do.	5'2"	132			
23	P.E.	Almeida de Souza	Felix	15 do.	do.	10-31-39	do.	No	Yes	38	M	do.	do.	5'2"	134			
24	P.E.	Leoncio Sant'Anna	João	11 do.	do.	11-14-39	do.	No	Yes	48	M	do.	do.	5'4"	149			
25	P.E.	Paparana	Francisco	1 do.	do.	2-23-40	do.	No	Yes	34	M	do.	do.	5'4"	140			
26	P.E.	Araujo	Walter	7 do.	do.	2-23-40	do.	No	Yes	25	M	do.	do.	5'4"	136			
27	P.E.	Rodrigues Braga	Gonçalo	7 do.	do.	2-23-40	do.	No	Yes	31	M	Portuguese	do.	5'2"	134			
28	P.E.	Miguel da Costa	José	14 do.	do.	3-16-40	do.	No	Yes	37	M	do.	do.	5'3"	135			
29	P.E.	Luiz Tavares	José	8 do.	do.	3-25-40	do.	No	Yes	26	M	African	do.	5'0"	137			
30	P.E.	Antonio da Silva	José	10 do.	do.	3-25-40	do.	No	No	46	M	Portuguese	do.	5'1"	127			

Line Lloyd Brasileiro
Owners Lloyd Brasileiro
Local Agents Lloyd Brasileiro

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Total 46

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,*_____, *of the*_____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*_____*day of*_____, 19____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20.. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINT: SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PARNAHYBA", arriving at New York, Aug 14, 1940, from the port of Baia - Brasil

entered 580

84

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	P.E.	Moreira Vinhas	José	29 years	Master	9-1-39	Rio	No	Yes	50	M	Portuguese	Brazilian	5'7"	152			
2	P.E.	Noronha Ferreira	José	31 do.	Chief Offic.	10-31-39	do.	No	Yes	59	M	do.	do.	5'5"	125			
3	P.E.	Rodrigues Costa	Mario	1 year	1st. mate	7-16-40	Baia	No	Yes	24	M	do.	do.	5'3"	115			
4	First	Machado	Mauricio	7 years	2nd. do.	7-9-40	Rio	No	Yes	25	M	do.	do.	5'6"	120			
5	First	Miranda Autran	Fernando	5 do.	3rd. do.	7-10-40	do.	No	Yes	22	M	do.	do.	5'3"	125			
6	P.E.	Claudino Silva	Francisco	7 do.	1st.Wireless	9-1-39	do.	No	Yes	32	M	African	do.	5'7"	150			
7	P.E.	Gonzaga e Silva	Vestanio	1 year	2nd. do.	10-28-39	do.	No	Yes	25	M	Portuguese	do.	5'8"	150			
8	P.E.	Sant'Anna Borba	João	1 do.	3rd. do.	2-23-40	do.	No	Yes	28	M	do.	do.	5'7"	145			
9	P.E.	Mello Lima	Gaudencio	13 years	Ass.Purser	3-20-40	do.	No	Yes	37	M	do.	do.	5'9"	150			
10	P.E.	Alvares de Mello	Demetrio	11 do.	do.	9-1-39	do.	No	Yes	33	M	do.	do.	5'4"	155			
11	First	Pellachin	Pedro	7 do.	do.	7-11-40	do.	No	Yes	36	M	Italian	do.	5'8"	159			
12	P.E.	T. Valansuella	José	21 do.	Boatswain	3-25-40	do.	No	Yes	47	M	Portuguese	do.	5'4"	160			
13	P.E.	Braz da Silva	Alvaro	11 do.	Carpenter	9-1-39	do.	No	Yes	43	M	do.	do.	5'7"	160			
14	P.E.	Gomes Souza	Olympio	21 do.	Ass.Hospital	2-23-40	do.	No	Yes	45	M	do.	do.	5'5"	165			
15	First	Castro Filho	João	24 do.	Sailor	7-11-40	do.	No	Yes	49	M	do.	do.	5'5"	144			
16	P.E.	Rosa Diniz	Antonio	25 do.	do.	10-31-39	do.	No	Yes	48	M	do.	do.	5'5"	140			
17	P.E.	Ferreira Santos	Elizio	27 do.	do.	10-31-39	do.	No	No	47	M	African	do.	5'5"	160			
18	P.E.	Rodrigues	José	13 do.	do.	9-1-39	do.	No	Yes	44	M	do.	do.	5'3"	140			
19	P.E.	Roque Nascimento	José	32 do.	do.	2-23-40	do.	No	Yes	54	M	Portuguese	do.	5'6"	140			
20	P.E.	Francisco Araujo	Lucas	24 do.	do.	3-16-40	do.	No	Yes	31	M	do.	do.	5'3"	140			
21	P.E.	Soares Santos	José	21 do.	Ship Boy	11-1-39	do.	No	Yes	46	M	African	do.	5'4"	132			
22	First.	Simão Santos	Antonio	12 do	do.	7-10-40	do.	No	No	33	M	do.	do.	5'4"	137			
23	P.E.	Silva	Paulino	1 do.	do.	2-23-40	do.	No	Yes	32	M	Portuguese	do.	5'4"	135			
24	P.E.	P. Alves	Francisco	9 do.	do.	3-16-40	do.	No	Yes	27	M	African	do.	5'4"	134			
25	P.E.	Silva Mello	João	1 do.	do.	2-23-40	do.	No	Yes	29	M	do.	do.	5'3"	132			
26	P.E.	J. dos Santos	Isaias	30 do.	do.	10-28-39	do	No	No	44	M	do.	do.	5'8"	150			
27	First	Thomaz de Queiroz	Manoel	30 do.	Chief Engin.	7-10-40	do	No	Yes	56	M	Portuguese	do	5'6"	132			
28	P.E.	Fontes	Oswaldo	30 do.	2nd. do.	1-[illegible]-39	do	No	Yes	48	M	do.	do.	5'8"	154			
29	P.E.	Chaves	Julio	28 do.	3rd. do.	9-1-39	do	No	Yes	49	M	do.	do.	5'5"	125			
30	P.E.	Mattos Areas	Antonio	10 do.	4th. do.	3-16-40	do	No	Yes	29	M	do.	do.	5'6"	125			

S/L

Line Lloyd Brasileiro
Owners Lloyd Brasileiro
Local Agents Lloyd Brasileiro

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AUG 14 1940

PARNAHYBA

Total
46
29
7
82

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Eurides Machado	37	Brazilian	3/20/40 Rio de Janeiro

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

AUG 23 1940

RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York, Aug. 22nd. 1940

....., 19

I, master of the Brasilian (Nationality) S. S. Parnahyba
from port of Rio de Janeiro, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 69 — Number of seamen deserted ...
Number of seamen discharged ..... — Seamen left in hospital (or died) ....
Number of seamen signed on at this port ..... — Total crew this date 69

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 14th., 1940, consigned to LLOYD BRASILEIRO; is now lying at Pier B Jersey City, and is expected to sail August 23rd., 1940 for Rio de Janeiro via United States port of Philadelphia, Baltimore and Norfolk. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1613

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

14—1818

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Eudoxio Medeiros	37	Brazilian	3/20/40 Rio de Janeiro

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

14—1818

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

AUG 23 1940 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Port of New York, Aug. 22nd, 1940

I, master of the Brazilian (Nationality) S. S. Parnahybe
from port of Rio de Janeiro, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 69 — Number of seamen deserted ...
Number of seamen discharged ..... — Seamen left in hospital (or died) ....
Number of seamen signed on at this port ..... — Total crew this date 69

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 14th., 1940, consigned to LLOYD BRASILEIRO; is now lying at Pier E Jersey City, and is expected to sail August 23rd., 1940 for Rio de Janeiro via United States port of Philadelphia, Baltimore and Norfolk. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1818

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.

ELLIS ISLAND
RECEIVED
OCT 4 1940
9:30 A.M.
NEW YORK, N.Y.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

INDEXED

Clerk

14—1612

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Bath Md

I, master of the Brazn S/S (Nationality.) S. S. Parmahyba 9/16, 1940
from port of Bath Md, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 69 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 Total crew this date 68

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 9, 1940, consigned to ; is now lying at Bethlehem Shipyard, and is expected to sail 9/16, 1940, for Norfolk, via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Note Francisco da Rocha, a seaman ex s/s Mocha R Bandarra is being taken by the s/s Parmahyba at Baltimore & be delivered to Brazil			

RECEIVED
SEP 18 1940
Imm. and

14—1612

13970 Parnahyba 8/14

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF [redacted] JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

October 3, 1940.

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Braz). PARNAHYBA there is transmitted herewith Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on 9-16-40 for Norfolk.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen - 0
Seamen left in hospital - 1
Discharged Seamen - 0
Seamen signed on at this port 0

A. R. Archibald
District Director
Baltimore District

RECEIVED
OCT 4 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

RECEIVED
SEP 18
Imm. and Nat. Service

1940 OCT 4 M 8:34
ELLIS ISLAND
NEW YORK, N.Y.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Nationality.	Age.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of F
of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor tha
accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur befo
I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or plac
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the po
all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were
respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or else contracting so much
of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty
of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any
such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his
apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver
to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and dis-
charged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to
deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such
owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in
which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not
made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the
payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded:
Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

INDEXED

Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Wasla, of the SS Anglo Indian, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

8/14

40

AUG 14 1940

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISON B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Anglo Indian" arriving at New York Aug 14 194?, from the port of Tyne 26/7/40

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL. Family name.	(3) Given name.	(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's company.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	(6) Where.	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality.	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease.	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government Officials only)
	TRAIN																
First	No	Ingrid	Tom	½ yrs	Fireman	5-7-40	Hull	No	Yes	28	M	English	British	5'11"	147lbs	Nil	No
First	No	Spence	Harold	3 yrs	Fireman	5-7-40	Hull	No	Yes	19	M	English	British	5'8"	150 lbs	Nil	No
First	No	Greener	James	18 yrs	Fireman	23-7-40	South Shields	No	Yes	42	M	English	British	5'4"	140 lbs	Nil	No
First	No	Bainbridge	Thomas	16 yrs	Fireman	23-7-40	South Shields	No	Yes	37	M	English	British	5'8"	140 lbs	Tattoo marks on arms	No
First	No	Ainsley	Robert	2½ yrs	Fireman	23-7-40	South Shields	No	Yes	35	M	English	British	5'9"	158 lbs	Tattoo marks on arms	No
First	No	Nicholson	Wilfred	16 yrs	Fireman	23-7-40	South Shields	No	Yes	33	M	English	British	5'7"	140 lbs	Nil	No
First	No	Marshall	Harry	37 yrs	Steward	28-6-40	Hull	No	Yes	37	M	English	British	5'5"	140 lbs	Tattoo right forearm	No
First	No	Benlsad	Harold	1½ yrs	Assistant Steward	28-6-40	Hull	No	Yes	20	M	English	British	6'0"	158 lbs	Nil	No
First	No	Thompson	Charles	26 yrs	Ship's Cook	28-6-40	Hull	No	Yes	41	M	English	British	5'7"	119 lbs	Nil	No
Yes	Walker	Arthur	35 yrs	Assistant Cook	28-6-40	Hull	No	Yes	50	M	English	British	5'6"	140 lbs	Tattoo right forearm	No	
First	No	Dempsey	Thomas	8 yrs	Mess Room Steward	26-6-40	Hull	No	Yes	25	M	English	British	5'8"	142 lbs	Nil	No
Yes	King	Charles	12 yrs	Deck Hand	5-7-40	Hull	No	Yes	34	M	Tasmanian	British	6'1"	182 lbs	Tattoo right forearm	No	

Page ended at No. 42

Closed with forty two members of crew.

J. Wm Dempsey
Master

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via direct
Harold Playter
Harold Playter,
Vice-Consul.
Seal and Fee Stamp Date JUL 26 1940
SERVICE NUMBER 616 FEE $2.00 £ - 8 - d
No. 7 10.18
2 STAMP
1940
Tyne, England.

Line
Owners Britgate Producers Steamship Co Ltd.
Local Agents Stott, Mann & Fleming Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Ltd., Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section* 36 *of the Act of February* 5, 1917, *extract from subdivision B, rule* 7, *and copy of sections* 19 *and* 20, *Act of May* 26, 1924, *which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .....*day of* ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISON B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ANGLO-INDIAN

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service.

ALTERATION OR CORRECTION

42 aliens

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Anglo Indian" arriving at August 14 New York 1940, from the port of entered SP Newcastle June 7/6/40

(1) No. on list.	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's company.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality.	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease.	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government Officials only)
1	Yes	Day	Bertram	45 yrs	Master	27.6.40	Hull	No	Yes	60	M	English	British	5'5"	155lbs	Nil	No	
2	Yes	Roberts	Henry	30 yrs	1st Mate	24.7.40	South Shields	No	Yes	49	M	Welsh	British	5'7"	140lbs	Nil	No	
3	Yes	Lungley	Robert	10 yrs	2nd Mate	27.6.40	Hull	No	Yes	26	M	English	British	5'10"	155lbs	Tattoo on forearm	No	
4	Yes	Day	William	2½ yrs	3rd Mate	27.6.40	Hull	No	Yes	19	M	English	British	5'11"	160lbs	Nil	No	
5	No	Cruickshank	Alexander	½ yr	Radio Officer	2.7.40	Hull	No	Yes	18	M	Scotch	British	6'0"	155lbs	Nil	No	
6	No	Brown	Tom Whittingham	Nil	2nd Radio Officer	2.7.40	Hull	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	6'0"	155lbs	Nil	No	
7	Yes	Davis	John	15 yrs	Carpenter	27.6.40	Hull	No	Yes	37	M	Scotch	British	5'6"	150lbs	Tattoos both arms	No	
8	Yes	Davies	William	25 yrs	Bosun	5.7.40	Hull	No	Yes	40	M	English	British	6'0"	165lbs	Tattoo right forearm	No	
9	No	Mack	George	8 yrs	A.B.	28.6.40	Hull	No	Yes	23	M	English	British	5'11"	155lbs	Scar on upper lip	No	
10	No	Leake	Sydney	18 yrs	A.B.	28.6.40	Hull	No	Yes	32	M	English	British	5'7"	150lbs	Nil	No	
11	No	Lindros	Oscar	25 yrs	A.B.	28.6.40	Hull	No	Yes	38	M	Norwegian	British	6'1"	170lbs	Tattoo right arm	No	
12	No	Brigham	Fred	5 yrs	Sailor	28.6.40	Hull	No	Yes	26	M	English	British	5'5"	120lbs	Tattoo on forearms	No	
13	No	Kennison	Henry	12 yrs	Sailor	28.6.40	Hull	No	Yes	30	M	English	British	5'6"	140lbs	Nil	No	
14	No	Rustad	Frank	4 yrs	Sailor	28.6.40	Hull	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5'4"	140lbs	Nil, fingers missing on left hand	No	
15	No	Sussans —	Laurence	14 yrs	A.B.	28.6.40	Hull	No	Yes	25	M	English	British	6'0"	150lbs	Tattoo on arm	No	
16	No	Foster	William	2½ yrs	O.S.	28.6.40	Hull	No	Yes	25	M	English	British	5'5"	116lbs	Nil	No	
17	No	Markham	Laurence	4 yrs	O.S.	28.6.40	Hull	No	Yes	18	M	English	British	5'8"	150lbs	Scar on left hand	No	
18	No	Jacklin	Alex	1½ yrs	O.S.	28.6.40	Hull	No	Yes	20	M	English	British	5'7"	158lbs	Tattoo on forearm	No	
19	Yes	Atkinson	Thomas	16 yrs	A.B.	16.7.40	South Shields	No	Yes	32	M	English	British	5'8"	120lbs	2 scars right forearm	No	
20	Yes	Smith	Charles	30 yrs	1st Engineer	5.7.40	Hull	No	Yes	52	M	English	British	6'0"	196lbs	Tattoo both arms	No	
21	No	Aussie	Forrest	30 yrs	2nd Engineer	8.7.40	Hull	No	Yes	57	M	Scotch	British	5'10"	168lbs	Nil	No	
22	No	Mc Kay	Arthur William	4½ yrs	3rd Engineer	5.7.40	Hull	No	Yes	41	M	English	British	6'0"	170lbs	Tattoo right forearm	No	
23	No	Roney	Frank	Nil	4th Engineer	5.7.40	Hull	No	Yes	20	M	English	British	5'4"	140lbs	Nil	No	
24	Yes	Mason	Harold	26 yrs	Donkeyman	5.7.40	Hull	No	Yes	42	M	English	British	5'4"	168lbs	Nil	No	
25	No	Ward	Dennis	12 yrs	Greaser	5.7.40	Hull	No	Yes	51	M	English	British	5'8"	120lbs	Nil	No	
26	No	Cook	Thomas	22 yrs	Greaser	5.7.40	Hull	No	Yes	39	M	English	British	5'5"	168lbs	Nil	No	
27	No	Corfit	James	5 yrs	Greaser	5.7.40	Hull	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	6'0"	170lbs	Tattoo left forearm	No	
28	No	Anderson	Hugh	6 yrs	Fireman	5.7.40	Hull	No	Yes	46	M	English	British	5'8"	210lbs	Tattoo right forearm	No	
29	No	Woodless	William	10 yrs	Fireman	5.7.40	Hull	No	Yes	35	M	English	British	5'2"	126lbs	Tattoo right forearm	No	
30	No	Connelly	Christopher	22 yrs	Fireman	5.7.40	Hull	No	No	40	M	Irish	British	5'8"	168lbs	Scar on neck	No	

page ended at No. 30

4 Extra Hands
2 Trimmers

Line
Owners Whitgate Producers Steamship Co Ltd,
Local Agents Stoermann & Heninger

Examined by

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Ltd., Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

40

46

29

7

82

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES ROBERTS, MASTER, of the S.S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. J. Roberts
Master [redacted].

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 1940.

N Tuller
Immigrant Inspector.

Closed with Dr's Certificate

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Hamilton Bermuda
(city) (country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via Merrick
Clay Merrell
Consul
Date Aug 12 1940
Service No. 978
Fee of No Fee

7/14

40

46

29

7

82

29

7

82

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report in not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRES. ROOSEVELT, arriving at NEW YORK AUG 14 1940, 19..., from the port of ____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		SPEARING	JOHN	813	UTILITYMAN	8/8/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	33	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
2		LEGGRO	CALOGERO	814	UTILITYMAN					28		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
3		GAUDET	RALPH	815	UTILITYMAN					41		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
4		HARRISON	GEORGE	816	WAITER					43		ENGLAND	ENGLAND	5/8	150		Legal Entry March 1936 at New York S/S Columbia.	
5		RIVERA	NORTON	817	UTILITYMAN					18		P. RICO	U.S.A.					
6		PEKEROTZ	WILLIAM	818	UTILITYMAN					19		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
7		WYATT	WILLIAM	819	UTILITYMAN					19		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
8		ROBINS	HENRY	821	UTILITYMAN					40		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
9		TORRES	LEONARDO	820	UTILITYMAN					23		P. RICO	U.S.A.					
10		TAYLOR	CECIL	827	2ND. PANTRYMAN					29		NEWFOUNDLAND	N.F.	5/8	180		Legal Entry January 19, 1939 at New York, S/S. Queen of Bermuda	
11		MARTINEZ	VICENTE	828	2nd. DO					31		CUBA NAT	U.S.A.					
12		MILLIGAN	ALFRED	831	NITE PANTRYMAN					53		ENGLAND NAT	U.S.A.					
13		JORDAN	BERNARD	832	CHIEF MESSMAN					31		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
14		POLING	JAMES	833	OFF. STWD					31		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
15		VAN BERNUM	WILLIAM	834	OFF. STWD					39		GERMAN NAT	U.S.A.					
16		TUBBY	WILLIAM	835	SAILORS MESS					28		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
17		RAFFO	ANTONIO	837	EXTRA OFF. STWD					35		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
18		PELTZMAN	WILLIAM	838	ENG. OFF. STWD					24		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
19		MC LAUGHLIN	WILLIAM	839	ENG. OFF. STWD					23		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
20		MARINO	SALVADOR	840	ENG. P.O. MESSMAN					32		P. RICO	U.S.A.					
21		CHVOSTAL	JOHN	841	ENG. P.O. MESSMAN					27		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
22		HERNANDEZ	JAMES	842	FIREMAN MESSMAN					26		COLUMBIA	COLUMBIA	5/7	145		Legal Entry August 11, 1926 at New York, SS MANCHURIA	
23		LIPPITT	ROBERT	843	FIREMAN MESSMAN					53		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
24		MCGINN	PETER	844	CREW PORTER					34		IRISH NAT	U.S.A.					
25		CURRAN	JOHN	845	STEWARDS MESSMAN					70		IRISH NAT	U.S.A.					
26		CLOVER	RUDOLPH	836	SAILORS MESSMAN					19		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
27		GINATTASIO	VINCENZO	849	UTILITY STORES					26		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
28		ESCRIBANO	FRANCISCO	850	Ex. OFF. STWD					23		P. RICO	U.S.A.					
29		KNOWLES	HENRY T		PORTER					24		American	American					
30																		

Line ____

Owners ____

Local Agents ____

Local Agents, N.Y. ____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 689
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The lists of charges of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRES. ROOSEVELT, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 14 1940, 19....., from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		VARGAS	LOUIS	777	PORTER	8/8/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	37	M	P. RICO	U.S.A.			NONE		
2		MARTIN	JAMES	778	PORTER					19		N. BRUNSWICK	NAT. U.S.A.					
3		LAZZAROTTI	ROBERTO	779	PORTER					36		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
4		ANGELOWITZ	SAM	788	MUSICIAN					25		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
5		FRITZE	GEORGE	781	GLORYHOLE STWD					55		GERMAN	NAT U.S.A.					
6		DE HAAN	HARRY	782	GLORYHOLE STWD					46		GERMAN	NAT U.S.A.					
7		ABAD	ENRIQUE	783	GLORYHOLE STWD					37		PANAMA	NAT U.S.A.					
8		GALOT	ARGANE	784	BARBER					56		ITALY	NAT U.S.A.					
9		YOUNG	ERVIN	787	ORCHESTRA LEADER					40		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
10		ATTEBERY	RONDEL	789	MUSICIAN					29		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
11		MARTINI	ATTELIO	790	MUSICIAN					38		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
12		SCHMIDT	OTTO	791	MUSICIAN					28		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
13		DELWICHE	JOHN	792	CHEF					47		BELGIUM	BELGIUM	5/8	175	Legal Entry May 7, 1920 at Philadelphia, Pa. SS NERVIER		
14		HOHNS	CARL	793	SOUS CHEF					53		GERMAN	NAT U.S.A.			NONE		
15		VALLE	JOSEPH	794	SAUCIER					39		SPAIN	NAT U.S.A.					
16		SCHOLZ	ERWIN	795	ENTREE COOK					42		GERMAN	NAT U.S.A.					
17		BUGGEL	HEINRICH	796	R & G COOK					48		GERMAN	NAT U.S.A.					
18		PATANE	PAUL	797	FISH COOK					54		ITALY	NAT U.S.A.					
19		BRINCKMAN	LOUIS	798	LARDER COOK					66		GERMAN	NAT U.S.A.					
20		O'TOOLE	JOSEPH	799	VEG COOK					34		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
21		TYADA	PEDRO	800	NIGHT COOK					32		P.I.	P.I.	5/9	150	Legal Entry June 1933 at San Francisco, California. SS Pres. Jefferson		
22		MARTIN	RALPH	808	ASST. COOK					41		NORWAY	NAT U.S.A.			NONE		
23		TEDESVHI	ANEY	803	ASST. COOK					50		ITALY	NAT U.S.A.					
24		DIXON	GEORGE	805	CHIEF BAKER					38		ENGLAND	ENGLAND	5/10	160	Legal Entry August 3, 1934 at New York, New York. SS Monarch of Bermuda		
25		MEYLEMANS	JACOB	806	2nd. BAKER					37		BELGIUM	BELGIUM	5/7	140	Legal Entry March 6, 1933 at New York, New York. SS WESTERNLAND		
26		FRALICK	LEWIS	807	3rd. BAKER					59		AMERICAN	U.S.A.			NONE		
27		HEIRSHBERG	ALEX	808	ASST. BAKER					34		CANADA	CANADA	5/8	150	Legal Entry November 22, 1927 at Seattle, Washington. SS PRINCESS VICTORIA		
28		DEL RIO	FERNANDO	809	TOAST BAKER					22		P. RICO	U.S.A.			NONE		
29		MESSERER	JOHANNES	810	CH. BUTCHER					54		GERMAN	NAT U.S.A.					
30		WINKENS	XAVIER	811	2nd. BUTCHER					55		GERMAN	NAT U.S.A.					

30

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

John M. Jane
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

. . .

. . .

. . .

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

ADDENDUM OF SURGEON

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRES. ROOSEVELT arriving at NEW YORK AUG 14 1940, 19..., from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		POWERS	EDWIN	724	BELLBOY	8/8/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	22	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.			NONE		
2		MAH	ALBON	725	BELLBOY					21		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
3		ROCKER	EDMUND	726	NITE STWD.					36		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
4		BORLEY	ALFRED	727	NITE STWD.					55		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
5		SANTOS	ALBERT	729	HEAD WAITER					30		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
6		THOMPSON	LEWIS	730	WAITER					38		ENGLAND NAT	U.S.A.					
7		CRABTREE	THEODORE	731	WAITER					23		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
8		STRUSS	BERNARD	732	WAITER					58		GERMAN NAT	U.S.A.					
9		HEINS	JOHANNES	733	WAITER					28		GERMAN NAT	U.S.A.					
10		ROBBINS	NATHAN	734	WAITER					40		RUSSIA NAT	U.S.A.					
11		THOMM	ROY	735	WAITER					52		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
12		SPENCER	ARTHUR	737	WAITER					25		ENGLAND NAT	U.S.A.					
13		ZIMPELMAN	JACK	738	WAITER					26		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
14		MCGOLDRICK	FRANCIS	739	WAITER					44		ENGLAND NAT	U.S.A.					
15		LARSEN	WALTER	740	WAITER					29		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
16		EINGREBER	BERT	741	WAITER					51		GERMAN NAT	U.S.A.					
17		MENDENHALL	JAMES	742	WAITER					25		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
18		LEKOWITZ	HERMAN	743	WAITER					50		LUXEMBURG NAT	U.S.A.					
19		BUHRER	HANS	744	WAITER					56		GERMAN NAT	U.S.A.					
20		GOLDBERG	FRANK	758	PORTER					33		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
21		FRENCH	FRANCIS	759	B.R. STWD.					57		ENGLAND NAT	U.S.A.					
22		MEYER	WILHELM	760	B.R. STWD.					47		GERMAN NAT	U.S.A.					
23		HEIDE	FREDERICK	761	B.R. STWD.					34		GERMAN NAT	U.S.A.					
24		SLOPER	ARTHUR	762	B.R. STWD.					56		ENGLAND NAT	U.S.A.					
25		JONES	THOMAS	763	B.R. STWD.					50		ENGLAND NAT	U.S.A.					
26		PHELAN	EUGENE	771	BATH STWD					39		IRISH	IRELAND	5/11	160		Legal Entry Aug.10,1928 S/S Mauratania at New York.	
27		HULME	FRANCIS½	772	BATH STWD					46		AMERICAN	U.S.A.			NONE		
28		GILLEN	JOHN	774	BATH STWD					33		IRISH NAT	U.S.A.					
29		IRIZARRY	RAFAEL	775	PORTER					31		PUERTO RICA	U.S.A.					
30		BRATTON	JOHN	776	PORTER					38		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as [illegible] shall be prima facie evidence of [illegible] ure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRES. ROOSEVELT, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 14 1940, 19..., from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		FETTER	EDWIN	442	FIREMAN	8/8/40	New York	Yes	Yes	38	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.			NONE		
2	NO	TRUJILLO	OCTAVIUS	443	do					34		P. RICO	U.S.A.					
3		PENA	GABRIEL	444	do					39		ECUADOR NAT	U.S.A.					
4		MC CABE	FRANCIS	445	do					43		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
5		DE CASTRO	HORACIO	446	do					40		COLOMBIA NAT	U.S.A.					
6		ROELECKE	KARL	447	GAL. FIREMAN					36		GERMAN NAT	U.S.A.					
7		VASILAKOS	PETER	449	WIPER					24		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
8	NO	VENCKUS	ALEX	450	do					22		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
9		O'NEILL	JAMES	451	do					56		IRISH NAT	U.S.A.					
10	NO	MOONAN	ANDREW	448	do					25		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
11	NO	ZENO	BENIONO	441	FIREMAN					38		P. RICO	U.S.A.					
12		GRAVES	STEPHEN	701	CH? STWD.					41		ENGLAND NAT	U.S.A.					
13		BRAND	RUDOLF	702	2nd. STWD.					36		GERMAN NAT	U.S.A.					
14		LUCHOW	ERNEST	703	CH. STORES					49		GERMAN NAT	U.S.A.					
15		DETERS	ALFRED	704	2nd. DO					43		GERMAN NAT	U.S.A.					
16		HAYWARD	ERNEST	705	3rd. DO					55		ENGLAND NAT	U.S.A.					
17		SAUNDERS	GEORGE	706	YEOMAN					38		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
18		CAPIN	LOUIS	707	CH. PRINTER					37		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
19		COOPER	RALPH	708	2nd. DO					53		ENGLAND NAT	U.S.A.					
20		KEEGAN	PATRICK	709	LINENKEEPER					38		SCOTLAND NAT	U.S.A.					
21		KOBERLEIN	JOHN	710	CH. LAUNDRY					57		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
22		CARBO	ANGEL	712	ASST. DO					28		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
23		PIRALA	FREDERICK	713	CAPTAIN SVT.					53		RUSSIA NAT	U.S.A.					
24		BARONE	ERNEST	714	DECK STWD.					31		SCOTCH NAT	U.S.A.					
25		MEYBOHM	JOHN	715	DECK STWD.					31		GERMAN NAT	U.S.A.					
26		BURNS	MEYER	717	SM. RM. STWD.					29		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
27		HANDEL	GEORGE	718	SM. RM. STWD.					30		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
28		O'DONNELL	BERTHA	719	STEWARDESS					35		FRANCE NAT	U.S.A.					
29		SANSON	ABA	720	STEWARDESSS					49		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
30		ABERCROMBIE	ROBERT	723	BELLBOY					19		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
		FOLTZ		724						28								

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1940

30

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ABSTRACT OF SURGEON

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 77

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRES. ROOSEVELT, arriving at NEW YORK AUG 14 1940, 19..., from the port of ..... THREE

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		SEE	ELMER	411	DECK ENG	8/8/40	New York	Yes	Yes	46	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.			NONE		
2		SEBRESSE	AUGUST	412	CHIEF ELECT					50		GERMAN	NAT U.S.A.					
3		HARVEY	RAYMOND	413	2ND ELECT					26		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
4	NO	DAVID	ALFRED	414	3rd do					43		TURKEY	NAT U.S.A.					
5		CURRY	FRANK	415	PLUMBER					30		CANDIAN	NAT U.S.A.					
6		GANDER	DAVID	416	BOILERMAKER					30		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
7		MADDEN	FRANK	417	STOREKEEPER					46		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
8		KELLER	HERMAN	418	MACHINIST					51		SWISS	NAT U.S.A.					
9		LOOMIS	BENJAMIN	419	YEOMAN					62		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
10		LOVAS	EDWARD	420	WATERTENDER					33		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
11		MURRAY	THOMAS	421	do					44		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
12		COCKRELL	JAMES	422	do					38		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
13		HERNANDEZ	LUIS	423	do					45		MEXICAN	NAT U.S.A.					
14		WOLFF	BERNHARD	424	do					34		GERMAN	NAT U.S.A.					
15		DOMINQUEZ	EMILIO	425	do					36		SPANISH	NAT U.S.A.					
16		STEINBACH	NICHOLAS	426	OILER					35		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
17		STIERHOLZ	KURT	427	do					26		GERMAN	NAT U.S.A.					
18		LA VILLE	LOUIS	428	do					32		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
19		LOPEZ	NICK	429	do					28		P. RICO	U.S.A.					
20		FOGLIO	CHARLES	430	do					28		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
21		SEYMOUR	HOWARD	431	do					28		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
22		LANGTON	CHARLES	432	do					23		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
23		CAVE	THOMAS	433	do					24		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
24		ORTIZ	HORACIO	434	do					36		P. RICO	U.S.A.					
25		FRASER	WALTER	435	FIREMAN					33		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
26		TUHERT	FRANK	436	do					47		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
27		DOLAN	JOHN	437	do					24		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
28		BEZRODNOFF	JOHN	438	do					48		RUSSIAN	NAT U.S.A.					
29		GRUBB	HARRY	439	do					42		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
30		BROWN	EUGENE	440	do					33		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Wm M Kruse
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—40

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRES. ROOSEVELT arriving at NEW YORK AUG 14 1940, 19____, from the port of TWO

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		KAUALUA	SOLOMON	32	A.B. SEAMAN	8/8/40	New York	Yes	Yes	37	M	HAWAII	U.S.A.			NONE		
2		GRIMMINS	THOMAS	33	do					25		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
3		GOLEY	MICHAEL	34	do					38		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
4		KINGSBURY	DONALD	35	do					28		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
5		DOBBS	JAMES	36	do					27		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
6		STEINFELD	HOWARD	37	do					31		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
7		BOWLING	WESLEY	38	do					29		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
8		FITZPATRICK	JOSEPH	39	do					47		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
9		REAMLY	JAMES	40	do					32		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
10		RICHARDS	MAURICE	41	do					35		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
11		BOOTH	WILFRED	42	ORD. SEAMAN					30		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
12		COOKE	ROBERT	43	do					23		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
13		THOMAS	ALBERT	44	do					24		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
14		KEPPLER	HERMAN	45	FIRE WATCHMAN					50		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
15		KNOBLOCK	ADOLPH	46	do					54		AUSTRIA NAT	U.S.A.					
16		ELLIOTT	JOHN	47	do					59		INDIA NAT	U.S.A.					
17		NIELD	CHARLES	48	do					45		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
18		WINTER	WILFRED	49	STORES PURSER					31		ENGLAND NAT	U.S.A.					
19		WABEKE	MAURICE	50	ASST DO DO					38		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
20		RAUTH	CHARLES	51	EX.ASST PURSER					39		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
21		ISGAR	CHARLES	401	CH. ENGINEER					49		WALES NAT	U.S.A.					
22		LUHYE	ROBERT	402	1ST ASST ENG					31		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
23		BENNETT	ISAIAH	403	SR. 2ND ASST "					40		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
24		BRUNO	JOSEPH	404	JR 2ND ASST "					46		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
25		NICHOLAS	JOHN	405	3RD ASST ENG					51		ENGLAND NAT	U.S.A.					
26		TAGGART	MICHAEL	406	JR ENG.					47		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
27		KINSELLA	JOHN	407	do					57		ENGLAND NAT	U.S.A.					
28		BARLOW	ROBERT	408	do					23		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
29	NO	DREVES	ALDEN	409	CADET ENG					20		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
30		WYNNES	WILLIAM	410	REFG. ENG					38		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					

Line ____
Owners ____
Local Agents ____

John M. Jones
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 459
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 74 ONE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, arriving at NEW YORK, August 14, 1940, from the port of HAMILTON BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				ART. NO.														
1		ROBERT	JAMES		MASTER EXECUTIVE	8/8/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES		M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.			NONE		
2		MARLOWE	ANDREW	1	& CH.OFFICER					49		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
3		FLYNN	HARRY	2	1ST OFFICER					48		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
4		CHESSMAN	HERMAN	3	2nd do					42		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
5		RIZZA	JOSEPH	4	3rd do					25		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
6	NO	HAYES	EMERSON	5	CADET OFF.					19		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
7		MECKLEM	RAY	8	CH PURSER					50		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
8		CARRUTHERS	WILLIAM	9	Sr.ASST DO					31		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
9		STURTEVANT	HOWARD	10	PUR.CLERK					47		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
10		CHUGGEL	STUART	11	SURGEON					36		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
11		PHILLIPS	ETTA	12	NURSE					35	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
12		MOONE	VINCENT	13	HOSP.ATTD					35	M	ENGLAND NAT	U.S.A.					
13		FERGUSON	JOHNSON	14	BAGGAGEMASTER					33		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
14		ALBRIGHT	ARTHUR	15	CH. RADIO					36		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
15		KNOX	GEORGE	16	1ST RADIO					32		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
16		PEARLMAN	MURRAY	17	2ND RADIO					34		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
17		BAILES	JACK	18	YEOMAN					24		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
18		NOHOIKAIU	JESSE	19	BOATSWAIN					36		HAWAIIan	U.S.A.					
19		NICOLAIDIS	VASILIOS	20	BOSN MATE					43		GREEK NAT	U.S.A.					
20		LOUGHRAN	FRANCIS	21	do do					39		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
21		STRATTON	ALBERT	22	CARPENTER					24		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
22		MAC BRIDE	ARCHIBALD	23	CARP MATE					50		SCOTCH NAT	U.S.A.					
23		DIAZ	ARMAND	24	STOREKEEPER					45		CHILE NAT	U.S.A.					
24		HILTON	GEORGE	25	QUARTERMASTER					29		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
25		MAYNE	GEORGE	26	do					28		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
26		SHUMATE	NEAL	27	do					41		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
27		MC CULLOUGH	WILLIAM	28	do					26		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
28		KENNEDY	RALPH	29	A.B. SEAMAN					40		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
29		DAVIDSON	EDWARD	30	do					43		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
30		HANSEN	OLAF	31	do					60		SCAND. NAT	U.S.A.					

PRES. ROOSEVELT AUG 14 1940

Line UNITED STATES LINES

Owners DO

Local Agents DO

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races [illegible] hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to [illegible] full or correct information in columns (3), (5), [illegible], and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
H. Sturtevant	[illegible]	U.S.A.	8/8/40 New York
R. Kennedy	[illegible]	"	" "
W. Bowling	29	"	" "
W. Winter	30	"	" "
R. LUKYE	27	"	" "
A. David	41	"	" "
G. Hang ton	21	"	" "
W. Fraser	19	"	" "
E. Brown	55	"	" "
P. Vassalakos	34	"	" "
B. Zeno	37	"	" "
F. Deters	42	"	" "
A. Garbe	28	"	" "
E. Hocker	36	"	" "
C. Hohns	55	"	" "
R. Martin	41	"	" "
C. Leggio	26	"	" "
N. Rivera	18	"	" "
L. Torres	25	"	" "
J. Poling	31	"	" "
P. McGinn	34	"	" "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
H. Saire	41	U.S.A.			
G. Horen	34	"			
L. De Forge	24	"			
S. Brewer	45	"			
H. Kambach	22	"			
G. Sweet	25	"			
R. Chisholm	25	"			
W. Parkin	39	"			
J. McAteer	23	"			
L. Clark	23	"			
C. James	46	"			
C. [illegible]	44	"			
R. Rimmer	40	"			
H. Wilton	45	"			
S. Wilson	31	"			
A. Simpson	30	"			
J. Bond	27	"			
F. Valentine	45	"			
R. Lavallee	38	"			
G. Daly	34	"			
J. Gallagher	30	"			
H. Leipowitz	24	"			
E. Montalto	30	"			
K. Neely	44	"			
L. Cora	23	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J E Roberts

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1812

Form 699

Be Receipt 8/19

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, NY

August 14th, 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. "President Roosevelt"
from port of Hamilton, Bermuda, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 209 — Number of seamen deserted ____
Number of seamen discharged 21 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) ____
Number of seamen signed on at this port 25 — Total crew this date 213

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 14th, 1940, consigned to United States Lines, 1 B'dway, NY,NY; is now lying at Pier # ,NR,NY and is expected to sail August 17th, 1940, for Hamilton, Bermuda
via United States port of Direct — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, NY

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED
SEP 16 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

SEP 16 11 32 AM 1940

16—1812

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" *Sailing from* HAMILTON BERMUDA AUGUST 12th, 1940, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK AUGUST 14th, 1940.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	French	Donald R	19		m	s	14th May, 1921 Plainfield, N.J.		1040 Seminole Road, Winnetka, Ill.
2	Clarke	Helen	23		f	s	7th April, 1917 Brooklyn, N.Y.		48 Stuart Place, Manhasset, L.I. N.Y.
3	Husen	Alfred G	47		m	m	30th Dec, 1892 Detroit, Mich.		Village Green, Orange, N.J.
4	Weatherly	Katherine	30		f	s	18th Dec, 1909 Dalton, Ga.		1210 Duncan Ave, Chattanooga, Tenn.
5	Morrison	Mary	24		f	s	28th Dec, 1915 Calumet, Mich.		P.O.Box#269, New Hampshire, Mass.
6	Weiss	Rose B.	32		f	m	23rd Feb., 1908 New York, N.Y.		130 W. 183rd St., New York, N.Y.
7	Butler	Francix X.	66		m	m	29th April, 1874 Monroeville, Ohio	Naturalized 20th July, 1906 District Court, New York, N.Y.	1200 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y.
8	Butler	Donna	31		f	s	25th Sept., 1908 New York, N.Y.	By Marriage 1911	1200 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y.
9	Ackerman	Simon	61		m	m			1643-43rd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Ackerman	May	60		f	m			1643-43rd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Leonard Jr.	Thomas	37		m	s	31st July, 1903 New York, N.Y.		39 W. 10th St., New York, N.Y.
12	Larner	Hester	36		f	m	4th June, 1904 Cedar Rapids, Iowa		114 E. 81st St., New York, N.Y.
13	Atkinson	Marguerite	18		f	s	19th April, 1922 Philadelphia, Pa.		3164 Carpenter Lane, Philadelphia, Pa.
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

32

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 432
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2.

V

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, AUGUST 12th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 14th, 1940.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
									27 W 44th St,
1	Adler	Lawrence	54		m	s	27th, June, 1886 Long Beach, L I, N.Y.		New York, N.Y.
2	Eckhoff	Adolph	51		m	m	23rd, Nov, 1888 New York, N.Y.		55th St & 7th Ave, New York, N.Y.
3	~~Peterka~~	~~Joseph J~~	~~26~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~9th, May, 1914 Cleveland, Ohio.~~		~~4142 E 97th St, Cleveland, Ohio.~~
4	Schultz	Irene	26		f	w	15th, Feb, 1914 New Rochelle, N.Y.		83-5th Ave, New Rochelle, N.Y.
5	Tingle	Dorothy	24		f	s	18th, Jan, 1916 Weehawken, N.J.		165 Beach 4th St, Far Rockaway L.I. N.Y.
6	Tys	Lillian	27		f	s	5th, Oct, 1912 New York, N.Y.		2024 Benedict Ave, Bronx New York, N.Y.
7	Tys	Ruth	25		f	m	15th, April, 1915 New York, N.Y.		141-25 North Blvd, Flushing L.I. N.Y.
8	Tys	Remey	31		m	m	1st, Oct, 1909 New York, N.Y.		141-25 North Blvd, Flushing L.I. N.Y.
9	Geisendoerfer	Hentietta	26		f	s	11th, Aug, 1913 Gouverneur, N.Y.		321 E 42nd St, New York, N.Y.
10	Rockett	Catherine	39		f	m	5th, Dec, 1900 Ossining, N.Y.		10 Lafayette Ave, Ossining, N.Y.
11	Bertenshaw	Jane	30		f	s	28th June, 1910 Cincinnati, Ohio.		2539 Ritchie Ave, Cincinnati, Ohio.
12	Vogely	Maxine	26		f	s	14th June, 1914 Dadeville, Ala.		3122 Auten Ave, Cincinnati, Ohio.
13	Low	Margaret	35		f	s	23rd May, 1905 Osceola, N.Y.		Red Oak Lane White Plains, N.Y.
14	Springfield	Harry	33		m	m	7th Oct, 1906 Newark, N.J.		219 Smith St, Newark, N.J.
15	Springfield	Beatrice	29		f	m	8th Dec, 1910 Alligerville, N.Y.		219 Smith St, Newark, N.J.
16	Doig	Elizabeth	53		f	m	11th July, 1887 New York, N.Y.		14 Prospect Park West, Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Doig	Margaret	20		f	s	25th May, 1920 Brooklyn, N.Y.		14 Prospect Park West, Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Doig	Elizabeth	25		f	s	24th May, 1915 Brooklyn, N.Y.		14 Prospect Park West, Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	McCallip	Emily	59		f	s	8th Oct, 1881 Columbus, Ohio.		11125 Magnolia Drive, Cleveland, Ohio.
20	~~Triest~~	~~Sylvia~~	~~25~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~27th Aug, 1914 Quincy, Mass.~~		~~24 E 82nd St, New York, N.Y.~~
21	Bregman	Abner	36		m	m	27th Oct, 1903 New York, N.Y.		Red Oak Lane, White Plains, N.Y.
22	Bregman	Katherine	33		f	m	9th April, 1907 New York, N.Y.		Red Oak Lane, White Plains, N.Y.
23	Bregman	Anthony	3		m	s	8th May, 1937 New York, N.Y.		Red Oak Lane, White Plains, N.Y.
24	Ferguson	Hermon L	52		m	m	25th Dec, 1887 New York, N.Y.		67-70 Groton St, Forest Hills L.I. N.Y.
25	Graeme-Kelley	Donald	27		m	m	15th Feb, 1913 San Jose, Calif.	31	116-40 Park Lane South, Kew Gardens L.I. N.Y.
26	Graeme-Kelley	Marion	23		f	m	13th June, 1917 Cleveland, Ohio.		116-40 Park Lane South, Kew Gardens L.I. N.Y.
27	Bayley	Robert	61		m	m		Father U.S.Citizen.	8406-94th St, Woodhaven L.I. N.Y.
28	Bayley	Mabel	56		f	m	18th Feb, 1884 New York, N.Y.		8406-94th St, Woodhaven, L.I. N.Y.
29	Bayley	Dorothy	34		f	s	4th May, 1906 Brooklyn, N.Y.		8406-94th St, Woodhaven, L.I. N.Y.
30	Mitchell	Susie	37		f	m	10th Jan, 1903 Pineapple, Ala.		21 McCombs Place, New York, N.Y.

3 - J. Peterka; # 20 - S. Triest; - Not Aboard

CHIEF PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—888

Form 433
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA AUGUST 13th 1940, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 14th, 1940.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Renwick	Dorothy	47		f	s	4th, Nov., 1892 Cuba, New York		Cuba, New York.
2	Mansur	Melvin	32		m	s	5th, Dec., 1907 Groton, Mass.		Groton, Mass.
3	Hornblower	William	32		m	s	6th, July, 1908 New York, N.Y.		755 Park Ave, New York, N.Y.
4	Doranchak	Stephney	26		f	s	17th, Feb., 1914 New York, N.Y.		138 Harry L Road, Johnson City, N.Y.
5	Settle	Mary	31		f	s	20th, May., 1909 Clarksville, Tenn.		Briaroliff Drive, Tallahassee, Fla.
6	~~Hartman~~	~~Wayne J~~	~~34~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~14th, April, 1916 Detroit, Mich.~~		~~95 Carmen Ave, Woodmere, L I, N.Y.~~
7	Markey	Constance	26		f	s	17th, Mar., 1914 New York, N.Y.		98-1st St, Pelham. N.Y.
8	Rockefeller	Mary	26		f	s	1st, May., 1914 Schoharie, N.Y.		112 Knower Ave, Schoharie, N.Y.
9	Katz	Eleanor	42		f	m	28th, Oct., 1898 New York, N.Y.		242 Washington St, Hempstead L I, N.Y.
10	Katz	Leonard	18		m	s	25th, Oct., 1921 Mineola, L,I, N.Y.		242 Washington St, Hempstead L I, N.Y.
11	Twombly	Col Edward B	49		m	m	25th, Feb., 1891 Summit, N.J.		23 Fernwood Road, Summit, N.J.
12	Everts Jr	Albert P	19		m	s	18th, July, 1927 Boston, Mass.		114 Kirkstall Road, Newtonville, Mass.
13	Forbes	Alexander	30		m	m	3rd, Nov., 1909 Needham, Mass.		68 E 86th St, New York, N.Y.
14	Forbes	Irene	25		f	m	27th, Sept, 1914	Parents U.S.Citizens.	68 E 86th St, New York, N.Y.
15	~~Crispo~~	~~E Beatrice~~	~~44~~		~~f~~	~~s~~		~~Naturalized Nov 1933~~ District Court New York, N.Y.	~~250 W 103rd St,~~ New York, N.Y.
16	Hensey	Margaret	39		f	s	16th, Aug, 1900 Washington, D.C.		51-7th Ave, South New York, N.Y.
17	Trivett Jr	Robert B	27		m	m	13th, May,. 1913 East Orange, N.J.		35 Cambridge St, East Orange, N.J.
18	Trivett Jr	Lydia	25		f	m	4th, Dec., 1914 East Orange, N.J.		35 Cambridge St, East Orange, N.J.
19	Sperry Jr	Marcy L	28		m	m	25th, Nov., 1911 Savannah, Ga.		59 Cottage St, Pawtucket, R.I.
20	Sperry Jr	Virginia	26		f	m	13th, April, 1914 Plymouth, Mass.		59 Cottage St, Pawtucket, R.I.
21	Keber	Elsie	37		f	w	7th, Feb., 1903 Winfield, L.I. N.Y.		3340 - 109th St, Flushing, L.I. N.Y.
22	Dolan	Alvaretta	23		f	s	26th., Sept, 1916 Detroit, Mich.		15416 Dexter Blvd, Detroit, Mich.
23	Flickinger	Evelyn	20		f	s	19th, Sept, 1919 Detroit, Mich.		24 Haddriff Court, Pontiac, Mich.
24	Livingston	Dr Hermon	32		m	m	10th, April, 1908 Worcester, Mass.	30	75 West Mosholu Parkway, New York, N.Y.
25	Moore	Eugenia	21		f	s	17th, Aug., 1918 Fanwood, N.J.		106 Farley Ave, Fanwood, N.J.
26	Meyers	Adele	28		f	s		Naturalized March 1933 District Court Washington, D.C.	945 Whitlock Ave, Bronx New York, N.Y.
27	Nichols	Isabelle	23		f	s	19th, Sept, 1917 Purcellville, Va.		1533 New Hampshire Ave, North West Washington D.C.
28	Roy	Robert	25		m	m	15th, Feb, 1915 Minneapolis, Minn.		20 Meeker St, West Orange, N.J.
29	Roy	Ellen	23		f	m	24th, Aug, 1916 Sussex, N.J.		20 Meeker St, West Orange, N.J.
30	Boland	Eric N	49		m	m	2nd, Oct, 1890 Boston, Mass.		10 Warwick Road, Melrose, Mass.

6 - W. Hartman; 15 - E. Crispo - NOT ABOARD

CHIEF PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—888

1-2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES E. ROBERTS Master, of the SS "President Roosevelt", from Hamilton, Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)

J E Roberts
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 19 40
at New York, NY

H Tully
Immigrant Inspector.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—000 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1A.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 14TH AUGUST, 1940

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by transportation company, relative, friend, himself, herself, or employer)	21 Whether in possession of $50, or less, or more	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	22 If Yes— Yes or No	22 If Yes— Year or period of years	22 If Yes— Where?	22 If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	34 Height Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Mr. H. Phin, Father 918 Central St., S. Whitby, Ontario	Can.			yes	self	yes	yes	1 day	NYC	June 1940	918 Central St., S. Whitby, Ontario	yes no															
2																												
3	Mr. W. Kerr, Grandfather 128 Dundee Loan, Forfar, Scotland		U. S. Citizen	Kew Gardens								45 Kew Gardens Rd., Kew Gardens, L.I., N.Y.																
4	Mr. J.J. Outerbridge, Shelly Bay, Bermuda	Bda.	N.Y.		yes	self	yes	yes	1928 1940 3 days	NYC	Aug 1940	45 Kew Gardens Rd., Kew Gardens, L.I., N.Y.	Permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	fr	bl	none
5	Mrs. J. Cox, Niece, Devonshire, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	self	yes	yes	6 wks	NYC	Sept Nov 1939	Girl Scouts Encampment, Camp Andree, Briarcliff Manor, N.Y. Mrs. H. Harburger, Mother 90 No. 18th St., E. Orange, N.J.	yes no		no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	good good	no no	5 5	6 6	fr fr	fr fr	bl bl	none none
6	Mr. C. Watts, Brother 2274 Queen St. E. Toronto, Ontario	Bda.	West- N.J.	field	yes	self	yes	yes	1894 1940 3 days	NYC	June 1940	111 Ferris Pl., Westfield, N.J.	Permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	br	gr	none
7	Mr. H. Butterfield, friend Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	self	yes	yes	3 days	NYC	Oct 1938	Windsor Hotel, Montreal, P.Q.	yes no		no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	good good	no no	5	7	fr	gr	bl	none
8	Mr. H. Butterfield, friend Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	self	yes	yes	3 days	NYC	Oct 1938	Windsor Hotel, Montreal, P.Q.	yes no		no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	good good	no no	5	7	drk	drk	brn	none
9	Mr. J. H. Watlington, Father Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	Father	yes	yes	1 day	NYC	July 1940	Ridley College, St. Catharines, Ontario	yes no		no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	good good	no no	5	4	drk	brn	brn	none
10	Mrs. E. Chiappa, Wife Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	self	yes	yes	3 mos	Wee hawken	Sept 1938	Mrs. E.K. Sullivan, Jr. Daughter 11 Kingswood Rd., Weehawken, N.J.	yes no		day no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	good good	no no	5	11	fr	brn	hzl	none
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Form 950
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, 12TH AUGUST, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Phin	Kenneth G.	18		m	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	04-80 Canada	Galt	TV [illegible]	Hamilton	31 July		80	
2	U. S. CIT.	Thomas	Arthur	33		m	m					U.S. [illegible]		17th Aug., 1906 U.S.A.	Rye		Bermuda	1940		Canada	Whitby
3	H T.																				
4	EXEMPT	Thomas	Winifred	25		f	m	Hs-wife	yes	English	yes	Scotland	Scotch	08-16 Scotland	Forfar	RP 1289802	Washington, D.C.	30 July 1940		99 U.S.A.	Kew Gardens
5	EXEMPT	Outerbridge	Dorothy	17		f	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	03-85 Bermuda	Paget	NIV 66 Sec 3(2)	Hamilton Bermuda	6 Aug 1940		83 Bermuda	Shelly Bay
6	H T.	Darrell	Charlotte	56		f	m	Secretary	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	03-15-3 U.S.A.	New York	NIV 71 Sec 3(2)	Hamilton Bermuda	7 Aug 1940		83 Bermuda	Hamilton
7	EXEMPT	Watts	Alfred A.	71		m	m	Printer	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	08-80 Canada	Brantford	NQIV 8 4 B	Hamilton Bermuda	23 July 1940		99 U.S.A.	Westfield
8	EXEMPT	Sutherland	Dudley H.	47		m	m	Trust Officer	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	03-80 Canada	Quebec	NIV 75 Sec 3(2)	Hamilton Bermuda	9 Aug 1940		83 Bermuda	Pembroke
9	EXEMPT	Sutherland	Margaret	39		f	m	Hs-wife	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	03-85 Jamaica	Shaftston	NIV 76 Sec 3(2)	Hamilton Bermuda	9 Aug 1940		Bermuda	Pembroke
10	EXEMPT	Watlington	Hubert F.	19		m	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	04- Bermuda	Hamilton	TV [illegible]	Hamilton Bermuda	12 Aug 1940		Bermuda	Hamilton
11		Chiappa	Eugene	65		m	m	Retired	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	02- Bermuda	Pembroke	NIV 78 Sec 3(2) B	Hamilton Bermuda	12 Aug 1940		Bermuda	Pembroke
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

23

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

1-4

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 45967 BILLED AUG 28 1940

M.W

Cards Punched 9/3/40 M&H
Cards Received 9/6/40
Cards Checked M.W.
Alien

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Stuart Gruggel, Surgeon of the SS "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether foregoing "sailing therewith" or "employed by overseas thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Stuart Gruggel

Sworn to before me this 14th day of AUGUST, 1940

at NEW YORK, NY

W Tull

Immigrant Inspector

(Alternative and designation of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

8-14-40 am

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						Total PASSE
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	In Transit	U.S. CITS	DIPLO. RATS.	CONSOL. OF U.S.A. RETG	IN TRANSIT THROUGH U.S.	IMMIGRANTS IN POSSESSION	EXEMPT	
1st. CABIN	2					70					7	79
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	2					70				7	79	

S/S President Roosevelt
U.S. Line

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
~~1st~~ Cabin	9	70	79
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	9	70	79

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. B. Vennigel, Master, of the Arctic Hanna, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. B. Vennigel
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of August, 1940

D. J. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	[illegible]
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. TWO

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS SEATRAIN HAVANA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 15TH., 1940, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA. Aug. 9 40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	ROBERTS	Luther	✓	2nd Cook	4/10/40	N.Y.	NO	YES	31	M		U.S.	6-0				
2	YES	GROSS	Ernest E.	✓	Messman	4/17/40	N.O.	"	"	50	M		"	5-10				
3	YES	VILORIA	Roman	✓	"	4/10/40	N.Y.	"	"	38	M	Filipino	P.I.	5-5				
4	YES	REYES	Martin D.	✓	"	5/1/40	N.O.	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-4				
5	YES	BUCKLEY	Thomas	✓	"	4/24/40	N.Y.	"	"	32	M		U.S.	6-0				
6	YES	KILLEEN	Henry P.	✓	Maintenance	6/12/40	N.O.	"	"	28	M		"	5-8				
7	YES	GILL	Jesus	✓	"	7/31/40	N.Y.	"	"	43	M	Porto Rico	"	5-2				
8	YES	PETERSON	John	✓	"	7/10/40	N.O.	"	"	38	M		"	5-10				
9	YES	BALZER	Otto	✓	"	6/19/40	N.Y.	"	"	59	M	Germany NAT	"	5-6				
10	YES	HIGGINS	James	✓	"	7/31/40	"	"	"	35	M		"	5-6				
11	YES	GROWEG	Edward	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	M		"	5-8				
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Issued on U.S. 1918 1st Papers
Issued on U.S. 1921

Closed with Forty one (41) names members of Crew

P.J. Flanagan
Inspector

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, AUG 9 1940
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH -41-
SERVICE No. 4951 FEE $ Nil

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL HABANA, CUBA

Line Seatrain Lines, Inc.
Owners Seatrain Lines, Inc.
Local Agents 39 Broadway, N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J C Mungel Master, of the Arctic Thunder, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J C Mungel
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Aug, 19 40

P J Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 67 WEST ST., N. Y.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

(41)

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS SEATRAIN HAVANA, arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., AUGUST 14TH., 1940, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA. Aug. 9. 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	WENZEL	John C.		Master	9/6/39	N.O.	NO	YES	46	M		U.S.	5-11				
2	YES	SULLIVAN -	Frank		Ch Officer	6/26/40	"	"	"	39	M		"	5-9				
3	YES	CASSIDY	RobertE.		2ndOfficer	7/24/40	"	"	"	35	M		"	5-11				
4	YES	VAN-GELDER	John G.		3rdOfficer	5/8/40	N.Y.	"	"	31	M		"	6-0				
5	YES	KNIES	Emil H.		Radio	4/10/40	"	"	"	42	M		"	5-8				
6	YES	WINBORN	Herman H.		Bosn.	"	"	"	"	44	M		"	5-11				
7	YES	BAILEY	Robert A		AB-QM	"	"	"	"	28	M		"	5-11				
8	YES	LARION	Gordon F.		"	6/5/40	"	"	"	40	M		"	5-10				
9	YES	PRICE	Winfred L.		"	5/1/40	N.O.	"	"	25	M		"	5-8				
10	YES	MARQUEZ	Beredico		AB-CD	4/10/40	N.Y.	"	"	Issued on US 1940 - 1st Papers 47	M	Filipino	P.I.	5-1				
11	NO	DOMONGUE	George A.		"	8/7/40	N.O.	"	"	26	M		U.S.	5-6				
12	NO	JOHNSON	Albert W.		"	"	"	"	"	37	M		"	5-9				
13	YES	BREWER	Chester		O S	5/2/40	"	"	"	29	M		"	6-2				
14	YES	STEGER	OTTO		"	6/26/40	N.Y.	"	"	37	M	Switz. NAT	"	5-6				
15	NO	BROWN	John		"	8/7/40	N.O.	"	"	59	M	England NAT	"	5-5				
16	YES	LYNA	Louis J.		Ch Engr	4/10/40	N.Y.	"	"	39	M		"	5-10				
17	YES	BURMASTER	Stanley		1 Asst	"	"	"	"	31	M		"	5-10				
18	YES	GAHN	Ernest		2 Asst	5/8/40	N.Y.	"	"	47	M		"	5-4				
19	YES	TOMPKINS	Ottie W.		3 Asst	6/12/40	N.O.	"	"	53	M		"	6-1				
20	YES	CCOSS	Richard J.		Oiler	4/10/40	N.Y.	"	"	44	M	Canada NAT	"	5-10				
21	YES	RABORN	George L.		"	7/10/40	N.O.	"	"	30	M		"	6-1				
22	YES	HART	Jno		"	6/26/40	"	"	"	62	M		"	6-4				
23	YES	GOLMON	John C.		W Tender	5/29/40	"	"	"	23	M		"	5-11				
24	YES	BARON	George G.		"	6/12/40	"	"	"	27	M		"	5-10				
25	YES	GILBERT	Fairest E.		"	7/10/40	"	"	"	34	M		"	5-7				
26	YES	HARDY	Arnold		Fireman	4/10/40	N.Y.	"	"	43	M	England NAT	"	5-7				
27	YES	JONES	Raymond D.		"	"	"	"	"	56	M		"	5-10				
28	YES	ROMERO	Ricardo		"	7/24/40	N.O.	"	"	45	M	Spain NAT	"	5-5				
29	YES	WILLIAMS	Frank		Ch Stwrd	4/10/40	N.Y.	"	"	58	M		"	5-9				
30	YES	STEHOUWER	John		Ch. Cook.	"	"	"	"	40	M	Holland NAT	"	5-8				

HAVANA AUG 14 1940

Line Seatrain Lines, Inc.
Owners Seatrain Lines, Inc.
Local Agents 39 Broadway, N.Y.C.

P. D. Hanagan
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Jesus Gill	45	Porto Rico	7/31/40 New York
Edward Groweg	24	U.S.A.	" "
James Higgins	35	"	" "

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Geo. L. Bustin	39	U.S.A.			
Antonio Rey	44	Spain NAT			
John Olsen	59	Sweden NAT			
Harry Sousa	42	Portugal NAT			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689 11-39

Seatrain Havana 8/14

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
AUG 16 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.

August 14th., 1940.

I, master of the American S. S. Seatrain Havana from port of New York, N.Y. (Nicaragua), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 3 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 — Total crew this date 42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 14th., 1940, consigned to Seatrain Lines, Inc.; is now lying at Hoboken, New Jersey, and is expected to sail August 14th., 1940 for Havana Cuba and New Orleans, La. via United States port of --------. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

AUG 16 1940
U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
ELLIS ISLAND, N.Y.

14-1613

Sheet No. ONE

Form 619
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

NO. _____

S. S. DIXIE CLIPPER -NC 18605 P.A. Airlines *arrived* AUGUST 13, 1940 , 19 , M., , *from*

	Index No.	NAMES Del. at E.I. 8/14/40-10:00 A.M.	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: Dep.—Excl. Date	Dep.—Excl. Page	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS: Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED: Date	Ship	Officer	MEALS: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
75 76M	1	WEINDLING, Sandor lol	1	7	2	British-Hebrew Immigrant Aid Society No CIV - Dbt. 3/3 Grandall Transit 4 days Bond 995101SR		8/14	112	XS				8/14	139	XS	4pm								— 2 —	
76F		" , Mary "		8		" " "																				

Dixie Clipper-NC 18605 - 8/13/40 S.I.

SEARCHED INDEXED

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., August 13, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether else paid by or sent by relative, friend, or other person, or by any corporation, society, State, or public, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; if so, what and complete address, and relative, with relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Age		Sex	Height		Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														
			State	City or town																					

OATH OF PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND TO MANIFEST AND PASSENGER LIST ON ENTRANCE FROM FOREIGN PORT

District No. 10 Port of [illegible], N. Y.

I, the undersigned, do solemnly swear that the Report and List or Manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side, subscribed in my name, and now delivered by me to the Collector of Customs of the Port named above, contains, to the best of my knowledge and belief, a just and true account of all the goods, wares, and merchandise, including packages of every kind and nature whatsoever, which constitute the contents of landing of the vessel or vehicle when the same first arrived within the limits of the United States, and that I have been, since the arrival of said vessel or vehicle within the United States, master or person in charge of said vessel or vehicle, and that no packages whatsoever, nor any goods, wares, or merchandise have been taken out, unladen, or in any way removed from said vessel or vehicle since its arrival within the United States.

And I further swear that if I shall hereafter discover or know of any other or greater quantity of goods, wares, or merchandise of any kind and nature whatsoever than is contained in the report and manifest subscribed to and now delivered by me, I will immediately and without delay make due report thereof to the Collector of the District named above.

And I further swear that the list or manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side now subscribed by me and delivered to the Collector of Customs at the Port of [illegible], N. Y. is a full and perfect list of all the passengers taken on board the said airplane at [illegible] from which said port this airplane has now arrived, and that on said list was truly designated the name of each passenger, whether a citizen of the United States and the number of pieces of baggage.

I do further swear that no equipment or any part thereof, including repair parts or materials to be used, were purchased since last leaving the United States, nor were any repairs made in foreign country upon the airplane except the usual and regular repair work by the crew which is necessary for the airplane's upkeep and maintenance.

I hereby report that the undermentioned articles or materials were purchased at [illegible] for use as equipment, or for the repair of said airplane or its equipment [illegible]

The materials or articles were used in making repairs to the said airplane or its equipment at [illegible] at an expense of [illegible] and I hereby apply for a consumption entry therefor and ascertainment of the amount of duty due under the provisions of law.

I further swear that I have delivered or caused to be delivered to the proper postal officers all mail on board said airplane during her last voyage.

Sworn to and subscribed before me

this _____ day of [illegible], 19 40

Deputy Collector of Customs.

M Sodeson
Person in Charge or Command.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

I, Captain M. Sodeson (Airman in charge), of {American / Foreign} licensed or authorized aircraft "Dixie Clipper" No. NC-18605, departing from Lisbon, Portugal, do solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR (Insert "swear" or "affirm") that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information contained in the list referred to herein concerning each of the passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none of the aliens named therein is of any of the classes excluded by law from admission into the United States and that each embarked in the port as stated on the aforementioned lists.

Via Horta, Azores and Bermuda

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 19 40, at New York

M Sodeson
Airman in Charge

A. M. Crandall
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

INSTRUCTIONS

Two copies of this document and passenger list annexed hereto and referred to herein shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an aircraft conveying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an insular possession thereof, and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data required will be furnished both for passengers who have been pre-examined as to admissibility prior to embarkation by United States immigration officers, and those who have not been so pre-examined. The former class will be in possession of Forms 521 and 548, for presentation to the examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

Sheet No. 1.

ALL WEIGHTS IN KGS.

Date August 13 1940
From Lisbon and Horta
To New York AUG 13 1940
Trip No. 180
Aircraft CLIPPER NC 18605

FROM TO	No.	NAME & TICKET No.	OCCUPATION	Sex	Nationality	Personal Weight	Baggage Weight	No. Bags
	1							
	2							
	3							
	4							
	5							
	6							
	7							
	8							
	9							
	10							
	11							
	12							
	12a							
	14							
	15							
	16							

CONTINUED ON SHEET No. 2.

List Prepared by

TOTAL SHEET No. 1.

TOTAL Traffic Weights (Local Origin)

Pass.
Bag.
Mail.
Cargo.
Total.
AL+.

Signed M Sodeson Capt.

Signed Air Port-Mgr.

CREW	NAMES	CIT.
Captain	Marius Lodeesen	U.S.A.
First Officer	Brooks Leffingwell	"
Second Officer	Lloyd C. Hunt	"
Third Officer	Armin Elsaesser	"
Fourth Officer	Donald W. Mitchell	"
Eng. Officer	Melvin C. Anderson	"
Ass't Eng. Officer	Russell D. Carroll	"
Radio Officer	Robert P. Dutton	"
Ass't Radio Officer	Carl LeRoy Mason	"
Steward	John Salmini	"
Steward	Violente Gerbi	"
TOTAL		

A. M. Crandall U.S. Immigrant Inspector

30

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—626

Line
Owners
Local Agents

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., August 13, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid the passage herself, or if not, whether it was paid by relative, whether by her or by employer, name and address of relative, friend, employer, or other person)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; if so, name and complete address, and relationship, if any, of such relative or friend	Purpose of coming to United States	Age			Sex				Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country (Not a dependency)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes	No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?													Hair	Eyes		
			State	City or town																							

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

Sheet No. 1.

ALL WEIGHTS IN KGS.

Date August 13 1940
From Lisbon and Horta
To New York AUG 13 1940
Trip No. 180
Airplane Clipper NC 18605

AK-2 8-9-38

INWARD MANIFEST OF AIRPLANE AND MASTER LIST

REPORT AND MANIFEST of the cargo laden and the passengers on board of the {American / Foreign} Airplane No. NC-18605
owned by PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS CO. (Name of Carrier), whereof Captain H. Sodeman
is pilot or person in charge, which cargo and passengers were taken on board at Lisbon, Portugal, Horta, Azores and Bermuda, for the Port NEW YORK, N. Y.
Crew 11 PAX TOTAL - 28

AIR EXPRESS AND CARGO

SACKS OF MAIL _____

DEPARTED FROM LISBON August , 1940
DEPARTED FROM HORTA August 1940

PASSENGERS

"AS PER ATTACHED LISTS"

Number of crew 11
number of Passengers 28
total 39

H Sodeman
PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND

30

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., August 13, 1940

16	17	18		19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join relative or friend; state name, address, and relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Age			Sex				Race or people		Height		Color of—	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town			Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure			Years			Male							Hair	Eyes	
1																									yes

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

SHEET No. 1.

ALL WEIGHTS IN KGS.

Date August 13 1940
From Lisbon and Horta
To New York AUG 13 1940
Trip No. 18
Aircraft CLIPPER NC 18605

HEAD TAX NOT PAID

UNDER 16

NEW YORK

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

P.A.A.
(NAME OF CARRIER)

1—Airplane: DIXIE CLIPPER NC 18605 / 8605.
2—Airport: Lisbon Date: Aug 12-40
3—Family name: SORIANO.
Given name: ANDRES. Jr.
4—Age: Years 14 Months 3
5—Sex: Male.
6—Married or single: Single.
7—Calling or occupation: Student.
8—Able to read and write what languages? Spanish English French
9—Nationality: SPANISH.
10—Race or people: SPANISH. 03-17-11
11—Place of birth: Country PHILIPPINES. City or town MANILA.
12—Immigration Visa No. 51. H1 3/2 P
13—Visa issued at Madrid SPAIN.
14—Date of visa: July 12-1940.
15—Last permanent residence: No. Compostela Street; County; City St Jean de Luz France
16—Weight: 105 lbs
17—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came: F. M de Monlemar.
18—Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): City Philippines; Country Manila

19—Whether having a ticket to such final destination: No
20—By whom was passage paid? Father.
21—Whether in possession of $50. If less, how much? Yes.
22—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? No
23—Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? No
24—Purpose of coming to United States? Accompany my parents.
(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? Six months (max)
(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No
25—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? No
26—Whether a polygamist? No
27—Whether an anarchist? No
28—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. No
29—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. No
30—Have you previously been deported; when and why? No
31—Condition of health, mental and physical. Good.
32—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? NO.
33—Height feet 5 inches 3.
34—Complexion: Fair.
35—Color of hair: Brown Eyes: Brown.
36—Marks of identification

(To be signed by Passenger)
NAME IN FULL
Andres Soriano

Race does not print on ND

Form PAA T.M. 28—7500—5-39-50

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line
Owners
Local Agents

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., August 13, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Purpose of coming to United States									Height		Color of—	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure															

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

SHEET No. 1.

ALL WEIGHTS IN KGS.

Date August 17 1940
From Lisbon and North
To New York AUG 13 1940
Trip No. 180
Arrived CLIPPER NC 18605

UNDER 16

HEAD TAX NOT PAID

AUG 13 1940

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

V/L 509/6 V P.A.A.
(NAME OF CARRIER)

1—Airplane: DIXIE CLIPPER NC 18605
2—Airport: Lisbon Date: Aug 12-40
3—Family name: SORIANO. Given name: Jose Ma.
4—Age: Years 15 Months 6
5—Sex: Masc
6—Married or single: Single.
7—Calling or occupation: student.
8—Able to read and write what languages? Spanish English French.
9—Nationality: SPANISH.
10—Race or people: SPANISH.
11—Place of birth: Country PHILIPPINES. City or town MANILA.
12—Immigration Visa No. 510. 312
13—Visa issued at MADRID. SPAIN.
14—Date of visa: July 12-1940.
15—Last permanent residence: No. Street Camposenia. County St Jean de Luz City FRANCE
16—Weight: 125 lbs.
17—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came: J. M de Montemar.
18—Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): City Manila. Country Philippines.

19—Whether having a ticket to such final destination: No
20—By whom was passage paid? Father
21—Whether in possession of $50. If less, how much? Yes
22—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? No
23—Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? No
24—Purpose of coming to United States? Accompany parents.
(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? Six months.
(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No
25—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? No
26—Whether a polygamist? No
27—Whether an anarchist? No
28—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. No
29—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. No
30—Have you previously been deported; when and why? No
31—Condition of health, mental and physical. Good.
32—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? No
33—Height feet 5 inches 7.
34—Complexion: Fair
35—Color of hair: Black Eyes: Brown.
36—Marks of identification:

(To be signed by Passenger) NAME IN FULL

Jose Soriano

Form PAA T.M. 28—7500—5-39-50

Lee Last 4:30 p.m.
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

13 to 14

29	
30	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line
Owners
Local Agents

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., August 13, 1940

16	17	18		19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join friend; state name, address, and relation	Purpose of coming to United States										Height		Color of—	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure															
1																									
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Pan American Airways System

Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

SHEET No. 1.

ALL WEIGHTS IN KGS.

Date August 17 1940

From Lisbon and Horta

To New York AUG 13 1940

Trip No. 180

Aircraft CLIPPER NC 18605

HEAD TAX NOT PAID

EXEMPT

NEW YORK

AUG 13 1940

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

P. A. A.

(NAME OF CARRIER)

1—Airplane: NC 18605. DIXIE CLIPPER

2—Airport: Lisbon Date: Aug. 12-40.

3—Family name: SORIANO. Given name: ANDRES.

4—Age: Years 43 Months 6.

5—Sex: Masc.

6—Married or single: Married.

7—Calling or occupation: Director of Compañia

8—Able to read and write what languages? SPANISH - ENGLISH - FRENCH

9—Nationality: SPANISH.

10—Race or people: SPANISH.

11—Place of birth: Country PHILIPPINES City or town MANILA

12—Immigration Visa No. 224. W1-3/2 17.

13—Visa issued at Manila.

14—Date of visa March 19-1940.

15—Last permanent residence: No. Street Camposelvie. County St Jean de Luz City FRANCE. H

16—Weight 190 Lbs.

17—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came: J. M. de Montemar.

18—Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): City Manila Country Philippine

19—Whether having a ticket to such final destination: Yes.

20—By whom was passage paid? Myself.

21—Whether in possession of $50. If less, how much? Yes.

22—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes April 15th & May 1st 1940 San Francisco & New York

23—Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? No. Rita Carlton. Wife

24—Purpose of coming to United States? On transit and on business.

(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? Six weeks. Coming

(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

25—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? No

26—Whether a polygamist? No

27—Whether an anarchist? No

28—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. No

29—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. No

30—Have you previously been deported; when and why? No

31—Condition of health, mental and physical. Good.

32—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? No.

33—Height feet 5 inches 10

34—Complexion Fair.

35—Color of hair Bald Eyes Brown Brown

36—Marks of identification

(To be signed by Passenger) NAME IN FULL

Form PAA T.M. 28—7500—5-39-50

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Estonian.	Latvian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
American.	Filipino.	Lithuanian.	Scotch.
Armenian.	Finnish.	Magyar.	Serbian.
Bohemian.	Flemish.	Mexican.	Slovak.
Bosnian.	French.	Montenegrin.	Slovenian.
Bulgarian.	German.	Moravian.	Spanish.
Chinese.	Greek.	Negro.	Spanish-American.
Croatian.	Hebrew.	Pacific Islander.	Syrian.
Cuban.	Hercegovinian.	Polish.	Turkish.
Dalmatian.	Irish.	Portuguese.	Welsh.
Dutch.	Italian.	Rumanian.	West Indian (except Cuban).
East Indian.	Japanese.	Russian.	
English.	Korean.	Ruthenian (Russniak).	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line

Owners

Local Agents

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

84

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., August 13, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)																		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a friend, state name, address, and relation	Purpose of coming to United States									Height		Color of—	Marks of identification
1																										
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

SHEET No. 1.

ALL WEIGHTS IN KGS.

Date August 17 1940
From Lisbon and Horta
To New York AUG 13 1940
Trip No. 180
AIRPLANE CLIPPER NC 18605

EXEMPT

HEAD TAX NOT PAID 0

NEW YORK AUG 13 1940

P.A.A.—TM-28—10M—5-39—100

PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS, INC.

PASSENGER'S RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES
PORMENORES Y ANTECEDENTES DEL PASAJERO QUE SE EXIJEN EN CUMPLIMIENTO DE LA LEY DE INMIGRACION

1—Aeroplane / Aeropuerto 2—Airport: DIXIE CLIPPER NC 18605 — Lisbon — Fecha Date 8/v/40

3— Apellido Family name: Artur Fanlo (Sanz) — Nombre Given name

4—Edad Age: 32 Años Years — Meses Months: 7

5—Sexo Sex: Male

6—Casado o soltero Married or single: Married

7—Profesión u ocupación Calling or occupation: Lawyer

8—Sabe leer y escribir qué idiomas? Able to read and write what languages: Spanish English

9—Nacionalidad Nationality: Philippine

10—Raza o que pertenece Race or people (See List on Reverse): Spanish

11—Lugar de nacimiento Place of birth: País Country: Manila P.I. — Ciudad o pueblo City or Town

12—Visa de Inmigración No. Immigration Visa No.: 251 (Manila)

13—Visa expedida en Visa issued at: Lisbon Portugal

14—Fecha de la Visa Date of visa: Aug 10, 1940

15—Ultima residencia permanente Last permanent residence: No. Calle: Bureau 2134 — Ciudad City: Pasay — País Country: Philippines

16—Peso Weight: 140

17—Nombre y dirección completa del amigo o pariente más cercano en el país de procedencia Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came: Mrs. E.M. Bisson. N.Y. — over.

18—Destino final (Lugar donde hará su residencia permanente) Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): País Country: Philippines — Ciudad City: Manila

19—Si tiene boleto para dicho lugar Whether having a ticket to such final destination: Yes

20—Quién pagó el pasaje? By whom was passage paid?: A. Soriano & Co. Manila

21—Si tiene en su posesión $50. Si menos indique cuánto? Whether in possession of $50. If less, how much?: Yes April 14, 1940

22—Si ha estado anteriormente en los Estados Unidos, indique cuándo y dónde? Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?

23—Va Vd. a un pariente o amigo; en caso afirmativo diga qué pariente o amigo, su nombre y dirección completa? Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?: No Ritz Carlton Hotel NYC

24—Cual es su objeto en ir a los Estados Unidos? Purpose of coming to United States?: Business

(A) Cuánto tiempo piensa Vd. permanecer en los Estados Unidos? Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States?: Four weeks today

(B) Tiene Vd. intenciones de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos? Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?: No

25—Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insania o mantenido de caridad. Diga cuál? Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?: No

26—Si es polígamo? Whether a polygamist?: No

27—Si es anarquista? Whether an anarchist?: No.

28—Cree Vd. en o aboga por derrocar por fuerza o violencia el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos o toda forma de gobierno organizado, etc. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.: No.

29—Si viene a virtud de alguna oferta, solicitud, promesa o convenio, así expresado o sobrentendido, para trabajar en los Estados Unidos? Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States?: No.

30—Ha sido Vd. deportado alguna vez? Por qué causa y cuándo? Have you previously been deported; when and why?: No.

31—Estado mental y físico de salud Condition of health, mental and physical: Good

32—Deforme o manco. Diga el período de tiempo que ha estado así y la causa? Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause?: No.

33—Altura Height: 5 pies feet 5 pulgadas Inches 10

34—Cutis Complexion: White

35—Color del cabello Color of hair: Blond — Ojos Eyes: Brown

36—Marcas de identificación Marks of identification:

(To be signed by Passenger)
NOMBRE Y APELLIDO
NAME IN FULL

(Signature of person who filled in this form for passenger.)

U.S. Immigrant Inspector 4:30 PM

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Estonian.	Latvian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
American.	Filipino.	Lithuanian.	Danes, and Swedes).
Armenian.	Finnish.	Magyar.	Scotch.
Bohemian.	Flemish.	Mexican.	Serbian.
Bosnian.	French.	Montenegrin.	Slovak.
Bulgarian.	German.	Moravian.	Slovenian.
Chinese.	Greek.	Negro.	Spanish.
Croatian.	Hebrew.	Pacific Islander.	Spanish-American.
Cuban.	Hercegovinian.	Polish.	Syrian.
Dalmatian.	Irish.	Portuguese.	Turkish.
Dutch.	Italian.	Rumanian.	Welsh.
East Indian.	Japanese.	Russian.	West Indian (except Cuban).
English.	Korean.	Ruthenian (Russniak).	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line
Owners
Local Agents

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

84

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., August 13, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)																		
									If Yes—																	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a friend; state name, address, and relationship	Purpose of coming to United States									Height		Color of—	Marks of identification
29																										
30																										

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

SHEET No. 1.

ALL WEIGHTS IN KGS.

Date August 17 1940
From Lisbon and Horta
To New York AUG 13 1940
Trip No. 180
ARRIVE CLIPPER NC 18605

yes

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Armenian.	Estonian.	Latvian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
American.	Filipino.	Lithuanian.	Scotch.
Bohemian.	Finnish.	Magyar.	Serbian.
Bulgarian.	Flemish.	Mexican.	Slovak.
Canadian.	French.	Montenegrin.	Slovenian.
Chinese.	German.	Moravian.	Spanish.
Croatian.	Greek.	Negro.	Spanish-American.
Cuban.	Hebrew.	Pacific Islander.	Syrian.
Dalmatian.	Hercegovinian.	Polish.	Turkish.
Dutch.	Irish.	Portuguese.	Welsh.
East Indian.	Italian.	Rumanian.	West Indian (except Cuban).
English.	Japanese.	Russian.	
	Korean.	Ruthenian (Russniak).	

F.A.A.—TM.224—10M—12-39—100

HEAD TAX PAID 11-13-41 EXEMPT NEW YORK

9510/548 HEAD TAX NOT PAID

AUG 13 1940

PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS, INC.

PASSENGER'S RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES
PORMENORES Y ANTECEDENTES DEL PASAJERO QUE SE EXIJEN EN CUMPLIMIENTO DE LA LEY DE IMMIGRACION

1—Aeroplane / Airplane: DIXIE CLIPPER NC 18605
2—Aeropuerto / Airport: Lisbon — Fecha / Date: 8/17/40
3— Apellido / Family name: WEINDLING — Nombre / Given name: MARY
4—Edad / Age: 74 Años / Years 2 Meses / Months
5—Sexo / Sex: F.
6—Casado o soltero / Married or single: married
7—Profesión u ocupación / Calling or occupation: none
8—Sabe leer y escribir qué idiomas? / Able to read and write what languages? yes, English etc
9—Nacionalidad / Nationality: British
10—Raza a que pertenece / Race or people (See List on Reverse): hebrew
11—Lugar de nacimiento / Place of birth: País / Country: Poland 4-29 — Ciudad o pueblo / City or Town: Krakow
C.O. Auth 10-19-41 5605/ 3/2P
12—Visa de Inmigración No. / Immigration Visa No.: Francisco Visa No 156 3/5
13—Visa expedida en / Visa issued at: American Consulate Lisbon
14—Fecha de la Visa / Date of visa: 5. August. 1940
15—Ultima residencia permanente / Last permanent residence: No. / Calle / No. / Street: 10 Oeverbuilstraat — Ciudad / City: Antwerp — País / Country: Belgium
16—Peso / Weight: 60 Kilos
17—Nombre y dirección completa del amigo o pariente más cercano en el país de procedencia / Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came: J. Hirschthal, Boschduifstraat, Antwerp, Belgium
18—Destino final (Lugar donde hará su residencia permanente) / Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): País / Country: Canada — Ciudad / City: Montreal
19—Si tiene boleto para dicho lugar / Whether having a ticket to such final destination: Yes
20—Quién pagó el pasaje? / By whom was passage paid?: myself
21—Si tiene en su posesión $50. Si menos indique cuánto? / Whether in possession of $50. If less, how much?: Yes
22—Si ha estado anteriormente en los Estados Unidos, indique cuándo, y dónde? / Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?: no

Va Vd. a un pariente o amigo; en caso afirmativo diga qué pariente o amigo, su nombre y dirección completa?
23—Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address (Engaged)
Dau Mrs Charlotte Kirschthal
5001 Bard Ave NYC apt. 5B

Cual es su objeto en ir a los Estados Unidos?
24—Purpose of coming to United States?: in transit for Canada

(A) Cuánto tiempo piensa Vd. permanecer en los Estados Unidos? Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States?: 4 days (Good) as pr transit Visa

(B) Tiene Vd. intenciones de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos? Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?: no

Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insania o mantenido de caridad. Diga cuál?
25—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?: no

Si es polígamo?
26—Whether a polygamist?: no

Si es anarquista?
27—Whether an anarchist?: no

Cree Vd. en o aboga por derrocar por fuerza o violencia al Gobierno de los Estados Unidos o toda forma de gobierno organizado, etc.
28—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.: no

Si viene a virtud de alguna oferta, solicitud, promesa o convenio, así expresado o sobreentendido, para trabajar en los Estados Unidos?
29—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States?: no

Ha sido Vd. deportado alguna vez? Por qué causa y cuándo?
30—Have you previously been deported; when and why?: no

Estado mental y físico de salud
31—Condition of health, mental and physical: good

Deforme o manco. Diga el período de tiempo que ha estado así y la causa?
32—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause?: no

33—Altura / Height: 5 pies / feet 5 pulgadas / inches
34—Cutis / Complexion: fair
35—Color del cabello / Color of hair: brown — Ojos / Eyes: blue
36—Marcas de identificación / Marks of identification: none

(To be signed by Passenger)
NOMBRE Y APELLIDO
NAME IN FULL
Mary Weindling
(Signature of person who filled in this form for passenger.)

F. H. Lardell
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line
Owners
Local Agents

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., August 13, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a friend, state name and address, and if a relative state relationship	Purpose of coming to United States									Height		Color of—	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				If Yes— Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?															
1																									
29																									
30																									

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

Sheet No. 1.

ALL WEIGHTS IN KGS.

Date August 17 1940
From Lisbon and ports
To New York AUG 13 1940
Trip No. 180
Aircraft CLIPPER NC 18605

P.A.A.—TM-28—10M—12-39—100

99510/548

HEAD TAX NOT PAID 0

HEAD TAX PAID 11-13-41 EXEMPT NEW YORK AUG 13 1940

PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS, INC.

PASSENGER'S RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES
PORMENORES Y ANTECEDENTES DEL PASAJERO QUE SE EXIJEN EN CUMPLIMIENTO DE LA LEY DE IMMIGRACION

1—Aeroplane / Aeropuerto / Airport: DIXIE CLIPPER NC 18605 — Fecha / Date: 8/17/40 — Lisbon
3—Apellido / Family name: WEINDLING — Nombre / Given name: SANDER
4—Edad / Age: 75 Years, 9 Months
5—Sexo / Sex: M
6—Casado o soltero / Married or single: married
7—Profesión u ocupación / Calling or occupation: retired
8—Sabe leer y escribir qué idiomas? / Able to read and write what languages? yes English etc
9—Nacionalidad / Nationality: British
10—Raza a que pertenece / Race or people (See List on Reverse): Hebrew
11—Lugar de nacimiento / Place of birth: País / Country: Austria-Hungary — Ciudad o pueblo / City or Town: Kraka
12—Visa de Inmigración No. / Immigration Visa No.: Transit Visa Vapor 175 — 10-13-41 3/2P — C.O. Antw. (5665/238)
13—Visa expedida en / Visa issued at: American Consulate Lisbon
14—Fecha de la Visa / Date of visa: 5 August 1940
15—Ultima residencia permanente / Last permanent residence: No. 10 Boschdurfstraat — Ciudad / City: Antwerp — País / Country: Belgium
16—Peso / Weight: 72 Kilos
17—Nombre y dirección completa del amigo o pariente más cercano en el país de procedencia / Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came: S. Kirschbaum 10. Boschdurfstraat. Antwerp, Belgium
18—Destino final (Lugar donde hará su residencia permanente) / Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): País / Country: Canada — Ciudad / City: Montreal
19—Si tiene boleto para dicho lugar / Whether having a ticket to such final destination: Yes
20—Quién pagó el pasaje? / By whom was passage paid? by Myself
21—Si tiene en su posesión $50. Si menos indique cuánto? / Whether in possession of $50. If less, how much? Yes
22—Si ha estado anteriormente en los Estados Unidos, indique cuándo y dónde? / Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? no

23—Va Vd. a un pariente o amigo; en caso afirmativo diga qué pariente o amigo, su nombre y dirección completa? / Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? To Mother (Mrs. Charlotte Hirschel) Mrs. Charlotte Hirschel 600 W. End Avenue apt. 5B
24—Cual es su objeto en ir a los Estados Unidos? / Purpose of coming to United States? in transit for Canada
(A) Cuánto tiempo piensa Vd. permanecer en los Estados Unidos? / Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? 4 days Boat pass per Dixie Clipper
(B) Tiene Vd. intenciones de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos? / Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? no
25—Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insania o mantenido de caridad. Diga cuál? / Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? no
26—Si es polígamo? / Whether a polygamist? no
27—Si es anarquista? / Whether an anarchist? no
28—Cree Vd. en o aboga por derrocar por fuerza o violencia el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos o toda forma de gobierno organizado, etc. / Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. no
29—Si viene a virtud de alguna oferta, solicitud, promesa o convenio, así expresado o sobreentendido, para trabajar en los Estados Unidos? / Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States? no
30—Ha sido Vd. deportado alguna vez? Por qué causa y cuándo? / Have you previously been deported; when and why? no
31—Estado mental y físico de salud / Condition of health, mental and physical good
32—Deforme o manco. Diga el período de tiempo que ha estado así y la causa? / Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? no
33—Altura / Height: 5 pies / feet, 7 pulgadas / inches
34—Cutis / Complexion: fair
35—Color del cabello / Color of hair: grey — Ojos / Eyes: brown
36—Marcas de identificación / Marks of identification: none

(To be signed by Passenger)
NOMBRE Y APELLIDO
NAME IN FULL
Sander Weindling
(Signature of person who filled in this form for passenger.)

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Aug 13 1940 4:30 PM 9:30 AM

PER* #18605 ..... gers .....

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Estonian.	Latvian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Filipino.	Lithuanian.	Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Magyar.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Mexican.	Serbian.
French.	Montenegrin.	Slovak.
German.	Moravian.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Negro.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Pacific Islander.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Polish.	Syrian.
Irish.	Portuguese.	Turkish.
Italian.	Rumanian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	Russian.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	Ruthenian (Russniak).	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., August 13, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a friend, state name, address, and relationship	Purpose of coming to United States									Height		Color of—	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?															
1																									
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

P.A.A. TM-22-10 Passenger Special Pamp. No. 77-C DIPLOMAT

NEW YORK AUG 13 1940

PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS, INC.

Ooc HEAD TAX NOT PAID Off

PASSENGER'S RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES
POR MENORES Y ANTECEDENTES DEL PASAJERO QUE SE EXIJEN EN CUMPLIMIENTO DE LA LEY DE INMIGRACION

1—Aeroplane / Airplane: DIXIE CLIPPER NC 18605

2—Aeropuerto / Airport: Lisbon — Fecha / Date: 8/7/40

3—Apellido / Family name: Manuel Reimão da Cunha Pinto
Nombre / Given name:

4—Edad / Age: Años / Years: 25 — Meses / Months: 10

5—Sexo / Sex: Male

6—Casado o soltero / Married or single: Single

7—Profesión u ocupación / Calling or occupation: Doctor of Medicine

8—Sabe leer y escribir qué idioma? / Able to read and write what language?: Portuguese, French and English.

9—Nacionalidad / Nationality: Portuguese

10—Raza a que pertenece / Race or people (See List on Reverse): Portuguese

11—Lugar de nacimiento / Place of birth: País / Country: Portugal — Ciudad o Pueblo / City or Town: Oporto

12—Visa de Inmigración No. / Immigration Visa No.: 2340 — 76 — N.I. 3/1

13—Visa expedida en / Visa issued at: Lisbon

Fecha de la Visa / Date of visa: 8th. August 1940

15—Ultima residencia permanente / Last permanent residence: No. 32 — Calle / Street: Jasolas Verdes, — Ciudad / City: Lisbon — País / Country: Portugal

16—Peso / Weight: 76 kilos 700 grs.

17—Nombre y dirección completa del amigo o pariente más cercano en el país de procedencia / Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came:

Dr. Manuel Pinto,
R. 5 de Outubro, 206, Lega da Palmeira

18—Destino final (Lugar donde hará su residencia permanente) / Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): País / Country: Portugal — Ciudad / City: Lisbon

19—Si tiene boleto para dicho lugar / Whether having a ticket to such final destination: No

20—Quién pagó el pasaje? / By whom was passage paid?: Portuguese Government

21—Si tiene en su posesión $50. Si menos indique cuánto? / Whether in possession of $50. If less, how much?: Yes

22—Si ha estado anteriormente en los Estados Unidos, indique cuándo y dónde? / Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?: No

23—Va Vd. a un pariente o amigo; en caso afirmativo diga qué pariente o amigo, su nombre y dirección completa? / Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?: No

24—Cual es su objeto en ir a los Estados Unidos? / Purpose of coming to United States?: Official Mission

(A) Cuánto tiempo piensa Vd. permanecer en los Estados Unidos? / Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States?: Duration of Status Three months

(B) Tiene Vd. intenciones de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos? / Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?: No

25—Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanía o mantenido de caridad. Diga cuál? / Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?: No

26—Si es polígamo? / Whether a polygamist?: No

27—Si es anarquista? / Whether an anarchist?: No

28—Cree Vd. en o aboga por derrocar por fuerza o violencia el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos o toda forma de gobierno organizado, etc. / Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.: No

29—Si viene a virtud de alguna oferta, solicitud, promesa o convenio, así expresado o sobrentendido, para trabajar en los Estados Unidos? / Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States?: No

30—Ha sido Vd. deportado alguna vez? Por qué causa y cuándo? / Have you previously been deported; when and why?: No

31—Estado mental y físico de salud / Condition of health, mental and physical: Good

32—Deforme o manco. Diga el período de tiempo que ha estado así y la causa? / Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause?: No

33—Altura / Height: pies / feet: 5 — pulgadas / inches: 9½

34—Cutis / Complexion: Fair

35—Color del cabello / Color of hair: Brown — Ojos / Eyes: Brown

36—Marcas de identificación / Marks of identification: None

(Do not sign until you have read the above statements carefully.)

NOMBRE Y APELLIDO / NAME IN FULL: Manuel Reimão da Cunha Pinto

(Signature of person who filled in this form for passenger.)

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

SHEET No. 1.

ALL WEIGHTS IN KGS.

Date August 17 1940
From Lisbon and Horta
To New York AUG 13 1940
Trip No. 180
AIRPLANE CLIPPER NC 18605

Marks of identification

yes

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line
Owners
Local Agents

1-1

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 46014 BILLED AUG 30 1940

Cards Punched 9/12/40 M&H
Clerk
Cards Verified 9/11/40
Clerk M. H.

American

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, *Surgeon of the* _____, _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

_____

(Name and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit and verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit and verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Manifest 8-13-40

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO-MATS	REG. OF U.S.A. REFUG	IN TRANSIT EXEMPS	UNDER 16 ACCD.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	4					14	4			2	4	28
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	4					14	4			2	4	28

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Plane M-1
Pan American Airways Co.

MONO

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	14	14	28
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	14	14	28
Crew			

1FC

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane -NC-18605. Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2	3	4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
			Age					Able to—					Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
Family name	Given name		Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division
PASSENGER LIST

Date August 19[illegible]
From Bermuda
To La Guardia Field, New York
Trip No. 180
Aircraft Pilot's Copy

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
American.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norw
Danes, and Swed
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except C

30 26

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Form 590 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane -NC-18605. Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2	3	4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
		Given name	Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
			Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division
PASSENGER LIST

P.A.A. Washington Special Temp. No. 78-C.

DIPLOMAT
NEW YORK
AUG 13 1940

HEAD TAX NOT PAID

PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS, INC.

PASSENGER'S RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES
FORMENORES Y ANTECEDENTES DEL PASAJERO QUE SE EXIJEN EN CUMPLIMIENTO DE LA LEY DE INMIGRACION

1—Aeroplano / Airplane: DIXIE CLIPPER NC 18605
2—Aeropuerto / Airport: Lisbon — Fecha / Date: 8/7/40
3— Apellido / Family name: Palmeirim; Nombre / Given name: Vasco
4—Edad / Age: 46 Años / Years 11 Meses / Months
5—Sexo / Sex: Masculine
6—Casado o soltero / Married or single: Married
7—Profesión u ocupación / Calling or occupation: Doctor -MD.
8—Sabe leer y escribir qué idiomas? / Able to read and write what languages?: Portuguese, French, English.
9—Nacionalidad / Nationality: Portuguese
10—Raza a que pertenece / Race or people (See List on Reverse): Portuguese
11—Lugar de nacimiento / Place of birth: País / Country: Portugal 01-20; Ciudad o pueblo / City or Town: Torres Vedras
12—Visa de Inmigración No. / Immigration Visa No.: ~~2500~~ 75
13—Visa expedida en / Visa issued at: Lisbon
14—Fecha de la Visa / Date of visa: 8th August 1940
15—Ultima residencia permanente / Last permanent residence: No. 26 -1º Calle / No. Street: Antonio de Serpa; Ciudad / City: Lisbon; País / Country: Portugal
16—Peso / Weight: 67,5 kilogs.
17—Nombre y dirección completa del amigo o pariente más cercano en el país de procedencia / Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came:
Maria Cecilia de Seabra Palmeirim
Aven. Antonio de Serpa- 26 - 1º
Lisbon
18—Destino final (Lugar donde hará su residencia permanente) / Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): País / Country: Portugal; Ciudad / City: Lisbon
19—Si tiene billete para dicho lugar / Whether having a ticket to such final destination: No
20—Quién pagó el pasaje? / By whom was passage paid?: Portuguese Government
21—Si tiene en su posesión $50. Si menos indique cuánto? / Whether in possession of $50. If less, how much?: Yes
22—Si ha estado anteriormente en los Estados Unidos, indique cuándo y dónde? / Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?: No

23—Va Vd. a un pariente o amigo; en caso afirmativo diga qué pariente o amigo, su nombre y dirección completa? / Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?: No
24—Cual es su objeto en ir a los Estados Unidos? / Purpose of coming to United States?: To Porto Rico Official Mission of the Port. Gouvt.
(A) Cuánto tiempo piensa Vd. permanecer en los Estados Unidos? / Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States?: 2 months. Duration of stay
(B) Tiene Vd. intenciones de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos? / Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?: No
25—Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insania o mantenido de caridad. Diga cuál? / Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?: No
26—Si es polígamo? / Whether a polygamist?: No
27—Si es anarquista? / Whether an anarchist?: No
28—Cree Vd. en o aboga por derrocar por fuerza o violencia el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos o toda forma de gobierno organizado, etc. / Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.: No
29—Si viene a virtud de alguna oferta, solicitud, promesa o convenio, así expresado o sobreentendido, para trabajar en los Estados Unidos? / Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States?: NO
30—Ha sido Vd. deportado alguna vez? Por qué causa y cuándo? / Have you previously been deported; when and why?: No
31—Estado mental y físico de salud / Condition of health, mental and physical: Mental normal, accidental jaundice
32—Deforme o manco. Diga el período de tiempo que ha estado así y la causa? / Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause?: No
33—Altura / Height: 5 pies / feet 7 pulgadas / inches
34—Cutis / Complexion: Jaundice
35—Color del cabello / Color of hair: Brown; Ojos / Eyes: Brown
36—Marks de identificación / Marks of identification: Surgical scar in abdominal wall

(To be signed by Passenger)

NOMBRE Y APELLIDO
NAME IN FULL

(Signature of person who signs in this form for passenger.)

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

4:30 PM

26

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane -NC-18605. Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2	3	4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
			Age					Able to—					Place of birth			Issued			*Last permanent residence	
		Full name	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Country	City or town, State, Province or District

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division
PASSENGER LIST

DIPLOMAT

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

NEW YORK
AUG 13 1940

(NAME OF CARRIER)

1—Airplane: DIXIE CLIPPER NC 18605
2—Airport: Horta Date: 4/1/40
3—Family name: MONNET /
Given name: Jean /
4—Age: Years 51 Months 10
5—Sex: male
6—Married or single: married
7—Calling or occupation: official /
8—Able to read and write what languages? english french
9—Nationality: french
10—Race or people: french
11—Place of birth: Country France 01-11 City or town Cognac
12—Immigration Visa No. N.Y. + 18-31 Good for
13—Visa issued at London England
14—Date of visa 19th July 1940
15—Last permanent residence: No. 51 Street South Street, County London, City London England
16—Weight
17—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came: Thomas Brand 27 Gt Stanhope Street London
18—Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): City New York, Country U.S.A. 30 Broad Street

19—Whether having a ticket to such final destination: Yes
20—By whom was passage paid? himself
21—Whether in possession of $50. If less, how much? Yes
22—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes last visit 1939 May
23—Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? Loyd Mumane 26 Broad street N.Y.C
24—Purpose of coming to United States? visit friends
(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? during [illegible] States
(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? no
25—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? no
26—Whether a polygamist? no
27—Whether an anarchist? no
28—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. no
29—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. no
30—Have you previously been deported; when and why? no
31—Condition of health, mental and physical. good
32—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? no
33—Height: feet 5 inches 6
34—Complexion fair
35—Color of hair dark chestnut Eyes grey
36—Marks of identification none
(To be signed by Passenger) NAME IN FULL Jean Monnet

HEAD TAX NOT COLLECTED Gov off

H.C. Cedercal 4 P.M.
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Form PAA T.M. 28—7500—5-39-50

30 26

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ "Clipper" NC-18605. Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2	3	4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
		Name	Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
			Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division
PASSENGER LIST

HEAD TAX NOT PAID
Goodfellow

DIPLOMAT

NEW YORK
AUG 13 1940

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

(NAME OF CARRIER)

1—Airplane: DIXIE CLIPPER NC 18605
2—Airport: Horta Date: 8/14/40
3—Family name: MONNET
Given name: SILVIA
4—Age: Years 3 Months 11
5—Sex: female
6—Married or single: married
7—Calling or occupation: housewife
8—Able to read and write what languages? english french italian
9—Nationality: french
10—Race or people: french
11—Place of birth: Country Iles St Pierre 01-37 City or town Miquelon
12—Immigration Visa No. 179 W1
13—Visa issued at London, Eng
14—Date of visa 19 July 1940
15—Last permanent residence: No. 51 Street South Street County London City England
16—Weight
17—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came Flower Brand 29 Roderick Street City London
18—Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): City New York Country U.S.A.
19—Whether having a ticket to such final destination: Yes
20—By whom was passage paid? M Richard
21—Whether in possession of $50. If less, how much? Yes
22—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes May 1939
23—Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? George Murnane 30 Broad St. NYC
24—Purpose of coming to United States? Visit friends
(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? duration of hostilities
(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? no
25—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? no
26—Whether a polygamist? no
27—Whether an anarchist? no
28—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. no
29—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. no
30—Have you previously been deported; when and why? no
31—Condition of health, mental and physical. excellent
32—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? no
33—Height feet 5 inches 11
34—Complexion fair
35—Color of hair black Eyes brown
36—Marks of identification none
(To be signed by Passenger) NAME IN FULL Silvia Monnet

Form PAA T.M. 28—7500—5-39-50

30 Broad Street N.Y.C.

Alexander
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

4 30 P.M.

6 30 Pier A

30 26

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

Form 509-B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane - NC-18605. Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2	3	4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
			Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division
PASSENGER LIST

L 509/652

NEW YORK

HEAD TAX PAID

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

AUG 13 1940

P.A.A.

DIPLOMAT
YORK
13 1940

DIXIE CLIPPER NC 18605 (NAME OF CARRIER)

1—Airplane: NC 18605 (DIXIE CLIPPER NC 18605)
2—Airport: Lisbon Date: Aug 12-40
3—Family name: SORIANO.
Given name: CARMEN DE MONTEMAR
4—Age: Years 40 Months 5-
5—Sex: Fem.
6—Married or single: married
7—Calling or occupation:
8—Able to read and write what languages? Spanish English French
9—Nationality: ~~SPANISH~~ Cuba
10—Race or people: SPANISH.
11—Place of birth: Country CUBA 03-83 City or town LA HAVANA.
12—Immigration Visa No. 47 / N 31 [illegible]
13—Visa issued at MADRID SPAIN.
14—Date of visa July 12th, 1940.
15—Last permanent residence: No. Street Campoamor. County St. Jean de Luz City FRANCE.
16—Weight 105 lbs.
17—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came: J. M. de Montemar.
18—Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): City Philippines Country MANILA.

19—Whether having a ticket to such final destination: No
20—By whom was passage paid? By Husband
21—Whether in possession of $50. If less, how much? Yes
22—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes New York 24 June to July 22-1939
23—Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? No Betz Carlton
24—Purpose of coming to United States? Accompany my husband.
(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? Six months (one)
(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No
25—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? No
26—Whether a polygamist? No
27—Whether an anarchist? No
28—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. No
29—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. No
30—Have you previously been deported; when and why? No
31—Condition of health, mental and physical. Good
32—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? No
33—Height feet 5' inches 2"
34—Complexion Fair
35—Color of hair Brown Eyes Brown.
36—Marks of identification none.

(To be signed by Passenger) NAME IN FULL [signature]

[illegible] 4 30 P.M.
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Form PAA T.M. 28—7500—5-39-50

30 P.M. 6 30 P.M.

30 26

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Form 590 R
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane - NC-18605. Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2	3	4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
			Age					Able to—					Place of birth			Issued			*Last permanent residence	
Line No.	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
30																				

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division
PASSENGER LIST

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Estonian.	Latvian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
American.	Filipino.	Lithuanian.	Danes, and Swedes).
Armenian.	Finnish.	Magyar.	Scotch.
Bohemian.	Flemish.	Mexican.	Serbian.
Bosnian.	French.	Montenegrin.	Slovak.
Bulgarian.	German.	Moravian.	Slovenian.
Chinese.	Greek.	Negro.	Spanish.
Croatian.	Hebrew.	Pacific Islander.	Spanish-American.
Cuban.	Hercegovinian.	Polish.	Syrian.
Dalmatian.	Irish.	Portuguese.	Turkish.
Dutch.	Italian.	Rumanian.	Welsh.
East Indian.	Japanese.	Russian.	West Indian (except Cuban).
English.	Korean.	Ruthenian (Russniak).	

M. 509/65

HEAD TAX PAID

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

NEW YORK

P. A. A.
(NAME OF CARRIER)

1—Airplane: DIXIE CLIPPER NC 18605 / 18605.
2—Airport: Lisbon Date: Aug 12-40
3—Family name: Echevarren
Given name: Francisca
4—Age: 32 Years 5 Months
5—Sex: Fem.
6—Married or single: Single.
7—Calling or occupation: Maid.
8—Able to read and write what languages? Spanish French.
9—Nationality: SPANISH.
10—Race or people: SPANISH.
11—Place of birth: Country: SPAIN 02-3d; City or town: CIRUGUI
12—Immigration Visa No.: 28 N1 3/7 13
13—Visa issued at: MADRID SPAIN
14—Date of visa: 12 July 1940.
15—Last permanent residence: No. Street: Composenia; County: St Jean de Luz; City: FRANCE
16—Weight: 120 Lbs
17—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came: F. M de Martemer.
18—Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): City: Manila. Country: Philippines.

19—Whether having a ticket to such final destination: No
20—By whom was passage paid? Mr Soriano
21—Whether in possession of $50. If less, how much? Yes
22—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes June 14 to July 22-1939 - New York
23—Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? No
24—Purpose of coming to United States? Accompany Mrs Soriano.
(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? Six months.
(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No.
25—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? No.
26—Whether a polygamist? No
27—Whether an anarchist? No
28—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. No
29—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. No
30—Have you previously been deported; when and why? No.
31—Condition of health, mental and physical. Good.
32—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? No
33—Height: feet 5 inches 4.
34—Complexion: Fair.
35—Color of hair: Brown. Eyes: Brown.
36—Marks of identification

(To be signed by Passenger) NAME IN FULL
Francisca Echevarren

Form PAA T.M. 28—7500—5-39-50

1940 ... DIPLOMAT ... YORK ... 13 1940

4:30 P.M. 3 4 4:30 P.M. 6 4:30 P.M.

30 26

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

Form 500 II
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane -NC-18605. Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2	3	4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
			Age					Able to—					Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		name	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division
PASSENGER LIST

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Estonian.	Latvian.	Scandinavian (Norwegian,
American.	Filipino.	Lithuanian.	Danes, and Swedes).
Armenian.	Finnish.	Magyar.	Scotch.
Bohemian.	Flemish.	Mexican.	Serbian.
Bosnian.	French.	Montenegrin.	Slovak.
Bulgarian.	German.	Moravian.	Slovenian.
Chinese.	Greek.	Negro.	Spanish.
Croatian.	Hebrew.	Pacific Islander.	Spanish-American.
Cuban.	Hercegovinian.	Polish.	Syrian.
Dalmatian.	Irish.	Portuguese.	Turkish.
Dutch.	Italian.	Rumanian.	Welsh.
East Indian.	Japanese.	Russian.	West Indian (except Cuban).
English.	Korean.	Ruthenian (Russniak).	

P.O.2—TM-25—10M—12-39—100

Ed File ~~19560/570~~ 19509/63 P

HEAD TAX PAID

NEW YORK AUG 13 1940

PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS, INC.

PASSENGER'S RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES
PORMENORES Y ANTECEDENTES DEL PASAJERO QUE SE EXIJEN EN CUMPLIMIENTO DE LA LEY DE INMIGRACION

1—Aeroplane / Airplane: DIXIE CLIPPER NC 18605
2—Aeropuerto / Airport: Horta — Fecha / Date: 8/13/40

3— Apellido / Family name: Dreyfus; Nombre / Given name: Emile

4—Edad / Age: 59½ Años / Years — Meses / Months

5—Sexo / Sex: man

6—Casado o soltero / Married or single: single

7—Profesión u ocupación / Calling or occupation: Industrial

8—Sabe leer y escribir qué idiomas? / Able to read and write what languages? English, French, german

9—Nacionalidad / Nationality: Suisse

10—Raza a que pertenece / Race or people (See List on Reverse): Switzerl.

11—Lugar de nacimiento / Place of birth: País / Country: Switzerland 06 — Ciudad o pueblo / City or Town: Basle

12—Visa de Inmigración No. / Immigration Visa No.: 238 W.I. 3/7 Bdl.

13—Visa expedida en / Visa issued at: BORDEAUX

14—Date of visa: 22nd June 1940

No. 69 Calle / Street: Wettsteinstrasse

15—Ultima residencia permanente / Last permanent residence: Ciudad / City: Basle — País / Country: Switzerland 06

16—Peso / Weight: 79 Kl.

17—Nombre y dirección completa del amigo o pariente más cercano en el país de procedencia / Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came: my brother M Camille Dreyfus Newyork Pierre Hotel 5th Av. 61st Street

18—Destino final (Lugar donde hará su residencia permanente) / Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): País / Country: Basle Switzerland — Ciudad / City: Basle

19—Si tiene boleto para dicho lugar / Whether having a ticket to such final destination: no

20—Quién pagó el pasaje? / By whom was passage paid?: myself

21—Si tiene en su posesión $50. Si menos indique cuánto? / Whether in possession of $50. If less, how much?: $60 more

22—Si ha estado anteriormente en los Estados Unidos, indique cuándo y dónde? / Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?: Yes September 1937 until May 1938 Newyork Pierre Hotel

23—Va Vd. a un pariente o amigo; en caso afirmativo diga qué pariente o amigo, su nombre y dirección completa? / Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?: Doctor Camille Dreyfus Newyork Pierre Hotel President of the American Colonnade Corp.

24—Cual es su objeto en ir a los Estados Unidos? / Purpose of coming to United States?: for business and to visit my brother & friends

(A) Cuánto tiempo piensa Vd. permanecer en los Estados Unidos? / Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States?: six months or more 6 Mos.

(B) Tiene Vd. intenciones de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos? / Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?: no

25—Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata locos o mantenido de caridad. Diga cuál? / Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?: no

26—Si es polígamo? / Whether a polygamist?: no

27—Si es anarquista? / Whether an anarchist?: no

28—Cree Vd. en o aboga por derrocar por fuerza o violencia el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos o toda forma de gobierno organizado, etc. / Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.: no

29—Si viene a virtud de alguna oferta, solicitud, promesa o convenio, así expresado o sobreentendido, para trabajar en los Estados Unidos? / Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States?: no

30—Ha sido Vd. deportado alguna vez? Por qué causa y cuándo? / Have you previously been deported; when and why?: no

31—Estado mental y físico de salud / Condition of health, mental and physical: good both

32—Deforme o manco. Diga el período de tiempo que ha estado así y la causa? / Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause?: no

33—Altura / Height: 1 77½ pies / feet normal pulgadas / inches 70,8

34—Cutis / Complexion: creame dark

35—Color del cabello / Color of hair: Latain — Ojos / Eyes: brown

36—Marcas de identificación / Marks of identification: no

X (To be signed by Passenger)

NOMBRE Y APELLIDO / NAME IN FULL: Emile Dreyfus

(Signature of person who filled out this form for passenger)

U.S. Immigrant Inspector 4 P.M. 2 3 4 6

YORK 1940 — DIPLOMAT YORK 1940

| | | | | |

Form 640 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane - NC-18605. Passengers sailing from ....., ..., 19

1	2	3	4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
			Age					Able to—					Place of birth			Issued			*Last permanent residence	
Last name	First name	Middle name	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Country	City or town, State, Province or District

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division
PASSENGER LIST

P.A.A.—TM-28—10M—12-39—100

PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS, INC.

NEW YORK AUG 13 1940

HEAD TAX PAID

PASSENGER'S RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES
PORMENORES Y ANTECEDENTES DEL PASAJERO QUE SE EXIJEN EN CUMPLIMIENTO DE LA LEY DE INMIGRACION

1—Aeroplane: DIXIE CLIPPER NC 18605
2—Aeropuerto / Airport: Lisbon — Fecha / Date: 8/11/40
3—Apellido / Family name: de BRAUX — Nombre / Given name: Georges
4—Edad / Age: 37 Años / Years — Meses / Months
5—Sexo / Sex: Male
6—Casado o soltero / Married or single: married
7—Profesión u ocupación / Calling or occupation: stock broker
8—Sabe leer y escribir qué idiomas? / Able to read and write what languages? French English
9—Nacionalidad / Nationality: French
10—Raza o pueblo (Ver Lista en Reverso) / Race or people (See List on Reverse): [illegible]
11—Lugar de nacimiento / Place of birth: País / Country: FRANCE — Ciudad o pueblo / City or Town: Neuilly S/Seine
12—Visa de Inmigración No. / Immigration Visa No.: S - Identification 1177416
13—Visa expedida en / Visa issued at: Paris — NC 13
14—Fecha de la Visa / Date of visa: Aug. 1st
15—Ultima residencia permanente / Last permanent residence: No. / Number: Rolling Hill — Calle / Street — Ciudad / City: Elkins Park — País / Country: U.S.A. 99
16—Peso / Weight: 80 kgs.
17—Nombre y dirección completa del amigo o pariente más cercano en el país de procedencia / Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came: Jean de Braux, 3 rue Lecomte - Paris
18—Destino final (Lugar donde hará su residencia permanente) / Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): País / Country: U.S.A. — Ciudad / City: New York
19—Si tiene boleto para dicho lugar / Whether having a ticket to such final destination: YES
20—Quién pagó el pasaje? / By whom was passage paid?: SELF
21—Si tiene en su posesión $50. Si menos indique cuánto? / Whether in possession of $50. If less, how much?: YES
22—Si ha estado anteriormente en los Estados Unidos, indique cuándo y dónde? / Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?: Aug. 17, 1932 - New York 1917 - 9/14/38

Va Vd. a un pariente o amigo; en caso afirmativo diga qué pariente o amigo, su nombre y dirección completa?
23—Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?: returning unrelinquished domicile to wife, adult (U.S. citizen) Rolling Hill Elkins Park Penn

Cuál es su objeto en ir a los Estados Unidos?
24—Purpose of coming to United States?: returning home

(A) Cuánto tiempo piensa Vd. permanecer en los Estados Unidos? Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States?: Indefinite, Letter

(B) Tiene Vd. intenciones de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos? Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?: YES

Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanía o mantenido de caridad. Diga cuál?
25—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?: NO

Si es polígamo?
26—Whether a polygamist?: NO

Si es anarquista?
27—Whether an anarchist?: NO

Cree Vd. en o aboga por derrocar por fuerza o violencia el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos o toda forma de gobierno organizado, etc.
28—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.: NO

Si viene a virtud de alguna oferta, solicitud, promesa o convenio, así expresado o sobreentendido, para trabajar en los Estados Unidos?
29—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States?: NO

Ha sido Vd. deportado alguna vez? Por qué causa y cuándo?
30—Have you previously been deported; when and why?: NO

Estado mental y físico de salud
31—Condition of health, mental and physical: EXCELLENT

Deforme o manco. Diga el período de tiempo que ha estado así y la causa?
32—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause?: NO

33—Altura / Height: 5 pies / feet 11 pulgadas / inches
34—Cutis / Complexion: fair
35—Color del cabello / Color of hair: brown — Ojos / Eyes: green
36—Marcas de identificación / Marks of identification:

(To be signed by Passenger). NOMBRE Y APELLIDO / NAME IN FULL: Georges de Braux

(Signature of person who filled in this form for passenger.)
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

11:30 AM 1 — 2 — 3 — 4 — 5 — 6

30 — 26

Total passengers .....
U. S. citizens .....
Aliens .....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Form 2403
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane -NC-18605 *Passengers sailing from* _____, _____, *19*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
										Place of birth			Issued			*Last permanent residence	
										Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Country	City or town, State, Province or District

IN FULL

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

Gi...

PASSENGER LIST

Date August 13th 1940.
From Bermuda
To La Guardia Field, New York. Baltimore, Md.
Trip No. 180 AUG 13 1940
Aircraft "Dixie Clipper" NC 18605

No.	NAME	ADDRESS	NATIONALITY	Sex	S or M	No. Bags	Age	U. S. Passport No.	Place of Embarkation
	U. S. Citizens								
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

	Aliens
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	28
12	
13	
14	
15	

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

M Sodeman
CAPTAIN

30		26															

Total passengers . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—480

Form 590 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane - NC-18605 Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

Date August 12, 1940
From Horta
To New York
Trip No. 179
Aircraft DIXIE CLIPPER - NC 18605

AUG 13 1940

No.	NAME	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	U. S. Passport No.	Customs Use Only
	U. S. Citizens							
1	Frederico Stallforth	Vanderbilt Hotel, New York City	58	M	M	3	465	
2	Howard Comfort	Haverford, Pa., USA	36	M	M	4	637257	
3	Donald Dixon Edgar	State Dept., Wash., D. C.	33	M	M	2	Dipl161	
4	J. Carroll Cone	PAA, North Beach, N. Y.		M	M	1	8556	
5	Dr. Frederick Shilitto	PAA, North Beach, N. Y.	35	M	M	3	668381	
6	Mrs. Maria de Rita	New Bedford, Mass., USA	61	F	M	3	662447	
7	Jose C. de Rita	New Bedford, Mass., USA	55	M	M	-	662447	
8	T. R. Sinkowski	PAA, North Beach, N. Y.	24	M	S	2	642600	
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

IMMIGRATION REMARKS:—

No.	Aliens	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	Nationality	Customs Use Only
1	Emile Dreyfus	Pierre Hotel, New York	59	M	S	4	Swiss	
2	Jean Monnet	30 Broad Str. New York	51	M	M	3	French	
3	Silvia Monnet	" " " "	32	F	M	-	French	
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Passenger No. 1, did not sail. N.H. Goldsmith, Pan American Airways Co.

IMMIGRATION REMARKS:—

M Sodeau
CAPTAIN

11	12	13		14	15	
Place of birth	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
Country / City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District

Total passengers . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

Form 590 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane -NC-18605. Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

Date 13th August 1940
From Lisbon
To New York
Trip No. 180 AUG 13 1940
Aircraft DIXIE CLIPPER NC 18605

No.	NAME	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	U. S. Passport No.	Customs Use Only
	U.S. Citizens							
1	Henry Coleman	State Dept. Washington	24	M	S	3	[illegible]	
2	Arturo Pablo Sanz	20, Nuñes de Balboa-Madrid	38	M	M	-	[illegible]	
3	Bernard S. Carter	23, Wall Str. New York	45	M	M	3	496828	
4	John F. Weller	Atlantic Oil Coy. Lisbon	44	M	M	3	530078	
5	Hugh Fenwick	Aviation Corp. New York	35	M	M	4	2868	
6	Orme Wilson	State Dept. Washington	54	M	M	1	2049	
7	John Cudahy	State Dept. Washington	53	M	M	3	1516	
8	[redacted]							
9	[redacted]							
10								
11								
12	Passengers nos. 8 and 9 did not sail. H. H. Galbraith Pan American Airways Co. File							
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

ALFANDEGA DE LISBOA
AEROPORTO DE CABO RUIVO
12 AGO 1940

IMMIGRATION REMARKS:—

No.	Aliens	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	Nationality	Customs Use Only
1	Andre Soriano	20, Nuñes de Balboa-Madrid	43	M	M	20	Spaniard	
2	Carmen Soriano	" " " "	40	F	M	-	"	
3	José M. Soriano	" " " "	15	M	S	-	"	
4	Andre Soriano Jr.	" " " "	14	M	S	-	"	
5	Francisca Echavarren	" " " "	32	F	S	-	"	
6	George De Braux	1, Wall Str. New York	37	M	M	3	French	
7	Sander Weindling	800, Westend. Ave. New York	75	M	M	4	British	
8	Mary Weindling	" " "	76	F	M	-	"	
9	[redacted]							
10	[redacted]							
11	[redacted]							
12	Vasco Palmeirim	Av. Antonio de Serpa 26-Lbn	46	M	M	2	Portuguese	
13	Manuel R.C. Pinto	R. Janelas Verdes 32-Lbn	25	M	S	2	"	
14	[redacted]							
15	[redacted]							

IMMIGRATION REMARKS:—
ARTURO PABLO Sanz. U.S. Immigrant Inspector
[illegible] Soriano

M Godden
CAPTAIN

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11 Place of birth: Country	11 Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with OIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued: Place	13 Issued: Date	14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence: Country	15 *Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

26

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List

1-1

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 46014 BILLED AUG 30 1940

Cards Punched 9/12/40 M&H
Clerk
Cards Verified 9/11/40 M. H.
Clerk

American

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

_____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLOMATS	REG. OF U.S.A. REFUG	IN TRANSIT CREWS	UNDER 16 ACCD.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	4					14	4			2	4	28
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	4					14	4			2	4	28

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

MONO	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	14	14	28
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	14	14	28

14

Clipper NC-18605 arr. 8-13-40

Pan American Airways Co.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles Conrad master of the British M/V Aaconcagua, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought to said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Charles Conrad
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of August 1940

C. Baldwin
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

8/13

TOTAL PASSENGERS 28

Crew - 7 aliens

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Aranmore, arriving at, New York, Aug 13, 1940, from the port of Halifax N.S. Bridgewater N.S via

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Conrad	Charles	✓	29 years	master	April 22/40	Yarmouth	no	yes	39	male	Dutch	Canadian	5.7	154	
2	Surette	Dennis	✓	35 years	Engineer	April 27/40	yarmouth	no	yes	54	male	French	Canadian	5.6	150	
3	Muise	Louis	✓	24 years	2nd Engineer	July 4/40	yarmouth	no	yes	42	male	French	Canadian	5.9	150	
4	Durette	Clarence	✓	19 years	Cook	April 25/40	yarmouth	no	yes	34	male	French	Canadian	5.6	160	
5	Letteney	Clarance	✓	45 years	Seaman	Feb 28/40	yarmouth	no	yes	65	male	English	Canadian	5.11	170	
6	Eisenhauer	Royce	✓	5 years	Seaman	June 11/40	Riverport	no	yes	18	male	Dutch	Canadian	5.6	154	
7	Cattrell	John	✓	3 months	Seaman	April 26/40	yarmouth	no	yes	21	male	French	Canadian	5.7	154	State Weight multiple 8/14/40
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

7 40 Am.

Immigrant Inspector

Line

Owners Catherine M. Sailing Co

Local Agents J. L. Whitney

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TOTAL PASSENGERS

28

28

Total 28

28

1-1

40

AUG 19 1940

REPORT OF SEAMEN NOT ON VISAED CREW LIST

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Immigration and Naturalization Service

Date August 14, 1940.

Visa Division,
Department of State,
Washington, D. C.

The British vessel "ACTRACT"

arrived at this Port August 13, 1940 from Halifax, N.S.

via

The names of seven (7) members of crew, all Canadian and bona fide

seamen

do not appear on visaed crew list.

Remarks: The Master states that he did not know a visa was required.

Inspector in Charge,
Boarding Division.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of Feb... 1903

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the Dutch S.S. Breedijk, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Wm Feenstra
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this Tues day of August 13, 1940

J.J. Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban.)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States

Mat Crew - 7 aliens

Sheet No. 1

Form 433.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

SUPPLEMENTARY

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "BREEDYK", *arriving at* NEW YORK, AUG 13 1940, *19*, *from the port of* GLASGOW.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	NO.	HAZENACK	JOHANNES WILLEM	18 yrs	COOK	31/7/40	Glasgow	NO	YES	34	Male	Dutch	Dutch	5.8	161	None	S/L.	
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with one additional Member of Crew
Joining this Ship.

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO. 961
at GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Yard.
Howard A. Bowman
Howard A. Bowman Vice Consul
Date JUL 31 1940
NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

Local Agent

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban.)

Mdew - Foll'ers

Sheet No. I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States [illegible]

Form 501.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BREEDYK", arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 13 1940, 19, from the port of GLASGOW

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	Yes	DE WIT	Mathus	19	Fireman	23.6.40	New York	No	Yes	38	M	Dutch	Holland	5'4	143	None		
2	"	TOURNIER	Petrus G.	2	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'7	143	"		
3	"	BOOY	Gerardus J.	2	Trimmer	23.4.40	R'dam	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10	165	"		
4	"	v. HOUTEN	Petrus J.	2	"	23.6.40	New York	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4	149	"		
5	"	ZOETJES —	Joannes H. —	21	Ch. Steward	23.4.40	R'dam	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7	143	"		
6	"	VOS —	Frans —	3	Steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8	136	"		
7	"	MICHELS —	Abraham —	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7	154	"		
8	"	HERWEYER	Pieter	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	160	"		
9	"	[illegible]	Johannes	2	Cook	23.6.40	New York	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	162	"		
10	"	SMITS —	Jacobus C.M. —	1	Mate	23.4.40	R'dam	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	143	"	S/k	
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed With 40 Members of Crew

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO. 9156
at GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via Direct
Howard A. Bowman
Howard A. Bowman, U.S. Consul
Date JUL 30 1940

Fee $2.00 10/4

AMERICAN CONSULATE
$2
1940
GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
U.S.A.

J. O'Loughlin Insp

Line Holland-America Line.
Owners Holland-America Line.
Local Agents Anchor Line Limited.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I,_____, of the_____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this_____day of_____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban.)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BREEDYK", arriving at NEW YORK Aug 13, 1940, from the port of GLASGOW

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	Yes	SCRIWANEK	Leonardus M.J.	28	Master	23.4.40	Rotterdam	No	Yes	49	M	Dutch	Holland	5'9	195	None		
2	"	STALEMAN	Johannes	27	Ch.Officer	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'11	171	"		
3	"	TEUWEISSE	Willem J.H.A.	10	2nd "	"	"	"	W	32	"	"	"	5'11	158	"		
4	"	VOORSPUY	Hendrik	3	3rd "	23.6.40	New York	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'0	162	"		
5	"	MEYERS	Willem A.	3	4th "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'2	169	"		
6	"	LAGAAY	Anthonie H.	1	Apprentice	23.4.40	R'dam	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9	171	"		
7	"	HOOFT	Pieter C.	3	Wireless Op.	23.6.40	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9	162	"		
8	"	DE VOGEL	Adrianus A.	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9	165	"		
9	"	v.d. BOSCH	Jacobus H.	34	Boatswain	23.4.40	R'dam	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8	158	"		
10	"	KOETSENRUYTER	Anthonius	15	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8	162	"		
11	"	DAS	Matthus	15	Sailor	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8	165	"		
12	"	v. OS	Willem	10	"	23.6.40	New York	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8	151	"		
13	"	v.d. SLUIS	Aart	5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11	178	"		
14	"	DE LOOZE	Johannes A.	15	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'3	143	"		
15	"	ENGELSMAN	Tonnis V.L. 668	12	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'2	162	"		
16	"	DE KORTE	Abraham 779	6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10	180	"		
17	"	HOLLENBERG	Jacob	6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'1	176	"		
18	"	PRONK	Maarten	9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'0	162	"		
19	"	v.BOVEN	Corneles K.S.	16	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9	143	"		
20	"	BAKS	Cornelis	2	Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6	125	"		
21	"	SCHUTTER	Pieter	26	Ch.Engineer	23.4.40	R'dam	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'11	198	"		
22	"	KUYT	Arie	20	2nd "	23.6.40	New York	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'5	143	"		
23	"	MELSE	Jan A.	8	3rd "	23.4.40	R'dam	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8	154	"		
24	"	HELBERS	Jan L. JACOB	3	4th "	23.6.40	New York	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11	158	"		
25	"	DEKKER	Cornelis A.	1	Asst. "	23.4.40	R'dam	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9	154	"		
26	"	SPOOR	Johannes	2	" "	23.6.40	New York	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'0	154	"		
27	"	SPREKSEL	Gerardus A.	31	Foreman	23.4.40	R'dam	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8	158	"		
28	"	KOERTEN	Bernardus W.	32	Greaser	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8	154	"		
29	"	DYKHUISEN	Minnekus	9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'0	162	"		
30	"	NIESEN	Wilhelmus A.	5	Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11	154	"		

Line Holland-America Line

Owners Holland-America Line

Local Agents Anchor Line Limited.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
H.v. KINTS	17	DUTCH			
A. HANSON	28	ENGLISH			
F. O'BRIEN	32	"			
G. SCHOUWAERTS	30	BELGIAN			
O. ANDERSEN	42	NORWEGIAN			
C.C NIGHTINGALE	26	ENGLISH			
BUTT M.R.	25	"			
J.E. PAPPADOPOULOS	28	GREEK			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

M. Steinvanek

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1913

Form 639

Breedijk

8/13

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
August 28th, 1940

I, master of the Dutch (Nationality.) S. S. Breedijk
from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 49 — Number of seamen deserted 7
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 8 — Total crew this date 43

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 13th, 1940, consigned to Archer Line; is now lying at Staten Isl., and is expected to sail August, 1940, for Glasgow
via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
W. VAN OS	35	Dutch	JUNE 23RD. '40 NEWYORK
M. DAS	36	"	APRIL 24TH. '40 ROTTERDAM
A.v.d. SLUIS	27	"	JUNE 23RD. '40 NEWYORK
J. HOLLENBERG	22	"	" " "
M. PRONK	25	"	" " "
T. ENGELSMAN	27	"	" " "
A. DE KORTE	21	"	" " "

14—1913

PRINTED AND SOLD BY M. B. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

T Bk Crew - 7 all aliens

78

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Canadian, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Frederick Stan
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Aug, 19 40

J. J. Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

8/13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

4

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by H. R. Elliot & Co., Inc.—150 Lafayette St., N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 600

T Bk Crew - Tabulations ... T

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S Canadian, arriving at New York, August 13th, 1940, from the port of Limerick, Eire.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				years														
1	yes	Suomenseeri	Werner	24 ✓	H.B.	3/30/40	New York	no	yes	48	Male	Finnish	Finnish	5'6"	190	none		
2	"	Labrador	Luciano	12 ✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	39	"	Philippino	Philippino	5'2"	140	"	21 yrs in U.S. prior to 5/26/34	
X 3	"	Peralta —	Francisco X	20	Mess Hold	"	"	"	"	47	"	Philippino		5'3"	125	"	30 "	"
4	"	Fornela	Bartolome	20 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"		5'1"	125	"	8 yrs in U.S.	"
5	"	Seligan	Florencio	23 ✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	43	"	"		5'6"	134	"	13 "	"
6	"	Talaoc	Primitivo	20 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	39 44	"	"		5'5"	125	"	24 "	"
7	"	Tamon	Frederico	20 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"		5'2"	125	"	8 yrs	"
8	"	Quinanola	Sylvester	10 ✓	Wiper	"	"	"	"	31	"	"		5'6"	144	"	11 yrs in U.S.	"
9	no first	Moncado	Max	1½ ✓	"	6/3/40	"	"	"	36	"	"		5'5"	139	"	18 "	"
10	yes	Oriencio	Vincent	11 ✓	Ch Steward	4/2/40	Norfolk	"	"	38	"	"		5'2"	128	"	16 "	"
11	"	Bansuelo	Fernando	10 ✓	1st. Cook	3/30/40	New York	"	"	44	"	"		5'1"	120	"	11 "	"
12	"	Pranes	Max	10 ✓	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"		5'4"	134	"	16 yrs.	"
13	"	Mata	Pete	½ ✓	Messm.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"		5'4"	130	"	11 yrs.	"
14	"	Baliday	Jonny	" ✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"		5'7"	150	"	"	"
15	"	Menor	Victoriano	" ✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"		5'5"	150	"	15 yrs in U.S.	"
16	"	Atanziar	Pete	" ✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"		5'3"	150	"	10 " " "	"
17																		
18	eastbnd. only	~~Sobejko~~	~~Jan~~	~~14~~	~~O.S.~~	~~7/8/40~~	~~Liverpool~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~35~~	~~"~~	~~Slovak~~	~~Ukranian~~	~~5'4"~~	~~130~~	~~"~~	~~Was left in Liverpool last voyage because of illness (sign. New York)~~	
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

~~Line~~ ...

Owners ...

Local Agents Olsen Atlantic S.S. Co. 5 Broad St.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

All above ordered detained on board No Visa 539 Service

Master states lines 2-16 inclusive were denied by American Consul in Liverpool because the " " considered them U.S.C.'s & not necessary for them to have a visa. Line 1 he did not visa because he did not consider him a bona fide seaman

State Dept notified 8/14/40 D. Longfellin Insp.
Visa requir. waived by State Dept 8/19/40 & S/C granted.

Printed and Sold by H. S. ELLIOT & CO., Inc.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 660

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by H. S. ELLIOT & CO., Inc.—150 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 599

T&T Crew - Talbot's

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST VISA

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel s/s. "Canadian", *arriving at* NY, Aug 13, 19[illegible], *from the port of* Dublin.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No.	Posekoff.	Menachem Posekoff.	/	Deck Boy.	15/7/40.	Dublin	Yes.	Yes.	20	Male.	British	Jew	5'8"		None	No.	Leg adm for term residence Pass Mst.
2		SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST VISA																
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No.
at Dublin, Ireland
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Limerick, Ireland.
Vice Consul
Date July 16.1940.
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date of issue, but the alien himself continues to be valid for that period.)
No. 2002
Fee NIL

AMERICAN CONSULATE SEAL

Dr Coughlin Insp

Frederick Evans
Master

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

1-1

RA
DAM
RK

8

28

Printed and sold by H. S. ELLIOT & CO., Inc.—120 Lafayette St., N. Y.

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by H. R. ELLIOT & CO., Inc.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel s/s "Canadian", arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 13 1940, 19..., from the port of Liverpool, England.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea: years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	FIRST no	~~Moncado~~	~~Max~~	~~1½~~	~~Wiper~~	~~6/8/40~~	~~N York~~	No	yes	36	male	mongolic	Filipino	5'5"	139	none		
32	yes	~~Orioncio~~	~~Vincent~~	~~11~~	~~Steward~~	~~4/3/40~~	~~Norfolk~~	"	"	38	"	"	"	~~5'8"~~	~~188~~	"		
33	"	~~Bancuelo~~	~~Fernando~~	~~10~~	~~1st Cook~~	~~3/30/40~~	~~N Yo~~	"	"	44	"	"	"	~~5'1"~~	~~120~~	"		
34	"	~~Pranes~~	~~Max~~	~~10~~	~~2nd "~~	~~3/30/40~~	"	"	"	~~38~~	"	"	"	~~5'4"~~	~~134~~	"		
35	"	~~Mata~~	Pete	~~1~~	~~Messman~~	~~3/30/40~~	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	~~5'4"~~	~~130~~	"		
36	"	~~Baliday~~	~~Jonny~~	~~½~~	"	~~3/30/40~~	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	~~5'7"~~	~~150~~	"		
37	"	~~Menor~~	~~Victoriano~~	~~½~~	"	~~3/30/40~~	"	"	"	~~33~~	"	"	"	~~5'5"~~	~~150~~	"		
38	FIRST "	~~Atennier~~	~~Pete~~	~~½~~	"	~~3/30/40~~	"	"	"	~~30~~	"	"	"	~~5'8"~~	~~150~~	"		
39	* "	Sobejko	Jan	14 ✓	O S	7/8/40	Liverpool	"	"	35	"	SLOVAK	UKRANIAN	5'4	130	S/Z	*) Was left in Liverpool last voyage on account of illness	
										~~38~~	"	olevie	~~Ukreinian~~	~~5'4"~~	~~130~~	"		

Closed with 23 members of crew

American Consulate at Liverpool, England (City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
on the S.S. Canadian
CHARLES J. PYNE
CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.
July 8. 1940.

Fees no. 7.
Fee $2.50 (10/4)
Service no. 3148.

CHARLES J. PYNE
CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AT LIVERPOOL
AMERICAN FOREIGN SERVICE
FEE STAMP

8 JUL 1940

Visto en este Consulado General de la Republica de Panama.
Liverpool 6 de julio de 1940
Derechos Consulares B/.
No. 32 del Arancel Consular.

Cónsul CONSUL GENERAL DE PANAMA
Simeón I. Conte
Vice. Consul.

CERTIFIED CORRECT
MASTER

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Printed and sold by H. S. ELLIOT & CO., Inc.—139 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 660

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by H. R. ELLIOT & CO., Inc.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

entered 8PD

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Canadian", arriving at New York Aug 13, 1940, from the port of Liverpool, England.

CANADIAN

AUG 13 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	F&A											F&A SCANDINAVIAN						
1	~~FIRST~~	Aass	Frederik,M	36	Captain	6/1/40	N York	no	yes	52	male	~~nordic~~	norwegian	6'00"	210	none	no	
2	yes	Hansen	Hans,K	10	1'Mate	3/30/40	"	"	"	25	"	"	danish	6'00	190	"	"	
3	"	Staermose	Leif	11	2' "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10	140	"	"	
4	F&A FIRST	Jacobsen	Niels	12	3' "	6/1/40	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'00	138	"	"	
5	F&A	Helgesen	Ludvig	14	4' "	6/4/40	"	"	"	30	"	"	norwegian	5'05	135	"	S/K	"
6	yes	Madsen	Kaj	16	Bos'n	3/30/40	"	"	"	32	"	"	danish	5'06	145	"		"
7	"	Sundstrøm	Svend	5	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	finnish	5'03	145	"		"
8	"	Sandstrøm	Walter	6	A B	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'08	170	"	R	"
9	"	~~Suomensaari~~	~~Werner~~	~~4~~	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'06	190	"		"
10	"	Malmbeck	Bernt	6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	swedish	6'02	165	S/K	no	
11	"	Smith	James	4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	British	5'10	147	"	D/A 3/26'23 Boston SS Camrouna	
12	"	Rintala	Osmo	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	FINNISH.	finnish	5'04	170	"	"	
13	FIRST F&A	Andersen	Gunnar	5	"	6/4/40	"	"	"	21	"	SCANDINAVIAN	danish	5'10	140	"	"	
14	FIRST F&A	Hvidbjerg	Olav	14	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'00	140	"	"	
15	FIRST F&A	Jensen	Willy	11	"	6/7/40	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'07	142	"	"	
16	FIRST F&A	Hansen	Ewald	3	O S	"	"	"	"	13	"	"	"	5'08	135	"	S/K	"
17	yes	Buck	Reidar	20	Wireless op.	4/2/40	Norfolk	"	"	36	"	"	norwegian	5'08	180	"		"
18	"	Margitic	Vladimir	28	Chief eng.	3/30/40	N York	"	"	45	"	SLOVAK ~~slavic~~	yugoslav	5'11	132	"		"
19	"	Asplund	Carl	13	1'Ass.	"	"	"	"	30	"	SCANDINAVIAN ~~nordic~~	swedish	5'10	175	"		"
20	"	Falk	Stig	11	2' "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'07	178	"		"
21	"	Backmann	Hugo	5	3' "	"	"	"	"	31	"	FINNISH.	finnish	5'11	180	"		"
22	FIRST F&A	Melbye	Kristian	17	4' "	3/6/40	"	"	"	42	"	SCANDINAVIAN	norwegian	5'02	140	"		"
23	yes	Kristiansen	Erland	13	Deck eng.	3/30/40	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10	175	"		"
24	F&A	~~Labrador~~	~~Luciano~~	~~17~~	~~Oiler~~	"	"	"	"	39	"	PHILIPPINO ~~mongolic~~	~~Philippin~~	~~5'02~~	~~140~~	"		"
25	"	~~Peralto~~	~~Francisco~~	~~30~~	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	~~5'08~~	~~125~~	"		"
26	"	~~Pornela~~	~~Bartolome~~	~~20~~	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	~~5'01~~	~~125~~	"		"
27	"	~~Florencio~~	~~Seligan~~	~~23~~	~~Fireman~~	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	~~5'06~~	~~134~~	"		"
28	"	~~Telaoc~~	~~Primitivo~~	~~20~~	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	~~5'05~~	~~124~~	"		"
29	"	~~Tamon~~	~~Frederico~~	~~20~~	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	~~5'02~~	~~125~~	"		"
30	"	~~Quinanola~~	~~Sylvestre~~	~~19~~	~~Wiper~~	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	~~5'06~~	~~144~~	"		"

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Sigurd S JACOBSON	37	Swedish	New York - Aug 23 - 1940

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
W. M. Larsen	50	U.S.A.			

NEW YORK, N.Y. SEP 16 PM 2:49 ELLIS ISLAND

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

K. Hansen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1618

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Canada
9/13

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
SEP 16 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF Mobile, Sept 13, 1940

I, master of the Pan (Nationality) S. S. Canadian, from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33
Number of seamen discharged 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 1
Number of seamen deserted . . . . . None
Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . None
Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 31, 1940, consigned to Pacific Tonnage; is now lying at Pier 2 MTU, and is expected to sail Sept 13, 1940, for Kobe and/or Osaka via United States port of ____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1618

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frederick Stacy, of the Ss Canadian, from Dublin, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Yes that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frederick Stacy
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Aug, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

J O'Loughlin
Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 13, 1940

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether ever had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Y	EXCH #43	Y	2 mos 1936	NY	Father Israel 3107 Brighton 7th St Brooklyn NY	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	8	Fair	Br	Br	none.	England	London
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—313

AUG 13 1940

1-1

RN
DAM
RN

8

28

Form 500 B

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CANADIAN. Passengers sailing from DUBLIN, JULY 16, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Member of crew POSEKOFF	MENACHEM	20		M	S	Mfg	Y	Eng, Yes		British	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	118 Evering Rd London N16 Grandmother Claire Forman NQ 66 (HA)	NY	Brooklyn
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Jo Loughlin Engr 6.30 am.

25

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

3-1

1-1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 45965 BILLED AUG 28 1940

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ..., *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

am - 8 - 13 - 40

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cards Punched 7/11/40 WE K
Clerk
Cards Removed 9/5/40
Cards Checked 9/5/40 M H
Clerk
Pan

S.S. Canadian

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Imm.	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U.S. CITS	DIPLO. MAIS.	REB OF U.S.A. RET'G	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACCTD		
1st CABIN												
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 2nd CL.												
3rd CLASS	\											\
TOTAL	\											\

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—40

MDWD

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	\		
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 2nd			
3rd Class			
Total	\		

1 - Member of Crew Ord

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Esso Bolivar, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

O.H. Madsen
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1940

R J Kavanagh
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

3-1

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S "ESSO BALBOA" 4, arriving at New York, August 13, 1940, from the port of Aruba D.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	yes	Brorsen	Johannes	✓ 1	O.S.	10/26 39	Denmark	yes	yes	23	male	scandinav	danish	68	150	Rescue from [illegible]		OP Exped
32	"	Andersen	Niels Christian	✓ 30	Donkeyman	2/13 40	Aruba	no	"	50	"	"	"	66	150			do
33	"	Rasmussen	Jacob Dolmer	✓ 36	Oiler	10/26 39	Denmark	"	"	58	"	"	"	68	180			OP Exped
34	"	Blenner 676/478	Thorvald	✓ 5	"	5/13 40	New York	yes	"	28	"	"	"	70	165	Rescued from [illegible]		do
35	"	Aasroe	Johan	✓ 23	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	70	160			OP Exped
36	"	Endresen	Axel	✓ 3	"	2/25 40	Baltimore	no	"	21	"	"	norwegian	66	135			do
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

J.J. Flanagan
Inspector

State Dept. notified 8/14/40
Visa Reqmts. received by telegram 8/16/40 + S/L granted

On the way from Campana (Argentine) to Aruba my sailing Orders were changed to Curaçao to load for Aruba instead of going back to Campana.

O. Andersen
Master.

Line Panama Transport
Owners Panama Transport Co
Local Agents Standard Oil Co. N.J.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Form 696
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

3-1

1-1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Esso Ballas, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

O Andersen
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 19 40

P J Kavanagh
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Entered Aug 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S "ESSO BALBOA", arriving at New York., August 13, 1940, from the port of Aruba D.W.I. Aug 7. 1940

July 17 to Buenos Aires Corrected

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	yes	Andersen	Odin Ingberg Anstinus.	✓ 33	Master	1o/26-39	Denmark	no	yes	5o	male	scandinav	danish	68	15o			Applied
2	"	Christophersen	Rasmus Albert	✓ 32	1'Mate	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	66	15o			do
3	"	Schwalbe	Hans Erik	✓ 13	2' "	2/13 4o	Aruba	"	"	29	"	"	"	66	14o			do
4	"	Guldberg	Flemming Halfdan	✓ 9	3' "	1o/28 39	Denmark	"	"	29	"	"	"	68	154			do
5	"	Hagensen	Niels	✓ 25	W.Operator	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	68	21o			do
6	"	Jensen	Niels Gotfred	✓ 27	1'Engenier	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	69	16o			do
7	"	Torbensen	Torben Christian Bonde	✓ 17	2' "	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	68	2oo			do
8	"	Schmidt	Aage	✓ 12	3' "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	68	155			do
9	"	Waher	Heman	✓ 1o	4' "	2/25 4o	Baltimore	"	"	38	"	estonian	estonian	68	16o			do
10	no	Beck	Joergen Weilby	✓ 1	Jr "	5/27 4o	Charleston	"	"	22	"	scandinav	danish	7o	15o			do
11	"	Peet	Johan	✓ 6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	estonian	estonian	68	165			do
12	yes	Andersen	Charles	✓ 1o	"	3/21 4o	New York	yes	"	45	"	scandinav	norwegian	6o	15o	Rejected for		Lic
13	yes	Engberg	Sven Gustaf	✓ 13	Steward	Ordered detained on Board & Deport	"	no	"	3o	"	"	swede	66	15o		deported.	Applied
14	"	Olsson.	John Eric.	✓ 1o	1'Cook	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	66	14o			do
15	"	Gullstroem	Eric Gustaf	✓ 2o	2' "	5/13 4o	"	yes	"	42	"	"	"	68	18o		Rejected for	do
16	"	Tholin.	Johan Rune Adolf	✓ 1	Messman	2/25 4o	Baltimore	"	"	18	"	"	"	66	15o		Rejected	do
17	no	Haglund	Frank Alvan Pompus	✓ 3	"	5/27 4o	Charleston	no	"	27	"	"	"	68	16o			do
18	" PZ	Martinez	Jose Roderique	✓ 4	"	"	"	yes	"	39	"	cuban	cuban	66	14o		Rejected foreign	do
19	yes	Hauge	Laurits Christensen Martin	✓ 14	Boatwain	1o/26-39	Denmark	no	"	3o	"	scandinav	danish	66	15o			do
20	"	Toft	Oluf Viggo	✓ 12	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	7o	18o			do
21	"	Larsen	Svend Aage	✓ 3	A.B. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	66	135			do
22	"	Ottesen	Svend Ove Rud	✓ 7	"	"	"	yes	"	22	"	"	"	66	14o	Re Stud		Applied
23	"	Nielsen	Harald Otto	✓ 15	"	"	"	no	"	39	"	"	"	68	17o			do
24	"	Jensen	Peter Martin	✓ 16	"	2/13 4o	Aruba	"	"	33	"	"	"	71	18o			do
25	"	Fuglsang	Einer	✓ 9	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	68	16o			do
26	"	Knutsen	Sigvard Karlius	✓ 1o	"	2/25 4o	Baltimore	"	"	37	"	"	norwegian	72	18o			do
27	"	Andwesen	Boerge Niels A. Tesmar	✓ 4	"	5/13 4o	New York	"	"	19	"	"	danish	7o	16o			do
28	"	Andersen	Robert Gunnar	✓ 2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	66	14o			do
29	no	Binau	Joergen Ryhl	✓ 1	"	5/27 4o	Charleston	"	"	19	"	"	"	66	14o			do
30	"	Thomsen	Eigil Lyngby	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	66	13o			do

all members of Crew Det on Board. No Consular Visa

36 Documents Lifted
1 Det on Board. Deport

Line Panama Transport
Owners Panama Transport Co.
Local Agents Standard Oil Co. N.J.

Mat. & at Carlsbad Mfg

P.F. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

ESSO BALBOA 8/13

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Sigil. L. Thomsen	44	danish	Charleston. S.C. 5/27-40	sprain

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Herman Wahn	36	interniew	Baltimore 3/24-40
Charles Pedersen	45	norwegian	New York. 3/21-40
Leonard Sm. C. Hauge	30	danish	Copenhagen 10/28-39
Svend O.T. Olsen	22	"	" "
Harald. O. Nielsen	39	islandic	" "
Einer Engbang	23	danish	Aruba 3/13-40
Johannes Broksen	22	"	Copenhagen 11/7-39
Sigvard K. Knutsen	37	norwegian	Baltimore 3/24-40
Eric G. Gulbtrsen	43	swedish	New York 5/13-40
Thorvald Klemmer	28	danish	" "
Borge. N. A.H.T. Andersen	19	"	" "
Johhan Rasoe	41.	"	" "
Johan R. A Tholin	18	swedish	Baltimore 3/24-40
Jose. R. Martinez	31.	cuban	Charleston 5/27-40

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Georg Hoffmann	26	danish			
Anastasios Zinis	37	"			
Leif Langebaeld	21.	"			
Teodt R. Jorgensen	32	"			
Edvin W. Johansen	45	"			
Karl V. Nielsen	21.	"			
Leonidas Collinis	32	greek			
Andrejs Ozolins	31.	latvian			
Chr. H. W. Rosenbaum	19	danish			
Elmar Matthiesen	25	estonian			
Niels Pedersen	51.	danish			
Frank Alvarez	35	spanish			
* Dimitris Anastasiou	36	Hellenic			
Toomi Toivonen	20	latvian			
Aarne O.K. Johnson	35	finnish			
Alexander Toom	33	estonian			
Poul E. Larsen	28	danish			

* left the ship just before leaving Robins Dry Dock

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

O Andersen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1818

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

FORM 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York
23rd. August, 1940

I, master of the Panama (Nationality) m. S. S. "Zaro Balboa", from port of Aruba, D. W. I, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36
Number of seamen discharged 15
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 16
Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . 1.
Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 13 August, 1940, consigned to Standard Oil Co; is now lying at Robins Dry Dock Brooklyn, and is expected to sail 23rd. August, 1940, for Caripito Venezuela; via United States port of —— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED
AUG 23 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

14—1812

T.S. - 2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Oyama, Master, of the Japanese M/S "Kansai Maru", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

M. Oyama
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 19 40

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

8/13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

2

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S "Kansai Maru", arriving at New York, August AUG 13 1940, 1940, from the port of Los Angeles Cal

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Hayano	Daiji	3	Sailor	18/8/39	Kobe	No	Yes	26	M	Japanese	Japan	5-5	125	Nil	Nil	
2	Yes	Ohno	Kozo	2	Sailor	26/1/40	Kobe	No	Yes	20	M	Japanese	Japan	5-1	135	Nil	Nil	
3	Yes	Yasumori	Isamu	2	Sailor	16/1/39	Yokohama	No	Yes	19	M	Japanese	Japan	5-1	120	Nil	Nil	
4	Yes	Okita	Yasunori	2	Sailor	10/12/38	Kobe	No	Yes	20	M	Japanese	Japan	5-4	125	Nil	Nil	
5	First	Machida	Motoi	8 Months	Apprentice Sailor	11/7/40	Yokohama	No	Yes	16	M	Japanese	Japan	5-3	110	Nil	Nil	
6	Yes	Nohara	Iwasaburo	35	Chief Oiler	12/12/30	Yokohama	No	Yes	52	M	Japanese	Japan	5-6	130	Nil	Nil	
7	Yes	Ueno	Tomigoro	13	Oiler	23/3/38	Kobe	No	Yes	31	M	Japanese	Japan	5-3	120	Nil	Nil	
8	Yes	Ari	Kumasuke	11	Oiler	23/3/38	Kobe	No	Yes	36	M	Japanese	Japan	5-3	130	Nil	Nil	
9	Yes	Yamasaki	Inasaku	11	Oiler	18/8/39	Kobe	No	Yes	31	M	Japanese	Japan	5-4	121	Nil	Nil	
10	Yes	Yamasaki	Kinzo	15	Oiler	24/3/37	Kobe	No	Yes	37	M	Japanese	Japan	5-2	120	Nil	Nil	
11	Yes	Ohno	Zentaro	9	Oiler	1/12/37	Kobe	No	Yes	33	M	Japanese	Japan	5-1	130	Nil	Nil	
12	Yes	Ichiyanagi	Taisuke	13	Oiler	24/3/37	Kobe	No	Yes	31	M	Japanese	Japan	5-4	145	Nil	Nil	
13	Yes	Mihara	Kenji	4	Oiler	19/5/39	Yokohama	No	Yes	28	M	Japanese	Japan	5-0	106	Nil	Nil	
14	Yes	Sahara	Shigeru	4	Oiler	27/8/37	Yokohama	No	Yes	24	M	Japanese	Japan	5-1	120	Nil	Nil	
15	Yes	Iwakawa	Mitsuhiko	16	Fireman	19/5/39	Yokohama	No	Yes	39	M	Japanese	Japan	5-3	130	Nil	Nil	
16	Yes	Ishitani	Hideichi	5	Fireman	19/5/39	Yokohama	No	Yes	24	M	Japanese	Japan	5-6	140	Nil	Nil	
17	Yes	Hasegawa	Torakichi	3	Fireman	25/8/38	Yokohama	No	Yes	26	M	Japanese	Japan	5-3	130	Nil	Nil	
18	Yes	Maeda	Toshido	1	Fireman	26/1/40	Kobe	No	Yes	23	M	Japanese	Japan	5-1	120	Nil	Nil	
19	Yes	Shimonishi	Sukeichi	1	Fireman	15/9/39	Yokohama	No	Yes	22	M	Japanese	Japan	5-1	110	Nil	Nil	
20	First	Sasaki	Hideo	0	Apprentice Fireman	30/5/40	Kobe	No	Yes	26	M	Japanese	Japan	5-3	120	Nil	Nil	
21	Yes	Shintani	Iwakichi	18	Chief Steward	27/4/36	Yokohama	No	Yes	41	M	Japanese	Japan	5-3	150	Nil	Nil	
22	Yes	Maeda	Tadayoshi	13	Cook	17/8/36	Yokohama	No	Yes	34	M	Japanese	Japan	5-1	130	Nil	Nil	
23	Yes	Miyamoto	Kosaburo	1	Cook	15/4/39	Kobe	No	Yes	46	M	Japanese	Japan	5-0	120	Nil	Nil	
24	Yes	Urushihara	Yasuo	4	Cook	22/4/36	Yokohama	No	Yes	28	M	Japanese	Japan	5-0	102	Nil	Nil	
25	Yes	Narita	Yoshimatsu	10	Waiter	17/8/36	Yokohama	No	Yes	33	M	Japanese	Japan	5-3	110	Nil	Nil	
26	Yes	Satoh	Jitsuo	15	Waiter	30/11/34	Yokohama	No	Yes	38	M	Japanese	Japan	5-0	113	Nil	Nil	
27	Yes	Hasegawa	Susumu	2	Waiter	26/1/40	Kobe	No	Yes	17	M	Japanese	Japan	5-0	110	Nil	Nil	
28	Yes	Hirota	Minoru	2.	Waiter	23/2/40	Yokohama	No	Yes	18	M	Japanese	Japan	5-0	110	Nil	Nil	
29	Yes	Ikeda	Kazuo	3 Months	Apprentice Waiter	23/2/40	Yokohama	No	Yes	16	M	Japanese	Japan	5-0	115	Nil	Nil	
30																		

PORT OF CRISTOBAL — BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER — Cristobal C.Z. Date AUG 6 1940 — SEEN — 57 Entries — 2 Sheets — W.B. Jones.

Line Osaka Syosen Kaisya
Owners Harada Kisen Kaisya
Local Agents Osaka Syosen Kaisya, New York Branch Office.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (9), and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Oyama , Master *, of the* Japanese M/S"Kansai Maru" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

M. Oyama
Master ~~Purser Surgeon or Agent~~

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* 40

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S "Kansai Maru", arriving at New York 13 August, 1940, from the port of Los Angeles, Cal via Honolulu, Kansai Maru.

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family name	Given name			When	Where											
Oyama	Masanobu	34	Captain	4/5/32	Kobe	No	Yes	55	M	Japanese	Japan	5-4	120	Mole under right ear	Nil	
Takami	Akio	6	Chief Officer	15/9/39	Yokohama	No	Yes	30	M	Japanese	Japan	5-2	140	Nil	Nil	
Ishihata	Mamoru	6	2nd Officer	15/9/39	Yokohama	No	Yes	27	M	Japanese	Japan	5-5	150	Nil	Nil	
Ohkawa	Atsushi	5	3rd Officer	11/7/40	Yokohama	No	Yes	24	M	Japanese	Japan	5-6	135	Nil	Nil	
Hamasaki	Seihichi	20	4th Officer	15/9/39	Yokohama	No	Yes	36	M	Japanese	Japan	5-1	110	Nil	Nil	
Urata	Yasuo	5	1st Engineer	11/7/40	Yokohama	No	Yes	26	M	Japanese	Japan	5-5	140	Nil	Nil	
Kameyama	Kazuji	31	Chief Engineer	30/5/40	Kobe	No	Yes	58	M	Japanese	Japan	5-4	130	Nil	Nil	
Zaima	Shimpei	4	2nd Engineer	30/5/40	Kobe	No	Yes	25	M	Japanese	Japan	5-1	115	Nil	Nil	
Kiyono	Kihe	19	3rd Engineer	19/5/39	Yokohama	No	Yes	44	M	Japanese	Japan	5-1	125	Nil	Nil	
Sakurai	Shoichi	8	4th Engineer	11/7/40	Yokohama	No	Yes	30	M	Japanese	Japan	5-0	110	Nil	Nil	
Hamaguchi	Shinkichi	10	5th Engineer	11/7/40	Yokohama	No	Yes	32	M	Japanese	Japan	5-4	115	Nil	Nil	
Itoh	Tadashi	16	6th Engineer	15/9/39	Yokohama	No	Yes	35	M	Japanese	Japan	5-4	120	Nil	Nil	
Nakamura	Eiichi	21	7th Engineer	15/9/39	Yokohama	No	Yes	39	M	Japanese	Japan	5-5	120	Nil	Nil	
Miyasaki	Yoshisaburo	16	8th Engineer	25/8/38	Yokohama	No	Yes	35	M	Japanese	Japan	5-5	120	Nil	Nil	
Hara	Kazuichi	15	Purser	25/8/38	Yokohama	No	Yes	37	M	Japanese	Japan	5-3	125	Nil	Nil	
Matsuda	Riichi	6	Clerk	10/12/38	Kobe	No	Yes	27	M	Japanese	Japan	5-2	110	Nil	Nil	
Sekiguchi	Toshifuji	16	Chief Operator	19/5/39	Yokohama	No	Yes	46	M	Japanese	Japan	5-5	125	Nil	Nil	
Anmo	Masashi	0	Radio Operator	11/7/40	Yokohama	No	Yes	26	M	Japanese	Japan	5-5	125	Nil	Nil	
On	Saishin	2	Radio Operator	10/12/38	Kobe	No	Yes	25	M	Japanese	Japan	5-5	130	Nil	Nil	
Kume	Kamekichi	34	Boatswain	30/5/40	Kobe	No	Yes	51	M	Japanese	Japan	5-4	130	Nil	Nil	
Mitsuishi	Takeo	20	Carpenter	24/8/30	Kobe	No	Yes	42	M	Japanese	Japan	5-3	110	Squint eyed	Nil	
Koshiba	Fumio	25	Store Keeper	12/12/30	Yokohama	No	Yes	43	M	Japanese	Japan	5-4	130	Nil	Nil	
Maruyama	Kesanosuke	14	Quarter Master	12/12/30	Yokohama	No	Yes	37	M	Japanese	Japan	5-5	130	Nil	Nil	
Umino	Shosaku	12	Quarter Master	12/12/30	Yokohama	No	Yes	31	M	Japanese	Japan	5-4	120	Nil	Nil	
Watanabe	Itsuo	12	Quarter Master	15/9/39	Yokohama	No	Yes	32	M	Japanese	Japan	5-2	120	Nil	Nil	
Ohtomo	Toichiro	8	Sailor	25/3/35	Kobe	No	Yes	28	M	Japanese	Japan	5-3	128	Nil	Nil	
Anegawa	Kiyoshi	9	Sailor	23/2/40	Yokohama	No	Yes	29	M	Japanese	Japan	5-3	115	Nil	Nil	
Mukai	Miyoshi	11	Sailor	27/11/33	Kobe	No	Yes	33	M	Japanese	Japan	5-4	125	Nil	Nil	
Nitta	Fumio	9	Sailor	11/8/36	Yokohama	No	Yes	26	M	Japanese	Japan	5-2	128	Nil	Nil	
Homma	Tokuichi	3	Sailor	25/8/38	Yokohama	No	Yes	22	M	Japanese	Japan	5-2	115	Nil	Nil	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	When and where signed on	Sickness

Local Agents: Osaka Syosen Kaisya
Osaka Syosen Kaisya, New York Branch Office.

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative port of the United States

Vessel M/S"Kansai Maru", arriving at New York 13 August, 1940, from the

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	Nat
Family name	Given name			When	Where						
Oyama	Masanobu	34	Captain	4/5/32	Kobe	No	Yes	55	M	Japanese	Ja
Takami	Akio	6	Chief Officer	15/9/39	Yokohama	No	Yes	30	M	Japanese	Ja
Ishihata	Mamoru	6	2nd Officer	15/9/39	Yokohama	No	Yes	27	M	Japanese	Ja
Ohkawa	Atsushi	5	3rd Officer	11/7/40	Yokohama	No	Yes	24	M	Japanese	Ja
Hamasaki	Seihichi	20	4th Officer	15/9/39	Yokohama	No	Yes	36	M	Japanese	Jap
Urata	Yasuo	5½	1st Engineer	11/7/40	Yokohama	No	Yes	26	M	Japanese	Jap
Kameyama	Kazuji	31	Chief Engineer	30/5/40	Kobe	No	Yes	58	M	Japanese	Jap
Zaima	Shimpei	4	2nd Engineer	30/5/40	Kobe	No	Yes	25	M	Japanese	Jap
Kiyono	Kihe	19	3rd Engineer	19/5/39	Yokohama	No	Yes	44	M	Japanese	Jap
Sakurai	Shoichi	8	4th Engineer	11/7/40	Yokohama	No	Yes	30	M	Japanese	Jap
Yamaguchi	Shinkichi	10	5th Engineer	11/7/40	Yokohama	No	Yes	32	M	Japanese	Jap
Itoh	Tadashi	16	6th Engineer	15/9/39	Yokohama	No	Yes	35	M	Japanese	Jap
Nakamura	Eiichi	21	7th Engineer	15/9/39	Yokohama	No	Yes	39	M	Japanese	Jap
Miyasaki	Yoshisaburo	16	8th Engineer	25/8/38	Yokohama	No	Yes	35	M	Japanese	Jap
Sara	Kazuichi	15	Purser	25/8/38	Yokohama	No	Yes	37	M	Japanese	Jap
Matsuda	Riichi	6	Clerk	10/12/38	Kobe	No	Yes	27	M	Japanese	Jap
Sekiguchi	Toshifuji	16	Chief Operator	19/5/39	Yokohama	No	Yes	46	M	Japanese	Jap
Inmo	Masashi	0	Radio Operator	11/7/40	Yokohama	No	Yes	26	M	Japanese	Jap
In	Saishin	2	Radio Operator	10/12/38	Kobe	No	Yes	25	M	Japanese	Jap
Kume	Kamekichi	34	Boatswain	30/5/40	Kobe	No	Yes	51	M	Japanese	Jap
Mitsuishi	Takeo	20	Carpenter	24/8/30	Kobe	No	Yes	42	M	Japanese	Jap
Koshiba	Fumio	25	Store Keeper	12/12/30	Yokohama	No	Yes	43	M	Japanese	Jap
Maruyama	Kesanosuke	14	Quarter Master	12/12/30	Yokohama	No	Yes	37	M	Japanese	Jap
Mino	Shosaku	12	Quarter Master	12/12/30	Yokohama	No	Yes	31	M	Japanese	Jap
Watanabe	Itsuo	12	Quarter Master	15/9/39	Yokohama	No	Yes	32	M	Japanese	Jap
Otomo	Toichiro	8	Sailor	25/3/35	Kobe	No	Yes	28	M	Japanese	Jap
Hegawa	Kiyoshi	9	Sailor	23/2/40	Yokohama	No	Yes	29	M	Japanese	Jap
Ikai	Miyoshi	11	Sailor	27/11/33	Kobe	No	Yes	33	M	Japanese	Jap
Otta	Fumio	9	Sailor	11/8/36	Yokohama	No	Yes	26	M	Japanese	Jap
Omma	Tokuichi	3	Sailor	25/8/38	Yokohama	No	Yes	22	M	Japanese	Jap

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Osaka Syosen Kaisya
Nippon Yusen Kaisha
Local Agents Osaka Syosen Kaisya, New York Branch Office.

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Immigrant Inspector.

Entries ONE 140

Form 999
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

KANSAI MARU AUG 13 1940

13970 Kansai Maru 8/13

1-1

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Hoyama
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Local Agents, Osaka Syoson Kaisya, New York, New York, Foreign Office.

Form 999
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECEIVED OCT 26 1940 U. S. Immigration and Naturalization Service Philadelphia, Pa.

RECEIVED NOV 1 1940 U. S. Imm. & Naturalization Service Boston, Mass.

RECEIVED OCT 31 1940 U. S. Immigration & Naturalization Service Foreign Office Section

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York
August 1940

I, master of the Japanese (Nationality) S.S. "Kansai Maru"
from port of Baltimore, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 59
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . no
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . no
Number of seamen deserted . . . . . no
Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . no
Total crew this date 59

The above-named vessel arrived at this port am, August 28, 1940, consigned to Osaka Syoson Kaisya, New York; is now lying at U.S.K. Pier, Erie Basin, and is expected to sail , 1940, for Yokohama
via United States port of Los Angeles First port of call in United States
this voyage was Los Angeles

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
-----		Nothing has happened ----	

RECEIVED OCT 25 1940 Immigration and Naturalization Service Foreign Office Section Louisville, Ky.

RECEIVED SEP 1940 U. S. Immigration and Naturalization Service Boston, Mass.

14—1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

...tatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a ...

on the port of Los Angeles, Calif. 1940.

Discovered, Calif. 1940.

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of government officials only)
Japan	5-4	120	Hole under right ear	Nil	
Japan	5-2	140	Nil	Nil	
Japan	5-5	150	Nil	Nil	
Japan	5-6	135	Nil	Nil	
Japan	5-1	110	Nil	Nil	
Japan	5-5	140	Nil	Nil	
Japan	5-4	130	Nil	Nil	
Japan	5-1	115	Nil	Nil	
Japan	5-1	126	Nil	Nil	
Japan	5-0	110	Nil	Nil	
Japan	5-4	115	Nil	Nil	
Japan	5-4	120	Nil	Nil	
Japan	5-5	120	Nil	Nil	
Japan	5-5	120	Nil	Nil	
Japan	5-3	125	Nil	Nil	
Japan	5-2	110	Nil	Nil	
Japan	5-6	125	Nil	Nil	
Japan	5-5	125	Nil	Nil	
Japan	5-3	110	Squint eyed	Nil	
Japan	5-5	130	Nil	Nil	
Japan	5-4	130	Nil	Nil	
Japan	5-4	125	Nil	Nil	
Japan	5-2	120	Nil	Nil	
Japan	5-3	128	Nil	Nil	
Japan	5-3	115	Nil	Nil	
Japan	5-4	125	Nil	Nil	
Japan	5-2	128	Nil	Nil	
Japan	5-2	115	Nil	Nil	

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1260

1-1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harris A. Church, of the S. S. Monterey, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H. A. Church
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Aug, 1940

H Tuller
Immigrant Inspector.

8/13

Native Born	66
Naturalized	43
Aliens.	4
Total.	113

LOR K
RDAM
LOR K

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. MONTERREY, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., August, 13th, 1940, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Rosado,	Domingo		Fireman's Messman	7/30/40	New York	Yes	Yes	26	M	U. S. A.				None.		
2	Yes	Belfort,	Cornelius		Sailor's Messman					45								
3	Yes	Rodriguez,	Jose F		Night Steward					31								
4	Yes	Amares,	Joseph		Bedroom Steward					53								
5	No	Hyland,	John		Bedroom Steward					35								
6	Yes	Christensen,	Jes		Bedroom Steward					56								
7	Yes	Natal,	Juan		Bedroom Steward					40								
8	No	Mathesen,	Peter		Bedroom Steward.					48								
9	Yes	Vasquez,	Lalo		Second Cabin Waiter.					50								
10	No	Everson,	Peter		Waiter					56								
11	No	Kliphouse,	Lawrence		Waiter					43								
12	Yes	Leon,	Max		Waiter					52								
13	Yes	Leisner,	Charles		Waiter					58								
14	Yes	Henriquez,	Julio		Waiter					62		Dutch	Holland	5-6	145		Leg. Res.	
15	Yes	Pena,	Noel		Waiter					47		U. S. A.						
16	Yes	Abreu,	Gerardo		Waiter					28								
17	Yes	Mercado,	Luis		Waiter					24								
18	No	Annunzinto,	John		Waiter					27								
19	Yes	Stone,	Bernard		Waiter					27								
20	Yes	Flores,	Rafael		Bath Steward					28		Spanish-American	Venezula	5-7	140		Leg. Res.	
21	Yes	Rodriguez,	Quentin		Glory Hole Steward					36		U. S. A						
22	Yes	Rodriguez,	Ralph		Utility					28								
23	No	Stolt,	Martin		Jun. Engineer					47								
24	Clear entry One Hundred Thirteen (113) crew members & crew																	
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

KANSAI MARU AUG 13 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
AUG
SEEN
For the
United
Mary Con Pratt
CLOSED WITH 113
SERVICE No. 4810 Fee $1.

Line
Owners
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

17)

Immigrant
pector
an for use of
officials only)

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. MONTEREY, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y., AUGUST, 13th, 1940, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Melendez,	Hilario		Second Cabin Steward.	7/ 30/40	New York	Yes	Yes	38	M	U.	S. A.			None		
2	Yes	Ferreira,	John J.		Salon Steward					38								
3	Yes	O'Connell,	Mary		Stewardess					42	F							
4	Yes	Merino,	John		Storekeeper					38	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	145	Lep. leo.		
5	Yes	Steagall,	Rabron E		Printer					47		U.	S. A					
6	No	Gargyan,	Oscar E		Barber					52								
7	Yes	Roig,	George		Telephone Operator.					24								
8	Yes	Vega,	Monserrate		Telephone Operator.					28								
9	No	Gonzalez,	Augustin		Bellboy					26								
10	Yes	Curbelo,	Sandalio		Bellboy					21								
11	Yes	Wood,	Harold		Beverage Steward.					37								
12	Yes	Brown,	Frank		Smoking Room Steward.					29								
13	Yes	Young,	George		Deck Steward					35								
14	Yes	Orbe,	Gregorio		Chief Cook					54								
15	Yes	Garcia,	Guillermo		2nd. Cook					23								
16	Yes	Padilla,	Nicholas		3rd. Cook					22								
17	Yes	Forurio,	Fadeo		4th. Cook					54								
18	No	Naveran,	Nicomedas		5th. Cook					46								Z.1.963 CC261343
19	No	Castriz,	Eduardo		6th. Cook.					40								
20	Yes	Erasquin,	Florian		Butcher					53		Spanish	Spain	5-9	175	Leg. Ks.		
21	Yes	Costain,	John		Ch. Baker					59		U.	S. A.					
22	Yes	Cabrera,	Felix		Pt. Baker					36								
23	Yes	De Windt,	Humberto		Pantryman					43								
24	Yes	Doval,	Nicassio P.		Scullery					32								
25	Yes	Rudon,	Jose A		Scullery					19								
26	Yes	Morales,	Eusebio		Kitchen Utility					35								
27	Yes	Jackson,	Guernsey		Dishwasher.					42								
28	No	Arkins,	Joseph		Officer's Messman.					22								
29	Yes	Sexto,	Evaristo		Engineer's Messmn					32								
30	Yes	Sebastian,	Edward		P.O. Messmn.					31								

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Monterey, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., August, 13th, 1940, *from the port of* Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Victor,	Irving		Musician	7/30/40	New York	Yes	Yes	36	M	U. S. A				None.		
2	Yes	Zivelli,	Joseph		Musician					44								
3	Yes	Biebergal,	Tobias		Musician					29								
4	P.E. No	Duncan,	George		Cadet					21								
5	Yes	Landgraff,	Carsten		Chief Engineer					49								
6	Yes	Palmer,	Harry		1.A. "					48								
7	Yes	Hammond,	Edward		2.A. "					26								
8	Yes	Mangano,	Jack		3. A. "					24								
9	P.E. No	Klinger,	Gus		Jun. 3. A. "					44								
10	Yes	Morrison,	William		Chief Electrician					56								
11	Yes	Littlefield,	Charles		Chief Refr. Engineer					45								
12	Yes	Meranes,	Augustin		Asst. Refr. Engineer.					33								
13	Yes	Lada,	Enoch		Refr.Oiler.					43								
14	Yes	Peres,	Antone		Watertender					51								
15	Yes	Garcia,	Manuel		Watertender					48								
16	Yes	Fernandez,	Vincente		Watertender					45								
17	Yes	Rivera,	Martin		Oiler					31								
18	Yes	Gonzalez,	Andres		Oiler					43								
19	Yes	Beltar,	Louis		Oiler					49								
20	Yes	Lopez,	Pedro		Fireman					49								
21	Yes	Torres,	Jose		Fireman					34								
22	Yes	Neira,	Jose		Fireman					43								
23	Yes	Mosquera,	Marcelino		Fireman					39								
24	Yes	Raver,	Harry		Fireman					37								
25	Yes	Martico,	Juan		Fireman					40								
26	Yes	Fernandez,	Antonio		Wiper					27								
27	Yes	Valearcel,	Elpidio		Wiper					30								
28	Yes	Herrera,	Oscar		Wiper					41								
29	P.E. No.	Koslowski,	Bruno		Chief Steward					35								
30	Yes	Woods,	James		2nd. Steward					30								

LOR K
RDAM
LOR K

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Total 113 { USA - 109 / Aliens - 4

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. MONTEREY, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., August 13th, 1940, *from the port of* Vera Cruz, Mexico via Havana, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	P.E. No	Church	Harris		Captain	1940 July,30,	New York	Yes	Yes	52	M	U.	S.	A.			None.	
2	Yes	Pedersen	Gort M		1st. Officer					55								
3	Yes	Hawkins,	Frank		2nd. Officer					39								
4	Yes	Harrison,	William		3rd. Officer					56								
5	Yes	Rasmussen,	Otto		Junior 3rd. Officer					51								
6	Yes	Adolfsen,	Frederik		Carpenter					53								
7	Yes	Peterson,	Lovell		Boatswain					43								
8	Yes	Duyich,	Thomas		Quartermaster					42								
9	Yes	Martinez	Eusebio		Quartermaster					38								
10	No	Valentine,	Sherman		Quartermaster					36								
11	Yes	Vasquez,	Carlos		A. B. Seaman					37								
12	No	De Windt,	Gomerando	✓	A. B. Seaman					43								
13	Yes	Santiago,	Luis		A. B. Seaman					47								
14	Yes	Anderson,	Egbert		A. B. Seaman					35								
15	Yes	Belmonte,	Emilio		A. B. Seaman					51								
16	Yes	Jackson,	Robert		A. B. Seaman					32								
17	Yes	La Cruz,	Jose		A. B. Seaman					53								
18	Yes	Regis,	Patrick		A. B. Seaman					37								
19	Yes	Mendez,	Gaspar		Ord. Seaman					33								
20	No	Muriel,	Gesimiro	✓	Ord. Seaman					35							Z 53812	
21	Yes	Tolman,	Robert		Purser					50								
22	Yes	Maillard,	Christopher		1. A. Purser					32								
23	Yes	Goetz,	Carl H		2. A. Purser					41								
24	Yes	Townsend,	Theodore		Surgeon					70								
25	Yes	Packer,	Harry		Chief Radio					30								
26	Yes	Buch,	Max		2nd. Radio					30								
27	No	Laemont,	Vetold		3rd. Radio					34								
28	Yes	Thomas,	William		Watchman					57								
29	Yes	Britton,	Lawrence		Watchman					36								
30	Yes	Preuss,	William		Watchman					57								

MONTEREY AUG 13 1940

1-1

ORK
RDAM
ORK

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
None				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Max Buch	30	USA	7-3-40 NY
Cor M. Pedersen	55	"	7-31-40 "
Lawrence Britton	36	"	7-3-40 "
William Preuss	58	"	11-1-39 "
Patrick Regis	37	"	7-3-40 "
Louis Belter	39	"	6-28-39 "
Marcelino Mosquera	40	"	6-28-39 "
Antonio Fernandez	27	"	5-8-40 "
Hilario Melendez	38	"	6-28-39 "
Elpidio Valcarcel	30	"	7-31-40 "
John Ferreira	38	"	6-5-40 "
Lawrence Kliphouse	43	"	7-31-40 "
George Young	35	"	1-16-40 "
John Annunziato	36	"	7-31-40 "
John Costain	51	"	6-28-39 "
Luis Mercado	24	"	10-4-39 "
Sandalio Curbelo	22	"	5-8-40 "
Gerardo Abreu	28	"	7-17-40 "
James Woods	30	"	10-18-39 "
Mary O'Connell	42	"	9-20-39 "
Eduardo Castriz	40	"	7-31-40 "
Nicasio Deval	31	"	7-17-40 "
Eusebio Morales	35	"	7-17-40 "
Gregorio Erbe	54	"	6-28-39 "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Telesfor Znotin	32	USA	Henning Lind	45	USA
John Connor	35	"	Antonio Armatos	53	"
James Middleton	31	"	John Harmon	50	"
Manuel Ferrer	45	"	Edward Lee	45	"
Alan Edwards	23	"	Rafael Bayon	40	"
William Bannon	47	"	Gottfried Keller	54	"
Ernest La Guerra	28	"	James Pond	47	"
Elsie Zimmerman	44	"	Emilio Garcia	41	"
Gregorio Rayaza	39	"	Florencio Yzaguirre	44	"
George Rojeck	30	"	Thomas Perry	29	"
William Herberholz	36	"	Cruz F. Rodriguez	25	"
Morris Schapiro	33	"	Henry Gonzalvo	46	"
Angelo Rodriguez	18	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. C. Edwards
General Superintendent Masters

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

13970 Monterey 913

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
SEP 28 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF New York, N. Y.
August 14, 1940, 19

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Monterey from port of Havana, Cuba & Progreso & Vera Cruz, Mexico. hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 112
Number of seamen discharged 24
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 25
Number of seamen deserted . . . . . ---
Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . ---
Total crew this date 113

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 13, 1940, 19, consigned to N.Y. & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.; is now lying at Pier 27, Bklyn, N.Y. and is expected to sail August 14, 1940, 19, for Progreso & Vera Cruz, Mexico via Havana, Cuba
via United States port of direct First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None.			

16—1613

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
NEW YORK
SEP 28 PM
0 - 17
ELLIS ISLAND

Manifest of all United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Havana" sailing from Veracruz, Mexico, August 7th, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. August 12th, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Waltz	Sophie	39	✓	F	M	New York 2nd Ave	U.S. Dist. Federal Court - Brooklyn, N.Y. November 1911 through father's nat.	602 Avenue T, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

24

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Church, Master, of the S. S. Monterey, from New York, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Church
Master

Sworn to before me this 12th day of August, 19 40

at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French," by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—900 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Aliens, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., August 15, 1940

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent address) Foreign country (Insert "None" if destined to U.S.A.)	18 In U.S.A., to intended or destination: State	18 In U.S.A., to intended or destination: City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the alien has in his own possession funds sufficient for his transportation, whether such funds are in cash or exchangeable money, and whether the transportation is paid for by himself or by others.)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) If Yes— Year or period of years	22 If Yes— Where?	22 If Yes— Date (Month and day)	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intention is to enter as a temporary visitor for business or pleasure	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time intended to remain	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intention is to enter for permanent residence	25 Race or people to which he belongs (Write in full)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	29 Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether ever before rejected for admission to the United States or deported	31 Whether ever before deported from the United States	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	34 Height Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
	Husband, A.Marrufo, Calle								1930			Son, A.Marrufo,	R-no																	
1	20 #489, Merida, Yuc.	- -	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	Self		yes	yes 1939	N.Y.	8/24/39	581 W. 181 St., N.Y.C.	R-no			No	N	N	No	No	N	N	Good	No	5	1	Lt.	Gr.	Br.	None Noted
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Owners

Local Agents

5

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the other insular possessions of the United States, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Mexicano" *Passengers sailing from* Veracruz, Mexico, August 7, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number, also CDV, RDV, PV, or RP, and give number of an alien)	Issued		Date concerning verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	And what language? (If complete blank, so state)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	H.T.P.	Arzac	Manuela	69	✓	F	M	Home	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexico	Spanish American	08-82 Mexico	Cabalchen	RP1269981 App.1858986	Wash.DC	8/17/40		U.S.A.	New York	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

W Tuller Insp 10 a m

23

5

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Theodore E. Townsend, Surgeon of the S. S. Monterey, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of New York and the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Theodore E. Townsend

Sworn to before me this 13th day of August, 19 40

at [illegible], N.Y.

H Tuller

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Church, Master, *of the* S. S. Monterey, *from* New York, N.Y., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H. A. Church

Master [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 12th *day of* August, *19* 40

at New York, N.Y.

H. Tuller

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Being a part of another border possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 13TH, 1940

38

	16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
	No. on list	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Transfer to future permanent residence)		Whether having ticket through to final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash sent by mail, express, or telegraph, name and address of sender)	Whether in possession of $50 in cash, or other money, and how much	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist		Whether deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause		Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
			State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	1	FATHER.MR.RICHARD KARO 212 ACOSTA STREET. HAVANA.CUBA.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	$50 YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER.MR.HEINZ KARO 48 WEST 70TH STREET. NEW YORK CITY.	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
	2	BROTHER.MR.JACK URBACH 62 CUBA ST. HAVANA.CUBA.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$250 YES	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN.MR.PAUL SOLOMON 1901-84TH ST.BKLYN.N.Y.	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
	3	FRIEND.MRS.IRENE BISCH 1204-CALLE 13.VED.HAV.CUBA.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER.MR.CHARLES MENKES 8002-21ST AV.BKLYN. N.Y.	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	BRU	BRN	GREY	NONE
	4	WITH HUSBAND LINE 3	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	$50 YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH HUSBAND LINE 3	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BRU	BRN	BRN	NONE
	5	WITH FATHER LINE 3	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH FATHER LINE 3	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	3	DK	RDDISH BRN		NONE
	6	FATHER.MR.LUDWIG SCHWARZ 509 PRESCOTT AV.SCRANTON.PA.	NY.	LONG ISLAND	YES	SELF	$70 YES	YES	1939	NY.	WIFE.MRS.ELSIE G.SCHWARZ 67 HERMAN BLVD.LONG ISLAND.	R-NO NY.E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	LT BRN	BRN	NONE
	7	MOTHER.MRS.MARTHA UNGAR BERLIN.GERMANY	NJ.	PATERSON	YES	SELF	$200 YES	YES	1938	NY.	FRIEND.MRS.ARTHUR HAHN 755-14TH AV.PATERSON.N.J.	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
	8	HUSBAND.MR.NATHAN FLEISHHACKER 255 E.62ND ST.NEW YORK.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$15 YES	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND.MR.NAT.FLEISCHMACKER 253.E.82ND ST. NEW YORK.	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	MED BLD	GRAY	NONE
	9	WIFE.MRS.ROSSINA ROTTURA ACQUARO. ITALY.	NY.	JAMAICA.LI.	YES	SELF	$50 YES	YES	1935 1940	MIAMI FLA.	FRIEND.MR.ROCCO COLACI 170-16 LIBERTY AV.JAMAICA.	R-NO NY.E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
	10	FATHER.MR.CARL FISCHER 3 VIENNA STR.VIENNA.GERMANY-	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50 YES	YES	1938	NY.	BROTHER.MR.RUDOLF FISCHER 870 FREEMAN ST.BRONX.NY.	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DK	BLK	BLUE GREEN	NONE
	11																											
	12																											
	13																											
	14																											
	15																											
	16																											
	17																											
	18																											
	19																											
	20																											
	21																											
	22																											
	23																											
	24																											
	25																											
	26																											
	27																											
	28																											
	29																											
	30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—888

8

8 List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY. Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, AUGUST 10TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read and write language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	HTP.	KARO	MARTIN	17	✓	M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	QIV-(NP) 144	HAVANA, CUBA.	JULY 24, 1940	CUBA	HAVANA
2	HTP.	STEINBACH	PEREL URBACH	40	✓	F	W	NONE	YES	GERM. ENG.	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	KRAKAU	QIV-(NP) 38	HAVANA, CUBA.	JULY 39, 1940	CUBA	HAVANA
3	HTP.	MEISELS	JOSEF	41	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERM. ITAL.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	POLAND	LEMBERG LWOW	QIV-(NP) 46	HAVANA, CUBA.	AUG. 2, 1940	CUBA	HAVANA
4	HTP.	MEISELS	SOFIE MENKES	39	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GERM. ITAL.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	POLAND	WEISSEN-BERG.	QIV-(NP) 47	HAVANA, CUBA.	AUG. 2, 1940	CUBA	HAVANA
5	UNDER 16	MEISELS	MANFRED	7	✓	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GERM. SPAN.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV-(NP) 48	HAVANA, CUBA.	AUG. 2, 1940	CUBA	HAVANA
6	HTP.	SCHWARZ	KURT	23	✓	M	M	NEWSPAPERMEN SECRETARY	YES	GERM. ITAL FREN. ENG.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV-(NP) 174	HAVANA, CUBA.	AUG. 5, 1940	CUBA	HAVANA
7	HTP.	UNGAR	MARGIT	28	✓	F	S	NONE	YES	GERM. ENG.	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	RIESA SAXONIA	QIV-(NP) 163	HAVANA, CUBA.	AUG. 5, 1940	CUBA	HAVANA
8	HTP.	FLEISCHHACKER	DWORA P.	57	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	POLAND	KOLOMEA	NQIV-(NP) 115	HAVANA, CUBA.	JULY 26, 1940	CUBA	HAVANA
9	HTP.	ROTTURA	ROCCO	32	✓	M	M	TAYLOR	YES	ITAL. ENG.	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	ACQUARA	QIV-(NP) 3823	HAVANA, CUBA.	AUG. 7, 1940	CUBA	HAVANA
10	HTP.	FISCHER	MAX	42	✓	M	S	PAPER BUSINESS	YES	BERM. ITAL FREN. ENG.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV-(NP) 157	HAVANA, CUBA.	AUG. 2, 1940	CUBA	HAVANA
11														W Tuller trnsf 10 a m						
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27			22 ✓																	
28																				
29																				
30																				

8

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Theodore E. Townsend, Surgeon of the S. S. Monterey, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of New York and New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ther. E. Townsend

Sworn to before me this 13th day of August, 1940

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE TO MASTERS.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—39

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

34

S. S. AMERICAN MONTEREY Sailing from HAVANA CUBA AUGUST 10. 1940, 19__, Arriving at Port of AUGUST 13. 1940., 19__

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BOLAND	ROSE	24		F	S	OCTR. 14. 1915 ARCHBALD. PA.		286, LAUREL STREET., ARCHIBALD, PA.
2	DAVIS	DOROTHY	34		F	M	DECR. 5. 1905 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		340, WEST 57TH STREET., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
3	PERLMAN	EDITH	30	✓	F	S	JANY. 6. 1910 BROOKLYN, N.Y.C.		4603, CLARENDON ROAD., BROOKLYN, N.Y.C.
4	GURL	MARION	28		F	S	NOVR. 7. 1911 JERSEY CITY, N.J.		2207, NEW YORK AVENUE., UNION CITY, N.J.
5	FREEDMAN	SAUL	44		M	S	MAY. 27. 1896 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		166, WEST 72ND STREET., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
6	MANTZ	EUGENE	65		M	S	MAR. 4. 1872 ELIZABETH N.J.		16, FULTON STREET., NEWARK, N.J.
7	WINCKLER	HERMAN	63	✓	M	W	AUGT. 3. 1875 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		TREMONT HOTEL., NEWARK N.J.
8	HAMMERMAN	DANIEL	35	✓	M	S	JAN. 16. 1905 NEW YORK. N.Y.		910 West End Ave, New York. N.Y.
9	DE MURIAS	RAMON M.	24		M	S	FEB. 6. 1916 NEW YORK. N.Y.		74 Douglas Avenue, Babylon. N.Y.
10	HOFFMAN	CHARLES G.	42		M	M	JAN. 7. 1898 ROME. GA.		110 Riverside Dr. New York. N.Y.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

D Kane Insp 9th Ave

21

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners
Local Agents

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 38

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Monterey" Sailing from Veracruz, Mexico, August 7, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. August 13, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Jones	Evelyn	28		F	S	August 12, 1911 Troupsburg, N.Y.	Eastern District Court of New York, New York - September 12, 1906	95 Geneva Ave., Highland Pk.,Michigan
2	Katz	Mary	39		F	S	September 1, 1900		6811 Exeter Street, Forest Hills, L.I.,N.Y.
3	Levy	Julius	27		M	S	Februa ry 15, 1913 Brooklyn, N.Y.	District Court - Burlington, Vermont, February 18, 1933 CC 364017	1028 New York Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Magoon	Ida May	39		F	S			310 Riverside Drive, New York City
5	Mc Kernan	Frank	46		M	S	March 13, 1894 Philadelphia, Pa.		22 East Cooke Ave., Glenolden, Pa.
6	Moffett	William	68		M	M	December 7, 1871 Baltimore, Md.		2216 N. Calvert St., Baltimore, Md.
7	Moffett	Adelaide	50		F	M	February 16, 1890 W.Friendship,Md.		With husband line #6 2216 N. Calvert St., Baltimore, Md.
8	Moffett	Reginald	54		M	S	January 15, 1886 Baltimore, Md.		45 Park Ave., Wakefield, Mass.
9	Moss	Herbert	30		M	M	February 27, 1910 Elmira, N.Y.		With husband line #9 1852 Andrews Ave., New York City
10	Moss	Elizabeth	28		F	M	September 28, 1911 Wakefield,Mass.		14 John Elliott Sq., Roxbury, Mass.
11	Nathan	Sylvan	27		M	S	January 5, 1913 New York City		Hotel Shelton, New York City
12	Pierce	Willet	30		M	S	July 11, 1910 Worcester, Mass.		140 West 69th Street, New York City
13	Powers	Alice	40		F	S	May 7, 1900 Butte, Mont.		2076 Creston Ave., Bronx, New York
14	Ratner	Mildred	43		F	S	November 9, 1896 New Haven, Conn.		262 Central Park West, New York City
15	Sherer	Madeline	27		F	S	April 11, 1913 Troy, New York		35 Midland Ave., Highland Park,Mich.
16	Simonoff	Eugene	22		M	S	October 5, 1917 New York City		45 Pinehurst Ave., New York City
17	Thomson	Evelyn	29		F	S		Through Father's Papers-Detroit-1938 Through Father's Papers - Supreme Court New York City - April 6, 1915	431 85th Street, (Brooklyn) New York City
18	Veder	Anna	40		F	S			34 West 65th Street, New York City
19	Virgademo	Lucy	31		F	S	December 5, 1908 New York City		331 Hawthorne Ave., Yonkers, New York
20	Wohlstedter	Helen	33		F	S	November 11, 1906 New York City		
21	Woods	Margaret	27		F	S	April 13, 1913 Portsmouth, N.H.		
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Clear Lake 9:20 AM

20

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ____

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

30

S. S. Monterey Sailing from Vera Cruz, Mexico, August 7, 19 40, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 13, 19 40.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Bartlett	James	27		M	S	Sept. 7.1912. Kirkwood, Mo.		7814 Mill Road Elkins Park, Pa.
2	Dougherty	Evelyn	33		F	M	Aug. 31.1906. New York N.Y.		105 Lincoln Road, Brooklyn N.Y.
3	Fredericks	Eleanor Baylis	26		F	S	Oct. 31.1913. Brooklyn N.Y.		131 Oak Avenue, Hempstead, N.Y.
4	Harrison	Mary D.	59		F	W	Sept. 14.1880. Bridgeport, Conn.		574 Maplewood Ave, Bridgeport, Conn.
5	Hughes	Eleanor F.	49		F	S	May. 17.1891. Charlestown, Mass.		69 Elm St, Malden, Mass.
6	Mahoney	Katherine	41		F	S	Oct. 15.1898. Green Island, N.Y.		11 Hudson Ave. Green Island N.Y.
7	Milne	Edith	29		F	S	Sept. 30.1910. Philadelphia Pa.		7925 Burhelme Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.
8	Milne	Elsie	28		F	S	Aug. 19.1917. Philadelphia, Pa.		With sister Line #7. 441 Ocean Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
9	Nelsen	Hermina J.	30		F	M	Aug. 13.1909. Brooklyn N.Y.		Lutherville Md.
10	Palmer	Grace O.	53		F	M	July 20.1886. Baltimore Md.		With mother line #10.
11	Palmer	Curtis	25		F	S	Sept. 27.1916. Milwaukee, Wis.		With mother line #10.
12	Palmer Jr.	Charles Harvey	20		M	S	Dec. 8.1919. Milwaukee, Wis.		580 Garfield Ave. Jersey City N.J.
13	Peklemba	Anne	30		F	S	June 1.1910. Beonten, N.J.	Citizen by marriage. Date Oct 13.1897. Husband (1st) U.S. Citizen by birth.	2470 North Ave. Bridgeport, Conn.
14	Reinecke	Katherine	60		F	W			416 East Chase St. Baltimore, Md.
15	Sullivan	Catherine B.	60		F	S	Jan. 30.1880. Baltimore Md.		139 De Lacy Ave. Plainfield N.J.
16	Yates	Helen Elizabeth	41		F	S	Mar. 9.1899. Elizabeth N.J.		128 Hewes Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Anolic	Isaac	31		M	M	May 30, 1909 New York City		With husband line #17
18	Anolic	Bertha	27		F	M	May 17, 1913 New York City		5850 North 13th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
19	Aubitsky	Eva	35		F	S	April 12, 1905 Philadelphia, Pa.		1010 Clinton Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
20	Belderston	Anne	50		F	S	September 21, 1891 Fallsington, Pa.		817 Beacon Street, Boston, Mass.
21	Crowley	Richard	44		M	S	May 7, 1896 N.Abbington, Mass.		Vernon Valley Road, Northport, L.I., N.Y.
22	Danzilo	Carolyn	32		F	S	September 26, 1907 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1659 Newton Street, N.W., Washington, D.C.
23	Day	Marian	27		F	S	December 12, 1912 Westford, Mass.	19	Lansing University, Lansing, Mich.
24	Dowden	L. May	63		F	W	March 15, 1877 Harveysburg, Ind.		387 E.Mosholm Pkwy., New York City
25	Franklin	Gladys	28		F	S	January 12, 1912 New York City		13 Lilly Street, Florence, Mass.
26	Friederich	Auriel	33		F	S	November 4, 1906 New York City	Court of Common Pleas, Cleveland, Ohio August 16, 1912	1630 R. Street, N.W., Washington, D.C.
27	Gillman	Joseph	52		M	M			With husband line #27
28	Gillman	Etta	48		F	M	February 24, 1892 Cleveland, Ohio		373 Lincoln Ave., Orange, New Jersey
29	Harkness	Florence	45		F	S	June 14, 1895 Bovina, New York	US District Court - Manhatten, New York. November 1931	390 Riverside Drive, New York City
30	Hellinger	Germaine	34		F	M			

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—906

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Church, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S. S. Monterey, from New York, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Church

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1940

at New York, N.Y.

W. Tully

Immigrant Inspector.

14—20

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spaniah American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

3

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., August 15, 19 40.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whose passage paid? (Whether alien paid for [illegible] by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any of the methods, cash, transportation order, draft, or passage ticket)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country viz (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Brother, Dr. C.A. Young, 283	Can.																										
1	McLaren St., Ottawa, Can.	Lacelle Junct.	-	- - -	yes	Self	yes	yes	1937	N.Y.	Jan. 1937	Brother, Dr. C.A. Young, 283 McLaren St., Ottawa, Can.	R-No E-No	2 dys	No	No	N	N	No	No	N	N	Good	No	5	11	Fr.	Gr.	Bl.	None Noted
2	Brother, Adolfo Kalb, Calle Aguas Caliente, 193, Mex. D.F.	Mex. N.Y.	- -	- - -	yes	Self	yes	yes	1939	Los Ang.	10/20 39	Daugh., E.K. Mondragon, 280 Riverside Dr., N.Y.C.	R-yes E-no	5 mos.	No	No	N	N	No	No	N	N	Good	No	5	9	Lt.	Gr.	Br.	None Noted
3	Br.-in-law, do	Mex. N.Y.	- -	- - -	yes	Husband	yes	yes	1939	Los Ang.	10/20 39	do do	R-yes E-no	5 mos.	No	No	N	N	No	No	N	N	Good	No	5	5	Lt.	Gr.	Br.	None Noted
4	Mother, Manuela Marrufo, Calle 80 #499, Merida, Yuc.	Mex. N.Y.	- -	- - -	yes	Mother	yes	no	0 -	- -	- -	Aunt, E. Marrufo, 581 West 161 St., New York City	R-yes E-no	2 mos.	No	No	N	N	No	No	N	N	Good	No	5	5	Dk.	Bl.	Br.	None noted
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Owners

Local Agents

3

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Monterey" Passengers sailing from Veracruz, Mexico, August 7, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix: number with NIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	Young	Richard Thomas	50		M	M	Canadian Trade Comm.	yes	English	yes	Canada	Irish	01-80 Canada	Ottawa	Diplomatic 12	Mexico	7/17/40		80 Canada	Ottawa	
2	EXEMPT	Kalb Hantzig	Isidoro	65		M	M	Merchant	yes	English Spanish	yes	Mexico	Hebrew Polish	03-29 Poland	Lemberg	NIV 391 3/2	Mexico	7/26/40		82 Mexico	City Mexico	
3	EXEMPT	Kalb Rappaport	Clara	61		F	M	Home	yes	English Spanish	yes	Mexico	Hebrew Polish	29 Poland	Lemberg	NIV 390 3/2	Mexico	7/26/40		Mexico	Mexico City	
4	EXEMPT H.T.P.	Marrufo M.	Fernando wife & son	17		M	S	Student	yes	English Spanish	yes	Mexico	Spanish American	Mexico 82	Merida	NIV-13 3/2	Merida	8.3.40		Mexico	Merida	
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

18

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Theodore E. Townsend, Surgeon of the S. S. Monterey, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The States of New York and New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Theodore E. Townsend

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1940

at New York, N.Y.

H Tuller

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Church, Master, of the S. S. Monterey, from New York, N.Y., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Church.

Master ~~Steward~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 19 40

at New York, N.Y.

H Tuller

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

List _____

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

7

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

28

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 13TH., 1940

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for it himself, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, etc., or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25 Whether the person has a ticket for passage through to his ultimate destination	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote at foot of this question.)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether contracted and deported	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	Height Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	WIFE.MRS.JOSEFINA ALVAREZ. 63 MILAGROS STREET. HAVANA,CUBA.	CUBA NY.			YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	HOTEL TAFT. NEW YORK CITY.	R-YES E-NO 60 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
2	FATHER.MR.CESAR SANDOVAL 20 NOV.NO.95-MEX.CITY.MEX.	MEXICO LAREDO,TEX.			NO	FATHER	YES	YES	1937	NY.	1937	SISTER.MRS.ANA S.TORELLO 3117-80TH-JAK.HGTS.N.Y.	R-YES E-NO 6 months	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	LT BRN	GRN	NONE
3	WITH SISTER LINE 2	MEXICO LAREDO,TEX.			NO	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	WITH SISTER LINE 2	R-YES E-NO 6 months	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FR	LT BRN	GRN	NONE
4	FRIEND.MR.FRANK PULSER 24 MERCADERES.HAVANA.CUBA.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND.MR.OTTO ZUCKER 1 CEDAR ST.NEW YORK.	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	LT BRN	LT BLUE	NONE
5	WITH HUSBAND LINE 4		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	WITH HUSBAND LINE 4	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	DK	BLK	BLUE	NONE
6	WITH FATHER LINE 4		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	WITH FATHER LINE 4	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	5	FR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
7	FATHER.MR.JAMES COULTHURST. MACELSFIELD.SHESHIRE.ENG.	BRAZIL NY.			YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	NY.	1939	INTRANSIT TO BRAZIL VIA HOTEL TAFT. NEW YORK.	R-YES E-NO 2 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	HZL	NONE
8	MOTHER.MRS.LEAH WOLLMAN LONDON.ENGLAND.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1937 8-3 1940	NY.	1940	FRIEND.MRS.R.PERLMAN 808 WEST END AV.NEWYORK.	R-NO E-YES	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7½	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
9	WIFE.MRS.CARMELA MACCHIA MONTROSE. ITALY.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1936 7-31 1940	NY.	1940	FRIEND.MR.DOMINICCARINCELLA. 139 HARRISON AV.BKLYN-NY.	R-NO E-YES	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners
Local Agents

7

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, AUGUST 10TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or IP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
								DRY GOODS						02-34		PV-(3-2)				83		
1	EXEMPT	ALVAREZ	MARIO	34		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	SPANISH	SPAIN	ASTURIAS	1107	HAV.CUBA.	8-6-40		CUBA	HAVANA	
2	EXEMPT	SANDOVAL	GUILLERMINA	25		F	S	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	03-8 MEXICO	C.CARMEN CAMPECHE	PV-(3-2) 286	MEX.CITY MEXICO	7-23-40		MEXICO	MEX.CITY	
3	EXEMPT	SANDOVAL	HILDA	17		F	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	03-8 MEXICO	C.CARMEN CAMPECHE	PV-(3-2) 287	MEX.CITY MEXICO	7-23-40		MEXICO	MEX.CITY	
4	HTP.	JARNO NIESE	JOSEF IGNAZ	38		M	M	THEATRICAL BUSINESS	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	20-12 GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV-(NP) 4111	HAV.CUBA.	8- 8-40		CUBA	HAVANA	
5	HTP.	JARNO NIESE	GERTRUD H.	29		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENG.FREN.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV-(NP) 4112	HAV.CUBA.	8- 8-40		CUBA	HAVANA	
6	UNDER 16	JARNO NIESE	HANSI JOSEFA	2	11	F	S	NONE	NO	NONE	NO	WITHOUT	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV-(NP) 4113	HAV.CUBA.	8- 8-40		CUBA	HAVANA	
7	EXEMPT	COULTHURST	CLIFFORD	36		M	S	TRAVELING SALESMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GRT.BRIT.	ENGLISH	04-15 ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	PV-(3-3) 61 T.C.	HAV.CUBA.	8- 9-40	VL510/562	ENGLAND	CHESHIRE	
8	HTP.	WOLLMAN	WOLF B.	37		M	S	SALESMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GRT.BRIT.	ENGLISH	20-15 ENGLAND	LONDON	QIV 3780	Hav.Cuba	8/10/40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK	
9	HTP.	MACCHIA	LUIGI	50		M	M	BUSINESS-MAN	YES	ITAL.ENG.	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	20-21 ITALY	MONTROSE	QIV-(NP) 3831	HAV.CUBA.	8-9-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK	
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

John Crum Jr
9.45 am

17

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

1-5
2-3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 45966 BILLED AUG 28 1940

I, Theodore E. Townsend, Surgeon of the S. S. Monterey, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of New York and New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Theo. E. Townsend

Sworn to before me this 13th day of August, 19 40

at New York, N.Y.

H Thellman

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Card Index 9/3/40 M.K.
Clerk M.K.
Cards Removed 9/5/40
Clerk M.W.

Aug. 8-13-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	in Transit	U.S. CITS	DIPLO. & CONSULAR OFFICERS, ATTENDANTS, SERVANTS & FAMILIES	TRANSIT THROUGH U.S. NOT TO STAY	IN TRANSIT FROM FOREIGN TO FOREIGN PORTS	UNDER 16 YRS. OF AGE ACCOMPANYING PARENTS	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	4					61	1			1	7	74
CABIN												
2nd CABIN	10					1				1		12
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	14					62	1			2	7	86

S.S. Monterey
0 0 0 0
Ryd Cuba Mail S&C

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	13	61	74
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	11	1	12
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	24	62	86

44 EC

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wasler, of the S. Malantic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

O. Davis
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1940

John O'Leary
Immigrant Inspector.

8/13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

34-1288

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

2

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., OF NEW YORK, N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Malantic, arriving at Chicago, Ill. 8/13, 19 40, from the port of Arica 7/3/40

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
1	Yes	Holliday	Joseph D.	7	Messboy	6/6/40	New York	Paid off	Yes	37	Male	Scotch	U.S.	5-8	168	Tattoo on right fore arm	
2	"	Dziadzio	Lawrence	5	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Polish	"	5-9	145	None	
3	"	Sorensen	Jens	15	Asst. Purser	"	"	"	"	31	"	Danish	Danish	5-8	160	Tattoo on right arm.	RF
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Closed with thirty-three (33) names on two (2) sheets, including master

J. McGlading
Asst

American Consulate General,
GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR

Names to be filed with United States Commissioner of Immigration at MALANTIC

Frederick L. Hoyt
June 22, 1940.

FREDERICK L. HOYT,
American Vice Consul

no fee.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____, of the_____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this_____day of_____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1248

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and sold by A. L. RUSSELL, Inc., 49 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 433

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sailed 27 Oct 32 Crew

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Malantic, arriving at Chrome, New Jersey 8/13, 1940, from the port of Arica 7/3 Talcahuano 7/11 San Antonio 7/13 Talcahuano 7/16 Callao 7/24 Salaverry 7/26

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(13) Weight	(13) Physical marks, peculiarities, or infirmities noted by the immigrant at the time of application for a visa	REMARKS (Including whether in possession of identity certificate, and if not, the reason therefor)
1	Yes	Davis	Otto	20 yrs	Master	6/6/40	N.Y.	Paid off	Yes	39	Male	Welsh	U.S.	5-6	185	None	-
2	"	Carlson	Philip G.	19 "	1st.Mate	"	"	"	"	37	"	Sweden	"	5-9	137	"	
3	No	Fielden	Robert W.	7	2nd.Mate	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5-11	162	Tattoo on both shoulders	
4	"	Brigham	Thomas A	14	3rd.Mate	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	150	Tattoo on right fore arm	
5	Yes	Riemer	Morris B.	5	Radio	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	"	5-6	154	None	
6	"	Malkowski	Louis W.	23	Boom	"	"	"	"	40	"	Polish	"	5-7	180	"	
7	"	Slack	Robert M.	6	A.B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	Dutch	"	5910	158	"	
8	"	Hudgins	Lawson F.	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5-6	140	"	
9	"	Rybikowsky	Adolf	6	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Lithuanian	"	5-2	180	Scar over left eye	
10	No	Keenan	John A.	26	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Irish	"	5-11	152	Scar left arm	
11	Yes	Romanov	Seaman	23	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Russian	Russia	5-5	145	Scar right jaw	Legal Entry Never deported Reported by master to land to join ship at Callao
12	"	Eulses	Anton J.	10	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Scandinav	U.S.	5-6	150	None	
13	No	Danielson	Bert	3	Cadet Mate	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6-1	165	Scar over right eye	
14	Yes	Mehr	Joseph H.	35	Ch. Eng	"	"	"	"	47	"	German	"	5-7	127	None	
15	"	Sharp	Richard L.	7	1st.Asst	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	6-1	185	"	
16	"	Garthright	Ralph D.	32	2nd.Asst	"	"	"	"	45	"	English	"	6-1	270	Tattoo on left shoulder	
17	No	Arent	Anthony J	5	3rd.Asst	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	"	5-7	147	None	
18	Yes	Cherry	Elbert W	2	Oiler	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5-11	160	"	
19	No	Campbell	David	15	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	Scotch	"	5-11	140	"	
20	Yes	Barker	William M	11	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scotch	"	5-11	155	"	
21	"	Alfines	Ramon S	6	Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	W.I.	"	5-7	138	Tattoo both arms	
22	"	Handy	Gilbert D.	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5-11	155	None	
23	"	Rodin	Karp	21	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	Russian	"	5-5	145	"	Never deported
24	No	Lapena	William	12	Wiper	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-7	185	Tattoos on left arm	
25	"	Hansen	Chas W.	28	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	Danish	"	5-11	162	Tattoos both arms	
26	"	Pagnotto	Victor A	2	Cadet Eng	"	"	"	"	22	"	N.Italian	"	5-8	161	None	
27	"	Esparagoza	Bonifacio S	12	Steward	"	"	"	"	32	"	Pac. Is,	P.I.	5-8	170	Tattoo right shoulder	Legal Entry
28	Yes	Herschberger	Harry C.	46	1st.cook	"	"	"	"	64	"	German	U.S	5-4	135	Tattoo both arms	
29	"	Laput	Paul D	5	2nd.Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	Pac.Is.	P.I.	5-1	115	None	Legal Entry
30	No	Alcala	Nicknon	21	Messman	"	"	"	"	42	"	Pac Is	P.I.	5-6	110	Tattoo left arm	Legal Entry

J. W. McOldrick
Immigrant Inspector

Line
Owners
Local Agents Russell Dunn Co

Ran 46 Brooklyn Friday

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1800

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Z. L. Anderson, of the Z H Bedford Jr., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought to said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Z L Anderson
Master ~~Fireman~~ ~~Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1940

P B Savage
Immigrant Inspector.

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MS F. H. BEDFORD JR. *arriving at* NEW YORK N Y AUGUST 15, 19 40 *from the port of* Aruba, Netherlands, West Indies

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Vargas	Emilio	✓	Fireman	7-29-40	New York	Yes	Yes	41	M	Chile	Chile	5'5"	138	R Sign		PP Lyles
2	"	Dunn	Ronald S.	✓	Fireman	7-29-40	" "	"	"	22	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'8"	154			
3	"	McElligott	Roy	✓	Fireman	7-29-40	" "	"	"	33	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'10"	165			
4	"	McGrath	Howard E.	✓	Wiper	7-29-40	" "	"	"	28	"	Canada	Amr.USA	5'8"	150			
5	"	Blake	John J.	✓	Wiper	7-29-40	" "	"	"	32	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'11"	165			
6	"	Martarano	Charles	✓	2nd Cook	7-29-40	" "	"	"	26	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'6"	147			
7	"	Quirk	Fredrick	✓	Off's Mess	7-29-40	" "	"	"	49	"	England	Amr.USA	5'8"	172			
8	"	Velez	John R.	✓	P. O. Mess	7-29-40	" "	"	"	31	"	P.R.Amr.	Amr.USA	5'10"	183			
9	"	Gibbs	Fredrick	✓	Crew Mess	7-29-40	" "	"	"	29	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'6"	172			
10	"	Hanlon	Patrick J.	✓	Utility	7-29-40	" "	"	"	24	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'6"	152			
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

No. US Consul at Aruba

P. J. Hanagan
Insp Asst

Line Panama Transport Company

Owners Panama Transport Company

Local Agents Standard Oil of New Jersey

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the F. H Bedford Jr, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

F. S. Anderson
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1940

D J Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Crew 40 - Salvin

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

M. Vsl

Vessel M/S F. H. BEDFORD JR., arriving at NEW YORK N Y, AUGUST 13, 1940, from the port of Aruba, Netherlands, West Indies. Aug. 8. 40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Anderson	Fredrick S.	✓	Master	7-29-40	New York	Yes	Yes	55	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	6'0"	193			
2	Yes	Potvin	Ernest	✓	Ch. Mate	7-29-40	" "	"	"	43	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'5"	145			
3	"	Vautrinot	William B.	✓	2nd "	7-29-40	" "	"	"	26	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	6'0"	160			
4	"	Rogers	Robert S.	✓	3rd "	7-29-40	" "	"	"	38	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'10"	147			
5	"	Siekenberger	Alfred C.	✓	Ch. Engr.	7-29-40	" "	"	"	44	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'11"	160			
6	"	Snyder	Edward A.	✓	1st "	7-29-40	" "	"	"	47	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'8"	187			
7	"	Oliver	Edgar D.	✓	2nd "	7-29-40	" "	"	"	39	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'8"	165			
8	"	Lafo	Joseph F.	✓	3rd "	7-29-40	" "	"	"	46	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'8"	166			
9	"	Kampf	Robert E.	✓	Radio	7-29-40	" "	"	"	24	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'5"	134			
10	"	Ruff	Earl L.	✓	Electrician	7-29-40	" "	"	"	34	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'11"	176			
11	"	Johansen	Lawrence	✓	Steward	7-29-40	" "	"	"	24	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	6'0"	160			
12	No	Sheer	Nathan	✓	Ch.Cook	7-30-40	" "	"	"	34	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'3"	130			
13	Yes	Hadaway	Irwin	✓	Bos'n.	7-29-40	" "	"	"	39	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'8"	170			
14	No	Dahlhoff	Louis	✓	Pumpman	7-30-40	" "	"	"	52	"	Germany	Amr.USA	5'9"	175			
15	Yes	Cadogan	William	✓	A.B.	7-29-40	" "	"	"	40	"	Ireland	Amr.USA	5'8"	150			
16	"	Suits	Aleksander	✓	A.B.	7-29-40	" "	"	"	35	"	Estonia	ESTONIA	5'11"	172	Re Sign	PP Lifted	
17	"	Wolgast	Walter	✓	A.B.	7-29-40	" "	"	"	39	"	Germany	Amr.USA	5'6"	158			
18	"	Tuff	Joseph H.	✓	A.B.	7-29-40	" "	"	"	35	"	N.F.	G.BRITIAN	5'10"	160	Re Sign	D.C. Lifted	
19	"	Black	George H.	✓	A.B.	7-29-40	" "	"	"	33	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'10"	182			
20	"	Dows	Jack M.	✓	A.B.	7-29-40	" "	"	"	42	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'10"	167			
21	No	Whelan	Thomas L.	✓	A.B.	7-29-40	" "	"	"	29	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'9"	160			
22	Yes	Yurek	Stanley	✓	O.S.	7-29-40	" "	"	"	22	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'11"	175			
23	"	Nicholson	Charles	✓	O.S.	7-29-40	" "	"	"	18	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'10"	154			
24	No	Bossert	Ernest	✓	O.S.	7-31-40	" "	"	"	43	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'8"	160			
25	Yes	Dooley	John F.	✓	O.S.	7-29-40	" "	"	"	34	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'8"	140			
26	"	Goepfert	Benjamin	✓	Machinist	7-29-40	" "	"	"	47	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'9"	164			
27	"	Werner	Walter W.	✓	Oiler	7-29-40	" "	"	"	26	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	6'1"	168			
28	"	Boom	John	✓	Oiler	7-29-40	" "	"	"	49	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'8"	160			
29	"	Walters	George H.	✓	Oiler	7-29-40	" "	"	"	33	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'8"	153			
30	"	Guthrie	Bruce	✓	Stores	7-29-40	" "	"	"	26	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'10"	168			

F. H. BEDFORD JR.

AUG 13 1940

Line Panama Transport Company

Owners Panama Transport Company

Local Agents Standard Oil of New Jersey

Constantine Hood

D. D. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Address

DESERTIONS OR MISSING OR THROUGH NEGLIGENCE DISCHARGED IN CHINA

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Emilio Tarpea	31	Italio	

The above named man was reported as discharged. Please be advised that he did not get off this vessel.

4

SEAMEN MISSED ON OUTBOUND MANIFEST

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Emilio Vargas	41	Chile			

The above named man was reported as discharged. Please be advised that he did not get off this vessel.

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities. E. B. Howard

Master.

By

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing to the best of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning which correct lists are not delivered or a true report in each case as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, until it is paid or remitted; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SUPPLEMENT TO Form 689 dated August 15, 1940

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

F.H. Buford
8/13

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York

September 6, 1940

I, master of the Panamanian S.S. T. E. MUFORD, JR.
(Nationality)
from port of Panama R. de P., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 40 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 4 Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 13, 1940, consigned to Standard Oil Co. of N. J.; is now lying at —, and is expected to sail August 15, 1940, for Aruba, N.W.I., via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED
1940
SEP - 7 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Roy McKligot	41	AMR. USA	New York, N.Y. 7-29-40
Walter W. Werner	26	" "	" " " 7-29-40
Emilio Vargas	41	Chile	" " " 7-29-40

F. H. Bedford 8/14

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

August 15, 1940, 19

I, master of the Panamanian (Nationality) M. S. F.H.BEDFORD JR.
from port of Panama R. de P., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 40 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 3 Total crew this date 40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New York August 13, 1940, consigned to Standard Oil of N.J.; is now lying at Constable Hook,N.J., and is expected to sail August 15, 1940, 19, for Aruba,N.W.I.
via United States port of New York,N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York,N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED
AUG 22 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Name	Age	Nationality
Thomas P Makin	34	USA				
John House	26	USA				
James F. Hogan	26	USA				

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S. S. Andersen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report [illegible] made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2818

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED AUG 28 1940

Am-8-13-40

S/S T H Bedford

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		5	5
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		5	5

2 EC

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port or port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "F. H. BEDFORD Jr." Sailing from San Nicholas, Aruba, N.W.I., 7th August, 1940., Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. Aug 13, 1940.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Moore	Henry Glenon	32	✓	M	M	January 13th, 1908 -- Bay City, Texas.	PP 52[illegible]690 Expired	Bay City, Texas.
2	Moore	Virgie Carter	28	✓	F	M	September 28th, 1911 -- Union Grove, Alabama.	PP 585469 Stamped by State Dept	Bay City, Texas.
3	Johnson	Lee Morris	38	✓	M	M	January 24th, 1902 -- Salem, Virginia	PP 517983 " " "	460 West 24th Street, New York, N.Y. (Apt. 16 B)
4	French	Elsie	44	✓	F	M	February 14th, 1896 -- Perry, Texas.	PP 513495 Stamped by State Dept	Box 484, Appleby, Texas.
5	Radin	Edwin Lawrence	39	✓	M	M	April 13th, 1901 -- Omaha, Nebraska.	PP 647497 Lifted	3419 South 46th Street, Lincoln, Nebraska.
6							S.S. Havana from Curacao 11th Aug 8/13/40		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									16
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—605

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the Penmore, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Jack Jones.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Aug, 1940

Jo Loughlin.
Immigrant Inspector.

Closed with 40 Members of Crew

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO. 848
at GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Howard S. Bucknell
Date JUL 25 1940
Fee $2.00 = 10/4

AMERICAN CONSULATE
GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.

A/13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(*d*) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish .	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

entered 140

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "PENROSE", arriving at New York Aug 13 40, 19 . from the port of ARDROSSAN, SCOTLAND.

(2) Number whether member of crew or preceding port of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at Sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
No.	JONES	JAMES	26 yrs.	MASTER	21/7/40	ARDROSSAN	NO.	YES	39	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6½"	154		
Yes	NICHOLLS	DONALD	15 "	1st.MATE	13/7/40	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	129		
"	POTTER	ROBERT	10 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4"	112		
"	GRAY	FRANK	3 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	140		
"	BATES	EDWIN	22 "	1st.W.T.O	23/7/40	"	"	"	48	"	SCOTCH	"	5'6½"	168		
"	OGBOURNE	THOMAS	1 "	2nd. "	22/7/40	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5"10"	132		
No.	BEATON	KENNETH	3 "	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11½"	188		
Yes.	MACINTYRE	HUGH	28 "	BOSUN	13/7/40	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'10"	150		
No.	CAMPBELL	ALEX	2 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10	149		
Yes.	MAIN	ROBERT	27 "	"	22/7/40	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	162		
"	GRAY	FRANCIS	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	IRISH	"	5'4"	142		
o.	TOWNSLEY	CHARLES	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	SCOTCH	"	5'5"	117		
es.	SUTHERLAND	JOHN	3 "	SAILOR	"	"	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	"	5'9"	132		
"	MCLEOD	ALEX	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	SCOTCH	"	5'7"	130		
No.	MACNEIL	ARCHIE	2 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	131		
"	MACDONLAD.	MURDOCK	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	154		
es,	MITCHELL	GEORGE	34 "	1st.ENG.	13/7/40.	"	"	"	60	"	ENGLISH	"	5'8"	182		
"	PORTER	JAMES	30 "	2nd. "	22/7/40	"	"	"	53	"	SCOTCH	"	5'8"	182		
"	FERGUSON	MALCOM.	20 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	161		
o.	BROWN	GORDON	1 "	4th. "	"	"	"	"	20	"	ENGLISH	"	5'8"	164		
es,	WAIS	GHILUB	25 "	DONKEYMAN	13/7/40	"	"	No	43	"	SOMALI	"	5'7"	112		
"	MOHAMED	ABDUL	20 "	GREASER	"	"	"	Yes.	41	"	INDIAN	"	5'4"	112		
	HASSAN	MOHAMED	14 "	2nd.DONKEY MAN	"	"	"	"	40	"	ARAB	"	5'7"	126		
o.	BURRO	HUSSAN ABDUL	20 "	FIREMAN	22/7/40	"	"	No.	46	"	"	"	5'6"	126		
	ALEY	ABDULLU	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'6"	119		
	QASIM	ABDUL	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'0"	106		
	MUGBIR	ABDUL	26 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	126		
	MOHAMED	ALI	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'2"	112		
	ROHMAN	ABDUL	4 "	"	13/7/40	"	"	Yes	24	"	"	"	5'5"	112		
	AHMED	SALEH	15 "	"	22/7/40.	"	"	No.	44	"	"	"	5'8"	161		
	SALEH	MOHAMED.	13 "	"	"	"	"	Yes.	38	"	"	"	5'7"	116		
	RAZAK	ABDUL	2 "	"	"	"	"	No.	33	"	"	"	5'7"	132	Scarred Face Right Side,	
COLLEY	COLLEY	THOMAS	6 "	STEWARD	"	"	"	Yes	23	"	SCOTCH	"	5'6"	116		
	MUIR	FRED	20 "	COOK	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'5"	168		
	BROWN	DANIEL	2 mths.	CABIN BOY	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'9"	130		
	DENVER	WILLIAM	1st.Voy.	M.R.BOY	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'2"	129		
	BLAIR	JOHN	"	GALLEY BOY.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'2"	112		
es	SCOTT	ADAM	5 yrs.	DECK HAND	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	142		
	ROBINSON	LEONARD,	4 mths.	DECK BOY	13/7/40	"	"	"	15	"	ENGLISH	"	5'1"	112		
	PALMER	JAMES	14 "	APPRENTICE	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	126		

S/L.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
NIL			

Sailed With 40 Members of Crew

M.M. OFFICE 24 JUL 1940 ARDROSSAN

I certify that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Line
Owners Thos. & Jno. Brocklebank Ltd. Cardiff and Liverpool
Local Agents J. L. DUFF & CO. Ship Operators and Brokers 13 MONTGOMERIE ST. ARDROSSAN
14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 598
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VE

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the mas
port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "PENROSE", arriving at New York Aug 13

(2) Write whether number of crew or preceding age of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at Sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read
No.	JONES	JAMES	20 yrs.	MASTER	21/7/40	ARDROSSAN	NO.	YES
Yes	NICHOLLS	DONALD	15 "	1st.MATE	13/7/40	"	"	"
"	POTTER	ROBERT	10 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"
"	GRAY	FRANK	3 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"
"	BATES	EDWIN	22 "	1st.W.T?O	23/7/40	"	"	"
"	OGBOURNE	THOMAS	1 "	2nd. "	22/7/40	"	"	"
No.	BEATON	KENNETH	3 "	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"
Yes.	MACINTYRE	HUGH	28 "	BOSUN	13/7/40	"	"	"
No.	CAMPBELL	ALEX	2 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"
Yes.	MAIN	ROBERT	27 "	"	22/7/40	"	"	"
"	GRAY	FRANCIS	11 "	"	"	"	"	"
o.	TOWNSLEY	CHARLES	7 "	"	"	"	"	"
es.	SUTHERLAND	JOHN	3 "	SAILOR	"	"	"	"
"	MCLEOD	ALEX	2 "	"	"	"	"	"
No.	MACNEIL	ARCHIE	2 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"
"	MACDONLAD.	MURDOCK	3 "	"	"	"	"	"
es,	MITCHELL	GEORGE	34 "	1st.ENG.	13/7/40.	"	"	"
"	PORTER	JAMES	30 "	2nd. "	22/7/40	"	"	"
"	FERGUSON	MALCOM.	20 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"
o.	BROWN	GORDON	1 "	4th. "	"	"	"	"
es,	WAIS	GHILUB	25 "	DONKEYMAN	13/7/40	"	"	NO
"	MOHAMED	ABDUL	20 "	GREASER	"	"	"	Yes.
"	HASSAN	MOHAMED	14 "	2nd.DONKEY MAN	"	"	"	"
o.	BURRO	HUSSAN ABDUL	30 "	FIREMAN	22/7/40	"	"	No.
"	ALEY	ABDULLU	25 "	"	"	"	"	"
"	QASIM	ABDUL	15 "	"	"	"	"	"
"	MUGBIB	ABDUL	26 "	"	"	"	"	"
"	MOHAMED	ALI	15 "	"	"	"	"	"
"	ROHMAN	ABDUL	4 "	"	13/7/40	"	"	Yes
"	AHMED	SALEH	15 "	"	22/8/40	"	"	No.
"	SALEH	MOHAMED.	13 "	"	"	"	"	Yes.
"	RAZAK	ABDUL	2 "	"	"	"	"	No.
COLLEY	COLLEY	THOMAS	6 "	STEWARD	"	"	"	Yes
"	MUIR	FRED	20 "	COOK	"	"	"	"
"	BROWN	DANIEL	2 mths.	CABIN BOY	"	"	"	"
"	DENVER	WILLIAM	1st.Voy,	M.R.BOY	"	"	"	"
"	BLAIR	JOHN	"	GALLEY BOY.	"	"	"	"
Yes	SCOTT	ADAM	5 yrs.	DECK HAND	"	"	"	"
"	ROBINSON	LEONARD,	4 mths.	DECK BOY	13/7/40	"	"	"
"	PALMER	JAMES	14 "	APPRENTICE	"	"	"	"

Closed With 40 Members of Crew

M.M. OFFICE
24 JUL 1940
ARDROSSAN

I certify that the above
the nationalities stated
agreement to be discharg
the operation of the ve

Immigrant Inspector.

Lens
Owners H. & W. L. DUFF & CO. Ship Operators and Brokers 13 MONTGOMERIE ST. EDINBURGH
Local Agents
14—1940

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Address
NIL				
SOLOMON HASSAN				
ABDUL MOHAMED		BR. INDIA		

DISCHARGED ON ARRIVAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

PENROSE AUG 13 1940

13770 Range 9/13

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 69-111-39

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE Form 680

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
FEB 6 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. Hr.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK
2/4/41, 19

I, master of the BRITISH (Nationality) S. S. PENROSE
from port of GLASGOW, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 40 — Number of seamen deserted NO
Number of seamen discharged 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) NO
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date 40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 8/13/40, 19, consigned to STATES MARINE CORP.; is now lying at PIER 5 BKLYN., and is expected to sail 8/23/40, 19 for U.K.
via United States port of NEW YORK First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	Where and when signed on
NILL			

ELLIS ISLAND
1941 FEB 6 AM 9:40
NEW YORK, N.Y.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
SALIH HASSAN		ADEN/ARAB			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities. J. JONES

INDEXED

Master

Clerk

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

EL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Entered 1940

ntatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

from the port of ARDROSSAN, SCOTLAND.

Sheet No. 1

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
Number	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6¼"	154		
2	"	"	"	5'7"	129		
3	"	"	"	5'4"	112		
4	"	"	"	5'9"	140		
5	"	SCOTCH	"	5'6½"	168		
6	"	"	"	5'10"	132		
7	"	"	"	5'11½"	188		
8	"	"	"	5'10"	150		
9	"	"	"	5'10	149		
10	"	"	"	5'9"	162		
11	"	IRISH	"	5'4"	144		
12	"	SCOTCH	"	5'5"	117		
13	"	ENGLISH	"	5'9"	132		
14	"	SCOTCH	"	5'7"	140		
15	"	"	"	5'6"	131		
16	"	"	"	5'10"	154		
17	"	ENGLISH	"	5'8"	182		
18	"	SCOTCH	"	5'8"	182		
19	"	"	"	5'8"	161		
20	"	ENGLISH	"	5'8"	168		
21	"	SOMALI	"	5'7"	112		
22	"	INDIAN	"	5'4"	112		
23	"	ARAB	"	5'7"	126		
24	"	"	"	5'6"	126		
25	"	"	"	5'6"	119		
26	"	"	"	5'0"	106		
27	"	"	"	5'9"	126		
28	"	"	"	5'2"	112		
29	"	"	"	5'5"	112		
30	"	"	"	5'8"	161		
31	"	"	"	5'7"	116		
32	"	SCOTCH	"	5'5"	168	Scarred Face Right Side,	
33	"	"	"	5'7"	132		
34	"	"	"	5'6"	116		
35	"	"	"	5'9"	130		
36	"	"	"	5'2"	129		
37	"	"	"	5'2"	118		
38	"	"	"	5'6"	142		
39	"	ENGLISH	"	5'1"	112		
40	"	"	"	5'5"	126		

* See list of races on back hereof.

Persons have produced satisfactory evidence of their identity and nationality and are all necessary for [illegible] vessel.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

Record on this sheet United States citizens who are aliens of insular possessions of the United States, foreign-born citizens of a possession of the United States, citizens of the United States born in a foreign country, or a part of one of continental United States, or a part of another insular possession.

Number 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. [illegible] sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., August 9, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 12, 1919, 19—

No.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Color	If native of United States, give State or Territory or place of birth (city or town and State). If foreign-born, give place of birth (city or town and country)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	[illegible]	Luis	25		M	C	Santa Isabel, P. R.	Aug. 25, 1919	600 Tinton Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
2	[illegible]	Pina	23		M	C	Santa Isabel, P. R.	April 5, 1920.	do
3	[illegible]	Juanita	18		F	C	Rio Piedras, P. R.	March 8, 1920.	17 Pike St., New York, N.Y.
4	[illegible]	Carmen	56		F	W	Dorado, P. R.	Sept. 15, 1900	22 E. 118th St., New York.
5	[illegible]	Francisco	24		M	M	Mariana, P. R.	Sept. 5, 1908.	226 E. 118th St., NYC.
6	[illegible]	Rosita	26		F	M	San Juan, P. R.	May 5, 1914.	348 E. 45th St., NYC
7	[illegible]	Hilda	6		F	C	San Juan, P. R.	Jan. 5, 1952.	do
8	[illegible]	Manuela	55		F	M	Manati, P. R.	May 6, 1862.	69 E. 121st St., NYC.
9	[illegible]	Manuel	56		M	M	Manati, P. R.	Jan. 6, 1902.	do
10	[illegible]	Elisa	45		F	M	Ponce, P. R.	Mar. 5, 1894.	775 Union Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
11	[illegible]	Maria	29		F	C	Cayey, P. R.	Sept. 15, 1911.	118 E. 111th St., NYC.
12	[illegible]	Antonio	6		M	C	Cayey, P. R.	Feb. 5, 1912	do
13	[illegible]	Jose	24		M	M	Rio Grande, P. R.	Oct. 15, 1915.	37 W. 28th St., NYC.
14	[illegible]	Jose E.	4		M	C	Santurce, P. R.	April 9, 1916.	250 E. 112th St., NYC.
15	[illegible]	Agustina	27		F	M	San Juan, P. R.	July 12, 1915.	do
16	[illegible]	Rosa	17		F	C	Fredericksted, V.I.	Oct. 26, 1915.	1251 Brook Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
17	[illegible]	Pablo	21		M	C	Humacao, P. R.	Aug. 10, 1919.	359 Bedford Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	[illegible]	Inez	56		F	C	Rio Piedras, P. R.	Apr. 20, 1902	219 E. 29th St., NYC.
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									15
27									
28									
29									
30									

H. Crandall 9th Inn
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 620 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BOR INQUEN sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R. AUGUST 8, 1940, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 12, 1940, 19...

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Robinson	Robert	18		M	S	Rio Piedras, P. R. Feb 8, 1922		803 Broad St.
2	Robinson	Margarita	11		F	S	Bayamon, P. R. Sept. 10, 1928.		do
3	Robinson	Lydia	10		F	S	Baymon, P. R. Dec. 6, 1929		do
4	Reyes	Gregorio	39		M	S	Humacao, P. R. May 25, 1901.		3415 Broadway, NYC.
5	Robles	Carmen	29		F	M	Curabo, P. R. July 16, 1911.		98 E. 100th St., New York
6	Rodrigues	Ines	23		F	S	Utuado, P. R. Jan. 12, 1917		121 E. 110th St., New York.
7	Roman	Ida	27		F	D	Jayuya, P. R March 6, 1913.		12 E. 24th St., NYC.
8	Diaz	Celeste Aida	5		F	S	Santurce, P. R. Aug. 20, 1934.		do
9	Rivera	Maria	41		F	M	San German, P. R. Nov, 10, 1898		318 E. 85th St., NYC
10	Rivera	Rosa	6		F	S	San German, P. R. Dec. 30, 1934.		do
11	Laracuente	Eddie	12		M	S	San German, P. R. Jan. 19, 1928		515 do
12	Laracuente	Jose	10		M	S	New York, N.Y. Aug. 28, 1930		515 do
13	Rodriguez Mori	Marie	19		M	S	Yauco, P. R. Nov. 22, 1921.		Pleasanton City, Calif.
14	Rodrigues Mori	Lydia	15		F	S	Yauco, P. R. May 7, 1925.		do
15	Robles	Juanita	22		F	S	Trujillo Alto, P. R. May 27, 1918.		2874 Briggs Ave., New York.
16	Rodrigues	Carmelo	11		M	S	Catano, P. R. Dec. 8, 1928.		750 Westchester Ave., Bronx, NYC
17	Rodriguez	Andres	25		M	S	San German, P. R. Nov. 10, 1916.		Univ. of Xavier, New Orleans, La.
18	Rodriguez Aponte	Francisco	20		M	S	San Lorenzo, P. R. April 2, 1920.		402 W. 38th St., NYC.
19	Surille	Modesto	25		M	S	Yabucoa, P. R. Jan. 12, 1916		747 Tinton Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
20	Santiago de Jesus	Ines	29		F	M	Guayanes, P. R. April 20, 1911		102 Front St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	De Jesus	Migdalia	7		F	S	Aguirre, P. R. Aug. 29, 1934.		do
22	Setemayer	Norma	10		F	S	Arecibo, P. R. June 5, 1930.	I.T.A	330 W. 21st, St., NYC
23	Sierra	Rodrigo	15		M	S	Ponce, P. R. Sept. 3, 1925.		32 Moylan Pl., New York
24	Sanchez	Eduardo	30		F	M	Humacao, P. R. Feb. 7, 1910.		359 Bedford, Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Sanchez	Victor A.	3		M	S	New York, N.Y. Aug. 13, 1936.		do
26	Seije	Americo	40		M	M	Arecibo, P. R. Dec. 2, 1900.	14	140 W. 80th St., NYC
27	Seije VC5724/704	Pepita	40		F	M	Yauco, P. R. March 3, 1900		do
28	Sierra	Maria	42		F	S	Juncos, P. R. Dec. 4, 1892.		179 E. 100th St., NYC
29	Seary	Francisca	46		F	M	Carolina, P. R. Aug. 21, 1893.		185 Washington St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Som	Sarah	25		F	M	Cabo Rojo, P. R. June 18, 1915.		544 W. 145th St., NYC.

J. W. Cranmer 4 Com
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—816

Form 638 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BORINQUEN sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R. August 8, 1940 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 12, 1940, 19...

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Hasselroth	Alma A.	41		F	W	Culebra, P. R.	Sept. 13, 1899		921 St. Johns Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
2	Hasselroth	Tessie	7		F	S	Santurce, P. R.	Aug. 27, 1932.		do
3	Irizarry	Isabel	33		F	M	Mayaguez, P. R.	Mar. 19, 1907.		827 Union Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
4	Lasenje	Pedro	21		M	S	San Juan, P. R.	Feb. 18, 1918		318 E. 100th St., New York
5	Laureano	Ramonita	26		F	S	Gurabo, P. R.	Nov. 30, 1913.		16 E. 110th St., NEW YORK
6	Luge	Lucia	35		F	M	Cabo Rojo, P. R.	Dec. 13, 1905.		52 E. 19th St., New York.
7	Luge	Monserrate	11		F	S	Mayaguez, P. R.	Sept. 15, 1929		do
8	Luge	Rafael	10		M	S	New York, N.Y.	Sept. 10, 1930.		do
9	Lopez	Julio	38		M	S	Rio Piedras, P. R.	Jan. 10, 1905		45 E. 116th St., New York, N.Y.
10	Luperena	Matilde	22		F	S	Utuado, P. R.	March 14, 1918		425 Flushing Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Merene	Cornelio	45		M	M	Ponce, P. R.	July 8, 1894.		1678 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.
12	Merene	Providencia	47		F	M	Ponce, P. R.	Jan. 1, 1893.		do
13	Marriell	Antonia Medina	40		F	M	Yauco, P. R.	Oct. 30. 1899		10 E. 770 St., New York, N.Y.
14	Mc Intosh	Leona	14		F	S	Frederiksted, V.I.	April 10, 1926.		1251 Brook Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
15	Noriega	Rosario	16		F	S	Ciales, P. R.	Oct. 7, 1924.		751 Bronx Ave., NYC.
16	Negron	Luis E.	27		M	S	Ponce, P. R.	Nov. 27, 1913.		6420 58th Road, Maspeth, N.Y.
17	Nieves	Iris Amparo	1	9	F	S	Washington, D. C.	Nov. 20, 1938.		814 22nd St. NW, Wash. D. C.
18	Nieves	Olga Maria	2	10	F	S	Washington, D. C.	Oct. 9, 1937		do
19	Nieves	Marta Diaz	20		F	M	Arroyo, P. R.	Nov. 10, 1919		do
20	Ortiz	Dominga	37		F	S	Ponce, P. R.	May 13, 1902.		111 Hopkins St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Otero	Edwardo	20		M	S	Morovis, P. R.	Arpil 24, 1921		112 Kelly St., NYC.
22	Orta	Ricarda	26		F	W	Corozal, P. R.	Oct. 1, 1913.		349 W. 29th St., New York, N.Y.
23	Portela	Eulalia	29		F	M	Ponce, P. R.	Nov. 28, 1911.		1 Green St, New York, N.Y.
24	Rivera	Chito	41		M	M	Yabucoa, P. R.	April 2, 1899.		24. W. 118th St, NYC.
25	Rechany	Victor	23		M	S	San Juan, P. R.	Jan. 7, 1918.		769 E. 158th St., NYC.
26	Roman	Silvia	11		F	S	New York, N.Y.	Feb. 4, 1929		2134 Amsterdam Ave., New York,
27	Rodriguez	Tomas	23		M	S	Cabo Rojo, P. R.	Jan. 21, 1917		do
28	Roman	Gloria	25		F	M	Arecibo, P. R.	Nov. 24, 1914.		1420 Park Ave., NYC.
29	Ryman	John J.	46		M	M	Chicago, P. R.	Sept. 2, 1893.		2610 Montrose Ave., Chicago, Ill.
30	Rivera	Lourdes Yolanda	14		F	S	San Juan, P. R.	Aug. 21, 1925.		591 Tinton Ave., Bronx, N.Y.

13

H. Brandt 4th Insp.
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—614

Form 599 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BORINQUEN sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., AUGUST 8, 1940/9, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 12, 1940/9

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Ayuso	Miguel	44		M	M	San Juan, P. R. Sept. 29, 1896		10 W. 114th St., New York.
2	Aponte	Antemio	38		M	M	San German, P. R. Jan. 27, 1908		417 W. 26th St., do
3	Brady	Leona E.	14		F	S	St. Croix, V.I. June 15, 1926.		10 W. 138th St., NYC.
4	Correa	Estefana	63		F	W	Rio Grande, P. R. Aug. 2, 1877.		19 E. 106th St. do
5	Civil	Rose	39		F	M	St. Croix, V.I. Aug. 29, 1901.	Act of Congress 1917	110 W. 124th St., do
6	Civil	Mildred	13		M	S	New York, N.Y. March 30, 1927		do
7	Civil	Rita	11		F	S	New York, N.Y. July 11, 1929.		do
8	Camilo	Reyes	28		F	M	Trujillo Alto, P. R. Jan. 6, 1912.		1657 Park Ave., NYC.
9	Diaz Torres	Salvador	30		M	S	Las Piedras, P. R. Jan. 20, 1910.		857 Beck St., Bronx, N.Y.
10	De Los Reyes	Josefina	26		F	S	Juana Diaz, P. R. Nov. 30, 1912.		do
11	Diaz	Maria	11		F	S	Aguas, Buenas, P. R. Dec. 19, 1928.		10 E. 110th St., NYC
12	De Jesus	Hilda	22		F	S	Ensenada, P. R. May 17, 1918.		526 E. 139th St. do
13	Del Valle	Rafaela	33		F	S	Mayaguez, P. R. Dec. 21, 1907		15 E. 30th St., do
14	Diaz	Woodrow	17		M	S	Salinas, P. R. May 19, 1923.		223 E. 112th St. do
15	Estela	Luis A.	18		M	S	Aguadilla, P. R. Oct. 11, 1922.		3555 73rd St., Jackson Hts., Queens, N.Y.
16	Estela	Aida	16		F	S	Aguadilla, P. R. Sept. 10, 1923.		do
17	Roman Collado	Carmen	9		F	S	Mayaguez, P. R. Dec. 23, 1930.		507 W. 59th St., NYC.
18	Figueroa	Angelina	27		F	M	Bayamon, P. R. Oct. 24, 1912.		135 W. 63rd St., New York.
19	Torres	David	2		M	S	New York, N.Y. Dec. 5, 1937.		do
20	Fiel	Rose M.	10		F	S	Santurce, P. R. Aug. 30, 1929.		570 Union St., Bronx, N.Y.
21	Fiel	Enrique	11		M	S	Santurce, P. R. Aug. 10, 1928.		do
22	France	Providencia	59		F	W	Santurce, P. R. Dec. 26, 1882.		47 W. 116th St., NYC.
23	France	Luis	10		M	S	Santurce, P. R. June 22, 1930.		do
24	France	Marta		3	F	S	Santurce, P. R. Feb. 16, 1940.		do
25	Ghiglietty	Ana Luisa	22		F	S	Cabo Rojo, P. R. April 6, 1918		505 W. 177th St., NYC.
26	Gonzalez	Eusebia	29		F	M	Toa Alta, P. R. Dec. 16, 1913.		511 W. 146th St., NYC.
27	Griffith	Lola	36		F	M	Culebra, P. R. Nov. 18, 1904.	12	931 St. Johns Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Griffith	Mignon	2		F	S	Culebra, P. R. Dec. 9, 1937.		do
29	Griffith	Dolores	5		F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. Sept. 17, 1934		do
30	Gonzalez	Carmen	32		F	M	Aguadilla, P. R. Aug. 8, 1908		117 Hilory St., Brooklyn, N.Y.

H. Brandes, 1st Asst.
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—214

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

TRUJILLO CITY, D.R.

I, E. EVANS MASTER *(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)*, *of the* AMERICAN S.S. BORINQUEN *from* VIA SAN JUAN, P.R., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. Evans
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th *day of* AUGUST, *19* 40

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

A. J. Crawford
Immigrant Inspector.

16—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

List 15

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector 18
SECOND[redacted]NGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. , August 12, 1940 , 19

	16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said [illegible] person, father, mother, husband, wife, relative, friend, himself, herself, or possessed)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Is or is not a person of the class mentioned in the affidavit required by law	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming for labor with specific contract, or assisted by others, or solicited by agent of any kind, or by relative or friend	Whether ever before in the United States	Whether ever before refused admission to the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of Identification
			Foreign country to (part of dispatch)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether the immigrant is going to join a relative in the United States	Length of time the immigrant intends to be in the United States	Whether the immigrant is going to an intending citizen in the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	1	CREW	Spain										Wife; Carmen 118 Adams St., Brooklyn, N.Y.				N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	5	-	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
	2																														
	3																														
	4																														
	5																														
	6																														
	7																														
	8																														
	9																														
	10																														
	11																														
	12																														
	13																														
	14																														
	15																														
	16																														
	17																														
	18																														
	19																														
	20																														
	21																														
	22																														
	23																														
	24																														
	25																														
	26																														
	27																														
	28																														
	29																														
	30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

18

I, E. J. HOOVER, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S.S. BORINQUEN SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out inapplicable words: "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Dr Ernest J Hoover.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of AUGUST, 19 40

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

H V Cavanaugh
U S Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Form 598-A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN ~~PASSENGERS~~ CREW FOR THE UNITED

List No. 15 — MEMBER OF CREW

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BORINQUEN, Passengers sailing from TRUJILLO CITY, D.R. VIA SAN JUAN, _____, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	607 COUNTER V/L	LORGUEIRA GOMEZ	JOSE	45	V	M	M	Seaman	Y	English	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain		Crew member			V/L 512/124	USA	New York.	

Detention No. 317

11

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—689

...ployee of the Government of the United States or of any

16—689

Local Agents

Form 524
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

List No. 1, Sec. MEMBER OF CREW

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN ~~PASSENGERS~~ CREW FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a part of said insular possessions from a foreign part, a part of continental United States, whether destined to the same or different ports, shall be included in this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BORINQUEN. *Passengers sailing from* TRUJILLO CITY, D.R. VIA SAN JUAN, _____, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give station of act involved)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED	V/L LONGUEIRA GOMEZ	JOSE	43	V	M	M	Seaman	Y	English	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain		Crew member			V/L 512/124	USA	New York.	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Justice
DEPARTMENT OF ~~LABOR~~

1

Mr. Crandall:

The case of this man was handled in the regular way covering alien seaman delivered here for medical examination.

1 Is it necessary for this manifest to be retained?

Bryant.

Immaterial did it because we have no crew list at my. It was lifted at San Juan where crew was examined.
Crandall

No. 908 GPO

No. 317

11

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.
16—489

...ployee of the Government of the United States or of any
16—489

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

16

I, E. J. HOOVER, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S.S. BORINQUEN SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Ernest J. Hoover

Sworn to before me this 12th day of AUGUST, 19 40

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

H V Cranedale
U S Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—429

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. EVANS MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the AMERICAN S.S. BORINQUEN, from San Juan, P. R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereuith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Evans

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of AUGUST, 1940

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

H. J. Crandell

Immigrant Inspector.

24—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

List 13

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 18, 1940., 19 24

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by passenger, whether paid by other person or by transportation company, railway, steamship, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist		Whether a prostitute or procurer (See Instructions, par. 3 (a) (32))	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming under contract to perform labor	Whether in possession of railroad ticket or other through transportation ticket to any place beyond the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes/No	Year or period in years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mrs. Federico Seavedra, 17 Tren St. Catane Detention by Dept. of Immigration, San Juan		N.Y.	NYC	Y	Self	Y	Y	Born in P.R.	8/8		Fr; Natividad Mirabal 855 Kelly St., Bronx.	R-Y M-N	Sms	M	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	3	Med	Brn	Brn	None.
2		Deported to Spain			Y	Deportee	Y	Y	Betzy P.R. & N.Y. 10/15 yrs	8/8		Sis: Gregoria Gil, G Baracaldo, Spain	R-Y M-N	Deportee	S	M	F	S	R	T	N	D			5	4	Fy	Brn	Brn	Small Chin, dimple on the side, moles on the right side of face. Partly deaf.
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

Form 590 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 13
81

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BORINQUEN . Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., AUGUST 8, 1940, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or EP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Saavedra	Luisa	27	✓	F	S	Store Counter Clerk	Y	English	Y	Spain	Spanish	Puerto Rico	San Juan	08-343 San Juan, P.R.				Puerto Rico	San Juan.
2	NOT COUNTED	Villa Sannemeterie	Mariano	36	✓	M	S	Seaman	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Baracaldo, Vizcaya	Deportee				Puerto Rico	San Juan.
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

*7- Delivered to Guards Corp't Sigd. of Deportees this Et. H.B. Crandell Insp

10

13

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. J. HOOVER, Surgeon of the AMERIDAN S.S. PORTUQUEN SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether foregoing "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Dr Ernest J. Hoover

Sworn to before me this 12th day of August, 1940

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

H. H. Crandell

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. EVANS MASTER *, of the* AMERICAN S.S. SORINQUEN *, from* TRUJILLO CITY, D.R. VIA SAN JUAN, P.R. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

T. Evans

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 18th *day of* AUGUST *, 19* 40

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

H. Reynolds

Immigrant Inspector.

16—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

List 14

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG. 12TH, 19 40

No. on List	16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the cash was furnished by relative, friend, or other person, or by the alien himself, or prepaid)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
			Foreign country to which (part of dependency)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					7th No	If Yes—																Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
				State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																			
	1	MELANIE STRANZ-SISTER IN LAW- 19W.90ST.N.Y.C.	USA	NEW YORK		YES	SELF	YES	NO				MELANIE STRANZ-SISTER IN LAW- 19WEST 90ST.N.Y.C.	NO	PERM.	YES	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	6		FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
	2	MELANIE STRANZ-SISTER- 19WEST 90ST. N.Y.C.	USA	NEW YORK		YES	SELF	YES	YES	DEC. 1938	NEW YORK	DEC. 1938	MELANIE STRANZ -SISTER- 19WEST 90ST. N.Y.C.	NO	PERM.	YES	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
	3																														
	4																														
	5																														
	6																														
	7																														
	8																														
	9																														
	10																														
	11																														
	12																														
	13																														
	14																														
	15																														
	16																														
	17																														
	18																														
	19																														
	20																														
	21																														
	22																														
	23																														
	24																														
	25																														
	26																														
	27																														
	28																														
	29																														
	30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

Form 509 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 14 Sc.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BORINQUEN. Passengers sailing from CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D.R., AUG. 6TH, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	HTP	FREY	WILHELM ALBERT	37	✓	M	M	mech. ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	WADOWICE JAN. 23. 1903	QIV. NO. 4690	C. TRUJILLO	JUNE 21/40	✓	R.D.	C. TRUJILLO
2	HTP	FREY	FRIEDERIKE wf	36	✓	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN OCT. 28. 1903	QIV. NO. 4691	C. TRUJILLO	JUNE 21/40	✓	R.D.	C. TRUJILLO
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

1/20-2979 1/20-1229

H. Greenslade 8/8/40
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

14

9

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

54—420

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. J. HOOVER, Surgeon of the S.S. DORINQUEN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Dr. Ernest J. Hoover

Sworn to before me this 12th day of AUGUST, 1940

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

H. Schoenrock

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—4310

Form 430 ·
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

18

S. S. BORINQUEN Sailing from CIUDAD TRUJILLO D.R., AUG. 6TH, 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG. 12TH, 19 40

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	HARVEY	MURIEL P.	29	✓	F	S	S.ORANGE NEW JERSEY SEPT. 2ND. 1910	Ypf. 751	E-17TH 110 NEW YORK CITY
2	HARKNESS	ALBERT	25	✓	M		PROVIDENCE R.I. MAY 29, 1915		COOKE ST. NO.6 PROVIDENCE R.I.
3							F.H. Laudat 7th Insp U.S. Immigrant Inspector		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

8

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—000

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BORINQUEN Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., AUGUST 8, 1940 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 13, 1940, 19__

No. on Line.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Villalobes	Rafael	40		M	M	Mayaguez, P. R. Feb. 26, 1900		1989 Amsterdam Ave., NYC.
2	Villalobes	Anita M.	38		F	M	Ponce, P. R. Oct. 15, 1902.		do
3	Villalobes	PRiscilla	16		F	S	New York, N.Y. April 18, 1924.		do
4	Woolley	Hettie	67		F	S	Toms River, N.J. June 7, 1873.		1429 Poplar St., Phila, Pa.
5							U. S. MAIL CLERKS		
NOT COUNTED	Renehan	Charles	46		M	M	Clifton, N.Y. Mar 1, 1894		1416 Edgewood Ave., Asbury Park, NJ
NOT COUNTED	Weaver	Robert C.	54		M	M	Saratoga Springs, N.Y. Oct. 19, 1885		32 Baker Ave. S. Glenn Falls, NY
8							H. Mansfield 7/15/40 U.S. Immigrant Inspector		
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

7

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—988

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8

S. S. BORINQUEN *Sailing from* SAN JUAN, P.R., AUGUST 8, 1940, 19__, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 12, 1940, 19__

No. on Line	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Rosa	Gilbert	19		M	S	Manati, P. R. June 4, 19[illegible]		471 W. 142nd St., New York.
2	Schreder	Ramon	66		M	S	Maguabe, P. R. Jan. 19, 1874		222 W. 77th St., do
3	Scott	Katherine	32		F	S	Bayonne, N.J. Dec. 7, 1907		1532 Amsterdam Ave., do
4	Sanchez	Francisco	65		M	W		TREATY OF PARIS	600 W. 157th St. NYC.
5	Skeoch	Gordon	25		M	S	St. Croix, V.I. June 14, 1915.	Act of Congress 1917	Hotel New Yorker, N.Y.
6	Santiago	Manuel	36		M	M	Penuelas, P. R. May 16, 1904		1677 Elberon Ave., Cleveland, Ohio
7	Santiago	Edna Louise	28		F	M	Ivanten, Mm.Ohio. March 31, 1912.		do
8	Santiago	Jean E.	1	9	F	S	Rio Piedras, P. R. Oct. 19, 1938.		do
9	Santa O'Neill	Gumersindo	37		M	S	Caguas, P. R. Jan. 13, 1903.		506 W. 146th St., NYC.
10	Santa O'Neill	Filomena	24		F	S	Santurce, P. R. Jan. 5, 1916		do
11	Soto Velez	Clemente	33		M	M	Lares, P. R. Unknown 1906		Bureau of Prisons, DEPT OF JUSTICE Wash., D. C.
12	Swartz	Franklin	34		M	M	Waymart, Pa. June 28, 1906		Moscow, Pa.
13	Swartz	Louise	34		F	M	Prescott, Ariz. Oct. 14, 1905.		do
14	Swartz	Louise V.		6	F	S	Moscow, Pa. May 10, 1934.		do
15	Swartz	Judith R.	1	8	F	S	Waymart, Pa. Nov. 28, 1938.		do
16	Schreder	Enrique	49		M	M	Caguas, P. R. March 4, 1891		222 W. 77th St. NYC.
17	Sutta	Adele	57		F	W		U.S. Dist. Ct., New York, Sept. 1935	418 C. Park West, NYC.
18	Sloan	Catherine A. F.	40		F	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. July 30, 1900		2102 Coles Blvd, Norristown, Pa.
19	Sanchez	Jose Lucas	8		M	S	Ponce, P. R. July 25, 1932.		11 W. 107th St., NYC.
20	Thompson	Paula	55		F	M	New York, N.Y. June 8, 1885		11 Moffatt St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Tuve	Thomas M.	39		M	M	Richland County, ND Nov. 29, 1900		1880 S. W. 5th Ave., Portland, Ore.
22	Thomas	Marie	66		F	S	Chicago, Ill. July 27, 1874.		104 W. 40th St., Kansas City, MO
23	Tower	Christine M.	56		F	M	Melrose, Mass. Jan. 30, 1884.		30 Morgan St., Melrose, Mass.
24	Thornton	John T.	31		M	S	Savannah, Ga. Feb. 15, 1908		2603 Cecil Ave., Baltimore, Md.
25	Teumaneff	Nina A.	52		F	S		U.S. Dist. Ct., New York, N.Y. May 5, 1931.	Columbia Univ. Press, NYC.
26	Cell Vidal	Jose	48		M	M	Lares, P. R. Aug. 17, 1892.		18 E. 108th St., NYC.
27	Cell Vidal	Belen B.	48		F	M	San Juan, P. R. Jan. 10, 1892.		do
28	Vega	Santiago	35		M	M	Cabo Rojo, P. R. March 10, 1905.		885 Westchester Ave., NYC.
29	Vann	Eugene E.	57		M	M	Huffman, Ala. Oct. 30, 1883.		59 Maiden Lane, NYC.
30	Velazquez	Julio H.	23		M	M	Ponce, P. R. Unknown 1917		Bureau of Prisons, DEPT. of Justice, Wash., D. C.

6

Alexander Lees 9/15
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 499
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

7

S. S. BORINQUEN Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., AUGUST 1, 1949 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 12, 1949 19__

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Marks	Henry L.	55		M	M	New York, N.Y. April 11, 1885.		1435 Lexington Ave., NYC.
2	Montgomery	Almere O.	67		F	S	Grass Lake, Mich. March 12, 1875		1506 Merten Ave., Ann Arbor, Mich
3	Mucke	Elsie M.	35		F	S	New York, N.Y. Sept. 11, 1905.		2121 Cedar Ave., NYC.
4	Molina	Mary	42		F	M	Carolina, P. R. April 8, 1898		319 E. 73rd St., NYC.
5	Nolan	Charles	30		M	M	Chelsea, Mass. Nov. 22, 1909		1630 R. St., N.W., Wash. D. C.
6	Ortiz	Carolina I.	24		F	M	San German, P. R. May 13, 1916		25 E. 77th St., New York, N.Y.
7	Ortiz	Milagros	15		F	S	San Germah, P.R. Nov. 11, 1924		do
8	Ortiz	Graciela	12		F	S	San Berman, P. R. Oct. 24, 1927.		do
9	Ortiz	Monserrate	45		F	M	San German, P. R. March 12, 1895.		do
10	Ortiz	Jaime	7		M	S	San German, P. R. Jan. 11, 1833.		do
11	Ortiz	Juan M.	18		M	S	San German, P. R. Dec. 3, 1922.		do
12	Ortiz	Felix Rafael	14		M	S	San German, P. R. Feb. 4, 1926		do
13	Oliveri	Sarah	27		F	S	Yauco, P. R. May 12, 1913.		457 W. 156th St., NYC.
14	Parrilli	Anne	33		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Aug. 25, 1907		107 -48 Lefferts Bld, Richmond Hill
15	Perez	Guillermo	34		M	S	Bayamon, P. R. July 14, 1906		Hotel Harrington, Wash., D. C.
16	Raynes	Catherine	29		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Aug. 16, 1910	4430582	109 Worth St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Rua	Jose F.	28		M	S	San German, P. R. Dec. 8, 1911.	U.S.Dist.Ct., San Juan, Feb. 21, 1938	1505 Van Buren, N.W., Wash. D. C.
18	Rodriguez	Jennie	30		F	M	Arecibo, P. R. May 16, 1910.		507 W. 146th St., NYC
19	Rodriguez	Isabel	8		F	S	Santurce, P. R. Feb. 18, 1932		do
20	Rice	Lucy Willard	12		F	S	Guayama, P. R. Nov. 15, 1927.		723 Sherwood Rd., Atlanta, Ga.
21	Raymer	Paul W.	42		M	M	Pittsburg, Ky. Oct. 20, 1897.		18 Bradley Terrace, W.Orange, N.J.
22	Raymer	Dorothy B.	36		F	M	Boone, Iowa. June 25, 1904		do
23	Raymer	Gloria B.	12		F	S	San Juan, P. R. Sept. 25, 1927.		do
24	Raymer	Paul W.	14		M	S	San Juan, P. R. Dec. 12, 1925.		do
25	Roig	Antonio	22		M	M	Humacao, P. R. May 21, 1918		Essex House, New York
26	Reig	Emma	20		F	M	Yauco, P. R. Nov. 7, 1919.		do
27	Rosado Blas	Manuel	15		M	S	Aguadilla, P. R. Oct. 5, 1925.	5	Wash, D.C. Bureau of Prisons, DEPT Justice
28	Roig	Angulina O.	52		F	M	Ponce, P. R. Aug. 2, 1888.		Essex House, NEW YORK.
29	Roig	Gladys	21		F	S	Humacao, P. R. July 23, 1919		do
30	Rosen	Joseph	64		M	M		Dec. 39, 1909 U.S. Dist. Ct., Minneapolis, Minn.	Croton on Hudson, New York.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BORINQUEN Sailing from San JUAN, P.R., AUGUST 8, 1940 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 12, 1940

No. or Line.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Godshall	Ada V.	36		F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. April 20, 1904.		7335 N. 20th St., Phila, Pa.
2	Hafer	Albert K.	17		M	S	San Juan, P. R. Aug. 6, 1923.		Columbia, S. C.
3	Hokensen	Lillian	35		F	S	Concord, N.H. May 11, 1905		16 S. Spring St., Concord, N.H.
4	Hernandez	Pedro A.	53		M	M	San Juan, P. R. Aug. 29, 1887.		3905 Laird Pl, Chevy Chase, Md.
5	Hernandez	Emily M.	40		F	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. Mar. 6, 1900.		do
6	Hernandez	Gloria M.	5		F	S	Washington, D. C. Aug. 11, 1935.		do
7	Hollingsworth	Lillian P.	38		F	M	Cloverport, Ky. May 2, 1902.		617 Logan St., Frankfort, Ky.
8	Hindle	Carol R.	51		M	M	Baltimore, Md. May 13, 1909		Van Wagner Rd., Peughkeepsie, N.Y.
9	Hindle	Isabella G.	25		F	M	Peughkeepsie, N.Y. Aug. 12, 1915.		do
10	Jordan	Raymond U.	36		M	M	Preston, Ohio. July 8, 1904.		84 Strathmere Road, Scarsdale, N.Y.
11	Koch	Louis J.	55		M	M	Lewisten, Pa. Sept. 17, 1884.		3926 Chestnust, Phila, Pa.
12	Koch	Louis J.	17		M	S	Philadelphia, Pa. Feb. 25, 1923.		do
13	Kessler	Sidney	43		M	M	New York, N.Y. June 20, 1897		1700 Albemarle Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Kessler	Frances	41		F	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. Nov. 25, 1898		do
15	Meyser	Stanley S.	40		M	M	New York, N.Y. June 15, 1900		841 W. 177th St., New York, N.Y.
16	Keyser	Mildred	36		F	M	New York, N.Y. March 3, 1904		do
17	Lawsen	John	28		M	M	Roanoke, Va. June 4, 1912.		Brooklyn, Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Lawsen	Marie	22		F	M	Key West, Fla. Feb. 18, 1918		do
19	Mueller	Vinzenz	75		M	S		County Court, Chicago, Ill Oct. 15, 1900	814 Monroe, River Forest, Ill.
20	Mc Carthy	Agnes	25		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. July 3, 1915.		10 Maple St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Mac Kenzie	William R.	22		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. June 28, 1918		30 Channing St., Worcester, Mass.
22	Meline	Hilda	43		F	S	Patterson, N.Y. Jan. 9, 1897	U.S. Distr. Ct. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Patterson, New York.
23	Maser	Mary	49		F	S			752 Madison St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	De La Rosa	Enrique	8		M	S	Santurce, P. R. Sept. 13, 1923.		do
25	Mayoral	Jose A.	37		M	M	Ponce, P. R. April 14, 1903.		640 Riverside Dr., New York, N.Y.
26	Mayoral	Maria	36		F	M	Ponce, P. R. Jan. 28, 1904	U.S. DIST.Ct., San Juan, Aug. 1, 1938.	do
27	Mayoral	Jose A.	10		M	S		Father American Citizen	do
28	Mayoral	Federico	6		M	S		Father American Citizen 4	do
29	Moscoso	Abelardo	44		M	M	Ponce, P. R. Oct. 6, 1896		44 Bennett Ave., New York.
30	Muniz	Felix	38		M	M	Cabo Rojo, P. R. Sept. 2, 1902.		Hotel Wellington, New York, N.Y.

H. J. Carmichael 9/15
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BORINQUEN Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., August 8, 1940 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 12, 1940 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Armstrong	Malcolm K.	44		M	M	St. Croix, V.I.	Jan. 21, 1896	Act of Congress 1917	Hotel New Yorker, N.Y.
2	Axford	Helen M.	43		F	M	Easton, Pa.	March 10, 1897		312 S. 6th St. Easton, Pa.
3	Axford	Betty A.	11		F	S	Newark, N.J.	Feb. 25, 1929.		do
4	Acevedo Rosado	Jose	17		M	S	Aguadilla, P. R.	Oct. 5, 1922.		Bureau of Prisons U.S. Dept of Justice, Wash., D. C.
5	Alvarez Acevedo	Juan	16		M	S	Aguadilla, P. R.	Nov. 5, 1923.		do
6	Bradley	Henry A.	36		M	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	March 3, 1904.		450 Clifton Ave., Sharon Hill, Pa.
7	Bernstein	Lillian	38		F	M	Pittsburgh, Pa.	Sept. 1, 1901		190 E. 17th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Bluthe	Charles	37		M	M	New York, N.Y.	March 20, 1903		1459 54th St., Brooklyn N.Y.
9	Bososa	Gustave	26		M	S	San Juan, P. R.	Feb. 12, 1914.		1032 Park Ave., New York.
10	Bishop	Nelson	37		M	S	Malden, Mass.	March 29, 1903.		60 Hillcrest Rd., Reading, Mass.
11	Bird	Jorge	30		M	M	Guayama, P. R.	Aug. 23, 1928		Dept. of Justice, Wash., D. C.
12	Buyers	Charlotte	25		F	S	Hayden, Ky.	April 5, 1915.		11 Pine St. Christiana, Pa.
13	Courtney	Alice M.	35		F	M	Strunks, Ky.	Dec. 4, 1904.		R.R. #5, Sullivan, Ind.
14	Courtney	Donald F.	10		M	S	Sullivan, Ind.	Nov. 10, 1929.		do
15	Courtney	Whitney C.	9		M	S	Sullivan, Ind.	Sept. 26, 1930.		do
16	Cota	Alejandro R.	48		M	M			Supreme Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. Dec. 1939.	758 Westminster Rd., Brooklyn,
17	Chinea	Rafael A.	13		M	S	Toa Alta, P. R.	Feb. 5, 1927.		35 St. Nicholas Terrace, New York
18	Chinea	Raul	10		M	S	Toa Alta, P. R.	Jan. 8, 1930.		do
19	Draughon	Donald A.	42		M	M	Tangipehoa, La.	July 22, 1898		Dept. of Justice, Wash. D. C.
20	Draughon	Martha	34		F	M	Mayaguez, P. R.	Sept. 6, 1906.		do
21	Fontaine	Earle R.	42		M	M	Heath, Mass.	Dec. 12, 1897		551 Rugby Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Friend	Morris	35		M	M	Newark, N.J.	March 17, 1906.		1636 W. 11th St., Brooklyn
23	Foley	John B.	35	M	S		Chicago, Ill.	Jan. 25, 1905.		222 E. Delaware Pl, Chicago, Ill.
24	Green	Lucien B.	52		M	S	Washington, D. C.	Jan. 8, 1889.		Navy Dept. Wash, D. C.
25	Gandia	Antonio G.	38		M	M	Toa Baja, P. R.	Feb. 15, 1902.		Onondaga Sanatorium, Syracuse, NY
26	Gandia	Margaret	32		F	M	Denver, Co.	Feb. 6, 1908.		do
27	Gomez	Raoul	52		M	M	San Sebastian, P. R.	Aug. 2, 1888.		Hotel St. Moritz, New York.
28	Gomez	Dolores	48		F	M	Mayaguez, P. R.	April 6, 1897.		do
29	Gonzalez Silva	Jose Manuel	32		M	M	Lares, P. R.	July 31, 1904.		501 W. 142nd St., NYC
30	Gonzalez Ginerio	Rosita	25		F	S	Baltimore, Md.	May. 15, 1915		202 Riverside Dr., NYC.

3

R. Cracchiolo 9/15/40
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—606

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. EVANS *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)* MASTER, *of the* AMERICAN S.S. BORINQUEN, *from* SAN JUAN, P.R., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

T. Evans

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th *day of* AUGUST, *19* 40

at SAN JUAN NEW YORK, N.Y.

H. Crandall

Immigrant Inspector.

14—60

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—60 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 12, 1940, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, public body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming as a contract laborer, or assisted to come, or solicited, or induced to come by letter or agreement, or by any offer or promise of employment, or in consequence of any prepaid or other ticket or by any means whatever	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where obtained	Whether ever deported, and if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife; Angelita Elizabal Bayamon, P. R.		P.R.	Bayamon	Y	Self	Y	Y	20yrs	P.R.	8/8	Hotel Ausonia. Fr. Luis Collado, 377 Broadway, NYC.	R-Y																		
2	157 Ave. Fernandez Juncos, Santurce, P. R.		N.Y.	NYC	Y	Self	Y	Y	Born in P.R.		8/8	Aunt.Mrs. L. Gallardo, 231 E. 25th St. NYC.	R-N		Res. 601 W 161 St NYC																
3	Mrs. Manuel - Stop 20 Ave. Fernandez Juncos, Sant.		P.R.	Santurce	Y	Self	Y	Y	2yrs	PR	8/8	Clemente, Lopez & co. 378 Broadway, NYC. Hotel Ausonia	R-Y	PERM	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	3	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	Mrs. Argimiro Lago 41 S. Bren, San Juan.		P.R.	SanJuan	Y	Self	Y	Y	20 yrs	P.R.	8/8	Fr. Sigmund Gold 394 Broadway, N.Y. Left Hotel	R-N	Duke	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	Good	N	5	7	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
5	M. Munoz San Juan, P. R.		N.Y.	NYC	Y	Self	Y	Y	5 wks.	P.R.		Wife; Milagros Lamarque	R-N		Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	8	Fr	Blk	Brn	None
6	Mrs. Manuel Alvarez, 46 Allen St., San Juan, P. R.		P.R.	SanJuan	Y	Self	Y	Y	2-3/4	Yrs US	8/8	8310 35th Ave. Jackson Hts. Fam. Antonio Padin, 350 Broadway, NYC (Hotel Left	R-Y	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	7	Dk	Brn	Brn	None
7	Pa; Federico Rodriguez 14 Concordia, Santurce,		P.R.	Santurce	Y	Self	Y	Y	4yrs	P.R.	8/8	Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y.	R-Y																		
8	Mo. Superior Odile, St. Croix, V.I.		N.Y.	NYC	Y	Self	Y	Y	Born in PR.		8/8	Mo. Superior Phillipa, 457 W. 47th St. NYC.	R-N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	10	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
9	Ocean Walk Apts., San Juan, P. R.		Ore.	Portland	Y	Husband	Y	Y	3yrs	P.R.	8/8	Fa-inlaw Mr.K.T.Tuve, 1880S.W. 5thAve.Portland, Ore	R-N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	8	Fr	Blk	Brn	None
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—698

Line

Owners

Local Agents

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BORINQUEN. *Passengers sailing from* SAN JUAN, P.R., AUGUST 8, 1940, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Olazabal	Francisco	39	✓	M	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Vizcaya					Puerto Rico	Bayamon
2	EXEMPT	Batista	Gloria	29	✓	F	S	Secretary	Y	English	Y	Cuba	Cuban	Puerto Rico	San Juan					USA.	New York
3	EXEMPT	Garcia	Jose	40	✓	M	S	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Asturias					Puerto Rico	Santurce
4	EXEMPT	Lago	Benigno	37	✓	M	S	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Villagarcia					Puerto Rico	San Juan.
5	EXEMPT	Lamarque	Eduardo Abril	36	✓	M	M	Artist	Y	Spanish	Y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cuba	Passport Visa # 1 Santiago, Cuba. July 28, 1939 Immigrants Residence Card				USA	Queens, NYC.
6	EXEMPT	Martinez	Valentine Alvarez	14	✓	M	S	Student	Y	English	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Avila	877432	Madrid.	6/13/36		Puerto Rico	San Juan
7	EXEMPT	Rodriguez Colpa	Luis F.	19	✓	M	S	Student	Y	English	Y	Spain	Spanish	Puerto Rico	San Juan					Puerto Rico	San Juan
8	EXEMPT	Salens	Adele	51	✓	F	S	Nun	Y	English	Y	Belgium	English	Belgium	Eprakwerps	222228	Antwerp	5/28/37		Virgin Is.	Christiansted
9	EXEMPT	Tuve	Irene D.	26	✓	F	M	Housewife	Y	English	Y	Gt.Brit.	English	England	Sheffield	1019278	City	9/16/38		Puerto Rico	Santurce
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

N. Lowendale
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. J. HOOVER, Surgeon of the S.S. BORINQUEN, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Ernest J Hoover

Sworn to before me this 12th day of AUGUST, 19 40

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

F.S Crawford

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. EVANS MASTER *(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* AMERICAN S.S. DORINQUEN *from* TRUJILLO CITY, VIA SAN JUAN *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

T. Evans

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 12th *day of* AUGUST, *19* 40

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

H. Crandall

Immigrant Inspector.

16—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG. 12TH, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	This name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether this and all passages, whether paid for by relatives, whether paid for by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	R.A.RAMOS								MAY	NEW	JULY	CARLOS LOPEZ-FRIEND-																
1	LA VEGA R.D.	RD C.TRUJILLO			YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	YORK	20/39	385 MELROSE ST. BROOKLYN NY	YES	WKS.	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK.BLK.BRN.		NONE
2	EMILIO MESSINA-FATHER-SABANA DE LA MAR	RD C.TRUJILLO			YES	SELF	YES	YES	NOV. 1938	SAN JUAN		CARLOS LOPEZ -FRIEND-385 MELROSE ST. BROOKLYN NY	YES	WKS.	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5		FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
3	R.A.RAMOS LA VEGA	RD C.TRUJILLO			YES	SELF	YES					CARLOS LOPEZ -FRIEND-385 MELROSE ST. BROOKLYN	YES	WKS.	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK.BLK.BRN.		NONE
4	R.A.RAMOS LA VEGA	RD C.TRUJILLO			YES	SELF	YES					CARLOS LOPEZ -FRIEND- 385 MELROSE ST. BROOKLYN	YES	WKS.	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	4	10	FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
5	RAMOS & CO. -FRIEND- C.TRUJILLO	RD C.TRUJILLO			YES	SELF	YES	YES	MARCH 1940	NEW YORK	APRIL 11/40	PADIN BROS.-FRIEND- 350 BROADWAY N.Y.C.	YES	DAYS	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
6	GRACIELA GODOY DE CHOTEN-SISTER-HAINA MOSA	RD C.TRUJILLO			YES	SELF	YES					DOMINICAN CONSULATE 30 ROCKEFER PLAZA NEW YORK	YES	WKS.	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	9	LIGHT	GRAY	BRN.	NONE
7	SRA. INOCENCIA DE MOYA-SISTER-C.TRUJILLO	RD C.TRUJILLO			YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO				JULIO ESPAILLAT DE LA MOTA-FRIEND- 30 ROCKEFER PLAZA	YES	WKS.	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	1	LIGHT	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
8	NESTOR OTILIO ALVAREZ-BROTHER-C.TRUJILLO, MERCEDES ST. NO. 64-	SP DE MACORIS RD			YES	SELF	YES	YES	APRIL 1938	NEW YORK	10 MOS.	GREGORIA DELGADO DE DIAZ-FRIEND- 527 W. 143 ST. NEW YORK	YES	MOS.	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK.BLK.	BRN.		NONE
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—280

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BORINQUEN, Passengers sailing from CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D.R., AUG. 6TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with (NY, NOIV, PV, or ID and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	RAMOS	LEONCIO	46		M	M	JUDGE OF THE SUPREME COURT	YES	SPANISH	YES	R.D.	W.I.	R.D.	COTUY -APRIL 15,1894-	DIPLOMAT NO. 8	C.TRUJILLO	AUG. 6/40		R.D.	C.TRUJILLO
2	DIPLOMAT	MESSINA DE RAMOS	LOLITA	35		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	R.D.	W.I.	R.D.	SABANA DE LA MAR -AUG. 30,1905-	DIPLOMATIC NO. 8	C.TRUJILLO	AUG. 6/40		R.D.	C.TRUJILLO
3	DIPLOMAT	RAMOS	EMMANUEL	16		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	R.D.	W.I.	R.D.	LA VEGA -DEC. 25,1923-	DIPLOMATIC NO. 8	C.TRUJILLO	AUG. 6/40		R.D.	C.TRUJILLO
4	DIPLOMAT	RAMOS	WELLINGTON	11		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	R.D.	W.I.	R.D.	LA VEGA -SEPT. 11,1928-	DIPLOMATIC NO. 8	C.TRUJILLO	AUG. 6/40		R.D.	C.TRUJILLO
5	EXEMPT	RODRIGUEZ RAMOS	JOSE	36		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	PUERTO DE ALLANDE- -DEC. 13,1903-	PV NO. 105		AUG. 3/40		R.D.	C.TRUJILLO
6	DIPLOMAT	G.GODOY HIJO	FEDERICO	51		M	M	SECRETARY OF STATE OF THE TREASURY	YES	SPANISH	YES	R.D.	W.I.	R.D.	LA VEGA -APRIL 18,1889-	DIPLOMATIC NO. 7	C.TRUJILLO	AUG. 1/40		R.D.	C.TRUJILLO
7	DIPLOMAT	ALVAREZ GARCIA GODOY	ZENAIDA	47		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	R.D.	W.I.	R.D.	LA VEGA -MARCH 9,1893	DIPLOMATIC NO. 7	C.TRUJILLO	AUG. 1/40		R.D.	C.TRUJILLO
8	EXEMPT	ALVAREZ DE MONTAÑEZ	ALTAGRACIA EMILIA	44		F	M	DIRECTOR OF SCHOOL	YES	SPANISH	YES	R.D.	W.I.	R.D.	C.TRUJILLO -MAY 28,1896-	PV NO. 121	C.TRUJILLO	AUG. 6/40	8:20 AM	R.D.	SP DE MACORIS
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

8

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

1-8
2-7

1

1397

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. 45980 BILLED AUG 29 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. J. HOOVER, Surgeon of the S.S. BORINQUEN, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Ernest J. Hoover

Sworn to before me this 12th day of AUGUST, 1940

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

H. Chamberlain

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Arr. 8-12-40

Cards Examined 9/3/40 M&H
Cards Assigned 9/5/40 M
Cards Mailed 9/5/40 M
Birth

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSE
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U.S. CITS	DIPLO. OFFS	REP. OF U.S.A. PET'G	TRANS. GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACCOM.	EXEMPT	
1st. CABIN						2	6				2	10
CABIN												
2nd CABIN	2											2
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	2					2	6				2	12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—480

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	8	2	10
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	2		2
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	10	2	12

PORTO RICO

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin		9	124	133
Cabin				
2nd Cabin		1	103	104
Tourist 3rd				
3rd Cabin				
Total		10	232	242

St Borinquen
Mail Port Rico S/S Co.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by _____, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public Law 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this _____ day of _____, 194_.

_____
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

_____ _____
Date Camera Operator

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

[redacted]

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by [redacted] and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public Law 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this [redacted] day of [redacted], 194[redacted].

[redacted]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

[redacted]
Date

[redacted]
Camera Operator

RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Pass. Dep.	Crew Dep.	Total Dep.
		VOLUME 13970			
August 12	Corinquen	San Juan via P.R.	-	-	15
13	Penrose	Ardrossan	4	1	1
	F.H. Bedford, Jr.	Aruba	40	2	3
	Malantic	Valpraiso	32	2	2
	Montercy	Vera Cruz	113	4	12
	Kansai Maru	Cristobal	59	2	2
	Esso Balboa	Aruba	36	2	2
	Canadian	Liverpool	49	4	5
	Treedyk	Glasgow	40	3	3
	Accuracy	Halifax, N.S.	7	1	1
	NC-13005	Lisbon	11	-	1
14	Seat ain Havana	Havana	42	2	2
	Pres. Roosevelt	Hamilton	209	7	11
	Anglo-Indian	Newcastle	42	2	2
	Parnahyba	Baia	69	3	3
	Republic	Honolulu via San Francisco	105	4	9
	Monkleigh	Swansea	36	1	1
	Komo Maru	Cristobal	51	2	4
	Preja	St. John, N.B.	25	1	1
	Mt. Townshend	St. Johns, N.	5	1	6
	Calamares	Pts. Barrios	64	3	5
15	San Jacinto	Puerto Plata	79	3	10
	Amapala	Santiago	35	4	8
	St. John	Yarmouth, N.S.	150	5	6
	Quirimua	Kingston	122	5	9

1 3 8 7 0

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

[illegible] No. 13969, [illegible]

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by [illegible], and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1944.

[signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

[illegible]
Date

[signature]
Camera Operator

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

184

S. S. American Manuela Voy.# 88 N.B. sailing from San Juan P.R. August 8th, 19 40, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. August 12th, 19 40

Room	No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	1	Conway	Charles D.	43		M	M	April 3rd 1897 Osceola Arkansas		c/O General Motors Corp. Foreign Distributors Division, 224 West 57th St. N.Y.C
2	2	Wildman	Adele M.	55		F	M	Nov. 11th,1885 Lancaster Pa.		c/o J. G. Paton Co. 630 5th Ave,, N.Y.C.
2	3	Wildman	Gilbert H.	59		M	M	May 8th 1881, Niagra Falls N.Y.		c/o J. G. Paton Co. 630 5th.Ave., N.Y.C.
3	4	Fernandez	Clara Bjerg De.	22		F	M	June 17th 1918 Santurce P.R.		Barqunero Lolgeiro & Co. 395 Broadway, N.Y.C
5	5	Fernandez	Miguel J.	31		M	M	June 26th,1909 San Juan P.R.		Barqunero Lolgeiro & Co. 395 Broadway, N.Y.C.
4	6	Benson	Howard J.	36		M	M	Nov.10th,1903 East Randolph N.Y.		3245 Blaine Detroit Mich.
	7	Saldana	Eduardo E.	30		M	M	Dec.30,1909 San Juan P.R.		Hotel Taft, New York City
6	8	Martin	George P.	49		M	M	July 9th,1891 New York N.Y.		220 5th Ave. New York City.
	9									
	10									
	11									
	12									
	13									
	14									
	15									
	16									
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
	21									
	22									
	23									
	24									
	25									
	26									
	27									
	28									
	29									
	30									

1375 Fm 5mm cwo. Kmp.

Thos Shelvey
Master

64

Line Bull-Insular Line.
Owners A.H.Bull & Co.Inc.
Local Agents A.H.Bull & Co.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. Thelusty, of the Manuela, from San Juan P.R. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, Purser, or Second Officer)

Thm Thelusty
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of August, 1940
at New York N.Y.

Oswald Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either **M** (male) or **F** (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be **M** (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—**The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.**

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—**This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.**

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—**Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.**

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—**See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.**

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 **(a)**.

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—**Actual** or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

183

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, — 8/17, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether this and such passage, inland transportation, and other charges, or by whom purchased, whether paid by alien or by relative, friend, or other person, or by whom furnished, whether paid for by alien or by relative, friend, or other person, or by whom furnished, whether paid for by alien or by relative, friend, or other person, or by whom furnished, whether paid for

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a part of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a part of said insular possessions from a foreign part, a part of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MANUELA, Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO, AUGUST, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QUV, NQUV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	TRIGO ALVENEZ	LAUREANO	24	-	M	S	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	PONTEVEDRA	FORM 546 #2153	SAN JUAN	8/5/40		P.RICO	SAN JUAN
2	EXEMPT	SAADE	PEDRO J.	26	-	M	S	MERCHANT	Y	SPA.SYRIAN	Y	FRANCE	SYRIAN	P.RICO	PONCE	#2154 FORM 546	SAN JUAN	8/8/40		P.RICO	PONCE
3	EXEMPT	Conway	Madeleine	30		F	M	Housewife	Y	Eng. Spa.	Y	French	French	French W. Africa	Dakar.	#2125	San Juan	8/8/40		P. Rico	San Juan.
4	EXEMPT	GUTIERREZ	MANUEL	46	-	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ASTURIAS	#2155	SAN JUAN	8/8/40		P.RICO	ARECIBO
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

02-34 attached
02-11-3 attached
02-23
02-34
12:45 pm John A Weaver Insp.

63

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

1-2

182

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED AUG 28 1940

M.W

Cards Punched 9/31/40 M.W.A
Checked
Cards Rejected 9/5/40
Cards Checked 9/5/40 M.W
Sheets
Arner

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.MENDIN SABAT, Surgeon of the AMER.SS. MANUELA EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS OF PUERTO RICO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether foregoing "aliens therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

J Mendin Sabat, M.D.

Sworn to before me this EIGHTH day of AUGUST, 1940

at SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO

J. L. Reed Arr. 8-12-40
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

S/S Manuela

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—680

PORTO RICO

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin		4	8	12
Cabin				
2nd Cabin				
[illegible]				
3rd Cabin				
Total		4	8	12

MOVD

2 FC

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 7718 ON FILE BILLED AUG 28 1940

Am. Liberty

Arr. 8-12-40

40

S.S. Chateau

E-1
E-3
W-2

PORTO RICO

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin			14	14
Cabin				
2nd Cabin				
Tourist 3rd				
3rd Cabin				
Total			14	14

10 FC

	Aliens	*U.S.C.*	*Total*
1st Cabin		40	40
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		40	40

30 FC

1-Ct Northbound Inc

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

182

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

181

S. S. U. S. A. T. CHATEAU THIERRY sailing from PUERTO RICO VIA PANAMA, July 29, 1940, Arriving at Port of BROOKLYN, N. Y. August 12, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	McCAW	JAMES PHILIP	14	1	M	S	July 24, 1926 San Antanio, Texas		Fitzsimmons General Hosp. Denver, Col.
2	MACKENZIE	MARGO	19	5	F	S	March 23, 1921 " " "		Fort Jay, N. Y.
3	"	ERLA	38	9	F	M	Nov. 29, 1901 Madina Co. Texas		" " "
4	"	ERLITA	17	1	F	S	July 3, 1923 San Antonio, Texas		" " "
5	McQUIRE	LAWRENCE	22	2	M	S	May 21, 1918 Woodside L.I.		69-35 43rd Ave., Woodside L.I.
6	McKIBBEN	DOROTHY	31	7	F	M	Jan. 18, 1909 Havre De Grace Md.		Care of Army & Nayy Gen. Hosp., Hot Springs Nat. Park, Arkansas
7	McMURRY	JOHN	20	1	M	S	July 14, 1920 Sault St. Marie, Mich.		Lewisburg, W. Va.
8	NICHOLDS	VIRGINIA	25	8	F	M	Dec. 8, 1914 Pocahontas, Ark.		Hostess House, Army Base, Brooklyn, N. Y.
9	"	JO. ANN	6	5	F	S	March 8, 1934 El Paso, Texas.		" " "
10	NORTH	ELIZABETH W.	24	2	F	S	June 2, 1916 West Point, N.Y.		Care of Mr. T. D. Savage Norfolk, Va.
11	OGREN	GERTRUDE	23	6	F	M	Jan. 22, 1917 Chicago, Ill.		3631 Bloomington Ave., So., Minneapolis, Minn.
* 12	PARKIN	GRACE G.	35	5	F	M	Feb. 19, 1905 " "		2207 Grant St., Evanston, Ill.
* 13	"	ROBERT JAMES	15	10	M	S	Oct. 15, 1924 Pittsburg, Penn.		104 Eastern Ave., Aspinwall, Penn.
* 14	"	JEAN CARROL	9	0	F	S	Aug. 25, 1931 " "		2207 Grant St., Evanston, Ill.
15	PHELPS	MARION H.	40	1	F	M	July 16, 1900 Baltimore, Md.		28 Newburg Ave., Catensville, Md. Care of Mrs. H. L. Hoffman.
16	"	PATTIE H.	19	5	F	S	Feb. 16, 1921 Fort San Houston, Texas		" " " "
17	"	JOSEPH V.	17	10	M	S	Sept. 24, 1922 Washington, D.C.		" " " "
18	RIEKMAN	HERMAN W.	52	7	M	M	Jan. 6, 1888 North Field, Minn.		I. R. O. Friend, 5000 East End Ave., Chicago, Ill.
19	"	RUTH W.	42	1	F	S	Aug. 24, 1897 Atlantic, Iowa.		" " " "
* 20	VASQUEZ	JUAN Jr.	18	5	M	S	May 28, 1922 Ponce, Puerto Rico		Ponce, Puerto Rico.
21	WISSLER	ISABELLA	26	0	F	M	Aug. 22, 1914 Virden, Ill.		438 W. 65th Place, Chicago, Ill.
22	WOOD	NANCIE	31	7	F	M	Jan. 22, 1909 Oxford, N. C.		Littleton, N.C.
23	ZELMANOWITZ"	SOLOMON	22	2	M	S	June 14, 1918 New York City, N.Y.		493 E. 138 St., New York City, N.Y.
24	(WORKAWAY)							62	
25	HERBERT	WENDELL	34	6	M	S	Feb. 7, 1906 Seekonk, Mass.		227 Balgrade Ave., Rosindale, Mass.

26 * Passengers from San Juan, Puerto Rico to Brooklyn, N.Y.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. U. S. A. T. CHATEAU THIERRY sailing from PUERTO RICO VIA PANAMA C. Z., July 29, 1940, Arriving at Port of BROOKLYN, N. Y. August 12, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
* 1	AARON	MARGRET C.	43	6	F	M	Jan. 26, 1897 Alexandria, Va.		Fort Niagara, N. Y.
* 2	"	MARAGRET La Mothe	16	6	F	S	Feb. 8, 1924 San Fr ancisco, Calif.		" " "
* 3	"	JEAN LOUISE	13	2	F	S	May 29, 1927 Washington, D. C.		" " "
* 4	APONTE L 563/895	ANGEL LUIS	19	7	M	S	Jan. 25, 1921 Cayey, Puerto Rico		Cayey, Puerto Rico
* 5	BARRETT	MARY ANN	58	2	F	M	June 20, 1882 Pottsville, Penn.		Stuart Court, Parsons Blvd. Flushing, N. Y.
* 6	"	MARY MADELINE	25	2	F	S	June 12, 1915 Fort Terry, N. Y.		64-19 Elliot Ave., Maspeth, L.I.
7	BRADY	ANNIE	43	2	F	M	June 26, 1897 Houston, Texas		Box 12, Houston, Texas.
8	BRIDGES	FRANCES	34	5	F	M	April 12, 1906 New Medford, Conn.		109 Columbia Ave., Syracuse, N.Y.
* 9	BROOKHART	KATHELINE	35	1	F	M	July 23, 1905 Halvarend, England	Daughter of American Citizens.	Fort Bragg, N. C.
* 10	"	KATHELEEN	3	1	F	S	July 20, 1937 Fort Warren, Wyoming		" " "
* 11	"	DAN ALLAN	4	3	M	S	May 30, 1936 Fort Warren, Wyoming		" " "
12	CAWTHRONE	BLANCHE MAY	54	8	F	M	Nov. 24, 1885 Jamaica, B. W. I.	U. S. COurt, Long Island City, New York Nov. 9, 1917.	Fort Hamilton, N.Y.
13	CHAPMAN	OLIVE	22	9	F	S	Aug. 24, 1918 St. Thomas, V. I.		In care of Lt. Brookhart Fort Bragg, N.C.
* 14	EMMANUELLI	ETHEL	57	6	F	M	Feb. 12, 1883 New York City, N. Y.		
15	ICE	CAROL ADELAIDE	27	8	F	M	Dec. 12, 1912 New York City, N.Y.		Mitchel Field, L. I. , N.Y.
16	IRISH	JULIET WILKIN	44	3	F	M	June 6, 1896 Fairplay, Col.		Burlingham, N.Y.
17	"	DOROTHY C.	18	4	F	S	April 6, 1922 Colombus, Ga.		Fort Hamilton, N.Y.
18	"	RICHARD HEITH	8	1	M	S	June 26, 1932 Salt Lake City, Utah		" " "
19	KIMMELL	VIRGINIA	27	11	F	M	Sept. 19, 1912 Battle Creek, Mich.		Care of W. H. North, 504 M. A. C. Ave., East Lansing, Mich.
20	KRISMAN	ALYS CONRADINE	26	1	F	M	July 30, 1914 New York City, N. Y.		2240 Grand Concourse, N.Y. City, N.Y.
21	"	ALYS CONRADINE	0	3	F	S	April 14, 1940 Gorgas Hosp., Ancon, C.Z.		" " " " " "
22	LARSEN	FRANK	33	10	M	M	Nov. 10, 1906 New York City, N.Y.		6 Hillside St., Worcester, Mass.
23	LONGLEY	ELETHIA	21	6	F	M	Feb. 24, 1919 Unitica, N. Y.	61	Aberdeen Proving Ground, Aberdeen Md.
24	"	ANNE	1	5	F	S	March 11, 1939 Ancon, C.Z.		" " "
25	McCAW	MARCELLA	46	11	F	M	Sept. 29, 1893 County Longford, Ireland	By Marriage June 28, 1917 Pittsburg, Penn.	FITZSIMONS GENERAL HOSPITAL Denver, Colorado.
26	"	MARGRET S.	22	4	F	S	April 16, 1918 Macon, Ga.		" "
27	"	AGNES ELIZATEBH	20	2	F	S	June 27, 1920 Fort Ontario, N. Y.		" "
28	"	MARCELLA JANE	19	0	F	S	Aug. 9, 1921 Helsel, Md.		" "
29	"	ANN	17	8	F	S	Dec. 12, 1922 El Paso, Texas		" "
30	"	WILLIAM W. Jr.	15	5	M	S	March 15, 1925 " " "		" "

90th Jno. A. Wall Insp.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—606

1-2
182
180
40

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T.B. CHRISTENSON, MASTER, of the M/S "ESSO BOLIVAR", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

T B Christenson
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1940

P Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

8/12

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

2

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

179

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S Rose Bolivar, *arriving at* New York, August 12, 19 40, *from the port of* Aruba

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Cullen	John	10 ✓	Fireman	7/30/40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	36	M	Irish	USA	5'10	165	None		
2	Yes	Paul	Andrew	2 ✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	M	Eng.	"	5'9	158	"		
3	"	Deguardi	Stephen	10 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	Ital.	"	5'4	150	"		
4	No	Pavia	Jose	2 ✓	Wiper	"	"	"	"	39	M	Urug.	Uruguay	5'7	150	"	S/L.	
5	Yes	Grabowski	Joseph	5 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Russ	USA	5'9'	160	"		
6	No	Jobski	William	7 ✓	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	31	M	Pol.	"	6'0	175	"		
7	No	Rose	Antonio	1 ✓	Galleyman	"	"	"	"	19	M	P.R.	"	5'7	140	"		
8	Yes	McGrath	Bernard	1 ✓	Messman	"	"	"	"	22	M	Scotch	"	5'10	160	"		
9	"	Updegrove	Douglas	5 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	Irish	"	5'11	170	"		
10	"	Pedersen	Ragnar	3 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	Scand	Norway	5'7	150	"	L/a	
11	"	Hidalgo	Alexander	2 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	P.R.	USA	5'7	143	"		
12	"	Johnsen	Joseph	1 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Scand	"	6'0	181	"		
13	No	Kinahan	William	1 ✓	Utilityman	"	"	"	"	18	M	Irish	"	5'11	180	"		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

J.O. Loughlin Insp

No American Consul in Aruba
Unable to secure a visa
H.B. Christensen
Master.

Line Panama Transport Co.

Owners Panama Transport Co.

Local Agents B.B. Howard

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Revised No. 178

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S Esso Bolivar, *arriving at* New York, August 12TH., 1940, *from the port of* Aruba, N.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Christensen	THOMAS T.B.	30	Master	7/30	New York	Yes	Yes	46	M	Scand.	U.S.A.	5'8	180	None		
2	No	May	Bernard	31	Ch. Mate	7/30/40	"	"	"	52	M	Eng.	"	5'10	190	"		
3	No	Dorian	James	14	2nd mate	"	"	"	"	34	M	Scotch	"	5'4	130	"		
4	Yes	Lee	Victor	13	3rd mate	"	"	"	"	33	M	China	"	6'0	170	"		
5	"	McTaggart	Thomas	7	Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	27	M	Scotch	"	5'7	168	"		
6	"	Bush	Fred	30	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	56	M	Eng.	"	5'10	169	"		
7	"	Petersen	Max	15	2nd Asst.	"	"	"	"	35	M	German	"	5'6	165	"		
8	"	Gillespie	John	5	3rd engr.	"	"	"	"	25	M	Eng.	"	5'9	165	"		
9	"	Andersen	Winthrop	3	Wireless	"	"	"	"	25	M	Scand.	"	5'10	160	"		
10	"	Waldron	Donald	10	Electrician	"	"	"	"	36	M	Eng.	"	5'11	170	"		
11	No	Fisher	William	18	Steward	"	"	"	"	48	M	Eng.	"	5'11	180	"		
12	Yes	Abman Silva	Abram	10	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	35	M	P.R.	"	5'10	155	"		
13	"	Rees	Edward	12	Bosn	"	"	"	"	32	M	Scand	Sweden	5'8	168	"		
14	"	Eberling	Conrad	7	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	27	M	German	USA	6'4	175	"		
15	"	Korth	Bernard	11	AB	"	"	"	"	35	M	Eng.	"	5'10	165	"		
16	"	Blomgren	Joseph	13	AB	"	"	"	"	34	M	Belgian	Sweden	5'6	170	"		
17	"	Defranza	Roberto	10	AB	"	"	"	"	32	M	Italian	Italy	5'8	155	"		
18	"	Cattren	Arthur	4	AB	"	"	"	"	25	M	Scand.	USA	5'8	167	"		
19	"	McDonnell	Alexander	4	AB	"	"	"	"	28	M	Irish	"	5'7	160	"		
20	"	Gregaitis	Alfonsus	5	AB	"	"	"	"	25	M	Lith	"	5'8	160	"		
21	No	Bramble	Charles	3	AB	"	"	"	"	22	M	Eng.	"	5'9	160	"		
22	Yes	Corwith	John	2 M	OS	"	"	"	"	19	M	Eng.	"	5'9	175	"		
23	"	Philips	Frank	2M	OS	"	"	"	"	19	M	Eng.	"	5'8	168	"		
24	"	Palve	William	3 Y	OS	"	"	"	"	23	M	Italian	"	5'11	182	"		
25	"	McGregor	Allen	1 Y	OS	"	"	"	"	19	M	Scotch	"	6'0	173	"		
26	"	Dunkley	James	15	Machinist	"	"	"	"	52	M	Eng.	"	5'6	143	"		
27	"	Walker	Paul	1	Oiler	"	"	"	"	21	M	Eng.	"	6'4	170	"		
28	"	Aber	Donald	15	Oiler	"	"	"	"	42	M	Eng	"	5'9	175	"		
29	"	Bennett	Coles	1	Oiler	"	"	"	"	22	M	Eng.	"	5'6	150	"		
30	"	Perry	Robert	5	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	30	M	Eng.	"	5'9	165	"		

ESSO BOLIVAR AUG 12 1940

Line Panama Transports Co.
Owners Panama Transport Co.
Local Agents R.B. Howard

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Ronald Aher	42	USA	New York, July 30, 1940
Abren Silva	33	USA	New York " " "
James Dunkley	46	USA	" " " " "
Frank Philips	19	USA	" " " " "
John Gerrith	19	USA	" " " " "
Paul Walker	22	USA	" " " " "

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Manuel J. Camp	27	USA			
Leo Wasulewski	29	USA			
James Regan	25	USA			
Paul Werner	31	USA			
John Walters	22	USA			
Walter Mackay	30	USA			

AUG 15 U.S. M. Hall Room 2300

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, any case in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Geo Schuz 13

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW RECEIVED PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
AUG 21 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF New York

August 14, 1940

I, master of the Panamanian (Nationality) M. S. Esso Bolivar from port of Panama R.P., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 43 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 6 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 6 Total crew this date 43

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 12, 1940, consigned to R.R. Howard; is now lying at New York, and is expected to sail August 14, 1940, for Guiria, Venezuela via United States port of None First port of call in United States this voyage was NewsYork

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 177

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

Form 660

DATE OF ARRIVAL AUG 28 1940

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED

1-1

1-2

02

Am-8-12-40

S/S. Cabo Bolinao

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		12	12
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		12	12

7 Fe

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

176

182

S. S. "ESSO BOLIVAR" Sailing from San Nicolas, Aruba, N. W. I., August 6th, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. Aug 12, 1940.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Wilcox	Arthur L.	44		M	M	September 26, 1895. Conway, Arkansas.		634 W. Ford St., Shawnee, Oklahoma.
2	Wilcox	Lela C.	40		F	M	August 2, 1900. Wooster, Arkansas.		do.
3	Wilcox	Larene	21		F	S	February 7, 1919. Walters, Oklahoma.		do.
4	Wilcox	Arlene	21		F	S	February 7, 1919. Walters, Oklahoma.		do.
5	Wilcox	Naomi	19		F	S	February 7, 1921. Walters, Oklahoma.		do.
6	Brook	Gilbert B.	37		M	M	October 5, 1902. Siam, Texas.		2929 Lakeshore Drive, Shreveport, Louisiana.
7	Brook	Margaret E. W.	36		F	M	May 23, 1904. Memphis, Tenn.		do.
8	Brook Jr.	Gilbert B.	17		M	S	March 29, 1922. Shreveport, Louisiana.		do.
9	Brook	Eleonora E.	12		F	S	January 12, 1928. Shreveport, Louisiana.		do.
10	Brook	Russell D.	5		M	S	June 30, 1935. Aruba, N. W. I.		do.
11	Stiehl	Susan J.	14		F	S	October 3, 1925. Lorado, Texas.		1026 W. French Place, San Antonio, Texas.
12	Stiehl Jr.	Harry C.	13		M	S	January 29, 1927. Tampico, Mexico.		do.
13							for Loughlin Engr 6.30 pm		
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

60

T. B. Christensen
Master

Line Panama Transport Co.
Owners "
Local Agents Wm. B. B. Howard

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A C Evans, of the S/S Ethel Wadcliffe, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

A C Evans
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of August, 1940

J J Hanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

Manned with thirty nine members of crew.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Direct.
Harold Playter
Vice-Consul.
Date JUL 19 1940
SERVICE FEE $2.00 £-8-6
NUMBER 577 10.44
Tynemouth Tyne, England.

12

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUB-DIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

39. Crew

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW

entered 100 175

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ETHEL RADCLIFFE", arriving at Albany, New York; Aug 12, 1940, from the port of HULL July 20 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be disch'ged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR. (This column for use of Government Officials only.)
				Years										ft in	lb			
FIRST 1	No.	EVANS	ARTHUR CLAUDE	28	CAPTAIN	7/7/40	HULL	NO	YES	44	MALE	WELSH	BRITISH	5'5"	9. 0	NIL	No documents - Landed NOT DEPORTED	
FIRST 2	No.	DAVIES	THOMAS JAMES	19m	1st MATE	10/7/40	HULL	NO	YES	34	MALE	WELSH	BRITISH	5'7"	11.10	Scars on left eye and right thumb	do.	
FIRST 3	No.	DAVIES	JOHN GWYN THOMAS	16	2nd MATE	7/7/40	HULL	NO	YES	32	MALE	WELSH	BRITISH	5'7"	9. 5	Appendix scar	do.	
FIRST 4	No.	COULTHARD	OWEN JOHN	12	3rd MATE	12/7/40	HULL	NO	YES	30	MALE	WELSH	BRITISH	5'8"	10. 4	Mole on chin and left hand	do.	
FIRST 5	No.	LILLEY	ROLAND JAMES	9	1st RADIO OFFICER	7/7/40	HULL	NO	YES	28	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"	14. 0	NIL	No documents do.	
FIRST 6	No.	ABBOTT	LEONARD ALFRED	3 months	2nd RADIO OFFICER	11/7/40	HULL	NO	YES	17	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	11. 8	NIL	No documents do.	
FIRST 7	No.	CHASE	STEPHEN FREDERICK	25	CARPENTER	7/7/40	HULL	NO	YES	41	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	10. 6	Scars on neck	do do.	
FIRST 8	No.	THOMPSON	CHARLES COOPER	8	A.B.	15/7/40	HULL	NO	YES	27	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"	10. 5	Scar on back of neck	No documents do.	
FIRST 9	No.	HUNT	JOSEPH	4	A.B.	10/7/40	HULL	NO	YES	18	MALE	WELSH	BRITISH	5'6"	10. 7	NIL	do do.	
FIRST 10	No.	ASHFORD	WILLIAM SAMUEL	27	BOS'N	10/7/40	HULL	NO	YES	42	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	11. 6	Tattoo both arms	No documents do.	
FIRST 11	No.	FERGUSON	HAROLD	14	A.B.	10/7/40	HULL	NO	YES	34	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	10. 0	Scar on left forearm	do do.	
FIRST 12	No.	CARTER	DAVID	10	A.B.	10/7/40	HULL	NO	YES	35	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	11. 3	Tattoo both forearms	do do.	
FIRST 13	No.	SALTON	WILLIAM	30	A.B.	10/7/40	HULL	NO	YES	45	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 8"	12.10	Tattoo left arm	do do.	
FIRST 14	No.	SEGGREN	ISAAC	40	A.B.	15/7/40	HULL	NO	YES	62	MALE	FINNISH	SCANDINAVIAN	5'5"	10. 6	Tattoo right forearm	do do.	
FIRST 15	No.	HINES	GEORGE	30	A.B.	15/7/40	HULL	NO	YES	54	MALE	NEWFOUNDLAND	BRITISH	6'0"	12. 0	Tattoo marks on forearm	do do.	
FIRST 16	No.	BOLAND	HAROLD	2	OS	10/7/40	HULL	NO	YES	17	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	9.10	Tattoo on both arms	No documents do.	
FIRST 17	No.	THOMAS	RICHARD	25	CHIEF ENGINEER	7/7/40	HULL	NO	YES	56	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'3"	14. 0	NIL	do do	
FIRST 18	No.	SIVERTSEN	FINN	15	2nd ENGINEER	7/7/40	HULL	NO	YES	48	MALE	NORWEGIAN	SCANDINAVIAN	5'9"	9.11	Scars on left forefingers	do.	✓ PP Lifted
FIRST 19	No.	PARKER	LUKE	27	3rd ENGINEER	8/7/40	HULL	NO	YES	57	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'0"	11. 0	Tattoo mark on forearm	No documents do.	
FIRST 20	No.	ROWLANDS	ROWLAND	2 months	4th ENGINEER	12/7/40	HULL	NO	YES	19	MALE	WELSH	BRITISH	5'7"	9. 4	NIL	No documents do.	
FIRST 21	No.	COKER	JOHN	29	DONKEYMAN	7/7/40	HULL	NO	NO	55	MALE	B.W.A.	BRITISH	5'4"	9. 0	Birthmark left side	do.	✓ Doc lifted
FIRST 22	No.	CHUKO	JOHNSON	19	F & T	10/7/40	HULL	NO	NO	40	MALE	B.W.A.	BRITISH	5'6"	10. 0	NIL	do.	✓ do
FIRST 23	No.	BROWN	SAMUEL KOTATIE	23	FIREMAN	7/7/40	HULL	NO	NO	56	MALE	B.W.A.	BRITISH	5'10"	12. 0	Scar on forehead	do.	✓ Doc. lifted
FIRST 24	No.	TODD	SAMUEL EDWARD	22	FIREMAN	10/7/40	HULL	NO	YES	46	MALE	B.W.A.	BRITISH	5'7"	12. 6	Scar right hand	do.	✓ do
FIRST 25	No.	BRANIO	JAMES	12	FIREMAN	10/7/40	HULL	NO	NO	36	MALE	B.W.A.	BRITISH	5'9"	12. 0	NIL	do.	✓ Doc. lifted
FIRST 26	No.	CALHOUN	NATHAN	30	FIREMAn	10/7/40	HULL	NO	YES	59	MALE	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6'0"	12. 6	Scar on left forearm	do.	
FIRST 27	No.	ALI	HASSAN	34	FIREMAN	10/7/40	HULL	NO	NO	56	MALE	B.W.A.	BRITISH	5'6"	9. 6	Scar on left cheek	do.	✓ Doc. lifted
FIRST 28	No.	WILLIAMS	JAMES	26	FIREMAn	10/7/40	HULL	NO	NO	57	MALE	B.W.A.	BRITISH	6'1"	12. 0	NIL	do do	✓ do
FIRST 29	No.	BO	THOMAS	12	FIREMAN	10/7/40	HULL	NO	NO	43	MALE	B.W.A.	BRITISH	5'4"	10. 0	NIL	do.	✓ Doc. lifted
FIRST 30	No.	BERNARD	NORMAnD	9	FIREMAN	10/7/40	HULL	NO	YES	26	MALE	B.W.A.	BRITISH	5'9"	12. 0	NIL	do.	✓ do
FIRST 31	No.	GAINDA	JAMES	29	FIREMAN	10/7/40	HULL	NO	NO	49	MALE	B.W.A.	BRITISH	5'8"	11. 0	NIL	do.	✓ do
FIRST 32	No.	RUFUS	WILLIAM ALEXANDER	26	CHIEF STEWARD	12/7/40	HULL	NO	YES	39	MALE	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5'9"	13. 7	Scar on forehead	No documents do.	✓ do
FIRST 33	No.	THOMAS	ROBERT - Gavi	35	COOK	7/7/40	HULL	NO	YES	55	MALE	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5'10"	13. 0	Tattoo right forearm	do.	✓ do
FIRST 34	No.	HINWOOD	PERCY	3 months	C. BOY	7/7/40	HULL	NO	YES	17	MALE	WELSH	BRITISH	4'10"	7. 2	NIL	No documents do.	
FIRST 35	No.	JONES	DAVID NOEL	3 months	G. BOY	7/7/40	HULL	NO	NO	17	MALE	WELSH	BRITISH	5'9"	9. 4	Scar on fingers right hand	No documents do.	
FIRST 36	No.	GEE	DANIEL	18months	MESS ROOM STEWARD	7/7/40	HULL	NO	YES	18	MALE	WELSH	BRITISH	5'8"	9.10	NIL	No documents do.	
FIRST 37	No.	KIRKUP	WALTER	8	DK. HAND	7/7/40	HULL	NO	YES	24	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	9.10	Bent finger left hand	No documents do.	✓ PP Lifted
FIRST 38	No.	QUILL	ADAM	18months	APPRENTICE INDENTURES	7.7.40	HULL	NO	YES	18	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'8"	8.13	Appendix scar	do.	
FIRST 39	No.	HARRIES	EDGAR LLEWELYN	4	APPRENTICE INDENTURES	7.7.40	HULL	NO	YES	20	MALE	WELSH	BRITISH	5'7"	10. 2	Scar on upper lip	No documents do.	
40		page ended at No. 39.														24 Dot on Bd. no official documents 14 Documents lifted		

1 WIC

Line RADCLIFFE

Owners EVAN THOMAS RADCLIFFE & CO. BALTIC MOOSE CHAMBERS

Local Agents Porter & Henderson 5/6A CHAMBERS, LOWGATE, HULL

P P Hannigan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

AUG 21 11 52 AM 1940

I acknowledge this reference to Section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. C. Evans

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Ethel Radcliffe
8/17

Sold by Unz & Co., 30 Beaver St., N. Y. C. U 90112

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

PORT OF Albany, N.Y.

8/16/40, 19...

I, master of the Br. (Nationality.) S. S. Ethel Radcliffe

from port of Albany, N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 39 — Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged 0 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 — Total crew this date 39

The above named vessel arrived at this port 8/14/40, 19..., consigned to Simpson Spence & Young; is now lying at Grain Elev., and is expected to sail 8/16/40, 19..., for Falmouth, Eng

via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

174

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED
AUG 21 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

14—1613

24 Crew

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Bonaventura Haggis, of the S.S. Esso Bolivar, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of August, 1940

John W Oldenburg
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

8/12

AUG 12 1940

ESSO BOLIVAR

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

173

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel LJUBICA-MATKOVIĆ, arriving at New York, August 12, 1940, from the port of Marseille 6/1/40

(1) List	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	LONGIN 2667/191	ANTE	9 years	Fireman	6.VII 40	ORAN	No	Yes	27	man	Croatian	Yugoslav	1m 74	fair			
2		Closed with 26 members of crew including the master																
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

No. General
American Consulate at Lisbon, Portugal
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of S/S "Ljubica Matkovic"
(See stamp) [illegible] (Consul)
Date JUL 20 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL LISBON, PORTUGAL

Service No. 2077
No fee prescribed

J. W. Elwell & Co. Inc. New-York
Line
Owners Engen Kaftyre" - Split
Local Agents Messrs. Ray & Anderson Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Bonaventura Haggio Waiter, of the SS. LJUBICA-MATKOVIĆ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

25 alien crew — Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

entered 18 D 172

...er Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

...essel LJUBICA MATKOVIĆ, arriving at New York August 12, 1940, from the port of Marseille 6/21/40. Oran 7/3/40 Lisbon 7/20/40

...er crew ...ng ...el to	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height cm	(13) Weight kg	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	HASSIA	BONAVENTURA	12	master	Licata	5-VI-38.	No	Yes	1903	m	DALMATIAN	YUGOSLAV	181	73		
	IVANČIĆ	ANTUN	10	c/off	Marseille	11-VI-40	No	Yes	1903	m	—"—	—"—	182	78		
	KONEČNY	JAROSLAV	9	IInd off	Marseille	29-V-40	No	Yes	1911	m	BOSNIAN	—"—	166	74		
	JOVIĆ	DUŠAN	10	W/O	Ancona	1-VI-39	No	Yes	1906	m	DALMATIAN	—"—	176	78		
	RAĆKI	EMIL	10	c/eng	La Goulette	10-VII-39	No	Yes	1907	m	CROATIAN	—"—	173	68		
	MARČIĆ	NIKOLA	17	IInd eng	Rouen	10-V-39	No	Yes	1892	m	—"—	—"—	164	78		
	TAGUNJA	VENCESLAV	6	IIIrd eng	Ancona	1-VI-39	No	Yes	1912	m	—"—	—"—	170	68		
	ŠTETIĆ	NIKO	3	ass. eng	Marseille	20-VI-40	No	Yes	1911	m	DALMATIAN	—"—	183	79		
	SUTLOVIĆ	ANĐELO	16	Boatswain	Marseille	11-VI-40	No	Yes	1906	m	—"—	—"—	173	75		
	PAPIĆ VL 623/1939	JOZO-GEGA	14	A.B	Ancona	1-VI-39	No	Yes	1904	m	—"—	—"—	177	82		
	MILKOVIĆ	BOŽO	29	A.B	Marseille	20-V-40	No	Yes	1886	m	—"—	—"—	162	58		
	FISCHER	HENRYK 99612-638	6	A.B	NEW-YOR	10-V-40	No	Yes	1909	m	POLISH	POLISH YUGOSLA	170	84		
	MARČEV	IVAN	15	A.B	MARSEILLE	8-VI-40	No	Yes	1906	m	DALMATIAN	YUGOSLAV	174	67		
	MATURA VL 623/1939	MILAN	6	A.B	MARSEILLE	8-VI-40	No	Yes	1908	m	—"—	—"—	181	85		
	VULINOVIĆ	JOŽO	2	OS	DUBROVNIK	22-VIII-39	No	Yes	1924	m	—"—	—"—	174	65		
	LAUŠIĆ	MARIO	22	Donkeyman	MARSEILLE	20-V-39	No	Yes	1904	m	—"—	—"—	165	76		
	SKOČIĆ	SIME	24	fireman	ANCONA	1-V-39	No	Yes	1884	m	—"—	—"—	164	73		
	MAŠINA-DUNATOV	FRANE	15	—"—	ANCONA	1-V-39	No	Yes	1900	m	—"—	—"—	179	75		
	SALVADO	JOÃO	5	—"—	LISBOA	8-V-40		Yes	1900	m	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	157	67	Left at Lisbon	
	BOŽINOVIĆ	MIHO	8	oiler	MARSEILLE	9-VI-40	No	Yes	1906	m	DALMATIAN	YUGOSLAV	175	72		
	LOVRIĆ-KRNOLA	MARIN	2	wiper	MARSEILLE	20-V-40	No	No	1913	m	—"—	—"—	170	75		
	KUKUČEVIĆ	MATE	4	A/stew	Marseille	20-V-40	No	Yes	1913	m	—"—	—"—	175	60		
	DRŽAL VL 623/1939	IZIDOR	6	I^st stew	Marseille	19-VI-40	No	Yes	1913	m	POLISH	POLISH	172	55		
	DANČULOVIĆ	STEVO	11	cook	MARSeille	8-VI-40	No	Yes	1914	m	DALMATIAN	YUGOSLAV	165	67		
	KWAŚNIEWSKI	LUDWIK	0	galley boy	Marseille	15-VI-40	No	Yes	1924	m	POLISH	POLISH	149	46		

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MARSEILLE, FRANCE
SEEN
the journey to the United States
Date June 21/40

George M. Abbot
American Consul.

No Detained
25 Pass Left
Invoice No: 1065
Doc #2: $90.00

W. ELWELL - NEW-YORK
EUGEN - MATKOVIĆ - SPLIT
BARRY - ROGLIANO

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
IZYDOR DRYŻAL	27	Poland	Marseille 19-VI-1940
LUDWIK KWAŚNIEWSKI	16	Poland	Marseille 15-VI-1940
HENRYK FISCHER	21	Poland	New York 10-V-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents 14—1940

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS E

...ber Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the Unite...

Vessel LJUBICA MATKOVIĆ, arriving at ...

...ther crew ...ling ...ssel to	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company
...s	HAGGIA	DONAVENTURA	12	master
...o	IVANČIĆ	ANTUN	10	c/off
...s	KONEČNY	JAROSLAV	9	IInd off
...es	JOVIĆ	DUŠAN	10	w/o
...es	RAĚKI	EMIL	10	c/eng
...es	MARĚIĆ	NIKOLA	17	IInd eng
...es	TAGUNJA	VENCESLAV	6	IIIrd eng
...es	ŠTETIĆ	NIKO	3	am. eng
...o	SUTLOVIĆ	ANĐELO	16	Boatswain
...es	PAPIĆ	JOZO-GREGA	14	A.B
...es	MILKOVIĆ	BOŽO	29	AB
...o	FISCHER	HENRYK	6	AB
...o	MARČEV	IVAN	15	A.B
...o	MATURA	MILAN	6	A.B
...es	VULINOVIĆ	JOŽO	2	OS
...es	LAUŠIĆ	MARIO	22	Donkeyman
...es	SKOČIĆ	SIME	24	fireman
...es	MAŠINA-DUNATOV	FRANE	15	—"
...es	SALVADO	JOÃO	5	—"
...o	BOŽINOVIĆ	MIHO	8	oiler
...es	LOVRIĆ-KRNJOLA	MARIN	2	wiper
...es	KUKUŽEVIĆ	MATE	4	1/stew
No	DRŽAL	IZIDOR	6	IInd stew
No	DANČULOVIĆ	STEVO	11	cook
No	KWAŚNIEWSKI	LUDWIK	0	galley boy

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MARSEILLE, FRANCE
SEEN
Date: June 21/40

No detained
25 Pass Leffler
Service No. 1065
Ins # 2. Ins. 90

George M. Abbot
American Consul.

W. ELWELL - NEW-YORK
EUGEN - MATKOVIĆ - SPLIT
BARRY - ROCLIANO

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
IZYDOR DRŽAL	27	Poland	Marseille 19-VI-1940
LUDWIK KWAŚNIEWSKI	16	Poland	Marseille 15-VI-1940
HENRYK FISCHER	21	Poland	New York 10-X-1940

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1919

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
GERMANO MILIĆ	51	YUGOSLAV			
FRANJO JURIĆ	30	YUGOSLAV			
LEON DISHKE	26	POLISH			
ANTON PIETRZYK	20	POLISH			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

RECEIVED
SEP 18 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK
9-16-, 1940

I, master of the YUGOSLAV (Nationality) S. S. LJUBICA MATKOVIĆ from port of SPLIT, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 25 — Number of seamen deserted 4
Number of seamen discharged 3 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 — Total crew this date 22

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 12. 1940, consigned to ; is now lying at Pier 9, Staten Island, and is expected to sail 17. sept. 1940 for Baltimore via United States port of N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 171

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Jozo Papić	26	YUGOSLAV	ANCONA 1st of December 1939
Ivan Marčev	34	YUGOSLAV	MARSEILLE 8th of June 1940
Milan Matura	32	YUGOSLAV	MARSEILLE 8th of June 1940
Ivo Longin	27	YUGOSLAV	ORAN 10th of July 1940

U.S. IMMIGRATION STATION ELLIS ISLAND 1940 SEP 17 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 A M

14-1613

BARRY - HOEZEL

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2 (white crew)

(Continued from page 172)

Names and representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

from the port of Philadelphia. Orders 13/9/40

(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height cm	(13) Weight kg	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(15) REMARKS
MM	DALMATIAN	YUGOSLAV	181	73		
MM	—"—	—"—	182	78		
MM	BOSNIAN	—"—	166	54		
MM	DALMATIAN	—"—	176	78		
MM	CROATIAN	—"—	173	68		
MM	—"—	—"—	164	78		
MM	—"—	—"—	170	68		
MM	DALMATIAN	—"—	173	79		
MM	—"—	—"—	173	75		
MM	—"—	—"—	177	82		
MM	—"—	—"—	162	58		
MM	POLISH	POLISH	170	84		
MM	DALMATIAN	YUGOSLAV	174	67		
MM	—"—	—"—	181	85		
MM	—"—	—"—	174	65		
MM	—"—	—"—	175	76		
MM	—"—	—"—	176	73		
MM	—"—	—"—	179	75		
MM	POLYNESIAN	ZEALAND	177	67	Kpt Matkovic	

*See list of races on back hereof.
Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

BARRY-ROSLIANO

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
GERMANO MILIĆ	51	YUGOSLAV			
FRANJO JURIĆ	30	YUGOSLAV			
LEON DISHKE	26	POLISH			
ANTON PIETRZYK	50	POLISH			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation pre-

RECEIVED
SEP 18 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK
9-16-, 1940

I, master of the YUGOSLAV (Nationality) S. S. LJUBICA MATKOVIĆ
from port of SPLIT, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 25 — Number of seamen deserted 4
Number of seamen discharged 3 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 — Total crew this date 22

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 12. 1940, consigned to ; is now lying at Pier 9, Staten Island, and is expected to sail 14. sept. 1940 for Baltimore via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 171

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Nedo Papić	26	YUGOSLAV	ANCONA 12th of December 1939
Ivan Marčev	34	YUGOSLAV	MARSEILLE 8th of June 1940
Milan Matura	33	YUGOSLAV	MARSEILLE 8th of June 1940
Ante Longin	27	YUGOSLAV	ORAN 10th of July 1940

IMMIGRATION STATION ELLIS ISLAND N.Y.

1940

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
MARIO KUSIĆ	29	YUGOSLAV	MARSEILLES 20-VI-1940
LEON DISZKE	19	POLISH	NEW YORK 7-IX-1940

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

AUG 12 1940

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
BLAŽ BABIĆ	1915	YUGOSLAV			
ANTE RATKOVIĆ	1918	YUGOSLAV			
ARSEN BARTEL	1912	YUGOSLAV			
PETAR IVIN	1905	YUGOSLAV			
Signed on M.S. 1					

AUG 13 1940 NEW YORK N.Y. ELLIS ISLAND

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

.....
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Clerk

13969

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sold by Union S. Co., 24 Beaver St., N. Y. C. U 90312

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

PORT OF NEW YORK
27th September, 1940

I, master of the YUGOSLAV (Nationality.) S.S. LJUBICA MATKOVIĆ

from port of ....., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ..... Number of seamen deserted .....

Number of seamen discharged ..... Seamen left in hospital (or died) .....

Number of seamen signed on at this port ..... Total crew this date .....

The above named vessel arrived at this port AUG 5, 1940, consigned to ....., is now lying at ....., and is expected to sail ....., 19..., for .....

via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States this voyage was .....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 170

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NIKO ŠTETIĆ deserter.	1911	YUGOSLAV	MARSEILLE 12-VII-1940

Master

14—1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

(Indicate by X the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival from the port of Madeira. Oporto 13/9/40 Funchal 17/9/40

(1) Number on list	(2) Name in full	(3) Rating	(4) Age	(5) Sex	(6) Race*	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height cm	(14) Weight kg	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	RE
13	BLAŽ BABIĆ	SEAMAN	29	M	YUGOSLAV	M	DALMATIAN	YUGOSLAV	171	73		
14	ANTE RATKOVIĆ	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	172	78		
15	ARSEN BARTEL	"	28	"	"	"	BOSNIAN	"	166	74		
16	PETAR IVIN	"	33	"	"	"	DALMATIAN	"	176	78		
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	CROATIAN	"	173	68		
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	164	78		
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	170	68		
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	DALMATIAN	"	183	79		
06	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	173	75		
04	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	177	82		
08	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	162	58		
09	"	"	"	"	"	"	POLISH	"	170	84		
06	"	"	"	"	"	"	DALMATIAN	YUGOSLAV	174	67		
08	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	181	85		
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	174	65		
04	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	165	76		
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	174	73		
100	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	179	75		
100	"	"	"	"	"	"	POLYNESIAN	AMERICAN	177	67	Lipstatkaka	
04	"	"	"	"	"	"	DALMATIAN	YUGOSLAV	172	72		
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	170	72		
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	175	60		
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	POLISH	POLISH	172	55		
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	DALMATIAN	YUGOSLAV	165	67		
04	"	"	"	"	"	"	POLISH	POLISH	169	46		

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Holst Fischer, Master, of the Steamship Tachira, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H Fischer
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 1940

Stella Olding
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

29 at Laguna 30 Crew — Sheet No. 1

Panama 169

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Maracaibo, Ven. August 1, 1940. entered SPO

Vessel S. S. TACHIRA, arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., AUGUST 12, 1940, from the port of BARRANQUILLA, AUGUST 3, 1940 Cartagena, Col. August 4, 1940.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of government officials only)
													AMERICAN					
1	YES	FISCHER	HOLST	25 YRS.	CAPTAIN	7/16/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	45	M	SCANDINAVIAN		6'3"	220			
2	"	DAVIS	NATHANIEL	11 "	CH. OFFICER	"	"	"	"	32	"	ENGLISH	"	5'6"	155			
3	"	NELSON	GEORGE	25 "	2ND. "	"	"	"	"	49	"	SCANDINAVIAN	"	5'10"	154			
4	"	RACHUBA	STANLEY	4 "	3RD. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	POLISH	"	6'3"	150			
5	"	RUIZ	ANTONIO	20 "	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	53	"	SP. AMER.	"	5'4"	140			
6	NO	BRAZE	BENEDICT	6 "	A. B.	"	"	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	"	5'11"	175			
7	"	HICKEY	HOWARD	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	IRISH	"	6' 1"	158			
8	YES	EWING	DUNCAN	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	ENGLISH	"	5'8½"	160			
9	NO	KORENBLATT	SIMON	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Russian	"	5'6"	170			
10	YES	JOE	HENRY	40 "	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	SP. AMER.	PANAMANIAN	5'2"	167		Pass Lifted	
11	"	DOPICO	JOSEPH	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	SPANISH	AMERICAN	5 5½"	175			
12	"	MARTIN	HERBERT	18 "	RADIO OPR.	"	"	"	"	39	"	ENGLISH	"	5'9"	175			
13	"	MADOW	FRANK	27 "	CH. ENG.	"	"	"	"	45	"	GERMAN	"	5'10"	175			
14	"	BURGERMEISTER	HERMAN	15 "	1ST. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11"	165			
15	"	LAURIE	WILLIAM	12 "	2ND. "	"	"	"	"	40	"	SCOTCH	"	5'9"	158			
16	"	MUIR	WILLIAM	3 "	3RD. "	"	"	"	"	20	"	ENGLISH	"	5'8"	150			
17	"	PELTON	LUCIEN	8 "	OILER	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	140			
18	"	NAPOLEON	GEORGE	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	HAWAIIAN	"	5'11"	156			
19	"	AMESTICA	FRANK	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	SP. AMER.	"	5'3"	130			
20	NO	SMITH	THOMAS	20 "	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	44	"	ENGLISH	"	5'6"	185			
21	YES	RIVERA	RAYMOND	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	SP. AMER.	"	5'6"	140			
22	"	SANCHEZ	EUGENIO	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6"	175			
23	NO	SUAREZ	ANTONIO	25 "	WIPER	"	"	"	"	41	"	SPANISH	"	5'6"	158			
24	YES	NILO	MANUEL	18 "	CH. STEWARD	"	"	"	"	38	"	PORTUGUESE	"	5'8"	183			
25	"	STAPLETON	SAMUEL	35 "	1ST. COOK	"	"	"	"	50	"	AF. BLK.	"	5'7"	130			
26	NO	THOMPSON	JEFF	18 "	2ND. "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6'	159			
27	YES	CHAMBERS	SYLVESTER	14 "	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	133			
28	NO	SESSING	HOWARD	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7½"	128			
29	YES	HERNANDEZ	RAMON	15 "	MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	195			
30	"	CRANDALL	HERBERT	25 "	PURSER	"	"	"	"	44	"	ENGLISH	"	5'11"	191			

TACHIRA

AUG 12 1940

Closed with 30 (thirty) members of the crew. — One Sheet

American Consulate No. —
at Barranquilla, Colombia (City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of S.S. Tachira —
via Maracaibo & way ports
Vice (Consul)
Date July 25, 1940
Service 1073 (Fee $2.00 - 3.56 pesos)

AMERICAN CONSULATE — BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA

Line GRACE LINE
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC., 10 HANOVER SQ., NEW YORK.

J. B. McElderry
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
VIOLET FISHER	45	AMERICAN	JULY 10 1940 AT NEW YORK
HOWARD HICKEY	27	DO	DITTO
WILLIAM MUIR	29	DO	DITTO
LUCIEN PELTON	23	DO	DITTO
SAMUEL STAPLETON		DO	DITTO
SYLVESTER SIMMONS	26	DO	DITTO
HOWARD SEGGINS	25	DO	DITTO

4

SEAMEN SIGNED-ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
HOWARD FORD	40	AMERICAN			
MANUEL RODRIGUEZ	47	DO			
VICTOR MELOGNE	55	DO			
FRANCES MURPHY	31	DO			
RUDOLPH MORGAN	36	DO			
DANIEL FERRON	40	DO			
JUAN REINOSA	19	DO			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Howard Ford

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in that port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival lists who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1942

Form 442
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED

AUG 16 1940

RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.

AUGUST 14, 1940

I, master of the PANAMANIAN (Nationality) S. S. TACHIRA

from port of CARTAGENA, COL., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 30 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . NONE

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 7 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . NONE

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . . Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port AUGUST 12, 1940, consigned to GRACE LINE INC., and is now lying at PIER 57, N. R., and is expected to sail AUGUST 14, 1940, for BARRANQUILLA, CARTAGENA, COL. AND MARACAIBO, VEN.

via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

168

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

AUG 16 1940

14—1942

Form 689
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the Keleo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A Kuchluff
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug 1940

Jo Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

AUG 12 1940

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

29 Aut 2 1

Emergency Sheet ~~Supplementary~~.

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

167

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel KELSO, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 12 1940, 1940, from the Port of LIVERPOOL. ENGLAND.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height ft in	(14) Weight lbs	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	1ST PE	JULIER	ROBERT	18 y	DECK HAND	25-7-40	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10½	182	NONE.	No	

all ordered detained EX Or Closed with 37 members of crew
C/o Longhlin Supp.

at Liverpool, England (City) (Country)

SEEN
For the Journey to the United States,
S/S Kelso
Charles J. Pope
(Consul)
July 25, 1940

A Hinchliff
Master

The above man signes on in lieu of
ROBERT CADWALLADER. Sheet 2. No 35

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities [illegible] after their names and none of them [illegible] an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

E Jackson Inspr

U.S. IMM. OFFICE * 25 JUL 1940 * LIVERPOOL (BANNING PLACE)

Line ELLERMAN & PAPAYANNI LINES LTD.
Owners ELLERMAN WILSON LINE LTD. HALL.
Local Agents 22. WATER STREET. LIVERPOOL.

Immigrant Inspector

* See List of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *194*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

29 Cat. 3a Calm

FORM 1925
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 2.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

166

Vessel "KELSO", arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 12 1940, 1940, from the Port of LIVERPOOL. ENGLAND.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height ft in	(14) Weight lb	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	1st PE	GLYNN	DONALD	24	SHIPS COOK	6.7.40	LIVERPOOL	No	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6½	145	NONE	NO	
32	1st	MURRAY	PATRICK	2	ASSISTANT COOK	6.7.40	LIVERPOOL	No	YES	16	M	---	BRITISH	5.2	126	---	NO	
33	YES	SAMUELS	ERNEST	4	MESS ROOM STEWARD	---	LIVERPOOL	No	YES	19	M	SOUTH AFRICAN	BRITISH	5.11	154	---	NO	
34	1st PE	STOKER	ROGER	1	RADIO OPERATOR	2.7.40	LIVERPOOL	No	YES	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	140	---	NO	
35	~~1st PE~~	~~CADWALLADER~~	~~ROBERT~~	~~11~~	DECK HAND		LIVERPOOL	No	YES	27	M	WELSH	BRITISH	6.0	196	---	NO	N.B.
36	1st	SHAW	RONALD	1st VOYAGE	4th ENGINEER	5.7.40	LIVERPOOL	No	YES	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	155	---	NO	
37	1st	GRINDEY	JOHN	1st VOYAGE	RADIO OPERATOR	23.7.40	LIVERPOOL	No	YES	25	M	---	BRITISH	5.7½	150	---	NO	

American Consulate at Liverpool, England (City) (Country) No. 5

SEEN

For the journey to the United States, ex S/S Kelso

Charles J. Pilar (Consul)

July 25, 1940. Date

Closed with the 37 names of crew all detained Ex O/I 8429 J.J. Longden Insp.

Secho. 7.
Sec $2nd (10/4)
Service ho. 2767.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

E Johnson
Master

M. M. OFFICE
24 JUL 1940
LIVERPOOL (CUSTOMS) PORT No. 1

A. Hepenstall
Master.

Line
Owners ELLERMAN & PAPAYANNI LINES LTD. ELLERMAN WILSON LINE LTD HALL.
Local Agents 22, WATER STREET, LIVERPOOL

Immigrant Inspector

* See List of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29 at

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *194*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 433
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

165

entered SPO

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel KELSO, arriving at NEW YORK, Aug. 12, 1940, from the Port of LIVERPOOL. ENGLAND.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height ft. in.	(14) Weight lbs	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	1st PE	HINCHLIFF	ALFRED	35	MASTER	2.7.40	LIVERPOOL	No	YES	49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	182	NONE	NO	
2	1st PE	ANDERTON	GEORGE	28	1st MATE	---	LIVERPOOL	No	YES	43	M	---	BRITISH	5.11	177	---	NO	
3	1st PE	HOCKINGS	RUPERT	8	2nd ---	---	LIVERPOOL	No	YES	26	M	---	BRITISH	5.11	150	---	NO	
4	1st PE	JOHNSON	ERIC	7	3rd ---	---	LIVERPOOL	No	YES	23	M	---	BRITISH	5.7	128	---	NO	
5	1st PE	ANDERSEN	SVEN	41	CARPENTER	---	LIVERPOOL	No	YES	56	M	NORWEGIAN	NBS	5.8	200	---	NO	
6	1st PE	BALL	FREDERICK	21	BOATSWAIN	---	LIVERPOOL	No	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	130	---	NO	
7	1st PE	LE TISSIER	THOMAS	25	AB	---	[illegible]	No	YES	42	M	CHANNEL ISLANDS	BRITISH	5.4	158	---	NO	
8	YES	PHIPPS	JOHN	16	---	6.7.40	[illegible]	No	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	160	---	NO	
9	1st PE	COLLINS	MICHAEL	10	---	---	LIVERPOOL	No	YES	27	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.10	195	---	NO	
10	YES	McBRIDE	JAMES	40	---	7.7.40	LIVERPOOL	No	YES	58	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7½	160	---	NO	
11	1st PE	MURPHY	PETER	30	SAILOR	2.7.40	[illegible]	No	YES	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5½	125	---	NO	
12	1st PE	PARRY	~~STANLEY~~ THOMAS	3	---	---	LIVERPOOL	No	YES	21	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5.5	156	---	NO	
13	1st	WALSH	STANLEY	1½	ORDINARY SEAMAN	---	[illegible]	No	YES	17	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	120	---	NO	
14	1st	CATON	EDWARD	2	---	---	[illegible]	No	YES	18	M	---	BRITISH	5.6	136	---	NO	
15	1st PE	LAWSON	GRAHAM	36	1st ENGINEER	---	LIVERPOOL	No	YES	55	M	---	BRITISH	5.7	150	---	NO	
16	1st PE	GIBBS	CHARLES	25	2nd ---	---	[illegible]	No	YES	45	M	---	BRITISH	5.10	214	THUMB OF LEFT HAND MISSING	NO	
17	1st PE	DUNCAN	THOMAS	8	3rd ---	---	[illegible]	No	YES	35	M	---	BRITISH	5.10	180	NONE	NO	
18	1st PE	FERGUSON	HORACE	30	DONKEYMAN	---	[illegible]	No	YES	45	M	---	BRITISH	5.5	145	---	NO	
19	1st PE	JOHNSON	ARTHUR	2	GREASER	---	[illegible]	No	YES	19	M	---	BRITISH	5.11	160	---	NO	
20	1st PE	NOLAN	THOMAS	31	---	6.7.40	[illegible]	No	YES	46	M	---	BRITISH	5.4	155	SCAR OVER RIGHT EYE	NO	
21	1st	THOMAS	EDGAR	2½	FIREMAN & TRIMMER	2.7.40	LIVERPOOL	No	YES	30	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5.7½	142	SCAR ON RIGHT THUMB	NO	
22	1st	THOMAS	TREVOR	1st voyage	---	---	[illegible]	No	YES	28	M	---	BRITISH	5.3	136	SCAR ON LEFT LEG	NO	
23	1st PE	CHAPMAN	JOHN	3	---	---	[illegible]	No	YES	22	M	---	BRITISH	5.9	170	NONE	NO	
24	1st PE	GALLAGHER	JOHN	35	---	3.7.40	[illegible]	No	YES	54	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.8½	156	---	NO	
25	1st PE	CONNOR	LAURENCE	24	---	2.7.40	LIVERPOOL	No	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	154	---	NO	
26	1st	MOSS	JOHN	4½	---	---	LIVERPOOL	No	YES	26	M	---	BRITISH	5.9	146	---	NO	
27	1st	GIVENS	JOHN	10	---	---	LIVERPOOL	No	YES	29	M	---	BRITISH	5.11½	149	---	NO	
28	1st	FARRELL	AGUSTUS	5	---	6.7.40	LIVERPOOL	No	YES	27	M	---	BRITISH	5.6	162	---	NO	
29	1st PE	SHEPHERDSON	CHARLES	19	CHIEF STEWARD	2.7.40	LIVERPOOL	No	YES	34	M	---	BRITISH	5.10	130	---	NO	
30	1st	BURSELL	HARRY	13	ASSISTANT STEWARD	5.7.40	LIVERPOOL	No	YES	29	M	---	BRITISH	5.7	150	---	NO	

All ordered detained Ex O/z.

AUG 12 1940

Line: ELLERMAN & PAPAYANNI LINES LTD.
Owners: ELLERMAN WILSON LINES LTD. HULL
Local Agents: 22, WATER STREET, LIVERPOOL

4 O/S Brush, Rubbish.

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

24 JUL 1940

* See List of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
J. D. Barnes	24	British			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A Heimbluff

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 660-10-20

Kelso 3/13

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. Kelso, Aug. 20th, 1940

from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number of seamen signed on at this port One Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 12th, 1940, consigned to Esternaux Wilson Line Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 5 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail August 20th, 1940, for U.K.

via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Follcwing is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 164

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED
AUG 22 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

14-1613

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.F. BEYER, MASTER, *of the* AMERICAN S.S. MUNARGO, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

E.F. Beyer

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 *day of* August, *19* 40

John A Wall

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. FIVE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

163

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MUNARGO, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 12 1940, 19__, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever refused deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
119. 1		GRIPPER.	Rufus		Waiter	7/17/40	N.York	No	Yes	30	M	U.S. Citizen						
120. 2		WARDELL.	Clarence		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	U.S. Citizen						
121. 3		JOHNSON.	Dennis		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	U.S. Citizen						
122. 4		NEBLETT.	Lambert		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	Negro	B.W.I.	5/7	145	M/M	La	
123. 5		WELLS.	Samuel		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S. Citizen						
124. 6		RICHARD.	Samson		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S. Citizen						
125. 7		ANSON.	William		"	"	"	"	"	59	M	U.S. Citizen						
126. 8		POWELL.	Thornton		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	U.S. Citizen						
127. 9		REID.	Ruben		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S. Citizen						
128. 10		JONES.	Emanuel		"	"	"	"	"	59	M	U.S. Citizen						
129. 11		GILBERT.	Wilford.		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	U.S. Citizen						
130. 12		EVELYN.	Thomas		"	"	"	"	"	578	M	U.S. Citizen						
131. 13		MEZA.	Julius		Bed Rm Stwd	"	"	"	"	36	M	Negro	Honduras	5/7	139	M/M	La	
132. 14	No.	MARSHALL.	Morton		"	7/31/40	"	"	"	45	M	U.S. Citizen						
133. 15		MC CONNEY.	William		"	7/17/40	"	"	"	38	M	Negro	Costa Rica	5/1	127	M/M	La	
134. 16		SEGRE.	Kenneth		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	U.S. Citizen						
135. 17		HELLBURG.	Nicasio		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	U.S. Citizen						
136. 18		BUNKER.	Edward		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	Negro	Holland	5/11	158	M/M	La	
137. 19		ANDERSON.	John		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	U.S. Citizen						
138. 20		ARCHER.	Dudley		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S. Citizen						
139. 21		BARNES.	John		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S. Citizen						
End 22		Closed with Crew of One hundred and Forty-one (141)															John A Wall Insp.	
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICA CONSULATE, NASSAU, N. P., BAHAMAS
SEEN:
For the Journey to the United States
Via New York direct
Service No. 1328
Fee: $2.00 dollars
Consul
Date Aug. 8, 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE, NASSAU, BAHAMAS.

AMERICAN CONSULATE, NASSAU, BAHAMAS.

Line Munargo Line Company
Owners Munargo Line Company
Local Agents Munargo Line Company

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 439
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

FOUR
Sheet No. ____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

162

Vessel MUNARGO, arriving at NEW YORK AUG 12 1940, 19___, from the port of ____

Sec.	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and, if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
88.	1		MATHEWS,	Robert	/	2nd Pantry	7/17/40	N.York	No	Yes	48	M	U.S. Citizen						
89.	2		SUNIGA,	Jose	/	3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	M	U.S. Citizen						
90.	3		ORIA,	Michael	/	Saladman	"	"	"	"	31	M	U.S. Citizen						
91.	4		BARCELONA,	William	/	Nite Pantry	"	"	"	"	46	M	Negro	Great Britain	5/11	165	M/M	LG	
93.	5		TAYLOR,	Edward	/	Messman	"	"	"	"	45	M	U.S. Citizen						
94.	6		HARPER,	Aaron	/	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	U.S. Citizen						
95.	7		SEPIA,	Jose	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S. Citizen						
96.	8		ERIKSON,	Eulis	/	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	U.S. Citizen						
97.	9		HALLIMAN,	Leroy	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S. Citizen						
98.	10		PALMER,	Henry	/	Messboy	"	"	"	"	34	M	U.S. Citizen						
99.	11		AURE,	Benifacio	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	Filipino	Filipino	5/1	127	M/M	LG	
100.	12		LORD,	Archibald,	/	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S. Citizen						
101.	13		CROOKE,	Lauri.s	/	Janitor	"	"	"	"	37	M	U.S. Citizen						
102.	14		GASKIN,	Dudley	/	Saloon Stwd	"	"	"	"	51	M	Negro	B.W.I.	5,'8	167	M/M	LG	
103.	15		FORDE,	Joseph	/	Deck Stwd	"	"	"	"	45	M	U.S. Citizen						
104.	16		RODRIGUEZ,	Evelio	/	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	39	M	Cuban	Cuban	5/2	132	M/M	LG	
105.	17		CLARKE,	Charles	/	Stewards' Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	44	M	Negro	B.W.I.	5/10	150	M/M	LG	
106.	18		DOWRICH,	Ernest	/	Printer	"	"	"	"	40	M	U.S. Citizen						
107.	19		GRIFFITH,	George	/	Porter	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S. Citizen						
108.	20		BRENNAN,	Michael	/	Barman	"	"	"	"	33	M	U.S. Citizen						
109.	21		PAYNE,	Harry	/	Galley Stwd	"	"	"	"	42	M	U.S. Citizen						
110.	22		GIBSON,	Willard	/	Bellboy	"	"	"	"	37	M	U.S. Citizen						
111.	23		JOHNSON,	Ernest	/	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	U.S. Citizen						
112.	24		MC CONNEY,	William	/	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S. Citizen						
113.	25		REICH,	Abraham	/	Barber	"	"	"	"	47	M	U.S. Citizen						
114.	26		MC KENZIE,	Charles	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	45	M	U.S. Citizen						
115.	27	No	MC EACHRON,	Willie	/	"	7/31/40	"	"	"	39	M	U.S. Citizen						
116.	28		WILLS,	Halbion	/	"	7/17/40	"	"	"	59	M	Negro	Great Britain	5/6	155	M/M	LG	
117.	29		VALDES,	Paul	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S. Citizen						
118.	30		BURRELL,	Robert	/	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	U.S. Citizen						

Line Munargo Line Company
Owners Munargo Line Company
Local Agents Munargo Line Company

John A Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

THREE
Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

161

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CUNARD arriving at NEW YORK AUG 12 1940 19__ from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
59. 1		VAREL*.	Joaquin	/	Wiper	7/17/40	N.York	No	Yes	54	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	149	M/M	doc. lifted	
60 2		YOUNG.	Alexander	/	Ch. steward	"	"	"	"	58	M	U.S. Citizen						
61. 3		CLARKE.	Arthur	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	M	English	Great Britain	5/9	150	M/M	La	
62. 4		GILL.	Sonny	/	Cabin Stwd	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S. Citizen						
63. 5		WHISNER.	Margaret	/	Stwdess	"	"	"	"	47	F	U.S. Citizen						
64. 6		GERARD.	Sally	/	"	"	"	"	"	43	F	U.S. Citizen						
65. 7		CHAMBERS.	Samuel	/	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	52	M	Negro	B.W.I.	6/0	198	M/M	La	
66. 8		CLARK.	Taft	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S. Citizen						
67. 9		KING.	Samuel	/	3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.SS Citizen						
68. A 10		WALKER.	Leroy	/	Extra 3rd Cook.	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S. Citizen						
68. 11		JOHNSON.	Thomas	/	4th Cook	"	"	"	"	39	M	U.S. Citize..						
69. 12		NEBO.	Hector	/	Crew Cook	"	"	"	"	26	M	U.S. Citizen						
70. 13		MORRIS.	Clinton	/	Baker	"	"	"	"	50	M	U.S. Citizen						
71. 14		ALBERTUS.	Ossbio	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	47	M	Negro	Holland	5/9	167	M/M	La	
72. 15		STUCKEY.	John	/	Butcher	"	"	"	"	34	M	U.S. Citizen						
73. 16		VOORHIS.	James	/	Scullion	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S. Citizen						
74. 17		CHANDLER.	Burtis	/	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	U.S. Citizen						
75. 18		ORTIZ.	Rob to	/	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	U.S. Citizen						
76. 19		PIZARRO.	Rafael	/	Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	31	M	U.S. Citizen						
77. 20		OLIVER.	Ironclad	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S. Citizen						
78. 21		MELENDEZ.	Felipe	/	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	U.S. Citizen						
79. 22		DIAZ.	Ramon	/	Utility	"	"	"	"	23	M	U.S. Citizen						
80. 23		PAGE.	Clarence	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	U.S. Citizen						
81. 24		ALLEN.	Alexander	/	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	U.S. Citizen						
82. 25		LUCAS.	Charles	/	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	U.S. Citizen						
83. 26		FELLIN.	Charles	/	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	U.S. Citizen						
84. 27		GHYLL.	Seymour	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	U.S. Citizen						
85. 28		BRIGGS.	John	/	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	U.S. Citizen						
86. 29		STONE.	Fred	/	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S. Citizen						
87. 30		BROOKS.	Ernest	/	Gh. Pantry	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S. Citizen.						

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

John A Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. TWO

160

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MUNARGO, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 18 1940, 19___, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
30. 1		CHRISTOFFO.	Loreto	/	Musician	7/27/40	N. York	No	Y	33	M	U.S. Citizen						
31. 2		MARSH.	Lloyd	/	"	"	"	"	Y	40	M	U.S. Citizen						
32. 3		KALOSKIE.	William	/	"	"	"	"	Y	27	M	U.S. Citizen						
33. 4		GABRIELS.	Alfred	/	Ch. Purser	"	"	"	Y	27	M	U.S. Citizen						
34. 5	No	WEST.	Allen	/	2nd "	7/31/40	"	"	Y	20	M	U.S. Citizen						
35. 6		MC CRATEY.	Donald	/	3rd "	7/17/40	"	"	Y	24	M	U.S. Citizen						
36. 7		ELIAS.	Robert	/	Doctor	"	"	"	N	65	M	U.S. Citizen						
37. 8		GORDON.	Walter	/	Ch. Radio	"	"	"	Y	36	M	U.S. Citizen						
38. 9		ZWEIG.	Barney	/	2nd "	"	"	"	Y	35	M	U.S. Citizen						
39. 10		RISER.	Morris	/	3rd "	"	"	"	Y	46	M	U.S. Citizen						
40. 11		RILEY.	William	/	Ch. Eng'r	"	"	"	Y	50	M	U.S. Citizen						
41. 12		CROSBIE.	John	/	1st "	"	"	"	Y	38	M	U.S. Citizen						
42. 13	No.	BRYANT.	Hampton	/	2nd "	7/32/40	"	"	Y	46	M	U.S. Citizen						
43. 14		MILEK.	Aloysius	/	3rd "	7/17/40	"	"	Y	40	M	U.S. Citizen						
44. 15		STARK.	Albert	/	Lic. Jr. Eng'r	"	"	"	Y	25	M	U.S. Citizen.						
45. 16		WITTIG.	Carl	/	Deck "	"	"	"	Y	46	M	U.S. Citizen						
46. 17		CORBIN.	Charles	/	Electrician	"	"	"	Y	57	M	U.S. Citizen						
47. 18		ESPINOSA.	Frank	/	Plumber	"	"	"	Y	35	M	U.S. Citizen						
48. 19		QUITINO.	Louis	/	Strkeeper	"	"	"	Y	42	M	U.S. Citizen						
49. 20		SANCHEZ.	Joaquin	/	Oiler	"	"	"	Y	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/9	160	M/M	Ia	
50. 21		GUERRA.	Alfonso	/	"	"	"	"	Y	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/5	140	M/M	Ia	
51. 22	No	MUNIZ.	Aurelio	/	"	7/31/40	"	"	Y	46	M	U.S. Citizen						
52. 23		CALVO.	Ernesto	/	Watertender	7/27/40	"	"	Y	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	156	M/M	Ia	
53. 24		AGRA.	Gabriel	/	"	"	"	"	Y	46	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/4	130	M/M	Ia	
54. 25		REGUEIRA.	Severo	/	"	"	"	"	Y	58	M	U.S. Citizen						
55. 26		CALVINO.	Andres	/	Fireman	"	"	"	Y	50	M	U.S. Citizen						
56. 27		FERNANDEZ.	Jose	/	"	"	"	"	Y	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	155	M/M	Ia	
57. 28		BARTOLOME.	Benjamin	/	"	"	"	"	Y	41	M	U.S. Citizen						
58. 29		CALVO.	Ruperto	/	Wiper	"	"	"	Y	61	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/3	132	M/M	Ia	
59. 30	No.	ORTEGA.	Jose	/	"	7/31/40	"	"	Y	25	M	U.S. Citizen.						

Line: Munargo Line Company
Owners: Munargo Line Company
Local Agents: Munargo Line Company

John A Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. O N E

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

159

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MUNARGO, arriving at New York, AUG 17 - 1940, 19..., from the port of Nassau, N.P.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien was ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		BEXER,	Edward F.	✓	Master	7/17/40	N. York	No	Yes	47	M	U.S. Citizen						
2		CROSBY,	Keith	✓	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	42	M	U.S. Citizen						
3	No	ABERNATHY,	Donald	✓	2nd "	7/31/40	"	"	"	49	M	U.S. Citizen						
4		LOHR,	Oscar	✓	3rd "	7/17/40	"	"	"	50	M	U.S. Citizen						
5		PARKER,	George	✓	Cargo Mate	"	"	"	"	35	M	U.S. Citizen						
6		ANDERSEN,	Viggo	✓	Fire-watch	"	"	"	"	55	M	U.S. Citizen						
7		NAGU,	Juri	✓	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	Russian	Russian	6/2	198	M/M		
8		CLAEYS,	August	✓	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	U.S. Citizen.						
9		MANUELA,	Alexander	✓	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	46	M	U.S. Citizen						
10		MAVROLEON,	George	✓	Bosun	"	"	"	"	41	M	U.S. Citizen						
11		PAZ,	Eugene	✓	" Mate	"	"	"	"	52	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	165	M/M		
12		MARSO,	Juan	✓	Q'master	"	"	"	"	40	M	U.S. Citizen						
13		FRAQUELL,	Fred	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	U.S. Citizen						
14		FIGUERA,	Cipriano	✓	"	"	"	"	"	55	M	U.S. Citizen						
15		ANDERSON,	Carl	✓	Deck Watchman	"	"	"	"	44	M	U.S. Citizen						
16		HARMON,	Peter	✓	A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	25	M	U.S. Citizen						
17		FIELD,	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	U.S. Citizen						
18		SANTIAGO,	Jose	✓	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/0	135	M/M		
19		MORALES,	Santos	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/5	148	M/M		
20		VASQUEZ,	Jose	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/10	162	M/M		
21		LORENZO,	Serafin	✓	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/2	136	M/M		
22		GONZALEZ,	John	✓	"	"	"	"		45	M	Filipino	Filipino	5/6	154	M/M		
23		MULLAN,	Andrew	✓	"	"	"	"	"	54	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/5	147	M/M		
24		SAMY,	Amat	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	Filipino	Filipino	5/6	156	M/M		
25		BERG,	Hjalmar	✓	Deck Store-keeper	"	"	"	"	50	M	U.S. Citizen						
26	No	FRANK,	Lawrence	✓	Ord. Seaman	7/31/40	"	"	"	24	M	U.S. Citizen						
27		PRICE,	Vernon	✓	"	7/17/4	"	"	"	25	M	U.S. Citizen						
28		POWERS,	Michael	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Great Britain	English	5/3	128	M/M		
29		HEMBERGER,	Robert	✓	Cruise Conductor	"	"	"	"	33	M	U.S. Citizen						
30		KAHN,	George	✓	Musician	"	"	"	"	48	M	U.S. Citizen						

Line — MunargoLine Company

Owners — Munargo Line Company

Local Agents — Munargo Line Company

John A Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name		Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Edward	Beyer	43	U.S.A.	Aug. 17, 1940. New York.
Alf	Guerra	33	"	17 " "
Vernon	Price	25	"	17 " "
Carl	Wittig	46	"	17 " "
Charles	Corbin	57	"	17 " "
Luis	Cuitino	42	"	17 " "
Ruperto	Calvo	61	Spain	17 " "
John	Crosbie	38	U.S.A.	17 " "
Laurence	Frank	24	"	17 " "
Henry	Fäner	34	"	17 " "
Jose	Sopia	32	"	17 " "
Walter	Gordon	36	"	17 " "
Lloyd	Marsh	39	"	17 " "
Jose	Ortega	25	"	17 " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Jose Feliciano	24	U.S.A.	John Kadish	31	U.S.A.
Joseph Le Beau	35	"	Charles Matz	34	"
Joseph Fraser	28	"	John Houtten	25	"
Hampton Bryant	49	"	John Matheson	42	"
Max Divinsky	34	"	Eddie Morris	36	"
Ira Chapman	27	"	Clifford Neil	44	"
Lawrence Rose	27	"	Gabriel Carello	54	Spain.

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[signature]
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1813

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York
August 14th., 1940

I, master of the American S. S. Munargo
from port of New York (Nationality) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 141 Number of seamen deserted 10
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 14 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 14 Total crew this date 141

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 12th., 1940 consigned to Munargo Line Company; is now lying at Pier 2, North River, and is expected to sail August 14th., 1940, for Nassau, Miami, Havana. via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was [redacted].

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 158

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
	M		
	O		
	M		
	E		

14—1813

[boilerplate] U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number [illegible] 3

157

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MUNARGO Sailing from PORTS AND DATES AS LISTED BELOW., 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 12TH., 19 40

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
							PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK - JULY 31ST. 1940		
NOT COUNTED 1	ZACCAGININI,	Mary	31		F	S	Aprl 28, 1909 Waterbury, Conn		
							PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT HAVANA, - AUGUST 6TH. 1940.		
2	LAFFIE,	Matilda	38		F	M	May. 15, 1902. Wilkes Barre, Pa.		151 North Main St. Wilkes Barre, Pennsylvania.
							PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT MIAMI, AUGUST 7TH. 1940.		
NOT COUNTED 3	SPITZER,	Helen S.	45		F	M	Nov. 17, 1894. New York, N.Y.		130 West 86th St. New York, N.Y.
							PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NASSAU, N.P. AUGUST 8TH.1940. #2546484. Jan. 23, 1928.		
4	BOROVIT,	Yolande,	46		F	W	(Budapest, Hungary)	Southern District Court. New York, N.Y.	c/o Mrs. E.Birs; 4254 81st St. Elmhurst, Long Island, New York.
5	KENNEDY,	William	26		M	M	Aug. 10, 1913. St. Paul, Minn.		182 State St. Albany, New York.
6	KENNEDY,	Dorothy	27		F	M	Nov. 3, 1912. Watertown, N.Y.		same.
7	PINDER,	Theodora B.	26		F	M	Feb. 4, 1914. New York, N.Y.		19 East 89th St. New York, N.Y.
8	VIQUERAT,	Rosalind	43		F	S	Mar. 11, 1898. Jersey City, N.J.		Far Hills, New Jersey.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18 (19)									
19									
20 (21)									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									

3:22 pm [illegible]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

59

Line MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
Owners MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
Local Agents MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 606
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TWO

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

156

S. S. MUNARGO Sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 31st., 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 12TH., 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	JONES,	Euretta F.	73		F	M	May. 18, 1867 New York, N.Y.		43-12 Judge St. Elmhurst, Long Island, New York
2	JONES,	Elizabeth	31		F	S	Jan. 4, 1909 Ivis, Kentucky		Same.
3	KAUFMAN,	Regina	43		F	S	(Hungary)	Supreme Court of New York City February 8th, 1906.	1240 Walton Ave. Bronx, N.Y.
4	KENNEDY,	Irmine	31		F	S	Dec. 24, 1908 Jasper, Ala.		2715 F St. Washington, D.C.
5	KING,	Ruth	29		F	M	Jul. 7, 1911 Washington, D.C.		1515 Mintwood Pl. N.W. Washington, D.C.
6	KING,	Theodore	36		M	M	Jan. 25, 1904 Washington, D.C.		Same.
7	KLEIN,	Rita	35		F	S	Jul. 29, 1904 Baltimore, Md.		10 S. Highland Ave. Baltimore, Md.
8	KREMER,	Catherine E.	34		F	S	Jun. 4, 1906 Baltimore, Md.		418 S. Clinton St. Baltimore, Md.
9	LONGLAND,	Jean	27		F	S	Jan. 11, 1913 Boston, Mass.		628 W. 114th St. New York, N.Y.
10	MAC INTIRE,	Margaret E.	31		F	S	Feb. 24, 1909 Danby, Vermont.		410 W. 75th St. New York, N.Y.
11	MADSEN,	Hildur S.	25		F	S	Aug. 8, 1914 Boston, Mass.		8 Gibson Ave. Medford, Mass.
12	MALLO,	Carolyn M.	41		F	S	Jan. 22, 1899 Philadelphia, Pa.		4720 Roosevelt Blvd. Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
13	MANNION,	Mary B	45		F	S	Jul. 4, 1895 Moorestown, N.J.		276 Linden St. Moorestown, New Jersey.
14	MARCUS,	Henry	32		M	S	Mar. 24, 1908 Brooklyn, N.Y.		537 46th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	MC HALE,	John J.	33		M	S	Jul. 6, 1907 Philadelphia, Pa.		3422 Dennison Ave. Upper Darby, Pennsylvania.
16	MC MONAGLE,	Donald	29		M	S	Sep. 29, 1910 Brooklyn, N.Y.		151 Midwood St. Brooklyn, New York.
17	MURTHA,	Peter	32		M	S	Mar. 7, 1908 New York, N.Y.		124 Remsen St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	NAMOWITZ,	Samuel N.	32		M	S	May. 5, 1908 New York, N.Y.		2041 70th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	PHILIPS,	Tommie D.	31		M	S	Apr. 18, 1909 New York, N.Y.		854 Ocean Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	ROSE,	Dorothy	28		F	S	Mar. 3, 1912 Medford, Mass.		26 Bailey St. Medford, Mass.
21	ROSE,	Mildred	40		F	S	Oct. 21, 1899 Philadelphia, Pa.		5238 Saul St. Philadelphia, Pa.
22	RUBENSTEIN,	Anna	36		F	S	Oct. 28, 1903. Philadelphia, Pa.		1239 W. Luzerne St. Philadelphia, Pa.
23	SANDERS,	Eleanor	24		F	S	Sep. 9, 1915 Jenkintown, Pa.		245 MatherRd. Jenkintown, Pa.
24	SCOTT,	Walter	29		M	S	Aug. 1, 1911 New Rochelle, N.Y.		63 Hillside Ave. New Rochelle, N.Y.
25	SILVER,	Leon	34		M	S	Feb. 22, 1906 Chambersburg, Pa.		144 S. Main St. Chambersburg, Pa.
26	SNELL,	Leah	28		F	S	Apr. 30, 1914 Little Compton, Rhode Island.	58	30 E. 75th St. New York, N.Y.
27	STEBBINS,	Gertrude	50		F	M	Aug. 29, 1890 Brooklyn, N.Y.		461 Westminster Rd. Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	WAXMAN,	Fay	46		F	S	Dec. 13, 1894 Cincinnati, Ohio.		6349 Magnolia, Ave. Chicago, Ill.
29	WHITTMAN,	Nathlie	25		F	S	Dec. 2, 1915 New York, N.Y.		2250 Grand Concourse, New York, N.Y.
30	WILSON,	Florence	46		F	S	Apr. 11, 1894 Cambridge, Mass.		17 Forest St. Cambridge, Mass.

3:20 PM

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
Owners MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
Local Agents MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16- 928

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

155

S. S. MUNARGO Sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y., July 31., 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 12TH, 1940

No. on Line.		NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1.	NOT COUNTED	ARMSTRONG,	[illegible]	28		F	S	Mar. 28, 1912 Paterson, N.J		721 East 25th Street. Paterson, New Jersey.
2.		ARMSTRONG,	Ethel E.	51		F	S	Jan. 16, 1889 Buffalo, N.Y.		49 Highgate Ave. Buffalo, New York.
3.		BALSAM,	May-Frances	32		F	S	May. 24, 1908 New York, N.Y.		230 Atlantic Ave. Lynbrook, New York.
4.		BIONDO,	Woodrow	21		M	S	Jan. 13, 1919 Grand Rapids, Mich.		76 8th St. New Rochelle, New York.
5.	NOT COUNTED	BORDNER,	Robert S.	47		M	M	Jul. 20, 1893 Palmyra, Pa.		Lanchester Route # 6. Lanchester, Pennsylvania.
6.		BRENNAN,	Agnes	44		F	S	Jan. 22, 1896 Orange, N.J.		575 Argyle Ave. Orange, New Jersey.
7.		CHAIMAS,	Herbert	36		M	S	Sep. 17, 1903 Brooklyn, N.Y.		144 Henry St. Brooklyn, New York.
8.		CIOFFORI,	Vinienza	30		F	S	Nov. 25, 1909 New Rochelle, N.Y.		33 St. Joseph St. New Rochelle, New York.
9.		CONWAY,	Louise	35		F	S	Jul. 19, 1905 Passaic, N.J.		205 E. 78th St. New York, N.Y.
10.	NOT COUNTED	CORDIER,	Jules	41		M	S	(Belgium)	Western District Court. Pittsburgh, Pa. November 24th, 1920.	1308 Bakerston Rd. Tarentum, Pennsylvania.
11.		CORDIER,	Justine	37		F	S	(Belgium)	Western District Court. Pittsburgh, Pa. November 24th, 1920.	Same.
12.		DOOLEY,	James G.	44		M	M	Jun. 1, 1896 Hartford, Conn.		161 Oxford St. Hartford, Connecticutt.
13.		DORAN,	Anne	27		F	S	(Russia)	District Court. Ft. Wayne, Ind. June 16, 1931. Thru Father's Papers.	1023 E. Berry St. Fort Wayne, Indianna.
14.		DUGGAN,	Joseph	44		M	S	Mar. 19, 1896 Somerville, Mass.		28 Cross St. Charlestown, Mass.
15.	NOT COUNTED	DUMAS,	Eleanor	29		F	S	Jun. 7, 1911 Atlantic City, N.J.		6732 Limekiln Pl. Philadelphia, Pa.
16.		ENGEL,	Dorothy	30		F	S	Jul. 4, 1900 St. Louis, Mo.		6208 Roesbury St. St Louis, Missouri.
17.		FALLON,	Edward	32		M	M	Jun. 1, 1907 Baltimore, Md.		2805 N. Howard St. Baltimore, Md.
18.		FALLON,	Lawrence	65		M	M	Aug. 15, 1875 Baltimore, Md.		2652 Harford. Rd. Baltimore, Md.
19.		FENNO,	Laura M.	55		F	W	Dec. 9, 1884 Buffalo, N.Y.		268 North St. Buffalo, New York.
20.	NOT COUNTED	FITZGERALD,	James M.	19		M	S	Nov. 2, 1920 Brooklyn, N.Y.		39-49 65th St. Woodside, Long Island, New York
21.		FOX,	Irene	30		F	S	Jun. 30, 1910 Wilkes Barre, Pa.		737 High St. Newark, N.J.
22.		FUSON,	Thomas W.	51		M	M	Mar. 21, 1889 Ord, Neb.		583 St. Nicholas Ave. New York, N.Y.
23.		FUSON,	Ethel	40		F	M	Jan. 1, 1900 Wilmut, Wisconsin		Same.
24.		GARONZIK,	Milton	25		M	S	May 16, 1915 Hagerstown, Md.		720 Oak Hill Ave. Hagerstown, Maryland.
25.	NOT COUNTED	GLEKEL,	Muriel	22		F	S	Nov. 5, 1917 New York, N.Y.		1950 Andrews Ave. New York, N.Y.
26.		GUERRIERO,	Dominick A.	32		M	S	Aug. 4, 1907 Hartford, Conn.		41 Sterling St. Hartoford, Connecticutt.
27.		GUERTIN,	A nette	22		F	S	Mar. 14, 1918 Waterbury, Conn.	57	135 Hillside Ave. Waterbury, Connecticutt.
28.		HULING,	Evelyn	51		F	W	May. 6, 1899 Cambridge, Mass.		562 California St. Newtonville, Mass.
29.	NOT COUNTED	JENKINS,	Doris	20		F	S	Jul. 10, 1920 Waterbury, Conn.		70 Linden St. Waterbury, Conn.
30.		JOHNSON,	Virginia	27		F	S	Jun. 2, 1913 St. Louis, Mo.		7536 Liberty St. University City, Missouri.

3:20 PM
Immigrant Inspector

Line MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
Owners MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
Local Agents MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Here state whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Amer. S.S.Munargo, from Nassau, N.P., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 19 40

at New York N.Y.

John A Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List A 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

154

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y, AUGUST 11, 19 40

	16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash sent, prepaid ticket, or by whom purchased, whether self, friend, relative, employer, or prepaid by transportation company)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether a professional beggar	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind	Whether coming pursuant to any prearrangement with any person or company to secure employment	Whether ever deported and if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
			Foreign country to (port of ultimate destination)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	1	Mo: Mary Cuthbertson; 12 Durrel Av, Glasgow, Scot.	Canada			No	Self	Yes	Yes	1 Day 1940	NY	1940 10/19	4291 Western Ave West Mounts In transit to Canada Montreal Que	R Y E N	Ticket		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr	Gry	Gry	N/N
	2																														
	3																														
	4																														
	5																														
	6																														
	7																														
	8																														
	9																														
	10																														
	11																														
	12																														
	13																														
	14																														
	15																														
	16																														
	17																														
	18																														
	19																														
	20																														
	21																														
	22																														
	23																														
	24																														
	25																														
	26																														
	27																														
	28																														
	29																														
	30																														

14—430

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line Munargo

Owners Munargo Line Company

Local Agents Munargo Line Company

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MUNARGO Passengers sailing from NASSAU, NP, AUGUST 6, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give medium if not limited)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	CUTHBERTSON	Christin$_a$	48	✓	F	S	House-keeper	Y	English	Y	Canada	Scotch	07-16 Scotland	Glasgow	PV # 29	Nassau	8/6/40		80 Canada Scotland	Montreal Glasg	
														3:25 P.M		John A. Wall	Inspector					
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

56

Total passengers 69
U. S. citizens 68
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

1-4

153

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED AUG 28 1940

M.W

Cards Punched 9/3/40 M&K

Cards Received 9/5/40

Cards Checked 9/5/40 M.W

Amer.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Robert Bliss, Surgeon of the Amer.S.S.Munargo, Employed By [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [redacted] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt. F. Bliss M.D

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 19 40

at New York N.Y

John A. Wall

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oath)

Am - 8-12-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

S/S Munargo

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—4300

4 Ec

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1	6	7
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	1	6	7

61- Cr Cruise Pass 7/C
1- Courtesy Pass 7/C

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Mana, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

8/12

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY [illegible] AS DOING APPROVED

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

152

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "M A U Á", arriving at New-York, AUG 12 1940, 1940, from the port of Santos

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	yes	Dantas de Araujo	Avenildes	7 years	Sailor	22/7/40	Belém	no	yes	22	m	Portuguese	Brasilien	1,64	155	no	Shore leave P.P.	
2	yes	Pereira de Mello	Oswaldo	2 "	Asst. Cook	29/7/40	Belém	no	yes	21	m	"	"	1,59	125	yes	P.P.	
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 85 (eighty-five) members of crew, including Master
D'Amatto (in two sheets)

Supplementary Via
Service no. 182
no fee

American Consulate No. _____
Pará, Brazil
(City) (Country)

SEEN
for the journey to the United States
on S.S. "Mauá"
Visiado na Delegacia
Jay Walker
(Vice Consul) Jay Walker
JUL 29 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE PARÁ, BRAZIL

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____, of the_____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this_____day of_____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 609) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 151

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "NAUÁ", arriving at NEW-YORK AUG 12 1940, 1940, from the port of SANTOS

(1) No. of list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	(Santos Vespasiano dos	Amaro	8 years	Watchman	20/7/40	Recife	No	Yes	33	M	Portuguese	Brasilian	1,70	140	No	Detain on board By Order N.L.P. $429	
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Supplementary Crew List

This list in five sheets bears the names of 85 men reported as members of the crew, including the master.

Walter V. Emmitt
Vice Consul of the United States of America

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Pernambuco, Brazil
(City) (Country)
No.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Baltimore
JUL 20 1940
Walter V. Emmitt
Vice Consul of the United States of America
AMERICAN CONSULATE PERNAMBUCO, BRAZIL
Service No. 21
No Fee Prescribed - Visa

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. M. Jensen, of the S/S "Maui", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A. M. Jensen
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 150

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MAUA, arriving at NEW YORK AUG 12 1940, 19__, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Americo Pinto	Pedro	23	Chief Mate	13/7/40	Rio	No	Yes	45	M	Africain	Brasilian	162	138		Shore leave. P.P. Lefties.	
2	No	Lobo Nunes Belford	Ata hualpa	16	First Mate	"	"	"	"	35	"	Portuguese	"	156	140		P.P. Lefties	
3		José Rodrigues	Humberto	1	Second Mate	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	158	142		P.P.	
4		Alvarez	Vicente	13	asst purser Super Cargo	"	"	"	"	34		"	"	166	154		P.P.	
5		Manoel Procopio	João	16	Fireman	"	"	"	"	38		Africain	"	160	164		P.P.	
6		Alves Paiva Sobrinho	João	11	Niper	"	"	"	"	40		"	"	168	150		P.P.	
7		Amorim Nascimento	Ernesto	13	Steard	"	"	"	"	38		Portuguese	"	162	164		P.P.	
8		Santos Guimarães	Hercilia		Stewardess Wife Captain	"	"	"	"	38		"	"	165	162		Returning on board Ex Order F429	
9		Guimarães	Hercilia		Daughter Capt in	"	"	"	"	12		"	"	150	120		"	"
10		Fonseca	Alma		Wife Purser	"	"	"	"	29		German	"	162	132		"	"
11		Mauricia Lopes	Maria		Wife Ass. Purser	"	"	"	"	32		Portuguese	"	160	130		"	"
12		Mitchell	Wer.		Chief Enginier	"	"	"	N.York	36		Americain	Americain	168	145	(Ex-Tripulantes do S/S "MORMACSEA") Retorno		
13		C.Gand	George		Second "	"	"	"	"	27		"	"	180	142	ao porto de engajamento (NEW-YORK)		
14		Ruiz	Felippe		Fireman	"	"	"	"	32		"	"	162	149	"	"	
15		L. Johsom	Eric		"	"	"	"	"	66		"	"	162	160	"	"	
16		L. Anderson	Carl		"	"	"	"	"	43		"	"	153	195	"	"	
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Supplementary

CREW LIST VISA

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. ____

at RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

via Grace Line, Santos, Trinidad

ELIM O'SHAUGHNESSY

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Date JUL 13 1940

Signed ____ Closed with 24 members

Fee Stamps ____ in crew, including master

Service No. 2033

THIS LIST IN 4

NAMES OF 24 MEN, REPORTED AS

MEMBERS OF THE CREW, (INCLUDING MASTER)

ELIM O'SHAUGHNESSY

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that te foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

149

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "M A U Á", arriving at NEW-YORK, AUG 12 1940, 19 40, from the port of Santos

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of immigrant inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	yes	Santos Prado	Manoel	14	Stewart	27/12/39	RIO	no	yes	34	M	African	Brasilien	1,54	116	no	P.P.	
2	yes	Corrêa	Aggeu	14	-"-	27/12/39	-"-	no	yes	37	M	-"-	-"-	1,50	118	no	P.P.	
3	no	Nogueira Vasques	Olympio	11	-"-	20/6/40	-"-	no	yes	31	M	-"-	-"-	1,64	122	no	P.P.	
4	yes	Ferreira Barros	Antonio	12	-"-	27/12/39	-"-	no	yes	30	M	Portuguese	-"-	1,60	116	no	P.P.	
5	yes	Cosme da Cunha	Elisio	7	-"-	20/4/40	-"-	no	yes	47	M	-"-	-"-	1,56	108	no	P.P.	
6	yes	Gomes Silva	Annibal	13	-"-	27/12/39	-"-	no	yes	27	M	African	-"-	1,69	150	no	P.P.	
7	yes	Rodrigues Silva	Antonio	16	-"-	20/3/40	-"-	no	yes	39	M	Portuguese	-"-	1,63	154	no	P.P.	
8	yes	Augusto Barbosa	José	13	-"-	26/3/40	-"-	no	yes	36	M	Portuguese	Portugues	1,64	119	no	P.P.	
9	no	Profeta Nascimento	Isaac	1	-"-	20/6/40	-"-	no	yes	22	M	African	Brasilien	1,55	115	no	P.P.	
10	yes	Fernandes Monteiro	Theodoro	10	-"-	20/4/40	-"-	no	yes	31	M	-"-	-"-	1,64	118	no		
11	yes	Freitas	João Carlos	24	Batender	27/12/39	-"-	no	yes	39	M	-"-	-"-	1,65	124	no	P.P.	
12	yes	Santos	Antonio Lucio	18	Barber	20/4/40	-"-	no	yes	45	M	Portuguese	-"-	1,63	148	no	P.P.	
13	yes	Wyott Jackson	Armie	30	Chif.Engin.	27/11/39	-"-	no	yes	46	M	English	U.S.A.	1,75	200	no		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 13 members of crew.

D Smith

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Santos Brazil
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
Rio de Janeiro, Recife, Bahia, Natal, Fortaleza, Belem, Trinidad and La Guaira.

Vice Consul
Date July 6, 1940.

Service No. 235

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that te foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. Department of Labor

Sheet No. 148

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MAIA", arriving at NEW-YORK, AUG 12 1940, 19 40, from the port of SANTOS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of immigrant inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
																	I have been P.P.	
1	no	Santos Conceição	José	2	Wiper	20/6/40	RIO	NO	Yes	24	M	African	Brasilian	1,68	140	No		
2	yes	Baptista Silva	Joaquim	12	-"-	27/12/39	-"-	no	yes	44	m	-"-	-"-	1,64	130	no		
3	yes	Almeida	Augusto José	23	Sailor	27/12/39	-"-	no	yes	39	m	-"-	-"-	1,60	124	no	P.P.	
4	yes	Nascimento	Leovegildo	22	-"-	27-12/39	-"-	no	yes	37	m	-"-	-"-	1,45	134	no		
5	yes	Modesto Oliveira	Joaquim	13	-"-	23/3/40	-"-	no	yes	43	m	-"-	-"-	1,60	128	no	P.P.	
6	yes	Martins Oliveira	Praxedes	10	-"-	27/12/39	-"-	no	yes	37	m	-"-	-"-	1,65	140	no	P.P.	
7	yes	Almeida Silva	Carlos	4	-"-	24/1/40	Bahia	no	yes	22	m	Portuguese	-"-	1,58	130	no	P.P.	
8	yes	Santos	Antonio Manoel	16	-"-	19/1/40	RIO	no	yes	37	m	African	-"-	1,57	122	no	P.P.	
9	yes	Mathias Souza	Jorge	16	-"-	26/3/40	-"-	no	yes	26	m	-"-	-"-	1,49	138	no	P.P.	
10	no	Britto Ribeiro	Armando	1	-"-	20/6/40	-"-	no	yes	18	m	-"-	-"-	1,56	110	no	P.P.	
11	no	Santos	Nelson	0	-"-	20/6/40	-"-	no	yes	23	m	-"-	-"-	1,70	145	no	P.P.	
12	yes	Coelho Silva	Olintho	0	-"-	20/4/40	-"-	no	yes	49	m	-"-	-"-	1,63	130	no	P.P.	
13	yes	Rodrigues Oliveira	Vicente	9	-"-	27/12/39	-"-	no	yes	26	m	-"-	-"-	1,60	126	no	P.P.	
14	yes	Cartacho	Nilomão Affonso	11	-"-	27/12/39	-"-	no	yes	29	m	-"-	-"-	1,65	105	no	P.P.	
15	yes	Sant-Anna	Sebastião Firmino	7	-"-	27/12/39	-"-	no	yes	28	m	-"-	-"-	1,59	164	no	P.P.	
16	yes	Soares Santos	Manoel	11	-"-	23/3/40	-"-	no	yes	33	m	-"-	-"-	1,52	140	no	P.P.	
17	yes	Procopio Borges	José	21	Chif.Cook	27/12/39	-"-	no	yes	39	m	-"-	-"-	1,69	164	no	P.P.	
18	yes	Firmo Antonio	Leodoro	13	Asst -"-	20/1/40	-"-	no	yes	36	m	-"-	-"-	1,77	162	no	P.P.	
19	yes	Motta Silva	Deocleciano	6	-"- -"-	20/4/40	-"-	no	yes	28	m	-"-	-"-	1,61	140	no	P.P.	
20	yes	Corrêa Santos	João	1	-"- -"-	27/12/39	-"-	no	yes	24	m	-"-	-"-	1,63	141	no		
21	yes	Alves Costa	Euclides	1	-"- -"-	27/12/39	-"-	no	yes	30	m	Portuguese	-"-	1,73	140	no	P.P.	
22	yes	Cerqueira Silva	Marcelino	1	Baker	24/1/40	Bahia	no	yes	32	m	African	-"-	1,60	145	no	P.P.	
23	no	Pereira Andrade	Benevenuto	10	-"-	20/6/40	RIO	no	yes	37	m	Portuguese	-"-	1,64	138	no	P.P.	
24	yes	Francisco Santos	Olivio	40	Steward	27/12/39	-"-	no	yes	64	m	African	-"-	1,67	150	no	P.P.	
25	yes	Salgueiro Santos	José	17	-"-	19/1/40	-"-	no	yes	38	m	Portuguese	-"-	1,71	145	no	P.P.	
26	yes	Silva	Vivaldo	2	-"-	27/12/39	-"-	no	yes	22	m	African	-"-	1,66	150	no	P.P.	
27	no	Siqueira Lins	Benedicto	4	-"-	20/6/40	-"-	no	yes	29	m	-"-	-"-	1,52	132	no	P.P.	
28	yes	Alonso Nistal	José	8	-"-	27/12/39	-"-	no	yes	26	m	Portuguese	-"-	1,63	116	no	P.P.	
29	no	Rocha Valente	Othélo	1	-"-	20/6/40	-"-	no	yes	23	m	-"-	-"-	1,61	140	no	P.P.	
30	yes	Pedro Santos	Elizeu	13	-"-	27/12/39	-"-	no	yes	37	m	-"-	-"-	1,63	116	no	P.P.	

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that te foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917. extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 147

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "M A U A", arriving at New-York, Aug 12, 1940, from the port of Santos

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of immigrant inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Monteiro Guimarães	Arthur	15	Captain	27/12/39	Rio	no	yes	44	m	Portuguese	Brasilien	1,69	140	no	Shore leave granted P.P.	
2	no	Machado Dutra	Armando	25	Exam. Mate	26/6/40	Santos	no	yes	46	m	-"-	-"-	1,64	117	no		
3	yes	Kupfer	Abrahão	3	Seod -"-	21/1/40	RIO	no	yes	20	m	Hebreu	-"-	1,60	116	no	P.P.	
4	yes	Albuquerque Nascimento	Athanasio	3	Thert -"-	25/5/40	-"-	no	yes	23	m	Portuguese	-"-	1,69	128	no		
5	yes	Mirelles Figueiredo	Lamartine	10	Doctor	27/12/39	-"-	no	yes	35	m	-"-	-"-	1,67	134	no	P.P.	
6	yes	Magalhães Couto	Cesar	15	1. Radio	27/12/39	-"-	no	yes	41	m	-"-	-"-	1,72	140	no	P.P.	
7	yes	Almeida Garcia	José	1	2. -"-	19/1/40	-"-	no	yes	23	m	African	-"-	1,61	115	no	P.P.	
8	no	Chain	Jorge	2	3. -"-	20/6/40	-"-	no	yes	27	m	Sirian	-"-	1,67	138	no	P.P.	
9	yes	Alecforado	Lourival	7	asst purser Super-Cargo	27/12/39	-"-	no	yes	33	m	Portuguese	-"-	1,67	162	no	P.P.	
10	yes	Silva Fonseca	Sebastião	30	Chif.Stewart	27/12/39	-"-	no	yes	45	m	-"-	-"-	1,68	138	no	P.P	
11	yes	Oliveira Lopes	Durval	23	Asst.Ch. -"-	27/12/39	-"-	no	yes	40	m	-"-	-"-	1,62	132	no	PP.	
12	yes	Emiliano Borges	José	24	Chif.Engr.	27/12/39	-"-	no	yes	47	m	-"-	-"-	1,66	118	no	P.P.	
13	yes	Antonio Sousa	João	22	1.Asst -"-	26/3/40	-"-	no	yes	55	m	-"-	-"-	1,70	148	no	P.P.	
14	yes	Silva Barroso	João	23	2. -"- -"-	27/12/39	-"-	no	yes	35	m	-"-	-"-	1,62	140	no	P.P.	
15	yes	Elias Rocco	José	14	3. -"- -"-	26/3/40	-"-	no	yes	34	m	-"-	-"-	1,64	138	no	P.P.	
16	yes	Pereira Farias	Francisco	8	4. -"- -"-	21/1/40	Victoria	no	yes	26	m	-"-	-"-	1,70	139	no	P.P.	
17	yes	Silva Ramos	José	14	Electricist	19/1/40	Rio	no	yes	33	m	-"-	-"-	1,65	132	no	P.P.	
18	yes	Alves Santos	Gastão	10	Attend.Hospt	20/4/40	-"-	no	yes	42	m	-"-	-"-	1,69	149	no	P.P.	
19	yes	Mancel João	Adilio	22	Bosin	27/12/39	-"-	no	yes	37	m	-"-	-"-	1,67	165	no	P.P.	
20	yes	Arruda	Pedro	13	Carpenter	27/12/39	-"-	no	yes	39	m	-"-	-"-	1,71	156	no	P.P.	
21	yes	Ribeiro	Messias	25	Fireman	19/1/40	-"-	no	yes	40	m	-"-	-"-	1,60	150	No	P.P.	
22	yes	Cypriano Silva	João	29	-"-	26/5/40	-"-	no	yes	52	m	-"-	-"-	1,53	126	no	P.P.	
23	yes	Fideles Santos	João	28	-"-	20/4/40	-"-	no	yes	66	m	-"-	-"-	1,56	138	no	P.P.	
24	yes	Augusto Santos	Mancel	16	-"-	19/1/40	-"-	no	yes	42	m	-"-	-"-	1,55	144	no	P.P.	
25	yes	Mourelles Thomé	Everisto	23	-"-	20/4/40	-"-	no	yes	40	m	-"-	-"-	1,56	128	No		
26	yes	Trajano Andrade	João	16	-"-	20/6/40	-"-	no	yes	43	m	-"-	-"-	1,71	165	no	P.P.	
27	yes	Alves Filho	José	19	-"-	20/4/40	-"-	no	yes	40	m	-"-	-"-	1,64	136	no	P.P.	
28	yes	Victor Virgens	Juvenal	15	-"-	27/12/39	-"-	no	yes	36	m	-"-	-"-	1,67	138	no	P.P.	
29	no	Flavio Ventura	Antonio	8	-"-	20/6/40	-"-	no	yes	33	m	-"-	-"-	1,63	136	no	P.P.	
30	yes	Lemos	Felix	13	-"-	27/12/39	-"-	no	yes	40	m	-"-	-"-	1,62	119	no	P.P.	

Line ....

Owners ....

Local Agents ....

H Smith

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
W. P. Mitchell	37	American	June 6, 1940, New York
George G. Sandy	28	"	June 6, 1940, New York
PHILIP RUIZ	32	"	June 6, 1940, New York
ERIC L. JOHNSON	66	"	June 7, 1940, New York
CARL L. ANDERSON	45	"	June 7, 1940, New York
ARMIN JACKSON	46	"	November 22, 1939, New York

SEAMEN TRANSFERRED TO SUP S.S. "SANTUCLA" (sailed on August 15, 1940)

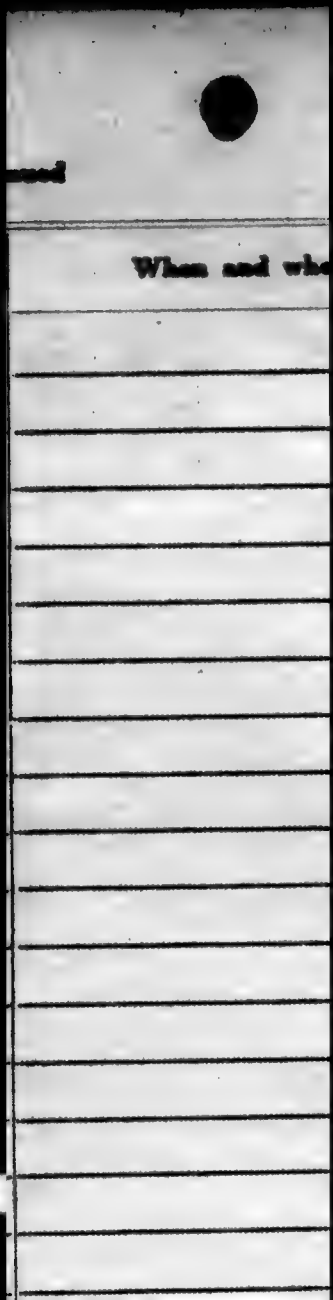
ANDRE VENANCIANO DOS SANTOS	24	Brazilian	June 24, 1940, Rio de Janeiro

14-1618

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Cont'd

Name	Age	Nationality


Whom and wh

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Dr.Osorio France	47	Brazilian			

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. 145

S. S. MAUA - Llyod Brazil arrived AUGUST 12, 1940 , 19 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: Dep.—Excl. Date	Dep.—Excl. Page	Dep.—Excl. Body	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Body	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Body	Admitted Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED Date	Ship	Officer	MEALS Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
	Del. at E.I. 8/13/40 -11:00 A. M.																									
347	1 ROTH, Elsa A. nee Ackerman	2	9	1	995.10/1746 Germany-Hebrew LPC & Gen. Phys. Ext. of P.P. + Phy Del + LL Admitted on 8/15/40		8/16	41	JR	8/15	68	WH					8/15/40	3	[illegible]				18	19	19	Aug. left

SS Maua - 8/12/40 S.I.

...OF LABOR
...TION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

1-4

144

153

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "M A U A" Sailing from SANTOS (BRASIL), AUGUST 12th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 12, 1940.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	HOISINGTON HERBERT	ALTON	58	1	M	M	JULY 15,1882, ROCKFORD, Illinois	35-1336	R#1, ROCKFORD, Illinois
2	HOISINGTON	EUNICE KINGSBURY	55	4	F	M	APRIL 26,1885 ROCKFORD, Illinois		R#1,ROCKFORD, Illinois.
3							H Smith 12 45 a.m		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									55
29									
30									

aug
sept

Line SANTOS NEW YORK
Owners LLOYD BRASILEIRO
Local Agents BATTERY PLACE 17. NEW YORK.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Mana, from Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1940
at New York

H Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

ES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

143

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 12, 19 40.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether else paid for by person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported and why	Whether arrested and deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether the intends to be a mere sojourner temporarily in the U. S., as a bona fide nonimmigrant	Length of time the intends to remain in the United States	Whether the intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Rua Constantino Ramos,161 Antonio Augusto Soares	Brazil	N.Y	N.YORK	Y	By himself	Y	No	No	---	--	Brazilian Embassy Washington D.C. Seu Filho Cap.Edmundo Orlandini Missão Governo	Yes	1 year ind	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		dark	chest/green	None
2	-"- -"- -"-	-"-	N.Y	N.York	Y	Goverment	Y	No	No	---	---	Cap.Edmundo Orlandini	Yes	1 year ind	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	Gray/Chestaut	None
3	-"- -"- -"-	-"-	N.Y	N.York	Y	Goverment	Y	No	No	---	--	Cap.Edmundo Orlandini	Yes	1 year ind	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2		fair	Fair/Chestnut	None
4	-"- -"- -"-	-"-	N.Y	N.York	Y	By himself	Y	No	No	---	--	Cap.Edmundo Orlandini	Yes	1 year ind	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		fair	Brack/Black	None
5	Richard Tenney Estado de Chis		N.Y	N.York	Y	By himself $100	Y	No	1.1/2	Hans felt	1934	to meest Daughter and Brother in Law Braebrn Rd 175 mrs R.H Tenney, Mansfield Ohio.	Non	Rep	No	No	No	Bo	No	No	No	Good	No	4	5	fair	Chest/Gray	None
6	Marcolino Gomes Candau Rokfeller Fundation		N.Y	N.York	Y	Fundation Rokfeller	Y	No	No	---	--	Rockefeller Foundation Missão do Governo	Yes	Rep ind	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	fair	Chest/Chestnut	None
7	Rokfeller Fundation		N.Y	N.York	Y	Fundation Rokfeller	Y	No	No	---	--	-"- -"- -"-	Yes	Ind	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	Chest/Chestaut	None
8	J.Evans Wainwright,16 Washington Av.Long Island		N.Y	N.York	Y	By himaself	Y	No	No	---	--	16,Washington Av.Rockville Center Long Island. Son.J.Evans Wainwright.	Yes	6/m	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	Grey Grey	None
9	Betty Mekermann, Beack Av. Newn Bronx 1460.		N.Y	N.York	Y	By himself	Y	No	No	---	--	Cousin Betty Ackermann 1460 Beach Av. New Bronx	No	Rep	No	No	NO	No	No	Noo	No	Good	Deaf	4	7	fair	Brown/Brown	None
10	Doctor Pagani-Consul Venesuela in New York		N.Y	N.York	Y	By himaself	Y	No	No	---	---	Cousin Dr.Paganini,Venezuelan Consulate New york.	Yes	6/m	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark	Grey/grey	None
11	-"- -"- -"-		N.Y	N.York	Y	His Mother	Y	No	No	---	--	mo.Socono de Aponte 215 W.101st N.y.C. -"- -"-	Yes	6/m	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		fair	Brown/Brack	None
12	Siggmund Sichel Lawyer Tachomo Park Washington		N.Y	N.York	Y	By himaself	Y	No	No	---	--	mo Washington. 209 albany Son Siegmund Sichel Tacho-	No	Rep	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	Brown/Blue	None
13	-"- -"- -"-		N.Y	N.York	Y	Band Her hus-	Y	No	No	---	--	Son Siegmund Sichel Tacho- mo. Washington.	No	Rep	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	dark	Brown/Blue	None
14	WOLFGANG Stechow (Prof.Doc.) 2210,Monroe St.Wiscousin		N.Y	N.York	Y	By himself	Y	Yes	7/m	wisc 6/29/40		Cousin-Wolfgang Stechow- 2210.Monroe, St.Wiscousin	No	Rep	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	fair	Brown/Blue	None
15	-"- -"- -"- -"-		N.Y	N.York	Y	Husband Her	Y	Yes	7/m	"	"	-"- -"- -"-	No	Rep	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		fair	Brown/Blue	None
16	Gustav Frager 610,West, 178 ht,St.New York		N.Y	N.York	Y	By himself	Y	No	No	---	--	Gustav Fragen 610, west, 178ht St New York.	No	Rep	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		fair	Brown/Blue	None
17	-"- -"- -"- -"-		N.Y	N.York	Y	Her Husband	Y	Yes	1o/m	N.Y. 10/6/39		-"- -"- -"-	No	Rep	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		fair	Brown/blue	None
18	Antonio Garcia Burhan Road Elizabeth New Jersey		N.Y	N.York	Y	By himself	Y	No	No	---	--	Uncle Antonio Garcia Burhan Road Elisabeth New Jersey	Yes	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	Brown/Brouw	None
19	Carreño and Co.Angelitus Corner.Caracas.Venezuela		N.Y	N.York	Y	By himself $500	Y	Yes	20/d	N.Y.? 14? 39		Victoria Hotel No. n.y.c.	Yes	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		fair	Brown/Brown	Nane
20	-"- -"- -"- -"-		N.Y	N.York	Y	Her Brother	Y	Yes	20/d	"	"	No.	Yes	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	3	fair	Broun/brown	Nane
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—420

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

List

List V

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "M A U A" Passengers sailing from Rio de Janeiro, 7/15/, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PT, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	Octavio Orlandini	Alderico	64	7	M	M	Municipal Employed	Y	Portuguez	Y	Brasilian	White	Brasil	D.Federal	P.V.473	R/Janeiro	7/15/40			R.Janeiro R.Janeiro
2	DIPLOMAT	Correia Motta Orlandini	Laurinda	57	-	F	M	House wife	Y	Portuguez	Y	Brasilian	White	Brasil	D.Federal	P.V.473	R/Janeiro	7/15/40			R.Janeiro R.Janeiro
3	DIPLOMAT	Medina Orlandini	Norma (and daughter)	7	-	F	S	Studente	Y	Portugues	Y	Brasilian	White	Brasil	D.Federal	P.V.473	R/Janeiro	7/15/40			R.Janeiro R.Janeiro
4	DIPLOMAT	Zila Freitas	Maria	21	3	F	S	Maid	Y	Portuguez	Y	Brasilian	White	Brasil	Est.Rio	P.V.474	R/Janeiro	7/15/40			R.Janeiro R.Janeiro
5		[illegible] de Mello	Marie Dias	51	-	F	W	House wife	Y	Fren,Port.	Y	French	White	Franch	Pariz	2504	R.Janeiro	6/29/40			R.Janeiro R.Janeiro
6	DIPLOMAT	Gomes Candau	Marcolino	29	1	M	M	Doctor	Y	Portuguez	Y	Brasilian	White	Brasil	D.Federal	RF.31839	R.Janeiro	7/12/40			R.Janeiro R.Janeiro
7	DIPLOMAT	Carvalho Candau	Ena	27	1	F	M	Municipal Employed	Y	Portugues	Y	Brasilian	White	Brasil	D.Federal	RF.31839	R.Janeiro	7/12/40			R.Janeiro R.Janeiro
8		Wainwright	Aglaie	77	-	F	W	House wife	Y	English	Y	English	W.Indian	St.Lucia	St.Lucia	[illegible]	P.of.Spain	8/1/40			Trinidad Port.of spain
9		Roth nee ACKERMAN	Elsa	37	-	F	D	House wife	Y	German	Y	[illegible]	White	[illegible]	Vienn	[illegible]	Caracas	8/29/40			Venezuela Caracas
10		Martinón de Gonzales	Vicenta	68	-	F	W	House wife	Y	Spainsh	Y	Venezuela	White	Venezuela	Caracas	[illegible]	Caracas	8/1/40			Venezuela Caracas
11		Helena Gonsalez	Berta	29	-	F	S	House wife	Y	Spanish	Y	Venezuela	White	Venezuela	Caracas	0758	Caracas	8/1/40			Venezuela Caracas
12		Emannel Sichel	Isak	69	-	M	M	Merchant	Y	German	Y	German	White	German	Kleinheubach	25862	Kiltenberg	4/30/40			Venezuela Caracas
13		Mathilde Sichel	Sara	64	-	F	M	House wife	Y	German	Y	German	White	German	Zwingenberg	25863	Miltenberg	4/30/40			Venezuela Caracas
14		Friedrich Israel Leo	Paul	47	-	M	M	Minister	Y	Ger.english	Y	German	White	German	Gottingen	R.P.127402 126[illegible]	Washingt	4/16/40			Venezuela Caracas
15		Dietrich de Leo	Eva (wife)	38	-	F	M	House wife	Y	ger.spanish and.english	Y	German	White	German	Diepholz	P.12 176/39	Caracas	8/3/40			Venezuela Caracas
16		Arthur Israel Kaiser	Sigmund	30	4	M	M	Merchant	Y	Ger.spanish	Y	German	White	German	Limburg	25860	Caracas	7/27/40			Venezuela Caracas
17		Hess Kaiser	Melanie	31	-	F	M	House wife	Y	Ger.english	Y	German	White	German	Hamm	1254482 1261585	Washington	9/2/39			Venezuela Caracas
18	EXEMPT	Alfonso	Ricardo	27	10	M	S	Doctpr	Y	Spainsh	Y	Venezuela	White	Venezuela	Boca de Huchire	10792	Caracas	8/1/40			Venezuela Caracas
19	EXEMPT	Gomez Mijares	Romualdo (uncle)	42	-	M	M	Pharma-ceutical	Y	Spanish	Y	Venezuela	White	Venezuela	Aragua	5750	Caracas	8/5/40			Venezuela Caracas
20	EXEMPT	Hermandez Gomez	Elba	23	-	F	S	House wife	Y	Spainsh	Y	Venezuela	White	Venezuela	Pariaguas	8097	Caracas	8/5/40			Venezuela Caracas
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

54

2

Total passengers 22
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—630

| | | |

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

16

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, K. J. Finlow Master of the Saxtea, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

K. J. Finlow
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of August, 1940

Joseph D. Sweeney
Immigrant Inspector.

16
3
480
67
13
1
41

K. Finlow

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

20	R Jones signedmen	in lieu of	H Allen	Int 3rd Engineer	Sheet No 3	Line No 9. X
21	G Egerton	do	C Mc Lean	Assist Pantry	Sheet No 8	Line No 5. X
22	G Mc Donald	do	D Kelly	Comis Waiter	Sheet No 5	Line No 23. X
23	J Adams	do	A Barnard	Bell Boy	Sheet No 12	Line No 27. X
	F Watson	do	W Toare	K /Porter	Sheet No 14	Line No 17. X

I declare that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States.

They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

.....
Master.

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

EMERGENCY LIST

Sheet No. 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

141

Vessel "SCYTHIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 12 AUG 1940, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

10,000 2/39 25/8423

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Adams	Jeffrey	Fire	Bell Boy	2 8 40	Lpool	No	Yes	15	M	English	British	4 7	97	None	NO	
2	1st	Egerton	George ND	Mil	Comis Waiter	do	do	do	do	15	M	do	do	4 10	84	do	do	
3	1st	Mc Donald	George ND	Mal	Utilityman	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5 5	139	do	do	
4	Yes	Jones	Ralph	?	Asst Purser	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	6 1	161	do	do	
5	FIRST. Yes	Watson	Frederick ND	Mil	Asst Pantry	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5 6	145	do	do	
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		

Closed with 112 members of Crew

American Consulate at Liverpool (City) No. England (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

S/S Scythia

Charles J. Stein

(Consul)

Aug. 2. 1940

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. J. Tinlow, Master, of the Scythia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

R. J. Tinlow

Master, Mate or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

Immigrant Inspector.

R. J. Tinlow

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Lee No. 7
Lee #2 (10/4)
Service No. 2984.

M.M. OFFICE
-1 AUG 1940
LIVERPOOL

I declare that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States.

They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

.....
Master.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SCYTHIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 12 AUG 1940, 19 , from the port of LIVERPOOL. 140

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	Rouelle	Ernest	6yrs	Cabin Waiter	2 Aug 40	Lpool	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5 8	150	None	NO	
2	YES	Mahon	Francis	12	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5 10	168	do	do	
3	YES	Walsh	Charles	12	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5 8	166	do	do	
4	1st P	Barton	Henry ND	12	2nd Electrn	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5 7	140	do	do	
5	YES	Messies	John	15	Surgeon	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5 8	165	do	do	
6	1st P	Chegne	Sidney	2	O S	do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5 3	132	do	do	
7	YES	Gill	Arthur ND	11	Jun.3rd Off.	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5 10	154	do	do	
8	Yes	Johnstone	James	9 mths	Sen.5th Engr.	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5 10	145	do	do	
9	YES	Wood	Hilda	13	Strdess.	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5 5	141	do	do	

American Consulate
at Liverpool, England
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States.
via S.S. Scythia
Charles J. Pilsbury
(Consul)
August 2, 1940

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold on the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any part or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

15	Yes	Corkhill	/	William	✓	10	Veg Cook	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5	6	142	do	do
16	Yes	Morton	/	William	✓	10	Asst Cook	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5	8	170	do	do
17	Yes	Yours		William		8	K/Porter	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5	6	150	do	do
18	1st Pole	Pemberton	/	Leonard	✓ ND	15	3rd Baker	2nd AUG 1940	do	LIVERPOOL	N.	YRS	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5	10	168	NONE	NONE
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

J Singer

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 520
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SCYTHIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 12 AUG 1948, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

139

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Finlow	Reginald J	42	Master	8 8 40	Lpool	No	Yes	59	M	English	British	5 10	168	None	NO	
2	1st	Hay	Gladys ND	2	Nurse	do	do	do	do	32	F	do	do	5 4	138	do	do	
3	Yes	Coogan	Maurice	10	A B	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5 8	160	do	do	
4	Yes	O'Shaughnessy	Frederick	40	Baggage Master	do	do	do	do	65	M	do	do	5 11	168	do	do	
5	Yes	Steel	John A	32	Son 2nd Engr	do	do	do	do	58	M	do	do	5 8	160	do	do	
6	Yes	Garner	Joseph ND	26	Greaser	do	do	do	do	57	M	do	do	5 10	168	do	do	
7	1st P.O.	Price	Stanley G	15	Ent 3rd Engr	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5 7	150	do	do	
8	Yes	Pearse	Frank	10	Asst StKEPER	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5 8	167	do	do	
9	Yes	Fleming	Stanley	10	Tour Waiter	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5 8	160	do	do	
10	1st P.S.	Mc Connell	David ND	12	Boatswain	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	held - no document (Ex Order) do	5 8	150	do	do	
11	Yes	Miller	Alexander ND	8	Cabin Waiter	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5 10	168	do	do	
12	Yes	Jones	John L ND	10	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	held - no document (Ex Order) do	5 10	166	do	do	
13	1st	Mc Klein	Leslie ND	1	Utilityman	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5 7	160	do	do	
14	Yes	Hughes	Peter	20	Roast Cook	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5 8	168	do	do	

to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any part or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port of arrival. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the list.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Korean.

15	Yes.	Williams	William	35	A.B.	do	do	do	do	56	M	do	do	5 6	140	do	do		
16	"	Middleton	William	40	Dispenser.	do	do	do	do	58	M	do	do	5 6	154	do	do		
17	"	Roberts	Cyril	15	Asst.Purser.	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5 9	142	do	do		
18	1st.PE.	Millett	Hugh MD	4	"	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5 6	172	do	do		
19	Yes.	Davidson	Kenneth.	2	Jr.4th Engr.	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5 11	145	do	do		
20	"	Hutton	Percy	20	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5 11	150	do	do		
21	"	Holmes	Muriel	2	Lady Hairdresser.	do	do	do	do	35	F M	do	do	5 3	110	do	do		
22	"	Harrop	Leslie	19	2nd Officer	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5 11	118	do	do		
23	"	Foy	Percy	28	Chf. Butcher.	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5 7	154	do	do		
24	"	Crossley	Robert	6 mths.	4th Elect.	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5 7	140	do	do		
25	1st PE.	Dawick	George	38	Ch.Steward.	do	do	do	do	56	M	do	do	5 8	205	do	do		
26	Yes.	Binks	Herbert	12	Band Master	2.9.40	LPOOL	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 2	130	NONE	NO		
27	"	Heaton	Rodney	17	Musician	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5 6	135	do	do		
28	"	Henthorn	Henry	13	"	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5 5	130	do	do		
29	"	Collins	Frederick	5	"	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5 6	126	do	do		
30	"	Lister	George	2	"	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5 8	150	do	do		

W to STET. Will not A/L

M.M. OFFICE -1 AUG 1940 LIVERPOOL

Line .....

Owners .....

Shipping Agents .....

J Sing Gr
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

138

Vessel [illegible], arriving at NEW YORK, 12 AUG 1940, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	1st	E.E. Beales	John	2yrs	Fireman	2 Aug 40	Lpool	No	Yes	25	M	English	British	5 9	168	None	NO	
2	1st	E.E. Patterson	Hugh	22	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5 6	160	do	do	
3	1st	Thompson	Robert	4	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5 6	155	do	do	
4	1st	E.E. Travis	William	6	Greaser	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5 6	125	do	do	
5	1st	E.E. Bailey	Robert	1	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5 9	160	do	do	
6	1st	Reynolds	Daniel	1	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5 6	150	do	do	
7	Yes	Barker	Ernest	12	Cabin Waiter	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5 8	160	do	do	
8	Yes	Perker	Joseph	25	do	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5 4	140	do	do	
9	Yes	Turner	Joseph	4	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5 6	145	do	do	
10	Yes	Penberthy	Douglas	2	Tour Waiter	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5 8	160	do	do	
11	1st	Higgs	John	2	Confectr	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5 11	168	do	do	
12	1st	E.E. Keiller	Ronald	10	K /Peretr	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5 6	158	do	do	
13	Yes	Morris	George H	29	Sen 1st Off	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5 10	165	do	do	
14	Yes	Jolliffe	John	18	Sen A/Purser	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5 8	145	do	do	

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged; and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall be produced by the master or commanding officer when the vessel is inspected by the immigration officer at the port of arrival. Any master or commanding officer who refuses to deliver such list to the immigration officer at the port of arrival, or who refuses to answer truly the questions contained in such list, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be punished by a fine not exceeding $1,000 and by imprisonment not exceeding one year.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)
Korean

15	[illegible]	[illegible]																							
16	YES	BEER	Francis		15	do	do	do	do	do	46	F	do	do	5	3	140	do	do						
17	YES	BERRY	Elsie		2	do	do	do	do	do	42	F	do	do	5	2	116	do	do						
18	YES	BOARDMAN	Emily		10	Kiosk Attend	do	do	do	do	37	F	do	do	5	8	126	do	do						
19	YES	CANE	Alfred		13	Linenkeeper	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5	9	140	do	do						
20	1st	E. WHITE	Vincent	ND	25	Asst Deck	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5	6	140	do	do						
21	YES	SIDDALL	Sidney		18	Asst SHOCK	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5	8	146	do	do						
22	YES	DUTTON	Stanley		21	Night Strd	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5	9	156	do	do						
23	1st	MORGAN LAMBAN	Gerard	ND	4	Mts Asst Pantry	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5	6	140	do	do						
24	YES	SMITH	William		15	Tour Waiter	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5	9	154	do	do						
25	YES	WHITE	James		20	do	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5	8	160	do	do						
26	YES	ROBINSON	Robert		20	do	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5	8	150	do	do						
27	1st	E. BERNARD	Arthur		1	Bell Boy	2nd AUG 1940	LIVERPOOL	No	YES	18	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5	6	130	NONE	NONE						
28	1st	E. KERR	Reginald	ND	6	Cabon Waiter	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5	11	168	do	do						
29	YES	MILLINS	Albert		17	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5	11	166	do	do						
30	1st	E. AKITT	John	ND	15	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5	10	156	do	do						

M.M. OFFICE -1 AUG 1940 LIVERPOOL

Line ..... Cunard White Star Limited,

Owners ..... - do -

Local Agents ..... - do -

J. Singer
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

137

Vessel "SCYTHIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 12 AUG 1940, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever entered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes.	BROWN.	Thomas	14	Cabin Waiter.	1940 O. 2 August	Liverpool.	No.	Yes.	29	M	English.	British.	5.3	130	None.	None.	
2	Yes.	[illegible]	Frank	18	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5.3	118	do.	do.	
3	Yes.	BUCKLEY.	Charles	15	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	M	do.	do.	5.11	180	do.	do.	
4	Yes.	LEE.	Sidney	4	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	M	do.	do.	5.6	124	do.	do.	
5	Yes.	HUGHES.	William	38	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	58	M	do.	do.	5.4	140	do.	do.	
6	Yes.	ROWMAN.	Sydney	11	Saloon Waiter.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	M	do.	do.	5.6	126	do.	do.	
7	Yes.	FRECKELTON.	Alexander	26	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	M	do.	do.	5.11	189	do.	do.	
8	Yes.	LEE.	Ronald	11	Cabin Waiter.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	do.	do.	5.7	155	do.	do.	
9	YES	TOWNEND	MARY	18	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	54	F	do	do	5 4	130	do	do	
10	YES	ATKINSON	Frederick	2	Asst Butcher	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5 5	160	do	do	
11	1st	E. LOCKWOOD	John ND	20	Sectionman	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5 6	160	do	do	
12	1st	E. ROBINSON	James ND	23	Ex 2nd Strd	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5 10	170	do	do	
13	1st	M. [illegible]	Henry ND	4 22	3rd el Waiter	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5 9	160	do	do	
14	YES	PEGG	Amelia	9	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	28	F	do	do	5 1	128	do	do	
15	YES	MC GRATH	Ann	12	do	do	do	do	do	50	F	do	do	5 2	146	do	do	

Christopherson Charles

Sheld - no documents (Ex Order)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 1

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SCYTHIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 12 AUG 1940, *19*, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL 136

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
				IN YEARS		2nd AUGUST									lbs.			
1	YES	ADAMS	FREDERICK	2	Asst Engr Stwd	1940	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	22	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	145	NONE	NO	
2	YES	BLACKETT	WILLIAM	2	do	do	do	dl	do	31	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
3	YES	IRVING	WALTER	3	Asst Steward	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.10	145	do	do	
4	YES	FULTON	ROBERT	7	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.4	140	do	do	
5	YES	STOOPS	THOMAS	3	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	6.1	170	do	do	
6	YES	WILLIAMS	ARTHUR	8/12	Petty Mess Stwd	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	147	do	do	
7	1 PE	ROWLANDEZ	WILLIAM	43	Night Steward	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
8	YES	SMITH	MARGARET	15	Ldg Stewardess	do	do	do	do	49	F	do	do	5.4	140	do	do	
9	YES	BURNS	ELIZABETH	19	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5.2	120	do	do	
10	YES	NAIRN	MARY	17	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.3	140	do	do	
11	YES	CLARK	MARY	17	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.4	160	do	do	
12	YES	SHIRROTT	ANNIE	17	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.3	115	do	do	
13	YES	PATON	ALICE	15	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
14	YES	IDDON	JANE	14	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.0	150	doo	do	
15	YES	PETHICK	ELIZABETH	12	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.4	145	do	do	
16	YES	DANIELS	ELIZABETH	11	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.4	140	do	do	
17	YES	FLETCHER	JESSIE	13	Bath Attend	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.5	120	do	do	
18	YES	BRIDDEN	GERTRUDE	20	do	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5.5	168	do	do	
19	YES	McARTHUR	ELIZABETH	7	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.2	140	do	do	
20	YES	SKILLEN	HANNAH	10	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.0	126	do	do	
21	YES	HUGHES	CATHERINE	4	do	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.2	112	do	do	
22	YES	SEVERN	RUTH	4	do	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.4	140	do	do	
23	YES	PALMER	ANNIE	12	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.5	130	do	do	
24	YES	CHAPMAN	NANCY	11	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.3	116	do	do	
25	YES	JONES	JOSEPH	12	Cabin Waiter	do	do	do	do	37	MARR	do	do	5.6	120	do	do	
26	YES	WEBSTER	LEONARD	4	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.11	156	di	do	
27	YES	ROSE	JAMES	8	Sal Waiter	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	116	do	do	
28	YES	FARRELL	JOHN	20	Cabin Waiter	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.10	168	do	do	
29	YES	STOCKER	HENRY	12	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.5	126	do	do	
30	YES	HYLAND	ARTHUR	10	Cabin Waiter	do	do	di	di	27	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	

M.M. OFFICE -1 AUG 1940 LIVERPOOL

Line ..... Cunard White Star Limited
Owners ..... do
Local Agents ..... do

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

135

Vessel "SCYTHIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 12 AUG 1940, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever refused deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes.	LITTLE.	Thomas	27	Sectionman.	1940. 2 August	Liverpool.	No.	Yes.	47	M	English.	British.	5.9	154	None.	None.	
2	Yes.	STANDEN.	Archibald	20	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	62	M	do.	do.	5.11	156	do.	do.	
3	Yes.	BURNS.	Michael	22	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	M	do.	do.	5.9	160	do.	do.	
4	Yes.	GIBSON.	Michael	14	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	M	do.	do.	5.8	154	do.	do.	
5	Yes.	CORDEN.	William	30	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	M	do.	do.	5.8	156	do.	do.	
6	Yes.	FAULKNER.	Barton	20	3rd Class. Bath Steward.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	M	do.	do.	5.10	140	do.	do.	
7	Yes.	KEEN.	John	20	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	M	do.	do.	5.4	131	Hunchback.	do.	
8	Yes.	CHAPMAN.	Walter	5	3/Class Waiter.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M	do.	do.	5.9	150	None.	do.	
9	Yes.	CONNOR.	William	11	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	M	do.	do.	5.8	145	do.	do.	
10	Yes.	MURPHY.	John	4	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5.11	154	do.	do.	
11	Yes.	ASPINALL.	John	2	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	M	do.	do.	5.7	140	do.	do.	
12	Yes.	TRANE.	Albert	16	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M	do.	do.	5.9	140	do.	do.	
13	Yes.	LEVETT.	Malcolm	7	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M	do.	do.	5.11	130	do.	do.	
14	Yes.	McGLENAGHAN.	George	3	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.9	150	do.	do.	
15	Yes.	LEWIS.	William	14	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5.2	116	do.	do.	
16	Yes.	MORTON.	George	15	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	M	do.	do.	5.6	144	do.	do.	
17	Yes.	MITCHELL.	Albert	10	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5.4	132	do.	do.	
18	Yes.	KELLY.	John	4	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M	do.	do.	5.11	160	do.	do.	
19	Yes.	WARREN.	William	15	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	M	do.	do.	5.2	110	do.	do.	
20	Yes.	DONALDSON.	Roger	11	Saloon Waiter.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	do.	do.	5.8	134	do.	do.	
21	Yes.	ASHWORTH.	Leslie	1	Commis Waiter.	do.	do.	do.	do.	15	M	do.	do.	5.6	126	do.	do.	
22	Yes.	BERRY.	Arthur	1	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	M	do.	do.	5.7	135	do.	do.	
23	Yes.	McCARTHY.	Lee	2	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	M	do.	do.	5.8	129	do.	do.	
24	Yes.	BISSON.	John	3	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	M	do.	do.	5.6 -5.6-	131	do.	do.	
25	Yes.	ROWLANDS.	John	1	Bellboy.	do.	do.	do.	do.	15	M	do.	do.	5.7	112	do.	do.	
26	Yes.	CHEDOTAL.	Gordon	1/12	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	15	M	do.	do.	5.1	112	do.	do.	
27	Yes.	ARNALL.	Kenneth	1	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	M	do.	do.	5.0	92	do.	do.	
28	Yes.	MAY.	Arthur	2	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	M	do.	do.	4.9	84	do.	do.	
29	Yes.	BYRNE.	John	4/12	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	M	do.	do.	5.0	110	do.	do.	
30	Yes.	LEWINGTON.	Alfred	22	Engr's Steward.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	M	do.	do.	5.6	140	do.	do.	

M.M. OFFICE -1 AUG 1940 LIVERPOOL

Line: Cunard White Star Limited.
Owners: - do -
Local Agents: - do -

J Singer
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any part or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SCYTHIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 12 AUG 1940, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 134

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes.	WHARTON.	Thomas	8	Tourist Waiter.	1940. 2 Aug:	Liverpool.	No.	Yes.	28	M	English.	British.	5.8	140	None.	None.	
2	Yes.	PLANT.	Harold	11	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	M	do.	do.	5.4	140	do.	do.	
3	Yes.	SPENCER.	Charles	7	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M	do.	do.	5.5	180	do.	do.	
4	Yes.	MURRAY.	Thomas	2	Tourist Plate Steward.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5.7	150	do.	do.	
5	1st P.E.	FLEMING.	Norman	12	Tourist Waiter.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	M	do.	do.	5.7	156	do.	do.	
6	Yes.	HANCOCK.	Thomas	7	Night Steward.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M	do.	do.	6.1	173	do.	do.	
7	Yes.	EVANS.	Charles	13	Tourist Waiter.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	M	do.	do.	5.5	130	do.	do.	
8	Yes.	BROWN.	George	10	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5.10	140	do.	do.	
9	Yes.	LAWSON.	Oscar	32	Bath Steward.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	M	do.	do.	5.9	190	do.	do.	
10	Yes.	LOGANSKY.	Louis	10	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	M	do.	do.	5.7	168	do.	do.	
11	1st P.E.	WOODS.	Samuel	10	A.P's & Radio Steward.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5.4	140	do.	do.	
12	Yes.	GOLDSTEIN.	George	6	Bath Steward.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5.9	140	do.	do.	
13	Yes.	GERMAN.	Charles	3	Potty Mess Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5.7	128	do.	do.	
14	Yes.	JONES.	James	21	Cabin Waiter Bedroom Steward.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	do.	do.	5.9	178	do.	do.	
15	Yes.	ENGLISH.	John	30	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	M	do.	do.	5.3	126	do.	do.	
16	Yes.	LANDERS.	George	34	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	M	do.	do.	5.7	150	Lame in right leg. 3" short.	do.	
17	Yes.	MOORCROFT.	Harry	18	Saloon Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	M	do.	do.	5.8	147	None.	do.	
18	Yes.	DREW.	Harry	17	Public Room Steward.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	M	do.	do.	5.8	148	do.	do.	
19	Yes.	WHITLEY.	Richard	1	Night Steward.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M	do.	do.	5.10	160	do.	do.	
20	Yes.	SHAKESPEARE.	James	12	Deck Steward.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	M	do.	do.	5.5	136	do.	do.	
21	Yes.	SIM.	John	20	3rd Class Pantryman.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	M	do.	do.	5.5	200	do.	do.	
22	Yes.	FRIZZELL.	Hugh	3	Asst. Pantry Steward.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.7	135	do.	do.	
23	Yes.	DOYLE.	James	15	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	M	do.	do.	5.10	170	do.	do.	
24	Yes.	WHEELER.	Thomas	2	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	do.	do.	5.7	145	do.	do.	
25	Yes.	MORRISSEY.	John	22	Saloon Steward.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	M	do.	do.	5.7	158	do.	do.	
26	Yes.	KIERAN.	Andrew	40	Sectionman.	do.	do.	do.	do.	58	M	do.	do.	5.8	140	do.	do.	
27	Yes.	CROSS.	Robert	30	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	M	do.	do.	5.7	132	do.	do.	
28	Yes.	DOHERTY.	Frank	30	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	57	M	do.	do.	5.8	160	do.	do.	
29	Yes.	STRONG.	John	35	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	62	M	do.	do.	5.8	147	do.	do.	
30	Yes.	TOOK.	William	25	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	M	do.	do.	5.7	145	do.	do.	

M.M. OFFICE -1 AUG 1940 LIVERPOOL

Line: Cunard White Star Limited.
Owners: - do -
Local Agents: - do -

J Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

133

Vessel "SCYTHIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 12 AUG 1940, 1940, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes.	BARLOW.	Sidney	3	Saloon Waiter.	1940. 2 August	Liverpool.	No.	Yes.	19	M	English.	British.	5.10	138	None.	None.	
2	Yes.	JONES.	Stanley B.	27	Bath Steward.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	M	do.	do.	5.5	150	do.	do.	
3	Yes.	BOSTOCK.	Albert	30	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	58	M	do.	do.	58	160	do.	do.	
4	Yes.	McHARG.	James	33	Night Pantry	do.	do.	do.	do.	59	M	do.	do.	5.8	185	do.	do.	
5	Yes.	McLEAN.	Charles	20	Asst.Pant.Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	M	do.	do.	5.7	140	do.	do.	8/12
					Asst. Pantry Stg	2nd AUG	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES			ENGLISH	BRITISH			NONE	NONE.	
6	Yes.	PHILLIPS.	Henry	20	-do-	1940.	do.	do.	do.	54	M	do.	do.	5.6	154	do.	do.	
7	Yes.	EDWARDS.	Denzil	5	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	M	do.	do.	5.11	182	do.	do.	
8	Yes.	TOSHUNTER.	Norman	7	Night Pant.Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5.8	144	do.	do.	
9	Yes.	ANWYL.	William	2	G.H.Steward.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	M	do.	do.	5.7	130	do.	do.	
10	Yes.	FORMBY.	Edmund	30	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	59	M	do.	do.	5.8	160	do.	do.	
11	Yes.	DAVIES.	Evan	32	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	58	M	do.	do.	5.4	120	do.	do.	
12	Yes.	BROADBENT.	Victor	30	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	63	M	do.	do.	5.6	126	do.	do.	
13	1st P.E.	ROGAN.	Peter	21	Night Steward.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5.10	150	do.	do.	
14	Yes.	HODDER.	Charles	18	Ex.2nd Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	M	do.	do.	5.9	168	do.	do.	
15	Yes.	TAYLOR.	Richard	30	Saloon Steward.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	M	do.	do.	5.7	200	do.	do.	
16	Yes.	TOMLINSON.	Harold	25	Deck Steward.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	M	do.	do.	6.1	178	do.	do.	
17	Yes.	BENTLEY.	Arthur	25	Tourist Smoke-room Steward.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	M	do.	do.	5.7	140	do.	do.	
18	Yes.	DAVIES.	Walter	16	Tourist. Lounge Steward.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	M	do.	do.	5.7	146	do.	do.	
19	Yes.	BYRNES.	Charles	21	Tourist Pantryman.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	M	do.	do.	5.7	130	do.	do.	
20	Yes.	HOLLINGER.	Harry	29	Asst.Pantryman.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	M	do.	do.	5.6	144	do.	do.	
21	Yes.	MORRIS.	Percy	4	Asst.Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	do.	do.	5.6	130	do.	do.	
22	Yes.	ALTY.	Charles	2	Asst.Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5.7	157	do.	do.	
23	Yes.	CARTIN.	Joseph	2	Tourist Waiter.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	M	do.	do.	5.5	128	do.	do.	
24	Yes.	ETCHELLS.	Harry	40	Lift Attendant	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	M	do.	do.	5.8	150	Artificial left leg.	do.	
25	Yes.	GALVIN.	William	5	Tourist Waiter.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	do.	do.	5.11	145	None.	do.	
26	Yes.	BYRNE.	William	9	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	M	do.	do.	5.11	140	do.	do.	
27	Yes.	HIGNETT.	Richard	11	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5.7	140	do.	do.	
28	Yes.	HILL.	Alfred	4	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5.8	125	do.	do.	
29	Yes.	DAVIES.	William R.	3	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	M	do.	do.	5.4	134	do.	do.	
30	Yes.	GRIFFITHS.	William	20	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	M	do.	do.	5.6	130	do.	do.	

M.M. OFFICE 1 AUG 1940 LIVERPOOL

Line: Cunard White Star Limited.
Owners: - do -
Local Agents: - do -

J Simpson
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. ____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b). Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

(8).

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SCYTHIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 12 AUG 1940, 19 40, from the port of LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND. 132

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
				Years.		2nd August									lbs.			
1	Yes.	WARD	WILLIAM	16	B.R. Steward.	1940.	Liverpool.	No.	Yes.	58	M	English	British	5.6	164	None.	No.	
2	Yes.	QUINLAN	THOMAS	15	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	M	do.	do.	5.4	125	do.	do.	
3	Yes.	ROSS	ALEXANDER	30	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	M	do.	do.	5.7	140	do.	do.	
4	Yes.	LYNCH	JOHN	21	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	58	M	do.	do.	5.6	140	do.	do.	
5	Yes.	WINSTANLEY	WILLIAM	26	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	M	do.	do.	5.5	127	do.	do.	
6	Yes.	WILLIAMSON	FREDERICK	26	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	M	do.	do.	5.3	160	do.	do.	
7	Yes.	HUGHES	JOHN	25	Tourist B.R. Std.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	M	do.	do.	5.10	168	do.	do.	
8	Yes.	BENNETT	JOHN	18	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	M	do.	do.	5.9	142	do.	do.	
9	Yes.	GIFFORD	THOMAS	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	M	do.	do.	5.6	130	do.	do.	
10	Yes.	MILLER	WILLIAM	30	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	58	M	do.	do.	5.9	144	do.	do.	
11	Yes.	UPTON	ERNEST	29	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	M	do.	do.	5.6	140	do.	do.	
12	Yes.	THOMPSON	ROBERT	28	Lift Attdt.	do.	do.	do.	do.	59	M	do.	do.	5.6	160	do.	do.	
13	Yes.	WARDLE	ALBERT	14	Gym Attdt.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	M	do.	do.	5.7	150	do.	do.	
14	Yes.	HACKEY	DAVID	25	Boots.	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	M	do.	do.	5.6	130	do.	do.	
15	Yes.	HUGHES	WILLIAM	16	Captn.'s Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	M	do.	do.	5.9	150	do.	do.	
16	Yes.	COLLINS	JOSEPH ND	19	Ch. Engrs.Std.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	M	do.	do.	5.8	162	do.	do.	
17	Yes.	SMITH	THOMAS	14	Purser's Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	do.	do.	5.7	140	do.	do.	
18	Yes.	WA TSON	HENRY	29	Doctor's Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	55	M	do.	do.	5.8	197	do.	do.	
19	Yes.	CULSHAW	GEORGE	34	Ch.Stwd's Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	M	do.	do.	5.5	140	do.	do.	
20	Yes.	FOSTER	GEORGE	28	Crockeryman.	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	M	do.	do.	5.10	158	do.	do.	
21	Yes.	MURRAY	HENRY	11	Silverman.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	M	do.	do.	5.10	150	do.	do.	
22	Yes.	ROBERTS	JOHN	27	Fruitman.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	M	do.	do.	5.7	184	do.	do.	
23	Yes.	SINNETT	WILLIAM H.	12	Ex.Ch.3rd Cl.Std.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	M	do.	do.	5.5	125	do.	do.	
24	Yes.	KINSELLA	JOSEPH	7	Sal. Waiter.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M	do.	do.	5.9	161	do.	do.	
25	Yes.	OWENS	HUGH	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.10	150	do.	do.	
26	Yes.	TAYLOR	ALFRED	19	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	M	do.	do.	5.6	140	do.	do.	
27	Yes.	WINCHESTER	ETHELBERT	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	M	do.	do.	5.7	140	do.	do.	
28	Yes.	BREE	LEO	9	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5.6	140	do.	do.	
29	Yes.	CHAPMAN	ARTHUR	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	M	do.	do.	5.7	154	do.	do.	
30	Yes.	MAWDSLEY	ALBERT	27	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	M	do.	do.	5.7	160	do.	do.	

M. M. OFFICE -1 AUG 1940 LIVERPOOL

Line: Cunard White Star Ltd.
Owners: do.
Local Agents: do.

J Sinyra
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

the _____, *do declare*
said vessel from any port or place during her present
5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

_____, *19*

Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Form 403
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL ARRIVING AT PORTS OF THE UNITED STATES

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master, commander, purser, or agent of the vessel upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SCYTHIA", arriving at PORT OF NEW YORK, AUG 18 1940, from the PORT OF LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at last Yes.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Last permanent residence before sailing for U.S.	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical and mental defects	(15) Whether deported, and cause	(16) Remarks	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector
1	Yes.	THEMIS	HAROLD	30	Chief Steward.	Liverpool	No.	45	M	English	British	5.10	170				
2	Yes.	COOKE	GEORGE	32	2nd. Steward.	do.	do.	46	M	do.	do.	5.8	170				
3	Yes.	SMITH	JAMES	7	Writer.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5.9	140				
4	Yes.	WATTIE	JOHN	17	Asst. Writer.	do.	do.	56	M	do.	do.	5.1	170				
5	Yes.	BLANCHARD	WILLIAM	35	Barkeeper	do.	do.	60	M	Asst Inspector	do.	5.6	150				
6	Yes.	PATTON	GEORGE	20	Asst. Barman.	do.	do.	38	M	do.	do.	5.8	150				
7	Yes.	[illegible]	GEORGE	19	do.	do.	do.	31	M	do.	do.	5.9	160				
8	Yes.	WOODS	JOHN	28	ASST BARMAN	LIVERPOOL	No	46	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.3	150				
9	Yes.	ANDREWS	ARTHUR	20	Asst.Storekeeper.	do.	do.	37	M	do.	do.	5.5	150				
10	Yes.	COLLINS	JOSEPH	23	Head Waiter.	do.	do.	39	M	do.	do.	5.7	148				
11	Yes.	MORRISSEY	JOSEPH	14	2nd Sal[illegible]	do.	do.	38	M	do.	do.	5.9	160				
12	Yes.	HATTRICK	ROBERT	11	Asst. Linenpr.	LIVERPOOL	No	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	140				
13	Yes.	PERRY	WILLIAM	30	Barber,	do.	do.	62	M	do.	do.	5.5	150				
14	Yes.	MILNER	AUBREY	14	Asst. Barber.	do.	do.	33	M	do.	do.	5.10	140				
15	Yes.	HINDS	WALTER	32	Pantry Steward	do.	do.	50	M	do.	do.	5.5	170				
16	Yes.	MANDSLEY	ALFRED	13	Asst.Pty.Steward.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.5	170				
17	Yes.	LLOYD	GILBERT	12	do.	do.	do.	46	M	do.	do.	5.5	150				
18	Yes.	COCKRAM	HENRY	15	do.	do.	do.	38	M	do.	do.	5.5	160				
19	Yes.	BIRKETT	HARRY	8	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5.5	140				
20	Yes.	MARSDEN	JOHN	18	Deck & Pty Steward.	do.	do.	48	M	do.	do.	5.5	150				
21	Yes.	WALLACE	PATRICK	22	Deck Steward	do.	do.	42	M	do.	do.	5.5	148				
22	Yes.	EVANS	EDWARD	33	Bakroom Steward	do.	do.	49	M	do.	do.	5.5	170				
23	Yes.	RALPHS	JOSEPH	20	LOUNGE Steward.	do.	do.	53	M	do.	do.	5.5	140				
24	Yes.	BLOOM	DAVID	22	Garden Lounge Steward.	YORK	do.	39	M	do.	do.	5.5	170				
25	Yes.	GREEN	CHARLES	28	do.	do.	do.	56	M	do.	do.	5.5	150				
26	Yes.	BRIDGES	FREDERICK	35	Librarian.	do.	do.	60	M	do.	do.	5.5	150				
27	Yes.	KINNIN	JOHN	26	Ch. B.R. Steward.	do.	do.	41	M	do.	do.	5.4	160				
28	Yes.	GUILE	JOHN	35	B.R. do.	do.	do.	52	M	do.	do.	5.5	148				
29	Yes.	MAXWELL	FREDERICK	33	do.	do.	Yes	59	M	do.	do.	5.5	130				
30	Yes.	RIMMER	WILLIAM	30	do.	do.	do.	49	M	do.	do.	5.6	140				

Line Cunard White Star Ltd.
Owners do.
Local Agents do.

(1) Number on list.
(2) Whether a member of the crew on the last voyage to the United States.
(3) Name in full—Family name and given name.
(4) Length of service at last port.
(5) Position in ship's company.
(6) Last permanent residence before sailing for the United States.
(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival.
(8) Age.
(9) Sex.
(10) Race.
(11) Nationality.
(12) Height.
(13) Weight.
(14) Physical and mental defects.
(15) Whether deported, and cause.
(16) Remarks.
(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector.

—Failure to furnish information called for by any of columns (3), (6), and (8) punishable by a fine of not more than ten dollars each. See Section 20 of the Act of February 5, 1917, on other side.

Sheet No. 6

131

AUG 19 1940
LIVERPOOL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

130

Vessel SCYTHIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* 12 AUG 1940 *, 19 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Ft. Ins	(14) Weight lbs.	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
						2nd AUG												
1	YES	FARRON	EDWARD	30	Asst Cook	1940	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	50	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 3	210	NONE	NO	
2	YES	PURICELLA	JOHN	4	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.4	130	do	do	
3	YES	O'BRIEN	ROBERT	20	do	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.7	150	do	do	
4	YES	JONES	FRANK	12	Kitchen Porter	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.8	146	do	do	
5	YES	BILSBORROW	JOHN	23	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.4	157	do	do	
6	1 PT	WHELAN	PATRICK ND	2	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.6	136	do	do	
7	YES	WESTBURY	FREDERICK	5	Oil Attdt	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	6.0	168	do	do	
8	YES	TAYLOR	JOHN ND	20	Chief Baker	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.11	160	do	do	
9	YES	REHILL	JAMES	30	2nd do	do	do	do	do	64	do	do	do	5.5	168	do	do	
10	yES	BREWER	ALEXANDER	3	X 2nd do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
11	YES	OLIVER	JAMES	26	Confectionier	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.8	190	do	do	
12	YES	CLARKE	CHARLES	29	Extra do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.5	190	do	do	
13	YES	HEWITT	ALBERT	22	2nd BUTCHER	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	148	do	do	
14	YES	McKENNA	GEORGE	35	3rd DO	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.4	154	do	do	
15	YES	HURST	ALBERT	23	Asst do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.4	154	do	do	
16	YES	LLOYD	ALBERT	10	Asst Cook	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	130	do	do	
17	YES	BELLAMY	THOMAS	12	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	148	do	do	
18	YES	SARTAIN	STUART	3	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	6.0	148	do	do	
19	YES	SHAW	WALTER	10	X Veg Cook	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.0	168	do	do	
20	YES	PARKER	VICK	18	X Larder Cook	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.10	158	do	do	
21	YES	BURROWS	THOMAS	26	Kitchen Porter	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.6	118	do	do	
22	1st P.E.	LYBAGHT	ALBERT ND	6	Tour Waiter	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5 6	140	do	do	
22	1st	[illegible]	DAVID	1	Comis Waiter	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5 6	142	do	do	
24	1st	O'CONNOR	GERALD ND	4	Orchestra Std	2ND AUG 1940	LIVERPOOL	No	YES	29	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 6	168	NONE	No.	
25	1st P.E.	AUSTIN	PETER ND	20	Assist Baker	do	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	5 9	160	do	do	
26	YES	DAVIES	WILLIAM	4	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5 8	167	do	do	
27	YES	GIBBS	THOMAS	4	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5 6	150	do	do	
28	YES	PICKETT	DOROTHY	2	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	32	F	do	do	5 2	130	do	do	
29	1st P.E.	BOOM	WILLIAM ND	23	K /PORTER	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5 6	150	do	do	
30	YES	WHITE	JOHN	5	Tour Waiter	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5 7	160	do	do	

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

J Singer
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

129

Vessel SCYTHIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 12 AUG 1940, *19*, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea in Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	WALSH	RICHARD	20	GREASER	2nd AUGUST 1940	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	58	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.3	180	NONE	NO	
2	1 PE	CAMPBELL	JOHN ND	24	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.7	144	do	do	
3	YES	KELLY	CHRISTOPHER	21½	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9	190	do	do	
4	YES	WHELAN	JAMES	20	do	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5.11	172	do	do	
5	YES	TAYLOR	THOMAS	25	FIREMAN	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5.2	154	do	do	
6	YES	KIRKHAM	THOMAS	7	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.10	128	do	do	
7	YES	KEOGHAN	JOHN	12	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.5	112	do	do	
8	YES	WELSH	LAWRENCE	3	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.7	136	do	do	
9	YES	NELSON	FREDERICK	5/12	DO	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	6.0	140	do	do	
10	YES	RA NDLES	GEORGE	2/12	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	157	do	dp	
11	YES	WELSH	DAVID	1	DO	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.3	190	do	do	
12	1 PE	HANSON	FRANCIS ND	4	TRIMMER	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	6.0	160	do	do	
13	1 PE	REA RDON	ARTHER ND	14	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	di	do	5.3	140	do	do	
14	1st	MOORE	JAMES ND	-	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.3	140	do	do	
15	1 PE	TREVORROW	ARTHUR ND	3	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.7	149	do	do	
16	YES	SIMON	GEORGE	24	do	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5.4	130	do	do	
17	YES	DUKE	LEONARD	8	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.9	145	do	do	
18	YES	[illegible]	DOUGLAS	10	A. B.	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.9	168	do	do	
19	YES	BLAKE	RICHARD	36	CHEF	2ND AUG 1940	LIVERPOOL	No	YES	53	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	210	NONE	NO.	
20	YES	LEWIS	THOMAS	20	X Chef & Sec	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.6	135	do	do	
21	YES	RYAN	THOMAS	20	Entree Cook	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.11	145	do	do	
22	YES	BEILLA	JOHANNA	20	Larder Cook	do	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	5.2	140	do	do	
23	YES	RUSSELL	EDWIN	11	Soup Cook	do	dp	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7	132	do	do	
24	YES	MASSAM	THOMAS	17	2nd Cook	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.10	180	do	do	
25	YES	GREEN	JAMES	6	X 2nd Cook	do	do	do	do	31	no	do	do	5.4	126	do	do	
26	YES	WHITLOW	HENRY	15	Ship's Cook	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.3	130	do	do	
27	YES	ELLMAN	MAX	12	JEW Cook	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	180	do	do	
28	YES	YOUNG	ROBERT	12	GRILL Cook	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8	160	do	do	
29	YES	WESTBURY	WILLIAM	30	FISH Cook	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.8	180	do	do	
30	YES	REID	HENRY	20	Asst Cook	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.4	130	do	do	

M. M. OFFICE -1 AUG 1940 LIVERPOOL

Line: Cunarxd White Star Limited
Owners: do
Local Agents: do

J Singer
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

128

Vessel SCYTHIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 12 AUG 1940, *19*, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
				In Years											lbs.			
1	YES	MANHEIM	CHARLES	30	Interpreter	2 Aug 40	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	61	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5.9	160.	NONE	NO	
2	YES	MITCHELL	GEORGE	33	PRINTER	do	do	do	do	56	do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	190	do	do	
3	YES	IGANNON	GEORGE	3	Officers Stwd	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.4	160	do	do	
4	YES	FORD	ALAN ND	2	Asst do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	6.1	156	do	do	
5	1 PE	McINTYRE	HUGH ND	40	Chief Engr.	do	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	5.8	165	do	do	
6	1.PE.	GODFREY	STANLEY ND	28	Int 2nd Engr	do	dp	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.10	168	do	do	
7	YES	HARRIS	FRANK	37	Jun 2nd Engr	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.6	168	do	do	
8	1 PE.	BAIN	GEORGE ND	25	Sen 3rd Engr	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.10	152	do	do	
9	YES.	TUDOR ALLEN	SAMUEL HERCHENRX	22	Int 3rd Engr	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	156	do	do	SP
10	YES	BUCHANAN	GEORGE	26	Jun 3rd Engr	2 AUGUST 1940	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	49	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	182	NONE	NO.	
11	1 PE.	RIPLEY	GEORGE ND	17	Sen 4th Engr	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.10	183	do	do	
12	1 PE.	McBRIDE	ALEXANDER ND	13	Int 4th Engr	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.8	156	do	do	
13	1 PE	BURDON	FREDERICK	10/12	Jun 5th Engr	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.11	182	do	do	
14	YES	JONES	WILLIAM	30	1st Electrician	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	145	do	do	
15	1 PE	TAYLOR	ERIC ND	4	3rd do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.10	156	do	do	
16	YES	JONES	ROBERT	24	PLUMBER	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.7	132	do	do	
17	YES	DREW	JOSEPH	36	DONKEYMAN	do	do	do	do	62	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
18	YES	McCLELLAND	JOHN	26	Engineroom Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.3	145	do	do	
19	YES	THOMS	DAVID	42	Refg Greaser	do	do	do	do	61	do	do	do	5.7	108	do	do	
20	YES	CROSS	WILLIAM	40	do	do	do	do	do	64	do	do	do	5.8	150	do	do	
21	YES	McCALLUM	ANDREW	16	do	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.8	150	do	do	
22	YES	CURRIE	WILLIAM	25	GREASER	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.7	142	do	do	
23	YES	SAPHIER	ALFRED	38	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.3	16 0	do	do	
24	YES	SIMS	CHARLES	30	do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.7	160	do	do	
25	YES	WALSH	MICHAEL	17	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.8	165	do	do	
26	YES	SHORTALL	JOSEPH	3	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	156	do	do	
27	YES	HARRISON	JOSEPH	19	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	112	do	do	
28	YES	DUFFY	JOHN	3	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7	168	do	do	
29	YES	KELLY	EDWARD	2	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.5	156	do	do	
30	YES	WHITTAKER	JAMES	18/12	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	

M.M. OFFICE -1. AUG 1940 LIVERPOOL

Line CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED
Owners DO
Local Agents DO

J Driggs
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

127

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SCYTHIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 12 AUG 1940, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at in Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs.	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Burke	Patrick ND	39	A. B.	2 aug 40	Liverpool	No	Yes	58	M	English	British	5.7	168	None	No	
2	1 PE.	Kelly	John	3½	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8	168	do	do	
3	Yes	Calhan	Charles	30	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.8	154	do	do	
4	Yes	Williams	John ND	18	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.10	154	do	do	
5	1 PE.	TRimble	Robert	5/12	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.10	154	do	do	
6	Yes	Logan	William	15	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
7	Yes	Mawdesley	William ND	15	do	dp	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.8	145	do	do	
8	1 PE.	Young	Christopher	15	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.10	164	do	do	
9	Yes	Le Brocq	James	17	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	6.2	195	do	do	
10	Yes	Aldridge	William	16	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.5	150	do	do	
11	Yes	Watson	William	2⅛	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.9	160	do	do	
12	Yes	Parr	Jack	6	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	150	do	do	
13	Yes	Atherton	George	35	do	do	do	do	do	62	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
14	Yes	Robinson	George	3	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
15	Yes	Jones	Gershon	4	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	6.o	16o	do	do	
16	Yes	Davies	William	9	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.4	150	do	do	
17	Yes	Harrison	Charles	14	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	6.0	153	do	do	
18	YES	Lafferty	William ND	8	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.10	164	do	do	
19	Yes	Corcoran	Alfonso	8	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
20	Yes	Haigh	David ND	30	DECK HAND	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.8	130	do	do	
21	1st	Malcolm	John	1st	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
22	Yes	Foster	Henry	13/12	O.S.	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.10	152	do	do	
23	Yes	Currie	George	6/12	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
24	Yes	Finnigan	Thomas	6/12	do	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
25	Yes	Temple	Thomas	1/12	do	de	do	do	do	18	do	do	dod	5.8	154	do	do	
26	Yes	Woods	Vincent	5/12	do	do	do	do	do	14	do	do	do	4.6	138	do	do	
27	YES	Manley	Henry	30	PURSER.	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.8	150	do	do	
28	Yes	Ried	George, L.	5	Assistant Purser	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	150	do	do	
29	Yes	Merrileos	Frederick	10	Hospital Attdt	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.10	130	do	do	
30	Yes	Evans	Margaret	25	Nurse	do	do	do	do	45	F.	do	do	5.0	130	do	do	

M. M. OFFICE -1 AUG 1940 LIVERPOOL

Line ... Cubard White Star Limited
Owners ... do
Local Agents ... do

J Singer
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. J. Finlay, Master, of the Scythia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

R. J. Finlay
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Master on 14th. 414 aliens

CREW 14

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 126

Vessel SCYTHIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 12K AUGUST, 19 40; from the port of LIVERPOOL ENGLAND.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea in years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs.	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
						2 August												
1	1 PE.	GRATTRIDGE	Harry ND	34	Chief Officer	1940	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	180	NONE	NO	
2	YES	HARRISON	BRIAN	32	Junior1st do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.10	168	do	do	
3	Yes	CANNEY	William	13	Sen 3rd Officer	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.10	165	do	do	
4	Yes	BROWN	Stanley	30	1st Radio Off	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.8	156	do	do	
5	Yes	Fay	William	20	2nd do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	190	do	do	
6	Yes	NEXON	William	3/12	3rd do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9	126	do	do	
7	Yes	THORNTON	Norman	18/12	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	6.0	140	do	do	
8	Yes	STARK	Robert	25	Carpts Mate	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.5	168	do	do	
9	Yes	McNICOLL	Alexander	35	Bosun	do	do	do	do	54	di	do	do	5.8	184	do	do	
10	Yes	NOON	William	24	Bosun's Mate	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.3	140	do	do	
11	Yes	PYLE	Frederick	24	BOSUN'S MATE	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.10	160	do	do	
12	YES	Powell	Samuel	14	Chief M.A.A=	do	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	6.0	235	do	do	
13	Yes	THIRD	William ND	5	Asst Chief do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.10	168	do	do	
14	1 P.E	DAWSON	John ND	23	M.A.A.	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	6.1.	197	do	do	
15	YES	MILLS	John	21	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.10	185	do	do	
16	Yes	JEFFERY	George	31	Lamps & A.B.	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.7	150	do	do	
17	Yes	JONES	John	22	Q.M. & A=B.	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.8	196	do	do	
18	YES	McMULLEN	Arthur	30	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.8	148	do	do	
19	YES	GATES	Ronald	10	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.11	168	do	do	
20	Yes	WILDE	George	6	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.11	180	do	do	
21	Yes	KEELING	Arthur	13	do	do	do	do	do	33	di	do	do	5.11	180	do	do	
22	Yes	ASHCROFT	Harold	30	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.7	170	do	do	
23	Yes	BRYANT	Thomas	30	A.B. do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.8	175	do	do	
24	1st P.Se YES	DELANEY	Jeremiah ND	10	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.10	154	do	do	
25	Yes	DOUGLAS James	Douglas James	18	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.9	150	do	do	
26	Yes	SANTO	William	4	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.9	152	do	do	
27	Yes	PHILLIPS	Samuel	21	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.4	115	do	do	
28	YES	Mc GOLDRICK GOLDRICK	Bernard	30	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.8	154	do	do	
29	YES	PHILLIPS	John	14	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.3	126	do	do	
30	1.PE	PRICE	Ernest ND	15	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.10	163	do	do	

30 13 90 30 390 384 17 9 3 15

SCYTHIA AUG 12 1940

M.M. OFFICE -1 AUG 1940 LIVERPOOL

Line ..... Cunard White Star Limited
Owners ..... Cunard White Star Limited
Local Agents Cunard White Star Limited

J Spiegel
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(8).

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name		Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	
HARRUP.	A.L.	35	British.	1st August 1940	Liverpool.
SMITH.	J.R.	25	-do-	30th July 1940	Liverpool.
HUTTON.	R.	39	-do-	31st August 1940	-do-
CAIN.	A.T.	36	-do-	31st July 1940	-do-
HODDER.	C.	50	-do-	30th July 1940	-do-
DAWICK.	G.C.	56	-do-	1st August 1940	-do-
BLAKE.	R.	53	-do-	30th July 1940	-do-
TWEED.	H.	49	-do-	30th July 1940	-do-
WILKINS.	J.	31	-do-	30th July 1940	-do-
ROGANSKY.	L.	26	-do-	30th July 1940	-do-
WHEELER.	T.	26	-do-	30th July 1940	-do-
ASPINALL.	R.	19	-do-	30th July 1940	-do-
CHRISTOPHERSON.	C.	20	-do-	31st July 1940	-do-
SMITH.	M.A.	49	-do-	30th July 1940	-do-
TOWNEND.	M.	54	-do-	31st July 1940	-do-
BURNS.	E.	55	-do-	30th July 1940	-do-
BEER.	F.	46	-do-	31st July 1940	-do-
NAIRN.	M.	53	-do-	30th July 1940	-do-
CLARKE.	M.	53	-do-	30th July 1940	-do-
SINNETT.	A.	49	-do-	30th July 1940	-do-
PATON.	A.	43	-do-	30th July 1940	-do-
McGRATH.	A.	50	-do-	31st July 1940	-do-
PICKETT.	D.	32	-do-	31st July 1940	-do-
IDDON.	J.	40	-do-	30th July 1940	-do-
PETHICK.	D.	52	-do-	30th July 1940	-do-

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name		Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	
DANIELS.	E.	46	British.	30th July 1940	Liverpool.
FLETCHER.	J.	48	-do-	30th July 1940	-do-
BRIDDEN.	G.	57	-do-	30th July 1940	-do-
McARTHUR.	E.	50	-do-	30th July 1940	-do-
SKILLEN.	H.	39	-do-	30th July 1940	-do-
HUGHES.	E.	58	-do-	30th July 1940	-do-
SEVERN.	R.	58	-do-	30th July 1940	-do-
HOLMES.	M.	34	-do-	30th July 1940	-do-
PALMER.	A.	49	-do-	30th July 1940	-do-
PEGG.	A.	40	-do-	31st July 1940	-do-
CHAPMAN.	N.	45	-do-	30th July 1940	-do-
MURLEY.	E.	42	-do-	31st July 1940	-do-
WOODS.	H.	44	-do-	1st August 1940	-do-
TURNER.	E.	20	-do-	31st July 1940	-do-
McBLAIN.	L.	19	-do-	1st August 1940	-do-
BINKS.	H.	37	-do-	30th July 1940	-do-
HEATON.	R.	38	-do-	30th July 1940	-do-
HENTHORN.	R.	40	-do-	1st August 1940	-do-
COLLINS.	F.	34	-do-	1st August 1940	-do-
LISTER.	G.	35	-do-	1st August 1940	-do-
HURST.	A.	38	-do-	30th July 1940	-do-
SAVAGE	W.	45	-do-	16th August 1940	New York.
HOSKING.	S.	20	-do-	16th August 1940	-do-
GARVEY.	J.	29	-do-	16th August 1940	-do-
OWENS.	T.	25	-do-	16th August 1940	-do-
KIRWIN.	J.	26	-do-	16th August 1940	-do-
BURKE.	P.	23	-do-	16th August 1940	-do-

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
O'BRIEN, E.		British.	TURVER, S.		British.
SAVAGE, W.		-do-	O'DONNELL, J.		-do-
HOSKINS, S.		-do-	MASKELL, W.		-do-
SEARLEY, F.		-do-	THOMPSON, R.		-do-
JONES, A.		-do-	TALBOT, S.		-do-
PATTON, W.		-do-	HEALEY, J.		-do-
CRAIGE, W.		-do-	CHARLTON, E.		-do-
GARVEY, J.		-do-	BLANCHARD, E.		-do-
CHUBB, T.		-do-	REYNOLDS, H.		-do-
KIRWAN, J.		-do-	HENRY, J.		-do-
BURKE, P.		-do-	CORDNER, E.		-do-
DEVITT, G.		-do-	McGINN, J.		-do-
WEATHERBY, J.		-do-	BAKER, G.		-do-
McDONNELL, E.		-do-	ROOKE, D.		-do-
COVENTRY, J.		-do-			
ARNIT, G.		-do-			
ANDREWS, R.		-do-			
BLOOD, W.		-do-			
SMITH, F.		-do-			
HOSKINSON, W.		-do-			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1618

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Scythia 8/12

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
AUG 21 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF New York. N.Y.

17th August, 1940.

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. "S C Y T H I A"

from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	414	Number of seamen deserted	2
Number of seamen discharged	52	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	Nil.
Number of seamen signed on at this port	34	Total crew this date	394

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 12th August, 1940, consigned to New York. N.Y.; is now lying at Pier 56 N.R. and is expected to sail 17th August, 1940, for Gt.Britain via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York. N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 124

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
TRIMBLE, B.	59	British.	30th July 1940 Liverpool.
CORCORAN, A.	24	-do-	1st August 1940 -do-

16—1612

S.S. Scythia, Cunard Line arrived AUGUST 12, 1940, 19..., ...M., ..., from ...

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Children of Aliens: One year old or under	Children of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	Date	Time	MEALS: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
	Emb. ab E.I. 8/13/40 -10:00 A. M.						Gr. Britain-Heb.								
Hosp. 8/13/40-11 am			4												
45F	1	SHLOSBERG, Sara Lilian	cabin	10		4	Med. Held #4	Taller	Made S.I.	Richens	8/15	10 11 am	4	4	4
12F		" , Elaine Vera	"	11			Acc.	"	do						
11M		" , Clive	"	12			"	"	do						
Hosp. 8/13/40-11 am															
5M		" , Stanley	"	13			Med. Held	"	do						

S/S Scythia 8/12/40 T.D.

4

Local Agents Cunard White Star Limited

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8). is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

No. 122

S. S. Gripsholm Swedish American Line arrived Aug 12, 1946, C.I. #646 101M., , from

Line No.	NAMES	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: DEP.—EXCL. Date	Page	Sec'y	REHEARINGS Date	Page	Sec'y	ADMITTED Date	Page	Sec'y	Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS: Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED: Date	Ship	Options	MEALS: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Leung Lem				Chinese Excl Law		admitted			Primary	8/14/46		1 P.M.				per transit	failed	Honolulu	Manila	8/16/46		✓	
2	Mau Yung Shan				do								do										✓	
3	Mau Yung				do								do										✓	
4	Mau Nin Wan				do								do										✓	
5	Li Fuk				do								do										✓	
6	Lau Kam Chuen				do								do										✓	
7	Yeung Kee				do								do										✓	
8	Woon Seng				do								do										✓	
9	Seng Lod Shun				do								do										✓	
10	Ho Mary				do								do										✓	
11	Cheung Kwok Leung				do								do										✓	
12	Leo Fahn				do								do										✓	
13	Ho Mukt Shing				do								do										✓	

13

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. _____

S. S. SCYTHIA - Cunard Line arrived August 12, 1940, 19 (2) M., from

No. 121

Case No.	Item No.	NAMES Bel. at E.I. 8/13/1940 -10:00	MANIFEST Group A.M.	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR
		de media					
6281	1	ELIX-FERNANDES, Alberto Sol	3	3	1	Spain-Spanish No IV	
9 M	2	WISCHEL, Paul Emanuel "	5	30	1	Germany-Hebrew Latvia-Hebrew	
6281	3	KRAMERS, Moritz Tourist	6	17	1	Dbt. transit	
Recap 8/13/40-11 Ed Am Ret 9/10/40-11 Ed Am made N.Y. 8/15/40-11 Ed Am							
45f	4	Ehrenberg, Sara Lilian	4	10/13		British (Heb) #4 Idiocy, all no DV Richmond	
12f		Elaine Vera					
11m		Lewis David					
Recap 8/13/40-11 Ed Am Ret 9/10/40-11 Ed Am		Stanley Edgar					
5m							

Transit 10 days
Ferro
Germany-Hebrew
Latvia-Hebrew
Dbt. transit
60 days
Ferro
99510/665

attached
No DV +
#4 Idiocy
appealable 8/16/40
99510/772

S/S Scythia - 8/12/40 E.I.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED			MEALS		
Det.—Rem.			Rehearings			Admitted				Date	Record No.	Order	Date	Ship	Officer	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
						8/14	32	WH	2 4th Pref							1	2	1
8/14	132	XS				23	138	JR	1 4th Pref							10	11	10
8/14	46	WH				8/15	5	XS	3 4th Pref							2	3	2
8/15	15	JR	8/16	47	JR							admitted 9/10/40-11 Ed Am 3/2 for one year under $500 Dep. Bond for bad 560406/16			✓	32	34	34 aug
																20	18	18 Sept

7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. T. FINLAW MASTER, of the SCYTHIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R T Finlaw

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of AUGUST, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph P Lamb

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

35—450 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

120

Arriving at Port of RE-ENTRY PERMITS NEW YORK, 12TH AUGUST, 19 40

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country to (Insert at degree last)	In U. S. A., its insular possessions or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid by herself, by relative (and if so, by what relative), by other person, or by the government, and if so, which one)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Persons of another to United States: Whether in the United States or not	Whether able to read or not	Whether able to read and write or not	25 Age	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether coming for an immoral purpose	29 Whether a contract laborer	30 Whether suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease	31 Whether a person with a mental or physical defect	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled; Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	~~GEO—MR.&MRS.BRIGHT, 14 LORD EDWARD ST.DALKEIA,CO.MAYO.EIRE.~~	~~...~~	PA.	PA.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1909	CHESTER PHILA.	1939	~~SISTER—MRS.M.BURKE, 5906 S.GR.GLOUC, PA.~~	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	~~DK.~~ BRN.	BRN.	~~SCARS~~
2	COUSIN - MRS.HARRISON, 16 WOODVIEW PLACE, LEEDS.11.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924	N.Y.	JULY 1940	MOTHER - EMMA WATERHOUSE, 343 W.49TH ST. N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	UNC.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DK.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
3	~~FRIEND—MRS.A.C.DIXON "TENNESSEE" MOOR GREEN LANE,~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~NEW YORK~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~1938~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~JULY 1939~~	~~SEE BACK THIS SH. N.Y.C.~~	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
4	MOSELEY, B'HAM. FRIEND - MRS.A.C.DIXON, "TENNESSEE" MOOR GREEN LANE,	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938	N.Y.	JULY 1939	HUSBAND'S COUSIN - MRS.HINDE STAUD - DO. AS ABOVE	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE
5	MOSELEY, BIRMINGHAM. FRIEND - DO.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	YES	YES	1938	N.Y.	JULY 1939	FATHER'S COUSIN - DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
6	FRIEND - DO.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	YES	YES	1938	N.Y.	JULY 1939	FATHER'S COUSIN - DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
7	COUSIN-JOE SIMPSON. 8 IRON ST. GLASGOW,SCOTLAND.	-	R.I.	PAWTUCKET.	YES	MOTHER SEE 25.	YES	YES	1935 1938	R.I.	SEP. 1938.	MOTHER-MRS.JOHN SIMPSON. 542 POWER RD. PAWTUCKET.R.I.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DRK.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE.
8	~~[illegible]~~																													
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Form 502
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a port of the other insular possessions of the United States, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

211 SIX-MONTH PERIOD

S. S. SCYTHIA, Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2 - AUG 1940, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with (NV, NQV, PV, or RP and give series if an issued)	Issued		Date concerning verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if complete blank, so state)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		PASSENGER DID NOT EMBARK.....FURNES.																			
1		BRETT	BRIDGET	50	-	F	S	H/DUTIES	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	GALWAY	SEC.10 RP.1261240		29 AUG. 1927		EIRE	GALWAY
2		WATERHOUSE	LILIAN	41	-	F	S	NURSES HELP	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LEEDS	AP 1260593 SEC.10 RP.1277528	WASHINGTON	5 MAR. 1940		ENGLAND	LEEDS
3		PASSENGER DID NOT EMBARK.....FURNESS.																			
		HIRSCH	JONAS	43	-	M	M	DENTIST	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	GYNOWITZ	SEC.10 RP.1248713 AP 1248365	EXT.30.11.40 WASHINGTON	31 MAY 1939	now 30, 1940	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM
4		HIRSCH	SOPHIE	41	-	F	M	DENTIST	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMAN AUSTRIA	HEBREW	KUCURMARE		SEC.10 1248871	EXT.27.11.40 WASHINGTON	27 MAY 1939	now 27, 1940	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
5	UNDER 16	HIRSCH	EVA	13	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY AUSTRIA	VIENNA	SEC.10 1248520 AP1242344	EXT.27.11.40 WASHINGTON	27 MAY 1939	now 27, 1940	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
6	UNDER 16	HIRSCH	HANS GEORGE	10	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY AUSTRIA	VIENNA	AP 1242345 SEC.10 1248521 AP 1216361	EXT.27.11.40 WASHINGTON	27 MAY 1939	now 27, 1940	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
7	1	SIMPSON V/1 568/38	JAMES HOUSTON	42	-	M	S	LABOURER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW.	SEC.10 RP.1221764.	WASHING-TON.	1.SEP 1938.	sept 4, 1940	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW.
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

53

SHEET NUMBER 1 LINE NUMBER 1 BRETT BRIDGET DID NOT EMBARK.
SHEET NUMBER 1 LINE NUMBER 3 HIRSCH JONAS DID NOT EMBARK.
SHEET NUMBER 1 LINES 8 TO 30 ARE LEFT BLANK.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

H. Lucas
PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.E. HESSION, Surgeon of the SCYTHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J.E. Hession
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of August, 1940

at New York

Joseph Hanny
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.E. HESSION, Surgeon of the SCYTHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J.E. Hession
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of August, 1940

at New York

Joseph P. Hannay
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. J. FINLOW Master, of the SCYTHIA, from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 141 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
MASTER [redacted].

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of AUGUST, 1940
at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

118

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [illegible], 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said person, father, mother, husband, wife, other person, or corporation, society, firm, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to be final destination	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Temporary visitor for business	Temporary visitor for pleasure	In transit through the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	[illegible] CAMBRIDGE.	-	D.C.	WASHINGTON	YES	CHINESE GOVERNMENT	YES	NO	-	-	-	CHINESE EMBASSY. WASHINGTON.D.C.	NO	~~VIS.~~ TEMPORARY VISITOR OF STATE NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	YEL.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
2	P.S.TAN. CHINESE EMBASSY.LONDON.	-	D.C.	WASHINGTON	YES	~~SEE 1~~ "	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	~~VIS.~~ " NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
3	[illegible] 49 GROSVENOR SQ. NEW CAVENDISH	-	D.C.	WASHINGTON	YES	P.S.TAN "	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	~~VIS.~~ " NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4½	DARK	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
4	[illegible] 49 GROSVENOR SQ. LONDON.W.1.	-	D.C.	WASHINGTON	YES	-DO- "	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	~~VIS.~~ " NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4½	DARK	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
5	-DO-	-	D.C.	WASHINGTON	YES	-DO- "	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	~~VIS.~~ " NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	BRN.	BLK.	BLK.	NONE
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

THIRD....

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

Form 2500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

SUPPLEMENTAL

(1)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SCYTHIA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2nd AUGUST, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language (if examined asked to read on this journal)	Able to—: Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with CIV, NON, PV, or RP and give station of issue)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	GAN	I	24	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	CHINESE ENGLISH	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA 44	CHI-KIANG	SEC.3(1) PV 747	LONDON	JULY 25 1940		ENGLAND	CAMBRIDGE
2	DIPLOMAT	CHEN	CHEN SHU-TAN 172/573	24	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	NANKI	SEC 3 (1) PV 15[illegible]	LONDON	JULY 20 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
3	DIPLOMAT	YUAN	WEI - SHING	22	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CHENGTU	SEC.3(1) PV 4311	LONDON	25 APRIL 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
4	DIPLOMAT	YANG	TSE-YUE	25	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	YUNNAN	SEC.3(1) PV 4310	LONDON	25 APRIL 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
5	DIPLOMAT	HO	PING-TSUAN	24	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CHEKIANG	SEC.3(1) PV 4309	LONDON	25 APRIL 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

J. Cuigan U.S. Immigrant Inspector 1st Am

52

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

LINES 6 TO 30 ARE BLANK H. J. McCauley PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. HESSION, Surgeon of the SCYTHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Hession
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of August, 1940

New York

Joseph Manning
Dep

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. T. Fisher MASTER, of the SOYTHA, from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 114 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R T Fisher
MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of AUGUST, 1940
at NEW YORK

Lizzie V. Garvey
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

116

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of [redacted], New York, 12th August, 1940.

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if came from, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country to which bound (if known)	In U. S. A., its insular possessions or Canal Zone: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said transportation was paid for by the alien himself or herself, or by other person or corporation, and if by other person or corporation, what relationship, if any, does such person or corporation bear to the alien?)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes/No	If Yes— Year or years	Where?	Date of last arrival	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	HUSBAND-STANLEY AINSWORTH. 5 KINGSLEY ST. BOLTON.LANC.	CANADA. V.Mtl	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-TR	-	-	BROTHER-SAMUEL FORD. 939 WOODSTOCK AVE. MONTREAL.	R.YES E.NO. Trs	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FRS.	BRN.	BLUE. GRY.	NONE.
2	FATHER- -DO-	CANADA. V.Mtl	-	-	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE- -DO- FATHER-GERMAN BLIX.SERTUCHA AMSTERDAM.286.	R.YES E.NO. Trs	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	6	Fr	Fr	Blue	None
3	FRIEND-CAPT.J.O.LEWIS. 27 CONNAUGHT RD. CARDIFF.S.WALES.	MEXICO V.N.Yk	-	-	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	MEXICO CITY. MEXICO.	R.YES E.NO. TRN.	10 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN.	BLUE.	MOLE ON LEFTSIDE OF FACE.
4	[redacted]	ENGLAND. V.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	JULY. 1930.	N.Y.	AUG. 1930.	PENNSYLVANIA HOTEL. NEW YORK.	R.YES S E.NO. Mgrs.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			BRN.	BRN.	HZL.	NONE.
5	FRIEND-JOHN DEHLE. 8 GLOVERDALE GARDENS. HIGH HEATON.NEWCASTLE/UTYNE.	CANADA. V.Mtl	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1937	N.D.	1937.	FATHER-AUSTIN- BRYDGES. FIRST AVE.SOURIA MANITOBA.	R.YES S E.NO. Mrs.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN.	HZL.	NONE.
6	[redacted] 74 BISHOP KEW RD. HARROW.WEALD.	AUSTRALIA. V.New Orleans	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	C/O.MATSON LINE. MANIPOSA. SAN FRANCISCO. W. DAUBREVILLE.	R.YES CO E.NO. Drs.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	FR.	GRY.	NONE.
7	[redacted] ROYAL NAVAL BARRACKS. DEVONPORT. PLYMOUTH.	CANADA. V.Mtl	-	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-TR	-	-	13 HESS ST. N. Sister in HAMILTON.ONT. Law	R.YES E.NO. TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FRSH.	FR.	BRN.	NONE.
8	FATHER- -DO-	CANADA. V.Mtl	-	-	YES	FATHER	-	NO	TR	-	-	-DO-	R.YES E.NO. TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	8	FRSH.	FR.	BRN.	NONE.
9	-DO-	CANADA. V.Mtl	-	-	YES	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	R.YES E.NO. TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	2	FRS.	FR.	BRN.	NON.
10	FRIEND-HERBERT COTTER. 4 RANELAGH GDNS. HURLINGHAM.LONDON.S.W.6.	CANADA. V. Mtl	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	1928.	SISTER-MRS ARMIT. FORT WARREN.MANITOBA.	R.YES E.NO. TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED.	GRY.	GRY.	NONE.
11	HUSBAND-RAYMOND V.F.FATHERS. 45 ASHLEY HILL. BRISTOL.	CANADA. V. Mtl	-	-	Yes	SELF	YES	NO	TR	-	-	COUSIN-GEORGE BRYANT. 6 NORTHAMPTON WOODSTOCK. N.B.	R.YES E.NO. TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	SMALL MOLE ON UPPERLIP.
12	FATHER- -DO-	CANADA. V.Mtl	-	-	Yes	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	R.YES E.NO. TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	CHILD 3	6	Fr.	Fr	Blue	None
13	HUSBAND-BENJAMIN FINK. 208 LORDSHIP RD. LONDON.N.16.	CANADA. V.Mtl	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	Friend Louis Rashlin 258 Steward St Ottawa	R.YES E.NO. TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DRK. DRK.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
14	FATHER- -DO-	CANADA. V.Mtl	-	-	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-do-	R.YES E.NO. TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	4	DRK. DRK.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
15	-DO-	CANADA. V.Mtl	-	-	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-do-	R.YES E.NO. TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	2	DRK. DRK.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
16	-DO-	CANADA. V.Mtl	-	-	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-do-	R.YES E.NO. TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	0	DRK. DRK.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
17	HUSBAND-F.C.W.FLUTE. 31 LIGHTWOODS RD. DEARWOOD.SMETHWICK.	CANADA V.Mtl	-	-	YES	SELF	Yes	YES	1923 1925	Pitairn Pa	AUG. 1925.	BROTHER-A. HEMMING. WINDSOR HOTEL.MONTREAL.	R.YES E.NO. TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	Fr	BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
18	FATHER- -DO-	CANADA. V. Mtl	-	-	YES	MOTHER	-	No	-	-	-	UNCLE- -DO-	R.YES E.NO. TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	Fr	BRN.	BLUE.	SCARS RT.SIDE OF NECK.
19	CAPT.-Tentrumeker STRAND PALACE HOTEL. LONDON.	DUTCH WEST INDIES. V. San Fricso 2			YES	SELF	YES	NO	TR	-	-	Intransit to Dutch West Indies	R.YES E.NO. TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
20	BROTHER IN LAW.CHA.M.DUNCAN. THE WOOD.SUNNINGHILL. BERKS.	ENGLAND. V. N.Y.	-	-	NO	SEE 17. B/LAW.	YES	NO	-	-	-	GT.AUNT-LOUISA SPRING. 305 SANFORTH ST. PARKLAND.MANIR	R.YES 12 mos E.NO. IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	DRK.	BLUE.	NONE.
21	FATHER- -DO-	ENGLAND. V. NY.	-	-	NO	FATHER.	Yes	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	R.YES 12 mos E.NO. IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	11	FR.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
22	-DO-	ENGLAND. V.NY	-	-	NO	FATHER	Yes	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	R.YES 12 mos E.NO. IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	-	FR.	FR.	BLUE.	NONE.
23	HUSBAND-JOHN S. GREENING. 54 ETON AVE. LONDON.N.W.3.	[redacted] V.	-	Santa Barbara Cal	Yes	SELF	YES	YES	1937	N.Y.	MAR. 1937.	FRIEND-DR BRUCE STEELE. SANTA BARBARA. CAL.	R.YES 12 mos E.NO. MTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	HZL.	NONE.
24	FATHER- -DO-	[redacted] V.	-	Santa Barbara Cal	Yes	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	R.YES 12 mos E.NO. MTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	INFANT		Fr	Brn		None
25	HUSBAND-HAROLD S.JONES. 48 SHERWOOD RD. LIVERPOOL.23.	ENGLAND. V.N.Y.	-	-	Yes	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	SISTER-ETHEL M. NASH. PACIFIC SCHOOL OF RELIGION BERKELEY.CAL. 1042	R.YES 12 mos E.NO. IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	FR.	BLUE.	RED MARK ON NOSE.
26	FATHER- -DO-	ENGLAND. V.N.Y.	-	-	Yes	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	-	AUNT- -DO-	R.YES 12 mos E.NO. IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	6	FR.	FR.	BLUE.	NONE.
27	FATHER-MEHMET N.KALCIK. 300 UPPER THAMES ST. LONDON.E.C.4.	ENGLAND. V.NY	-	-	Yes	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	KELZIKIAN BUG.IMPORTING CO.INC.276 FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK.	R.YES E.NO. TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
28	FRIEND-JOHN DEHLE. 8 GLOVERDALE GDNS. HIGH HEATON.NEWCASTLE/O/TYNE.	AUSTRALIA. San V.Frisco			YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FATHER-CYRIL LAPIDGE. 61 YOUNG ST. PARKSIDE. ADELAIDE.S.AUSTRALIA.	R.YES E.NO. WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK.	DRK.	GRY.	NONE.
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—80

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

List 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or from another insular possession, must be listed. Each sheet must be signed at the bottom by the master, agent, owner, or consignee of the vessel or aircraft. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

VISITORS & IN TRANSIT.

① S. S. SCYTHIA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 2nd AUGUST., 19 40.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (if examined on what grade)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with IMV, NIMV, PV, or RP and give series of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Date concerning verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	EXEMPT	AINSWORTH	MARY	31		F	M	WAITRESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WARRINGTON	Sec 3(3) PV 41	Liverpool	29 July 40		ENGLAND	BOLTON.	
2	UNDER 16	AINSWORTH	FRANCIS STANLEY	7		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOLTON	Sec 3(3) PV 41	Liverpool	29 July 40		ENGLAND	BOLTON.	
3	EXEMPT	BLIX-FERNANDES de MENDA	ALBERTO	20		M	S	COMMERCIAL STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	BILBAO.	SEC. 3(3). PV.1.	CARDIFF.	10.JULY. 1940.		WALES	CARDIFF.	
4		Passenger did not embark.....						PURSER. COMPANY DIRECTOR.														
5	EXEMPT	BRYDGES	ROBERT JAMES	23		M	S	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	SOURIS.	SEC. 3(3). PV.7.	NEWCASTLE.	24.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE.	
6	EXEMPT	CARSON	THOMAS	28		M	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA.	English	AUSTRALIA.	WEST WALLSEND.	SEC.3(3). PV.285.	LONDON.	29 July 40		ENGLAND	WALTHAMSTOW.	
7	EXEMPT	COULTER	WINIFRED MARY	31		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BEXHILL.	Sec 3(3) PV 328	London	31 July 1940		ENGLAND	RUISLIP	
8	UNDER 16	COULTER	JACQUELINE	5		F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MIDDLESEX.	Sec 3(3) PV 328	London	31 July 1940		ENGLAND	RUISLIP	
9	UNDER 16	COULTER	VALERIE	3		F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MIDDLESEX.	Sec 3(3) PV 328	Londn	31 July 1940		ENGLAND	RUISLIP.	
10	EXEMPT	DUCKERING	RICHARD	61		M	M	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LINCOLN.	Sec 3(3) PV 283	London	24 July 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.	
11	EXEMPT	FATHERS	EMILY GERTRUDE	42		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WOODCHESTER.	Sec 3(3) PV 517	Bristol	27 July 1940		ENGLAND	CHARLTON. MACKWELL.	
12	UNDER 16	FATHERS	YVONNE MARY	2		F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BUTLEIGH.	Sec 3(3) PV 517	Bristol	27 July 1940		ENGLAND	CHARLTON MACKWELL.	
13	EXEMPT	FINK	DIANA	39		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON.	Sec 3(3) PV 270	Londn	23 July 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.	
14	UNDER 16	FINK	BERNHARD HAROLD	8		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON.	Sec 3(3) PV 270	London	23 July 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.	
15	UNDER 16	FINK	ELIZABETH JANET	7		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON.	Sec 3(3) PV 270	Londn	23 July 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.	
16	UNDER 16	FINK	GRETA ROSE	5		F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON.	Sec 3(3) PV 270	Londn	23 July 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.	
17	EXEMPT	FLUTE	ELSIE ROSALIND	53		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM.	Sec 3(3) PV 1008	Birmingham	30 July 1940		ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM.	
18	UNDER 16	FLUTE	STANLEY F.	14		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM.	Sec 3(3) PV 1008	Birmingham	30 July 1940		ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM.	
19	EXEMPT	GANS	LENORA	54		F	S	NONE	YES	DUTCH ENGLISH	YES	NETHERLANDS.	DUTCH.	DUTCH WEST INDIES.	SURINHAM.	Sec 3(3) PV 214	Londn	29 July 1940		DUTCH WEST INDIES.	SURINHAM.	
NTP 20		GODDARD	ELAINE	26		F	S	FLORIST	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CRAWLEY.	Sec 3(2) PV 431	London	20 Jul 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.	
NTP 21		DUNCAN	ELIZABETH K.M.	6		F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SUNNINGHILL.	SEC.3(2). PV.430.	LONDON.	20.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.	
NTP 22		DUNCAN	JAMES BRUCE M.	3		M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SUNNINGHILL.	SEC.3(2). PV.430.	LONDON.	20.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	SUNNINGHILL.	
NTP 23		[illegible]	ETHEL NATALIE	24		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	Sec 3(2) PV 463	Londn	22 July 1940	510/649	ENGLAND	LONDON.	
	24	UNDER 16	GREENING	CHRISTOPHER	1		M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	Sec 3(2) PV 463	London	22 July 1940	510/649	ENGLAND	LONDON.	
NTP 25		[illegible]	RUTH MILLER	27		F	M	H'WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.	SEC. 3(2). PV.32.	LIVERPOOL.	24.JULY. 1940.	570/736	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.	
	26	UNDER 16	JONES	SHIRLEY MILLER	4		F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CROSBY.	SEC. 3(2). PV.32.	LIVERPOOL.	24.JULY. 1940.	570/736	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.	
NTP 27		KELOIK	NURI	20		M	S	GENERAL MERCHANT	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	TURKEY.	TURKISH	TURKEY	KELAZIZ.	Sec 3(2) P.V 745	London	26 July 1940	510/648	ENGLAND	HARROW.	
	28	EXEMPT	LAPIDGE	JACK STANLEY	25		M	S	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	ADELAID.	SEC.3(3). PV.8.	NEWCASTLE.	24.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE ON TYNE.	
	29																					
	30																					

51

Note. Line 4. Anita Bowlby, did not embark. Sheet 3. Lines 29 to 30. left blank.....Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. HESSION, Surgeon of the SCYTHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Hession
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of AUGUST, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph D. Sarney
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. J. FINLOW MASTER, of the SOYTHIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. J. Finlow
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of AUGUST, 1940.
at NEW YORK

Joseph V. Fleming
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and cause of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

114

Arriving at Port of KINGSTON, ONT. *12th* AUGUST, *19* 40.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the cash in his possession, or by him prepaid, or by other person, whether relative, friend, or person)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming for any purpose or in pursuance of any arrangement to perform labor	Whether ever deported	Whether ever refused admission	Whether coming in pursuance of previous promise or agreement to perform labor	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of Identification
		Foreign country to (port of destination)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		To join	In transit to	Debarred as to which									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SISTER-MISS.D.E.FRAYLING. 12 THE AVENUE. SURBITON. SURRY.	CANADA. V. Bdr	-	-	Yes	SEE 23.	Yes	NO	-	-	-	MRS. PORTEOUS. ST. PETRONELLE. ISLAND OF ORLEANS.QUEBEC.	R.YES E.NO.	TRN.NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED.	BRN.	HZL.	NONE.
2	AUNT- -DO-	CANADA. V.Bdr	-	-	YES	DO.	Yes	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	R.YES E.NO.	TRN.NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	1	FR.	LT. BRN.	HZL.	NONE.
3	-DO-	CANADA. V.Bdr	-	-	YES	DO.	Yes	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	R.YES E.NO.	TRN.NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	0	FR.	BLND.	BLUE.	NONE.
4	HUSBAND-LEONARD W.MANNING 54 WOLSELEY RD. FARNCOMBE.SURREY.	CANADA. V.BORDER	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	SISTER IN LAW.MASSIE SCOTT 29 SUSSEX AVE. TORONTO.	R.YES E.NO.	TRN.NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FRS.	FR.	BLUE.	NONE.
5	FATHER- -DO-	CANADA. V.BORDER	-	-	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	AUNT- -DO-	R.YES E.NO.	TRN.NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FRS.	MED.	BRN.	NONE.
6	-DO-	CANADA. V.BORDER	-	-	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	R.YES E.NO.	TRN.NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	FR.	FR.	BLUE.	NONE.
7	AUNT-MISS. A. SMITH. 41 LONSDALE RD.SOUTHCHURCH SOUTHEND ON SEA.	CANADA. -	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1934.	VARIOUS	1934.	HOME- 154 NORTH HILL ST. PORT ARTHUR,ONT.	R.YES E.NO.	3 DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	MED.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
8	BROTHER-JOHN I. MELVIN. 15 MAYFIELD RD. EDINBURGH.SCOTLAND.	CANADA. V.BORDER	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1934.	MASS.	MARCH. 1934.	BROTHER IN LAW.THOS.IRONSIDE. 2 SPRINGBANK AVE. BIRCHCLIFFE.TORONTO.ONT.	R.YES E.NO.	1 DY.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	LT. BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
9	BROTHER IN LAW. -DO-	CANADA. V.BORDER	-	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1934	MASS.	MARCH. 1934.	BROTHER. -DO-	R.YES E.NO.	TRN.NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	DRK. BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
10	UNCLE- -DO-	CANADA. V.BORDER	-	-	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE- -DO-	R.YES E.NO.	TRN.NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	9	MED.	LT. BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
11	COUSIN Mr John Quinn STOCO ONTARIO	CANADA. V.BORDER	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1926.	N.Y.	1927.	TO Mrs. STOCO ONTARIO	R.YES E.NO.	TRN.NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	GRY.	BLUE.	NONE.
12	WIFE-MARIE HELEN POLANYI. HOLLY PLACE. SHOREHAM. SEVENOAKS. KENT.	ENGLAND. V.NEW YORK	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1936.	N.Y.	DEC. 1936.	INSTAITUTE OF INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION. 2 W. 45th ST. NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	R.YES E.NO.	6 MTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE.
13	FRIEND-ALFRED MILLER. 265 CARR HILL RD. GATESHEAD.	CANADA. V. BORDER	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1937	VARIOUS	1937	SISTER-MISS MARY PULLINGER 15 AVENUE RD. TORONTO.ONT.	R.YES E.NO.	10 DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	FR.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
14	SISTER-GRACE ROGERS. 60 KIMBERLEY RD. BRIGHTON.SUSSEX.	CANADA. V. BORDER	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938	NEWYORK	AUG. 1938	FRIEND-H. MASON DROST. 678 HOWE ST. VANCOUVER.B.C.	R.YES E.NO.	TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
15	AUNT- -DO-	CANADA. V. BORDER	-	-	YES	MOTHER	-	YES	1938.	N.Y.	AUG. 1938.	-DO-	R.YES E.NO.	TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	ABRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
16	-DO-	CANADA. V. BORDER	-	-	YES	MOTHER	-	YES	1938.	N.Y.	AUG. 1938.	-DO-	R.YES E.NO.	TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	ABRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
17	AUNT-MRS.PINEMORE. 5 GAUNMANT RD. LONDON.PECKHAM.	CANADA. V. BORDER	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940.	N.Y.	FEB. 1940.	MOTHER-MRS.HELENA SIMON. 1524 BATHURST ST. TORONTO.ONT.	R.YES E.NO.	TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	DRK.	DRK. BRN.	HZL.	NONE.
18	COUSIN-C.J.S.SIMS. "ROTO".ASHLEY PARK AVE. EALTON ON THAMES.	NEW ZEALAND. V. SAN FRIDGO			YES	SEE 23. FATHER.	YES	NO	-	-	-	FATHER-A.B.SMITH. 187 PARNELL RD. AUCKLAND.NEW ZEALAND.	R.YES E.NO.	60 DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
19	BROTHER-CHAS.M.STONE. 11 THE DRIVE. WELLS RD. EPSOM.SURREY.	ENGLAND. V. NEW-YORK	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	WALTER SAGE.TRAVELLING SCHOLARSHIP.ENGLISH SPEAKING UNION.NEW YORK. 30 Rockefeller Plaza	R.YES E.NO.	60 DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	SCAR UNDER RT. EYE.
20	---																													
21	---																													
22	SISTER IN LAW.DOCEY STANBRIDGE. 60 CARR HOUSE RD. DONCASTER.	CANADA. V.BORDER	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	HOME-16 CLIFF ST. MOUNT DENISIONT. ONT	R.YES E.NO.	TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BRN.	BRN. GRY.	HZL.	NONE.
23	FATHER-P.TAVRIGER. 43 SYDENHAM AVE. LIVERPOOL.	ENGLAND. V.NEW YORK	-	-	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE-ROBERT BARRON. R.F.D.3 NASSAU RD. HEMPSTEAD.L.I.	R.YES E.NO.	12 mo. END.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	DRK. BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
24	-DO- PARENT-S. ETTINGER. 1 HALKYN AVE. LIVERPOOL.17.	ENGLAND. V.NEW YORK	-	-	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO- UNCLE-L. JOSEPH. 4 AMOREY ST. BROOKLINE.MASS.	R.YES E.NO.	12 mo. END.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	1	MED.	DRK. BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
25		ENGLAND. V. NEW-YORK	-	-	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-		R.YES E.NO.	12 mo. END.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FR.	BRN.	GRY. BLUE.	NONE.
26	-DO- HUSBAND-JOSEPH T.FELLOWS.	ENGLAND. V. NEW-YORK	-	-	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO- SPONSOR FRANK R. [redacted]	R.YES E.NO.	12 mo. IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	FR.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
27	RUDSTON RD.15. LIVERPOOL.	ENGLAND. V. NEW-YORK	-	-	YES	SEE 23.	YES	NO	-	-	-	APT.1420 5 PROSPECT PLACE NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	R.YES E.NO.	12 mo. IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	DRK. BRN.	GRN.	NONE.
28	FATHER- -DO-	ENGLAND V. NEW-YORK	-	-	YES	DO.	YES	NO	-	-	-	5 Valley DO	R.YES E.NO.	12 mo. IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	5	MED	LT. BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
29	-DO- GUARDIAN-E.C.H.ARNOLD.	ENGLAND. V. NEW-YORK	-	-	YES	DO.	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	R.YES E.NO.	12 mo. IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	MED	FR.	BLUE.	NONE.
30	SOCITY OF BROS. ASHTON.KENYA.WILTS.	ENGLAND. V. NEW-YORK	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FATHER-FRIEDRICH FISCHEL. OESTE 2.285.CARACAS. VENEZUELA.	R.YES E.NO.	4 [redacted]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11		FR.	GRY	NONE.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—680

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

Form 2069
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

VISITORS & IN TRANSIT.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

(2)

S. S. SCYTHIA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 2-AUG 1940 MONDAY., 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Such number will NOT, NOT, FV, or RP and give series of act issued)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of findings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if cannot, check an X in this space]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	LEPAGE	OLIVE	35	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	GUERNSEY.	ST.PETERS PORTER	See 3(3) FV 298	London	26 July 1940		GUERNSEY	ST.PETERS PORTER.
2	UNDER 16	LEPAGE	GILLIEN FRANCIS	6	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	GUERNSEY.	ST.PETERS PORTER.	See 3(3) FV 298	London	26 July 1940		GUERNSEY	ST.PETERS PORTER.
3	UNDER 16	LEPAGE	ROGER LLOYD	3	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	GUERNSEY.	ST.PETERS PORTER.	See 3(3) FV 298	London	26 July 1940		GUERNSEY	ST.PETERS PORTER.
4	EXEMPT	MANNING	JENNY FRANCES	46	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	SEC.3(3). PV.145.	LONDON.	17.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	CROYDON.
5	UNDER 16	MANNING	HUGH ALBERT B.	15	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CROYDON	SEC.3(3). PV.145.	LONDON.	17.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	CROYDON.
6	UNDER 16	MANNING	SHELAGH BOVEY.	8	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CROYDON.	SEC.3(3). PV.145.	LONDON.	17.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	CROYDON.
7	EXEMPT	MARKALL	BEATRICE ANNIE	55	-	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	SEC 3 (3) PV 284	London	22 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	SOUTHEND.
8	EXEMPT	MELVIN	ROBERT SIDDERS S.	55	-	M	M	MANUFACTURER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND.	EDINBURGH.	SEC. 3(3). PV.10.	EDINBURGH.	23.JULY. 1940.		SCOTLAND.	EDINBURGH.
9	EXEMPT	MELVIN	HAZEL HILLES.	39	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	RYE.	SEC. 3(3). PV.10.	EDINBURGH.	23.JULY. 1940.		SCOTLAND.	EDINBURGH.
10	UNDER 16	MELVIN	DAVID SKENE	4	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	TORONTO.	SEC. 3(3). PV.10.	EDINBURGH.	23.JULY. 1940.		SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH.
11	EXEMPT	MURPHY	VERONICA.	48	-	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH O	CANADA	STOCO	SEC 3 (3) PV. 351	London	1 AUG 1940		FRANCE	NICE.
12		POLANYI	KARL PAUL	55	-	M	M	UNIVERSITY LECTURER.	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HUNGARIAN O	GERMANY	VIENNA.	SEC 3 (2) PV 737	London	25 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	SEVENOAKS.
13	EXEMPT	PULLINGER	WILLIAM WALLIS	28	-	M	S	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	VANCOUVER.	SEC.3(3). PV.9.	NEWCASTLE ON TYNE.	28.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE.
14	EXEMPT	SEWELL	ALICE ROSINA	58	-	F	W	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRIGHTON.	SEC 3 (3) PV 265	London	22 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	AYLESBURY.
15	EXEMPT	SEWELL	KATHLEEN ROSINA	26	9	F	S	STENOGRAPHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	VICTORIA.	SEC 3 (3) PV 266	LONDON	22 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	AYLESBURY.
16	EXEMPT	SEWELL	ELFREDA GRACE	20	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA.	VANCOUVER.	SEC 3 (3) PV 267	LONDON	22 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	AYLESBURY.
17	EXEMPT	SIMON	ERIC GEORGE	39	-	M	S	ACTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	SEC 3 (3) PV 257	London	19 JULY 1940		CANADA	TORONTO.
18	EXEMPT	SMITH	CHARLES GOLDIE	32	-	M	S	MECHANICAL ENGINEER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	NEW ZEALAND.	ENGLISH O	NEW ZEALAND	AUCKLAND.	SEC 3 (3) PV 263	London	22 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LOUGHBOROUGH.
19	EXEMPT	STONE	MOLLIE KATE	33	-	F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH O	ENGLAND	MIDDLESEX.	SEC. 3(2). PV.748.	LONDON.	26.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND.	HIGH WYCOMBE.
20		DUPLICATED ON SHEET 6 LINE NO 1. WALTER ENID JOYCE.		34	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	N.IRELAND.	BELFAST.					ENGLAND	MIDDLESEX.
21		DUPLICATED SHEET 6 LINE NUMBER 2. WALTER WILLIAM JOHN		6	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	JAPAN	KOBE.						
22	EXEMPT	WENTHOME	LILY FRANCES R.	61	-	F	W	H'KEEPER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	SEC 3 (3) FV 1.	SHEFFIELD	AUGUST 1. 1940		ENGLAND	DONCASTER.
23		TAVRIGER	RACHEL	16	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.	SEC. 3(2). PV.40.	LIVERPOOL.	25.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.
24		TAVRIGER	LOUIS R.	9	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW O	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.	SEC. 3(2). PV.40.	LIVERPOOL.	25.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.
25		ETTINGER	MALCOLM	11	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW O	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.	SEC. 3(2). PV.34.	LIVERPOOL.	24.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.
26		ETTINGER	JANICE B.	9	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW O	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.	SEC. 3(2). PV.34.	LIVERPOOL.	24.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.
27		FELLOWS	ADA	36	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH O	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.	SEC. 3(2). PV.62.	LIVERPOOL.	30.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.
28	UNDER 16	FELLOWS	BARBARA ELIZABETH	8	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH O	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.	SEC. 3(2). PV.62.	LIVERPOOL.	30.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.
29	UNDER 16	FELLOWS	JANET ADA	5	-	F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH O	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.	SEC. 3(2). PV.62.	LIVERPOOL.	30.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.
ADMITTED	EXEMPT	FISCHEL	PAUL EMANUEL	9	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	VIENNA.	SEC 3 (3) PV. 526	BRISTOL	29 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	SWINDON.

LINE NUMBER 20 WALTER ENID JOYCE. DUPLICATED SHEET NUMBER 6 LINE No 1.
LINE NUMBER 21 WALTER WILLIAM DUPLICATED SHEET NUMBER 6 LINE No 2.

W. McCauley
PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.E. Hession, Surgeon of the SCYTHIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J.E. Hession
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of AUGUST, 1940

at New York

Thos. A. Hanna Jr.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. T. FINLAW, MASTER, of the BOYTHIA, from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. T. Finlaw
MASTER [redacted].

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of AUGUST, 19
at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Garvey
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY.

112

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12TH AUGUST, 19 ..

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country viz (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid the amount herself, and if by express, whether sent by her, by relative, whether by whom, friend, lady, or possessor)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether to join a relative (name and address)	Whether to join a friend (name and address)	Whether to go to a definite position (name and address)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming under contract (express or implied) to perform labor	Whether assisted to come by another person or by a society, corporation, or association	Whether connected with any institution or place for the care of the insane or feeble-minded	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether polygamous practices	Whether coming to engage in any kind of unlawful occupation	Whether previously deported and if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
												Your Cousin Fletcher 107 Main St Grafton Chas.																						
1	SISTER. MURIEL.GIBERSON FOUR FALLS. N.B.	CANADA V Bdr	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1936	CONN.	NOV 1936	Sister, Muriel Giberson Four Falls N.B. Canada	R.YES E.NO	TRNG	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	Brn	Blue	NONE
2	WIFE. ELEANOR.E.JOHNSON [illegible] PARK.ASHTON KEYNES. [illegible] WILTS.	BRITISH GUIANA V Bdr	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	REV.MICHAEL WALDNER BON HOMME.COUNTY TABOR SOUTH DAKOTA	R.YES E.NO	4 MTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE GRY	None
3	[illegible] MARGARETHA.METER [illegible] FARM. OAKEY.WILTS.	VENEZUELA V Bdr	-	-	YES	SELF		NO	-	-	-	-DO-	R.YES E.NO	4 MTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FSH.	DARK	BRN.	NONE
4	SON.CLIFFORD SMITH 24 ALBERAN RD.BRISTOL.3	CANADA. V Bdr	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	DAUGHTER, MRS.M.E.CHITTENDEN 110 HILL CREST DRIVE. TORONTO.ONT.	R.YES E.NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
5	Father -DO-	CANADA. V Bdr	-	-	YES	GRANDMOTHER		NO	-	-	-	AUNT -DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	-	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
6	Husband. Jack Covel. 46 Heywood St Manchester 8.	Canada v Bdr	-	-	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-	Cousin. Lchlwis. Sut 85 Richmond Ave Margarita	No	Trn	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.a	4	Dk	Blk	Brn	None
7	Father. --do--	Canada v Bdr	-	-	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	Cousin. N. Falls, Ont --do-- Canada	No	Trn	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Fr	Blue	None
8	Father. --do--	Canada v Bdr	-	-	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	--do--	No	Trn	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	FR	Brn	None
9	Father --do--	Canada v Bdr	-	-	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	--do--	No	Trn	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	-	Dk	Brn	Blue	None
10	Aunt. Mrs E Partinson. Grimsby Carina House 315 Maittan Ave	Canada v Bdr	-	-	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	Father. Mr P Dobman. 1570 Ross Ave Winnepeg	No	Trn	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Brn	Blue	None
11	Uncle. Mr H Watson. Kent. 10 Bridgeway Ave Gravesend	Canada v Bdr	-	-	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	Sister. Mrs J McCammon 1513 Elgin Ave Winnepeg	No	Trn	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Brn	Blue	None
12																																		
13																																		
14																																		
15																																		
16																																		
17																																		
18																																		
19																																		
20																																		
21																																		
22																																		
23																																		
24																																		
25																																		
26																																		
27																																		
28																																		
29																																		
30																																		

THIRD.....

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

Form 3883
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

VISITORS & IN TRANSIT.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SCYTHIA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2-AUG 1940, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language (or if examples dictated, on what ground)	Able to—: Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with CW, NOV, PV, or IP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District	
1	EXEMPT	CLEMENT	JULIA LESLIE	31	-	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	New Brunswick	SEC.3(3) PV 230	London	31 July 40	371/707	ENGLAND	HATCH END	
H.T.P. 2		JOHNSON	EDWARD GUY	26	-	M	M	SOLICITOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	SEC.3(2) PV 6	BRISTOL	27 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	SWINDON	
H.T.P. 3		MEIER	HANS	38	-	M	M	MINISTER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	SWITZERLAND	GERMAN	SWITZERLAND	ZURICH	SEC.3(2) PV 5	BRISTOL	25 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	ASHTON.	
4	EXEMPT	SMITH	ADA KATHLEEN	43	-	F	W	H.DUTIES	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LEICESTER	SEC.3(3) PV 10	BRISTOL	30 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	BRISTOL	
5	EXEMPT	SMITH	PETER LESTER	8	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRISTOL	SEC.3(3) PV 11	BRISTOL	30 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	BRISTOL	
6	EXEMPT	Covel	Rachel	35	-	F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Manchester	Sec 3(3) P V 187	Londn	18 July 1940	518/713	England	Manchester	
7	EXEMPT	Covel	Muriel	17	-	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Manchester	Sec 3 (3) P V 186	London	18 July 1940	625/929	England	Manchester	
8	UNDER 16	Covel	Sybil	13	-	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Manchester	Sec 3(3) P V 187	London	18 July 1940		England	Manchester	
9	UNDER 16	Covel	Gloria	4	-	F	S	Infant	No Yes	CHILD English	No Yes	Britain	English	England	Manchester	Sec 3(3) P V 187	Londn	18 July 1940		England	Manchester	
10	EXEMPT	DERMAN	Kevin	24	-	M	S	Ice Hockey Player	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Winnepeg	Sec 3(3) P V 59	Liverpool	2 August 1940		England	London	
11	EXEMPT	NEALE	Herbert	27	-	M	S	Ice Hockey Player	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Winnepeg	Sec 3(3) P V 60	Liverpool	2 August 1940		England	London	
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

49

Sheet 5. Lines 12 to 30 inclusive, left blank.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

H. Turner
.....FURRER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. HESSION, Surgeon of the SCYTHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Hession
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of AUGUST, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph Hennessy
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. T. Finlay MASTER, of the SCYTHIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. T. Finlay
MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of AUGUST, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Murray
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, to whatsoever class they travel, MUST be duly listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

110

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [illegible], 19 40

No.	16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
	Line No.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid (Whether she had sufficient money to pay her passage, and if not, who furnished it, and how much)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming for any immoral purpose	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether a professional beggar	Whether coming under contract to perform labor	Whether actually and personally able to read	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
			Ticket to ultimate destination	In U. S. A. to join relative or friend					No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Port of last entry		Whether in possession of a ticket to a final destination	Whether having been in the U. S. before	Length of time in the U. S. last time	Whether going to join a relative									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
				State	City or town																										
	1	MUNGER, ELEANOR McCAMBRIDGE NORTH HOUSE, FORTMAN ST. LONDON, E.1.	-	CONN.	BRISTOL	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1936	N.Y.	SEPT. 1936	HUSBAND, THOMAS STEPHEN WALTER MUNGER AT ADDRESS ABOVE CALIFORNIA ST. SAN FRANCISCO,	YES	2MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	BRITH MARK ON BACK
	2	-DO-	-	CONN.	BRISTOL	YES	MOTHER	-	NO	-	-	-	FATHER -DO-	YES	2MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	10	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
	3	GRANDMOTHER -DO-	-	CONN.	BRISTOL	YES	MOTHER	-	NO	-	-	-	FATHER -DO-	YES	2MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	-	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
	4																														
	5																														
	6																														
	7																														
	8																														
	9																														
	10																														
	11																														
	12																														
	13																														
	14																														
	15																														
	16																														
	17																														
	18																														
	19																														
	20																														
	21																														
	22																														
	23																														
	24																														
	25																														
	26																														
	27																														
	28																														
	29																														
	30																														

THIRD.....

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—280

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6.

TREATY OF COMMERCE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SCYTHIA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2nd AUGUST, 19 40

	1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with IMV, IMM, PV, or RP and give series of an issue)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
			Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (if complete dictation was given)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
M.T.P.	1		WALTER	ENID JOYCE ELEANOR	34	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	EIRE	BELFAST	SEC.3(6) PV 4795	LONDON	21 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	HATCH END
	2	UNDER 16	WALTER	WILLIAM JOHN	6	-	M	S	SON	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	JAPAN 47	KOBE	SEC.3(6) PV 4795	LONDON	21 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	HATCH END
	3	UNDER 16	WALTER	MARTIN LYLE	4	-	M	S	SON	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	JAPAN 47	KOBE	SEC.3(6) PV 4795	LONDON	21 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	HATCH END
	4																					
	5																					
	6																					
	7																					
	8																					
	9																					
	10																					
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

48

SHEET NUMBER 6 LINES 4 TO 30 ARE BLANK.....PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Hession, Surgeon of the SCYTHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Hession
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of AUGUST, 1940

at New York

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. J. Finlayson, Master, of the R.M.S. Scythia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. J. Finlayson
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of AUGUST, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph P. Sunny
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verification of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

108

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12TH AUGUST, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said alien has been in possession of $50, and if less, how much)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to which it belongs	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period if given	Where?	Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	[illegible] 33 CHRISTIANA ST. CARDIFF	England V	N.Y.	-	-	Yes	Messrs Rogers & Bright	Yes	Yes	1940	Mobile	June 1940 JOINING "CLUMBER" at a U.S.A.Port.	R.YES E.NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	No	5	3	Dk	BLK.	BRN.	MOLE UNDER CHIN
2	WIFE. MARY BEST 7 LONDON SQUARE CARDIFF.	England V	N.Y.	-	-	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	1930	Galveston	1930 -DO- agents Furness Withy Co. N.Y.C.	R.YES E.NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	No	5	5	DK.	BRK.	BRN.	SCAR ON L.TEMPLE
3	MOTHER. MAY BRIGHT 48 BRAM ST. CARDIFF.	England V	N.Y.	-	-	Yes	-do-	Yes	No	-	-	- -DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	No	5	2	FSH.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
4	Wife, Hilda Carey 2 Bute Terre Cardiff	England V	N.Y.	-	-	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	1940	N.Y	1940 -DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	No	5	4	FSH.	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
5	SISTER. BETTY COX 33 PATRICK ST. CARDIFF.	England V	N.Y.	-	-	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.	1916 -DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	No	5	9	Dk	BLK.	BRN.	TATTOO R.FOREARM
6	FATHER. HENRY. S. DALTON 1 SANDON PLACE. CARDIFF.	England V	N.Y.	-	-	Yes	-do-	Yes	No	-	-	- -DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	No	5	8	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
7	Wife, Bishop, Mrs Mary. 45 Union St Cardiff	England V	N.Y.	-	-	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	1926	N.Y.	1926 -DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	No	5	1	Dk	BLK.	BRN	NONE
8	WIFE. MILLIE GERMIA 56 TUDOR RD. CARDIFF.	England V	N.Y.	-	-	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	1926	N.Y.	1932 -DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	No	5	8	DARK	BLK.	BRN.	SCAR OVER RIGHT EYE
9	WIFE. IRENE HAMMOND 44 GARN RD. MAESTEG. GLAM.	England V	N.Y.	-	-	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	1935	San Pedro	1935 -DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	No	5	3	DARK	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
10	MOTHER. ELIZABETH JOHNSON 33 SOUTH CHURCH ST. CARDIFF.	England V	N.Y.	-	-	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	1939	Balti more	1939 -DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	No	5	4	Dk	BLK.	BRN.	SCAR ON L.OF FOREHEAD R.THUMB DEFORMED
11	WIFE. EMILY JOHNSTON 24 LONDON SQUARE. CARDIFF.	England V	N.Y.	-	-	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	1928	Balti more	1928 -DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	No	5	8	DARK	BLK.	BRN.	9 Strokes on Chest
12	WIFE. SARAH LAPIT 6 5TH. CHURCH ST. CARDIFF.	England V	N.Y.	-	-	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	1938	N.Y.	1938 -DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	No	5	4	DARK	BLK.	BRN.	SCAR ON L.FOREARM
13	MOTHER. SARAH LAPIT 6 5TH. CHURCH ST. CARDIFF	England V	N.Y.	-	-	Yes	-do-	Yes	No	-	-	- -DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	No	5	6	DARK	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
14	BROTHER. HASSAN BEN. LONG 5 MARIA ST. CARDIFF.	England V	N.Y.	-	-	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	1939	N.Y.	1939 -DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	No	5	4	Dk	BLK.	BRN.	SCAR R.EYE
15	Brother Assan Asman 5 Maria St Cardiff	England V	N.Y.	-	-	Yes	-do-	Yes	No	-	-	- -DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	No	5	3	Dk	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
16	Friend Mrs Goodman 72 Tudor Rd Cardiff	England V	N.Y.	-	-	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	1915	New Oleans	1915 -DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	No	6	-	DARK	BLK.	BRN.	FACE POCK MARKED
17	MOTHER. IMA. RODERICK 160 BEVERLY RD. CARDIFF.	England V	N.Y.	-	-	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	1938	N.Y.	1938 -DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	No	5	8	FSH.	BRN.	GRY.	SCAR ON UPPER LID & SCAR ON R.LEG
18	WIFE. GAMR SALEH 25 PATRICK ST. CARDIFF.	England V	N.Y.	-	-	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	1927	N.Y.	1927 -DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	No	6	6	DARK	BLK.	BRN.	Top Mid & RtHfinger Rt Hand Missing
19	WIFE. NELLIE SHEPPERD 6a MARIA ST. CARDIFF.	England V	N.Y.	-	-	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	1922	Miami	1922 -DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	No	5	7	DARK	BLK.	BRN.	SCAR ON L.EYE BROW
20	WIFE. MARY A. THOMAS 39 ANGLESEA ST. CARDIFF.	England V	N.Y.	-	-	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	Feb 1940	Phila	Feb 1940 -DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	No	5	9	Dk	BLK.	BRN.	CUT SCAR BETWEEN EYE BROWS
21	MOTHER. CLARA WILLIAMS 1216 DUNBARTON RD. GLASGOW	England V	N.Y.	-	-	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	1927	N.Y.	1928 -DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	No	5	11	DARK	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
22	Wife, Mrs Erminee Goodwin 42 Moss Lane Macclesfield	England V	N.Y.	-	-	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	1940	Boston	June 1940 -DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	No	5	4	FSH.	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
23	Mother Beatrice Sallis 171 Harrow Rd Leytonstone London	England V	N.Y.	-	-	Yes	-do-	Yes	No	-	-	- -DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	No	5	8	FSH.	BRN.	HAZEL	NONE
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Third....

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

Form 203-B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 7.

BRITISH PORTS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SCYTHIA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2-AUG 1940, 1940

No. on List	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to read	Able to read what language (or if cannot read, so state)	Able to write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give series of not limited)	Landed: Place	Landed: Date	Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1	1	EXEMPT	ALI	IBRAHIM BIN.	37	-	M	S	A.B.	NO	None	NO	BRITAIN	[illegible]	[illegible]	MALACCA	Sec 3(3) P V 10	Cardiff	25 July 1940		WALES	CARDIFF
2	2	EXEMPT	BEST	EVANS	45	-	M	M	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Britain	English	BRITISH WEST INDIES	BARBADOS	Sec 3(3) P V 15	Cardiff	25 July 1940		WALES	CARDIFF
3	3	EXEMPT	BRIGHT	[illegible]	16	-	M	S	MESS ROOM BOY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	WALES	CARDIFF	Sec 3(3) P V 19	Cardiff	25 July 1940		WALES	CARDIFF
4	4	EXEMPT	CAREY	PETER	36	-	M	M	FIREMAN	NO	None	NO	BRITAIN	English	JAMAICA	ST.CATHERINE	Sec 3(3) P V 24	Cardiff	25 July 1940		WALES	CARDIFF
5	5	EXEMPT	COX	GILBERT	50	-	M	S	DONKEYMAN	NO	None	NO	BRITAIN	English	BRITISH WEST INDIES	ST.LUCIA	Sec 3(3) P V 20	Cardiff	25 July 1940		WALES	CARDIFF
6	6	EXEMPT	DALTON	HENRY THOMAS	17	-	M	S	GALLEY BOY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	PONTYPRIDD	Sec 3(3) P V 28	Cardiff	25 July 1940		WALES	CARDIFF
7	7	EXEMPT	EUSOF	MOHAMMED BIN	45	-	M	S	A.B.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	English	MALAY	SEVEMBAN	Sec 3(3) P V 8	Cardiff	25 July 1940		WALES	CARDIFF
8	8	EXEMPT	GREEN	JOHN	50	-	M	M	A.B.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	English	MALAY	SINGAPORE	Sec 3(3) P V 14	Cardiff	25 July 1940		WALES	CARDIFF
9	9	EXEMPT	HAMMOND	WILFRED HENRY	27	-	M	M	COOK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	WALES	CARDIFF	Sec 3(3) P V 21	Cardiff	25 July 1940		WALES	MAESTEG
10	10	EXEMPT	JOHNSON	SAM	43	-	M	S	FIREMAN	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	[illegible]	CALABAR	Sec 3(3) P V 25	Cardiff	25 July 1940		WALES	CARDIFF
11	11	EXEMPT	JOHNSTON	FREDERICK.J.C.	52	-	M	M	GREASER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	English	SIERRA LEONE	FREETOWN	Sec 3(3) P V 22	Cardiff	25 July 1940		WALES	CARDIFF
12	12	EXEMPT	LAPIT	AMIN BIN	48	-	M	M	A.B.	NO	None	NO	BRITAIN	English	MALAY	SINGAPORE	Sec 3(3) P V 11	Cardiff	25 July 1940		WALES	CARDIFF
13	13	EXEMPT	LAPIT	NORMAN	17	-	M	S	ORDINARY SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SOUTH SHIELDS	Sec 3(3) P V 16	Cardiff	25 July 1940		WALES	CARDIFF
14	14	EXEMPT	MOHAMED	YASSIN BIN	39	-	M	S	A.B.	NO	None	NO	BRITAIN	English	N.W. Borneo	SARAWAK	Sec 3(3) P V 9	Cardiff	25 July 1940		WALES	CARDIFF
15	15	EXEMPT	OSMAN	KANTER BIN	63	-	M	S	A.B.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	English	MALAY	SINGAPORE	Sec 3(3) P V 13	Cardiff	25 July 1940		WALES	CARDIFF
16	16	EXEMPT	RAINFORD	GEORGE	43	-	M	S	GREASER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	Sec 3(3) P V 21	Cardiff	25 July 1940		WALES	CARDIFF
17	17	EXEMPT	RODERICK	ANTHONY	21	-	M	S	ORDINARY SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	WALES	CARDIFF	Sec 3(3) P V 17	Cardiff	25 July 1940		WALES	CARDIFF
18	18	EXEMPT	SALEH	ALI BEN	47	-	M	M	BOATSWAIN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	English	MALAY	SINGAPORE	Sec 3(3) P V 12	Cardiff	25 July 1940		WALES	CARDIFF
19	19	EXEMPT	SHEPPERD	ALLAN INGRIM.ALVIN	44	-	M	M	FIREMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Britain	English	BRITISH GUIANA	GEORGETOWN	Sec 3(3) P V 26	Cardiff	25 July 1940		WALES	CARDIFF
20	20	EXEMPT	THOMAS	JACOB BENJAMIN	60	-	M	M	GREASER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	English	SIERRA LEONE	FREETOWN	Sec 3(3) P V 23	Cardiff	25 July 1940		WALES	CARDIFF
21	21	EXEMPT	WILLIAMS	RUDOLF HENRY	19	-	M	S	ORDINARY SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	English	WALES	BARRY.	Sec 3(3) P V 18	Cardiff	25 July 1940		WALES	CARDIFF
22	22	EXEMPT	GOODWIN	James	53	-	M	M	CHIEF STEWARD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PRESTBURG	Sec 3(3) P V 46	Cardiff	25 July 1940		ENGLAND	MACCLESFIELD
23	23	EXEMPT	SALLIS	Ronald	16	-	M	S	CABIN BOY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	Sec 3(3) P V 47	Liverpool	30 July 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28			47																			
29			1																			
30																						

Sheet 7. Lines 24 to 30 inclusive, left blank.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

H. Lucas
. . . . . PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. HESSION, Surgeon of the SCYTHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Hession
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of AUGUST, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph B. Lamy
Dep

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. J. FINLOW, of the SCYTHIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. J. Finlow

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of AUGUST, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph P. Sharkey

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

106

Arriving at Port of New York, 13th August, 1940

No. on List	16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the cash was sent by father, husband, or other relative, whether by employer, whether by himself, or by what person or concern, and how much)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of a prior offer, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment	Whether coming by reason of the solicitation of another	Whether coming by reason of the existence of a special contract or agreement to perform labor	Whether ever arrested or imprisoned for any offense	Whether ever supported himself by prostitution or by the proceeds of prostitution	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
			Foreign country to (part of destination)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1		FATHER - JOHN Y.CAIRNS.18, STORMANT ST. N.SHIELDS. ENGLAND.	ENGLAND	V	Baltimore	Yes	EMPLOYER	Yes	Yes	1940	Boston	June 1940	Agent J.H. Winchester 9 Battery Pl. N.Y.C. Joining S.S. KALAMIA at BALTIMORE	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FRSH	FR.	BLUE	NONE
2		MOTHER - MRS.M.COLLINS,187, WATER VILLE RD. N.SHIELDS. ENGLAND.	ENGLAND	V	Baltimore	Yes	EMPLOYER	Yes	Yes	1939	N.York	May 1939	—do—	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DRK	BRN	Grey	NONE
3		FATHER- JAMES COUTTS.7 SQ. MARPETH.NORTHUMBERLAND. ENG.	CORPORATION	ENGLAND V	Baltimore	Yes		Yes	Yes	1935	N.York	1935	—do—	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN.	HZL.	SCAR RIGHT ARM.
4		WIFE REBECCA CUTHBERT.53, PRINCES ST. NORTH SHIELDS.ENGLAND.	ENGLAND	V	Baltimore	Yes	EMPLOYER	Yes	Yes	1937	Phila	1937	—do—	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	FR.	BRN.	INITIAL JHS.ON RIGHT ARM.
5		BROTHER - H.DAWSON, 2, PEACOCK ST. MIDDLESBROUGH.ENGLAND.	ENGLAND	V	Baltimore	Yes	EMPLOYER	Yes	Yes	1937	Houston	1937	—do—	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	FR.	BLUE	CROSSED HANDS ON RIGHT ARM.
6		FATHER - WM. GILCHRIST,109, ROSE TREE CRESCENT.N.SHIELDS. ENG.	ENGLAND	V	Baltimore	Yes	EMPLOYER	Yes	No	-	-	-	—do—	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FRSH	DRK.	BLUE	NONE
7		MOTHER - MRS.A.HORSLEY,23, HAIT HARTLEPOOL. ENGLAND.	ST.	ENGLAND V	Baltimore	Yes	EMPLOYER	Yes	Yes	1939	N.York	Oct 1939	—do—	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK	BLK	HZL.	"BILL" on LEFT ARM.
8		MOTHER - REBECCA HUTCHINSON,22, TEMPLE ST. S.SHIELDS.ENGLAND.	ENGLAND	V	Baltimore	Yes	EMPLOYER	Yes	Yes	1940	N.York	April 1940	—do—	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
9		SISTER - JANE MICHELSON, 29, VICTORIA ST. N.SHIELDS. ENG.	ENGLAND	V	Baltimore	Yes	EMPLOYER	Yes	Yes	1938	Houston	1938	—do—	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FRS	FR.	BLUE	NONE
10		MOTHER - EDITH JONES,45, TUDOR RD. CARDIFF, WALES.	ENGLAND	V	Baltimore	Yes	EMPLOYER	Yes	No	-	-	-	—do—	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	D/BRN	BRN	NONE
11		MOTHER - F.NESBIT,81 BELFORD TERRACE.N.SHIELDS. ENGLAND.	ENGLAND	V	Baltimore	Yes	EMPLOYER	Yes	Yes	1937	Baltimore	1937	—do—	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FRSH	DRK	BLUE	NONE
12		MOTHER - MRS.H. PERCIVAL,2, HENRY ST. N.SHIELDS. ENGLAND.	ENGLAND	V	Baltimore	Yes	EMPLOYER	Yes	No	-	-	-	—do—	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FRSH	DRK	BLUE	HEART ON LEFT ARM.
13		MOTHER - AGNES ORMAN,177, QUEEN ALEXANDRA RD. N.SHIELDS.	ENGLAND	V	Baltimore	Yes	EMPLOYER	Yes	Yes	1940	New Orleans	May 1940	—do—	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FRSH	FR.	BRN.	FLOWER ON RIGHT FOREARM
14		WIFE - MRS.M.E.RICHARDSON, 29A, PENAN ST. N.SHIELDS.ENGLAND.	ENGLAND	V	Baltimore	Yes	EMPLOYER	Yes	Yes	1934	Norfolk	1934	—do—	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FRSH.	AUB.	BLUE	NONE
15		WIFE - GRACE RIDLEY,7 MILL ST. NORTH SHIELDS.ENGLAND.	ENGLAND	V	Baltimore	Yes	EMPLOYER	Yes	Yes	1938	Port Arthur	1938	—do—	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	GREY	BLUE	"GRACIE" ON BACK OF LEFT HAND.
16		WIFE - MRS.K.SARGINSON.134, WOODLEA CRESC.RIDGE ESTATE.N.SHIELDS.	ENGLAND	V	Baltimore	Yes	EMPLOYER	Yes	Yes	1932	Phila	1932	—do—	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	GREY.	GREY.	NONE
17		MOTHER - MRS.M.SCOTT, 23, VICTORIA ST, N.SHIELDS. ENGLAND.	ENGLAND	V	Baltimore	Yes	EMPLOYER	Yes	No	-	-	-	—do—	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FRSH.	DRK.	BLUE	NONE
18		MOTHER- MRS.M.A.TURNBELL, 74, Wood- LEA CRESC.N.SHIELDS. ENGLAND.	ENGLAND	V	Baltimore	Yes	EMPLOYER	Yes	Yes	1938	San Frisco	1938	—do—	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	FR.	GREY.	BIRD ON LEFT FOREARM.
19		FATHER - J.WEBSTER, 4, GRASS-MERE. CRESC.CHESTER RD.ESTATE.SHIRLEY ROW.	ENGLAND	V	Baltimore	Yes	EMPLOYER	Yes	Yes	1939	Portland Van	May 1940	—do—	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DRK.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
20		MOTHER - MRS.B.WILLIAMSON, 22, HEARTREE CRESC. N.SHIELDS. ENG.	ENGLAND	V	Baltimore	yes	EMPLOYER	Yes	Yes	1939	Florida	AUG 1939	—do—	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FRSH	DRK.	BRN.	NONE.
21		MOTHER - MRS.A.WOOD, 119, WALLSEND RD. N.SHIELDS.ENG.	ENGLAND	V	Baltimore	yes	EMPLOYER	Yes	NO	-	-	-	—do—	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FRSH.	FR.	BRN.	NONE.
22		MOTHER - MRS. A.WYNNE, 198, DILSTON RD. NEWCASTLE/ON/TYNE.	ENGLAND	V	Baltimore	yes	EMPLOYER	yes	yes	1940	Norfolk	June 1940	—do—	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	AUB.	BLUE	"H.S." on LEFT FOREARM.
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—20

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Form 403B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 8. SEAMAN.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SCYTHIA Passengers sailing from Liverpool, 2nd August, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language (or if examination desired, on what panel)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with IMV, NIMV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	CAIRNS	JOHN Y.	19	-	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	N.SHIELDS	See 3(3) P V 18.	Newcastle	29 Jul 40		England	N.Shields.
2	EXEMPT	COLLINS	MATHEW H.	24	-	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	N.SHIELDS	See 3(3) P V 17	Newcastle	29 Jul 40		England	N.Shields
3	EXEMPT	COUTTS	JOHN H.	29	-	M	S	BO'SUN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MORPETH	See 3(3) P V 13	Newcastle	29 Jul 40		England	Morpeth
4	EXEMPT	CUTHBERT	JOHN H.	42	-	M	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	S. SHIELDS	See 3(3) P V 29	Newcastle	29 Jul 40		England	N.Shields
5	EXEMPT	DOWSON	JOHN	55	-	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GATESHEAD	See 3(3) P V 26	Newcastle	29 Jul 40		England	N.Shields
6	EXEMPT	GILCHRIST	ROBERT	19	-	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	N.SHIELDS	See 3(3) P V 21	Newcastle	29 Jul 40		England	N.Shields
7	EXEMPT	HORSLEY	WILLIAM	28	-	M	S	COOK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HARTLEPOOL	See 3(3) P V 31	Newcastle	30 Jul 40		England	Hartlepool
8	EXEMPT	HUTCHINSON	HENRY S.	19	-	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	S.CHIELDS	See 3(3) P V 35	Newcastle	30 Jul 40		England	S.Shields
9	EXEMPT	JOHNSON	HENRY	27	-	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	N.SHIELDS	See 3(3) P V 28	Newcastle	30 Jul 40		England	N.Shields
10	EXEMPT	JONES	WILLIAM J.I.	19	-	M	S	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	CARDIFF	See 3(3) P V 53	Liverpool	1 Aug 40		England	Cardiff
11	EXEMPT	NESBIT	ROLAND	24	-	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	N.SHIELDS	See 3(3) P V 16	Newcastle	29 Jul 40		England	N.Shields
12	EXEMPT	PERCIVAL	ROBERT H.	17	-	M	S	SEALAM	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	N.SHIELDS	See 3(3) P V 20	Newcastle	29 Jul 40		England	N.Shields
13	EXEMPT	POTTER	ROBERT V.	24	-	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	N.SHIELDS	See 3(3) P V 19	Newcastle	29 Jul 40		England	N.Shields
14	EXEMPT	RICHARDSON	JOHN E.	32	-	M	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	N.SHIELDS	See 3(3) P V 15	Newcastle	29 Jul 40		England	N.Shields
15	EXEMPT	RUDLEY	JOHN A.	59	-	M	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	N.SHIELDS	See 3(3) P V 25	Newcastle	29 Jul 40		England	N.Shields
16	EXEMPT	SARGINSON	ANTHONY	60	-	M	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	N.SHIELDS	See 3(3) P V 23	Newcastle	29 Jul 40		England	N.Shields
17	EXEMPT	SCOTT	ERNEST	17	-	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	N.SHIELDS	See 3(3) P V 22	Newcastle	29 Jul 40		England	N.Shields
18	EXEMPT	TURNBULL	HENRY N.	28	-	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	N.SHIELDS	See 3(3) P V 27	Newcastle	29 Jul 40		England	N.Shields
19	EXEMPT	WEBSTER	RONALD	19	-	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	Shiney Row Durham Co	See 3(3) P V 36	Newcastle	30 Jul 40		England	Shiney Row
20	EXEMPT	WILLIAMSON	GEORGE E.	28	-	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	S.SHIELDS	See 3(3) P V 24	Newcastle	29 Jul 40		England	N.Shields
21	EXEMPT	WOOD	JAMES	16	-	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	N.SHIELDS	See 3(3) P V 30	Newcastle	29 Jul 40		England	N.Shields
22	EXEMPT	WYNNE	LIONEL H.	30	-	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE	See 3(3) P V 14	Newcastle	29 Jul 40		England	Newcastle
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

John M Stone
Asst 3 Purs

46

Sheet No 8. Lines 23 to 30 inclusive, left blank.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

H. Lucander .....PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Hession, Surgeon of the SCYTHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Hession
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of AUGUST, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph Lamy
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. J. Finlow Master, of the SCYTHIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Finlow

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of AUGUST, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph P. Fairey

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—680 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

List 9

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

104

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12th August, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid by herself, husband, father, mother, other person, or by what person, society, firm, corporation, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether coming for self	Whether having a ticket through to final destination	Whether in possession of $50									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town																										
1	S.S. WEST GAUSEWAY. 9 LIME HOUSE. GAUSEWAY. LONDON. E.14	NORTH WEST INDIES V - - San Fridee			YES	COMPANY	YES	NO	-	-	-	LAGO OIL SHIPPING CO. ARUBA. D.W.I.	R.YES E.NO	TRNS	NO	Sailed Star Paula 8/16/40-LG. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YEL.	Blk	Brn	TATTOO ON LEFT HAND
2	-DO-	NORTH WEST INDIES V - - San Fridee			YES	-DO-	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YEL.	Blk	Brn	NONE
3	-DO-	NORTH WEST INDIES San Fridee -			YES	-DO-	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YEL.	BLK.	BRN.	SCAR ON BRIDGE OF NOSE
4	-DO-	NORTH WEST INDIES V - - San Fridee			YES	-DO-	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	YEL.	BLK.	BRN.	SCAR ON F.HEAD
5	-DO-	NORTH WEST INDIES San Fridee -			YES	-DO-	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YEL.	Blk	Brn	SCAR ON L.HAND
6	-DO-	NORTH WEST INDIES V - - San Fridee			YES	-DO-	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YEL.	Blk	Brn	NONE
7	-DO-	NORTH WEST INDIES V - - San Fridee			YES	-DO-	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	YEL.	Blk	Brn	NONE
8	-DO-	NORTH WEST INDIES San Fridee -			YES	-DO-	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YEL.	Blk	Brn	BLACK MOLE NR.L.EAR
9	-DO-	NORTH WEST INDIES V - - San Fridee			YES	-DO-	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	YEL.	Blk	Brn	NONE
10	-DO-	NORTH WEST INDIES San Fridee -			YES	-DO-	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	YEL.	Blk	Brn	SCAR ON R.TEMPLE
11	-DO-	NORTH WEST INDIES San Fridee -			YES	-DO-	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YEL.	Blk	Brn	SCAR ON FACE
12	-DO-	NORTH WEST INDIES San Fridee -			YES	-DO-	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YEL.	Blk	Brn	NONE
13	-DO-	NORTH WEST INDIES V - - San Fridee			YES	-DO-	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YEL.	Blk	Brn	NONE
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Third.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—400

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

Form 3069
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 9.

SHANAH (CHINESE)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SCYTHIA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2nd AUGUST, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with IMV, NIMV, PV, or RP, and give series of act involved)	Issued		Date concerning verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	CHEUNG	KWOK LEUNG	40	-	M	S	CHIEF STEWARD	YES	CHINESE ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	CHINESE	04-44 China	Hong Kong	SEC.3(2) PV 335	LONDON	31 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
2	EXEMPT	HO	MAU	21 20	-	M	S	STEWARD	YES	CHINESE ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	CHINESE	China	Hong Kong	SEC.3(2) PV 334	LONDON	31 JULY 1940		England	London	
3	EXEMPT	HO	MUK SHING	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED 25 05		M	S	STEWARD	YES	CHINESE	YES	BRITAIN	CHINESE	China	Hong Kong	SEC.3(2) PV 330	LONDON	31 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
4	EXEMPT	LAU	KAM CHUEN	27 26		M	S	CHIEF STEWARD	YES	CHINESE ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	CHINESE	China	Hong Kong	SEC.3(2) PV 336	LONDON	31 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
5	EXEMPT	LEO	TSHU	48	-	M	S	ASST. STEWARD	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	KWANGTUNG	SEC.3(2) PV 331	LONDON	31 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
6	EXEMPT	LI	FUK	27 26	-	M	S	ASST. STEWARD	YES	CHINESE	YES	BRITAIN	CHINESE	China	Hong Kong	SEC.3(2) PV 341	LONDON	31 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
7	EXEMPT	MAN	MIN WAH	36	-	M	S	ASST. COOK	YES	CHINESE	YES	BRITAIN	CHINESE	China	Hong Kong	SEC.3(2) PV 343	LONDON	31 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
8	EXEMPT	MAN	PING	28	-	M	S	ASST. COOK	YES	CHINESE	YES	BRITAIN	CHINESE	China	Hong Kong	SEC.3(2) PV 337	LONDON	31 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
9	EXEMPT	MAN	YING SHAM	31 30	-	M	S	CHIEF STEWARD	YES	CHINESE ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	CHINESE	China	Hong Kong	SEC.3(2) PV 332	LONDON	31 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
10	EXEMPT	TSANG	TAM	29	-	M	S	CHIEF STEWARD	YES	CHINESE	YES	BRITAIN	CHINESE	China	Hong Kong	SEC.3(2) PV 340	LONDON	31 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
11	EXEMPT	TSANG	TOO SHING	28	-	M	S	2nd STEWARD	YES	CHINESE ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	CHINESE	China	Hong Kong	SEC.3(2) PV 342	LONDON	31 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
12	EXEMPT	WAN	SANG	32	-	M	S	ASST. COOK	YES	CHINESE	YES	BRITAIN	CHINESE	China	Hong Kong	SEC.3(2) PV 338	LONDON	31 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
13	EXEMPT	YEUNG	KEE	31	-	M	S	ASST. STEWARD	YES	CHINESE	YES	BRITAIN	CHINESE	China	Hong Kong	SEC.3(2) PV 333	LONDON	31 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOT COUNTED
NOT COUNTED
NOT COUNTED
NOT COUNTED

J. Quigley
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

all ordered delivered to Chinese Division Ellis Island
form 559 served on Master.

45

9

Sheet 9. Lines 14 to 30 inclusive, left blank.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

H. McCauley
.....PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Hession, Surgeon of the SCYTHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Hession
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of August, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph Lavin
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. J. FINLAW Master of the SCYTHIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Finlaw

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of AUGUST, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph V. Fanning

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

102

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, (21st) AUGUST, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said [illegible] or other person, or if by relative, state which, or if by society, or organization, state which)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of another person or company (Class of immigrant)	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether a professional beggar	Whether coming under contract to perform labor	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country (Last foreign)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether the immigrant has a ticket through to his final destination	Whether the immigrant has sufficient money or means to land	Whether the immigrant is in possession of $50										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER - BRIG.GENERAL A.G.BARRY THE WYNDHAM CLUB. D.S.O.M.C. ST.JAMES SQUARE.LONDON.S.W.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - MRS.WATSON ZIEGLER 810 FIFTH AVE.NEW YORK.U.S.A.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FR.	FR.	HAZEL	NONE
2	DAUGHTER-MRS.GEORGE BENNETT DUNBAR HALL.EXETER.	-	N.H.	EXETER	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1 932/1939	SOMERSWORTH	MAY 9 1939	DAUGHTER - MRS.GEORGE BENNETT DUNBAR HALL.EXETER.N.H., U.S.A.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED.	GREY	BLUE	NONE
3	BROTHER - W.E.BLACKMORE. 28 LAIDENBO.COLCHESTER.ESSEX.	-	N.H.	EXETER	YES	FA THER	YES	YES	1 933/1937	SOMERSWORTH	6 9. 1937	SISTER - DO.	NO	PRM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	FR.	GREY	NONE
4	FATHER - EDWA RD BUCKLEY PRESSES HOUSE.NUNSON.SAL ISBURY	-	D.C.	WASHINGTON	YES	FATHER	Yes	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - MRS. SMITH. 2207 MASSACHUSETTS AVE.WASHINGTON.D.C.	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN.	GREEN	NONE
5	FATHER - MR. PA T FINN GOMEL.CHARLESTOWN,MAYO.EIRE	-	N.Y.	CONNECT	YES	AUNT	YES	NO	-	-	-	AUNT - MRS.JOHN GRANT. 60 TREADMILL AVE.SAUGATUEK.CONN.	NO	IMD	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
6	SON-LEONARD B. HARRISON. 27 NEWELL RD.LISCARD.CHES.	-	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	SON:WILLIAM.H.HARRISON.APT.50. 2547 AQUEDUCT AVE.BRONX.N.Y.	NO	PRM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	Fr	GR.	BRN.	NONE
7	HUSBAND - LEO.HAYES. 43 TATTON ROAD.LIVERPOOL.9.	-	N.J.	RIVER EDGE	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER-S.W.GREGORY. 569 CLARENDON COURT.RIVER EDGE.N.J.	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE
8	FATHER - DO.	-	N.J.	RIVER EDGE	NO	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE - AS ABOVE DO.	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	2	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE.
9	HUSBAND - C.E.HOWARTH.16 FOSTER ST. HENDON.LONDO N.N.W.4.	-	ILL	FREEPORT	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	AUNT - MRS.EMILY REED. NEW WILSON HOTEL.FREEPORT.ILL.	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	MED.	BLK.	GREY	NONE.
10	FATHER - DO.	-	ILL	FREEPORT	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	GT.AUNT - DO.	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	7	MED	FR.	GREY	NONE
11	MOTHER - L. E, FULLER. 3.FURSECROFT.BRYANSTON.SQ.LONDON.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	YES	YES	1935/1939	N.Y.	JULY 1939	UNCLE - C.W.SYMDALL.215-27 JAMAICA AVE.LONG ISLAND.N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	BLD.	BLUE	NONE.
12	HUSBAND - F. G. W. LATFORD. 48 SELVAGE LANE.MILL HILL.N.W.7.	-	VA.	RICHMOND	NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1934	N.Y.	AUG 1934	FATHER - ALBERT HENRY LICHTY. 2902 MONUMENT AVE.RICHMOND,V.A.	NO	IMD.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
13	FATHER - DO.	-	VA.	RICHMOND	-	FATHER	Yes	YES	MAY/AUG.	N.Y.	AUG 1934	GRANDFATHER - DO.	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	2	DK.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
14	FATHER - DO.	-	V.A.	RICHMOND	-	FA THER	-	NO	-	-	-	GRANDFA THER - DO.	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	-	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE
15	FA THER - DO.	-	V.A.	RICHMOND	-	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	-	GRANDFATHER - DO.	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	2	DK.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
16	FATHER - CHARLES LEVY. 31 SONALI RD.HAMPSTEAD. N.W.2.	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE - SYDNAYM LEVY. 201 LINDON BLDG.BROOKLY,NEW YORK.	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DK.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
17	SISTER - M.COOTE. 59 HOPPERS ROAD.WINCHMORE HILL.LONDO N.N.21	-	N.J.	HACKETTSTOWN	YES	SELF	Yes	NO	-	-	-	FIANCE - MR. F. THOMAS. HACKETTSTOWN.N.J. U.S.A.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	DK. BRN.	GREY	NONE.
18	MOTHER - MRS.ANNE MARTIN. COLLOPS.KINGSCOURT.CO.CAVAN.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER - MR.JAS.MA RTIN, 270 BRONX.VILL E ROAD.BRONXVILL.N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE.
19	HUSBAND - CORNELIUS G. MAYER. HILL TOP CO TTAGE.ASHERIDGE.BUCKS.-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	SISTER-in-LAW - MRS.AMY ROSTGER 220 EAST 73RD ST. NEW YORK.	NO	PRM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	AUB.	BRN.	NONE.
20	FATHER - DO!	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	AUNT - DO.	NO	PRM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	3	FR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
21	SON - FRANK HILTON. 39 CARR GATE.CLEVELEYS.LANCS.	-	MASS.	SOUTH-ATTLEBORO	YES	SELF		YES	1931 1932	RHODE ISLAND	1932	SON. ARNOLD HILTON. 235 MENDON RD.SOUTH A TTLE BORO.U.S.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	GREY	GREY	SCAR ON LEFT CHEEK.
22	HUSBAND - JO HN G OMES 75 WINCHESTER AVE WATERLOO. LIVERPOOL 22	-	ILL.	JOLIET	NO	SELF	Yes	NO	-	-	-	SISTER/LAW - ISOBEL WEST SA DLER 505 CORNELIA ST.JOILET, ILL.	NO	IMD.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
23	FATHER - DITTO	-	ILL.	JOILET	NO	FA H ER	YES	NO	-	-	-	A UNT - DITTO	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	4	FR.	FA IR	BRN.	NONE
24	FATHER - DITTO	-	ILL.	JOILET	NO	FA THER	YES	NO	-	-	-	A UNT - DITTO	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	4	FR.	FA IR	BLUE	NONE
25	HUSBAND - CYRIL R. J. PA TEMA N HESHFIELD, MO RTIMER, BERKS.	-	TEXAS	DA L LAS	YES	HUSBA ND	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - MISS E.L.A .HOCKA DA Y ROCKADAY SCHOOL, DAL L AS TEXAS	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	MED. BRN.	GREY/BLUE	NONE
26	FA THER - D I T T O	-	TEXAS	DALLAS	YES	FATHER	1500 YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - DITTO	NO	IND.	NO	One year NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	1	DARK	MED. BRN.	BRN.	NONE
27	FA THE R - D I T T O	-	TEXAS	DALLA S	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND DITTO	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	7	FAIR	FA IR	GREY/BLUE	NONE
28	HUSBAND - ROBE RT PERRIS WAYSIDE,DEN PARK RD., HESWALL.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SON/LAW	YES	YES	1938	NE Y.	1938	SON/LAW - EDWA RD EHRBA R 93 BAYVIEW A VE. GT.NECK. N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	FAIR	BRN.	GREEN	NONE
29	FA THER - GODFRE Y EBBRELL. ACRE LANE , HESWALL.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	UNCLE	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE - DITTO	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
30	FA THER DITTO	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	UNCLE	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE - DITTO	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	6	FA IR	BRN.	GREY	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—809

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Form 502B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 10.

QUOTA AND NON-QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SCYTHIA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, AUGUST, 1940

	1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
			Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
M.T.P.	1		BARRY	PETER GORDON	11	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	SEC.5. QIV.771	LONDON	JULY 12 1940	99638/983	ENGLAND	LONDON
M.T.P.	2		BLACKMORE	JOSIAH THOMAS CULLIN	59	-	M	M	MINISTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PARRACOMBE	SEC.4.B NQIV.479	LONDON	JUNE 25 1940		U.S.A.	NEW HAMPSHIRE
M.T.P.	3		BLACKMORE	LORNA MARGUERITE	18	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	FRANCE	MARSEILLES	SEC.4.B NQIV.474	LONDON	JUNE 21 1940		U.S.A.	NEW HAMPSHIRE
M.T.P.	4		BUCKLEY	URSULA MARY	14	-	F	S	Refugee STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.5 QIV.576	LONDON	JULY 24 1940	4/570/697	ENGLAND	SALISBURY
M.T.P.	5		FINN	ELLEN	23	-	F	S	HOUSEMAID	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	CHARLESTOWN	SEC 5 QIV 1503	DUBLIN	APRIL 25 1940		EIRE	CHARLESTOWN
M.T.P.	6		HARRIS M	A ANN	72	-	F	W	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HOYLAKE.	SEC.5 QIV.7076	LIVERPOOL	JULY 22 1940		ENGLAND	LISCARD
M.T.P.	7		HAYES	ETHEL OLIVE	29	-	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WALLASEY	SEC.5. QIV.7084	LIVERPOOL	JULY 26 1940		ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
	8	UNDER 16	HAYES	MALCOLM L	7	-	M	S	Refugee SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC.5 Q IV.7085	LIVERPOOL	JULY 26 1940		ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
M.T.P.	9		HOWARTH	FLORENCE EMILY	34	-	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HENDON	SEC.5. QIV.571	LONDON	JULY 10 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.
	10	UNDER 16	HO WARTH	JEAN A	8	-	F	S	Refugee SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HENDON	SEC.5 QIV.572	LONDON	JULY 10 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
M.T.P.	11		JEFFERIES	EDNA EIL EE N SIMS	40	-	F	S	SECRETARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.5. QIV.1161	LONDON	JULY 19 1940	99456/215	ENGLAND	LONDON.
M.T.P.	12	U.S. CIT.	LA TFORD	LOIS ELIZABETH	31	-	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.C. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	OHIO	SEC 5 (2) PV 719	LONDON	JULY 23 1940	X	ENGLAND	LONDON
	13	UNDER 16	LATFORD	IAN MICHAEL	7	-	M	S	CHIL D	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 5. QIV.1260	LONDON	JULY 23 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
	14	U.S. CIT.	LATFORD	ROBERT GRAHAM 4	4	-	M	S	CHILD	-	-	-	U.S.C. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC 5 (2) PV 719	LONDON	JULY 23 1940	X	ENGLAND	LONDON
	15	U.S. CIT.	LATFORD	ANTHONY DAVID	3	-	M	S	CHILD	-	-	-	U.S.C. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC 5 (2) PV 719	LONDON	JULY 23 1940	X	ENGLAND	LONDON
M.T.P.	16		LEVY	DAVID HA ROLD	15	-	M	S	Refugee SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	O	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC 5 (2) PV 486	LONDON	JULY 22 1940	7510/696	ENGLAND	LONDON
M.T.P.	17		LONG	SARAH ALICE	57	-	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ENFIELD	SEC.5. QIV.1315	LONDON	JULY 26 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
M.T.P.	18		MARTIN	CA THERINE	18	-	F	S	HO USE DUTIES	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	KINGSWORTH	SEC.5. QIV.1485	DUBLIN	APRIL 10 1940		EIRE	KINGSCOURT
M.T.P.	19		MAYER	STELLA MARY H ONOR	30	-	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGL ISH	ENGLAND	HERNE BAY	SEC.5. QIV.971.	LONDON	JULY 16 1940		ENGLAND	CHESHAM.
	20	U.S. CIT.	MA YER	MICHAEL GEORGE GRAHAM	6	-	M	S	CHILD	-	-	-	U.S.C. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	His father was born of American parents ENGLAND	HERNE BAY	SEC 5 (2) PV 725	LONDON	JULY 25 1940		ENGLAND	CHESHAM
M.T.P.	21		MILLS	EMMA	60	-	F	WD.	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	RO CHDALE	SEC.5. QIV.7050	LIVERPOOL	JULY 17 1940		ENGLAND	BLACKPOOL
M.T.P.	22		OWEN	DOROTHY PAULINE WEST	26	-	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGL ISH	ENGL AND	BIRKENHEAD	SEC.5 QIV.7053	LIVERPOOL	JULY 17 1940		ENGLAND	WATERLOO
	23	UNDER 16	OWEN	GEORGINA PAULINE WEST	8	-	F	S	Refugee SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOOTLE	SEC.5. QIV.7054	LIVERPOOL	JULY 17 1940		ENGLAND	WATERLOO
	24	UNDER 16	OWEN	ANN LINDA WEST	4	-	F	S	Refugee CHILD	-	-	-	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOOTLE	SEC.5 Q IV.7055	LIVERPOOL	JULY 17 1940		ENGLAND	WATERLOO
M.T.P.	25		PATEMAN	DOROTHY	33	-	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	O ENGLAND	WHITBY	SEC. 4 3/2 NQIV.604	LONDON	JULY 25 1940		ENGLAND	READING.
	26	UNDER 16	PATEMAN	MICHAE AS	4	-	M	S	Refugee CHILD	-	-	-	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	O ENGLAND	READING	SEC 4 3/2 NQIV 604	LONDON	JULY 25 1940	510/695	ENGLAND	READING
	27	UNDER 16	PATEMAN	SUDITH ANN	2	-	F	S	Refugee CHILD	-	-	-	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	O ENGLAND	READING	SEC 4 3/4 NQIV 604	LONDON	JULY 25 1940	510/695	ENGLAND	READING
M.T.P.	28		PERRIS	ROSETTA EDELINE	63	-	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	L IVERPOOL	SEC.5. QIV.7016	LIVERPOOL	JULY 15 1940		ENGLAND	HESWALL
M.T.P.	29		PERRELL	HEDLEY AUBREY	13	-	F	S	Refugee SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRKENHEAD	SEC.5. QIV.70 15	LIVERPOOL	JULY 15 1940		ENGLAND	HESWALL.
M.T.P.	30		PERRELL	P ATRICIA ANN	7	-	F	S	Refugee SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BARNSTON	SEC.5 QIV.7014	LIVERPOOL	JULY 15 1940.		ENGLAND	HESWALL.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. F. Hession, Surgeon of the SCYTHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. F. Hession
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of AUGUST, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph F. Cunningham
Insp.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. J. FINLAY, MASTER, of the SCYTHIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. J. Finlay

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of AUGUST, 1940

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

100

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 13th AUGUST, 19 40.

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country (Spell out name)	In U. S. A. its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid herself, if in any other manner, whether by her self, whether by her self or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Years or period of years	Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	CHRISTINA BURRIDGE. STEP DAUGHTER 10 MOSS HALL GROVE. NORTH FINCHLEY. LONDON. N.19.	-	CAL.	VOLCANO	YES	SELF	£30	YES	1908-1939	CAL.	DEC. 1939	VOLCANO. (Gun Ranch) AMADOR COUNTY. CALIFORNIA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FRSH	GRY	BLUE	SCAR ABOVE FORE HEAD.
2	AS ABOVE DITTO	-	CAL.	VOLCANO	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1939	CAL.	SEPT. 1939	DITTO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED	BRN	BLUE	NONE
3	AUNT DITTO	-	CAL.	VOLCANO	YES	C. H. TUGWOOD	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	9	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	HUSBAND. HARRY RUDSTEIN 7 LUMAT TERRACE. LEEDS. 8.	-	N.J.	JERSEY CITY	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN. HARRY GERNER 2787 HUDSON BOULEVARD. NEW JERSEY. U.S.A.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DSK	BRN	HZL	NONE
5	FATHER. DITTO	-	N.J.	JERSEY CITY	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	2	Frsh	Fair	Blue	None
6	HUSBAND. JOHN MYTTON THORNYCROFT. BERRIDGE HOUSE. BREINTON. HEREFORD.	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1923-1930	N.Y.	1930	SISTER. JUNE DAVIDS. 150-25 23RD AVENUE. WHITESTONE. LONG ISLAND.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
7	FATHER DITTO	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	AUNT. DITTO	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	6	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
8	FATHER DITTO	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	AUNT. DITTO	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3		FAIR	FAIR	BRN	NONE
9	Staying with Friend, 20 Westbourne Street London W. 2.	-	WIS	Milwaukee	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	Cousin. Morris Grossman 3133 27th Street Milwaukee Wisconsin.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED	Blk	BRN	NONE.
10	FATHER. Albert Charles Peak 44. Milton Rd Bedford Pl Seton	-	DEL	NEWARK	YES	See Col 17 FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	Brother. Leslie C Peak R.R.2 Newark Delaware	YES	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	4½	MED	FAIR	BRN	NONE.
11	FATHER AS ABOVE	-	DEL	NEWARK	YES	See Col 17 FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER AS ABOVE	YES	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	4	MED	FAIR	BLUE	NONE.
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

THIRD

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—80

Form 6015
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

QUOTA AND NON-QUOTA (S)

11

List 11.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SCYTHIA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2nd AUGUST, 19 40.

	1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with CIV, NQIV, PV, or RP, and give consular office of issue)	Issued		Date concerning verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
			Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (if examined asked on what grant)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
H.T.P.	1		TUGWOOD	CHARLES HUGH	57	-	M	M	PURCHASER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC 5 NQIV 21	LONDON	5 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
H.T.P.	2		TUGWOOD	ETHEL. W.	51	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SHAFTESBURY	SEC 4 NQIV 23	LONDON	5 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
	3		LITTLEWOOD	JANET. V. Sept	6	✓	F	S	-	-	CHILD	-	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	WALES	CARDIFF	SEC 5 QIV 363	LONDON	5 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	KINGSLLERS
.T.P.	4		RUDSTEIN T.A.	LILI	31	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW O	ENGLAND	LEEDS	SEC 3 (2) PV 3	BRADFORD	25 July 1940	M 510/927	ENGLAND	LEEDS
	5	UNDER 16	RUDSTEIN	MARTIN	3	✓	M	S	Refugee	-	CHILD	-	BRITAIN	HEBREW O	ENGLAND	LEEDS	SEC 3 (2) PV 3	BRADFORD	25 July 1940		ENGLAND	LEEDS
H.T.P.	6		THORNYCROFT	DOROTHY B. M.	29	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH O	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC 3 (2) PV 852	LONDON	31 July 1940	M 510/694	ENGLAND	LONDON
	7	UNDER 16	THORNYCROFT	JOHN GREY M.	6	✓	M	S	Refugee SCHOLAR	NO	-----	No	BRITAIN	ENGLISH O	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC 3 (2) PV 852	LONDON	31 Jly 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
	8	UNDER 16	THORNYCROFT	GERALDINE ANNE	3	✓	F	S	Refugee	-	CHILD	-	BRITAIN	ENGLISH O	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC 3 (2) PV 852	LONDON	31 July 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
H.T.P.	9		GROSSMAN	ISRAEL	30	✓	M	S	FACTORY OWNER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	STEINBERG	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	SEC 5 QIV 300	LONDON	1st JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
H.T.P.	10		PACK	JUNE	10	-	F	S	Refugee	Yes	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SOUTHAMPTON	SEC 5 QIV 1385	LONDON	1 AUG 1940		ENGLAND	SOUTHAMPTON
H.T.P.	11		PACK	JOHN	9	✓	M	S	Refugee STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SOUTHAMPTON	SEC 5 QIV 1386	LONDON	1 AUG 194e		ENGLAND	SOUTHAMPTON
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

43

Sheet 11. Lines 12 to 30 inclusive. left blank.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

W. McCauley
.....PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

99

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Hession, Surgeon of the SCYTHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Hession
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of AUGUST, 1940

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. J. FINLAY, Master, of the SCYTHIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Finlay

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of AUGUST, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph L Savage

Immigrant Inspector.

1

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—120 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

98

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12TH AUGUST, *19* 40.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether coming by reason of any relationship to any person already in the United States	Whether previously excluded and deported	Whether previously and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	FRIEND. GERTRUDE FELDMAN					FRIEND.						FRIEND. JULIUS SEITLER. Knows																
	69 CASTLEWOOD ROAD.					GUENTER						24. 83RD STREET																
1	LONDON. N.16.	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	ROSTOCK		NO	-	-	-	NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
	PARENTS. F.& S. BAUER											COUSIN, OSCAR COHEN.																
	HOTEL DE LA SURE.					SEE 23						105 MADISON AVENUE.																
2	DIEKIRCH. LUXEMBURG.	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	COUSIN		NO	-	-	-	NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
	PARENTS.											COUSIN.																
3	DITTO	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	-DO-		YES	NO	-	-	- DITTO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED	BRN	BLUE	NONE
	FRIEND. MISS V. PADBURY											PARENTS. MR.MRS. JOSEF BENDORF																
	37 LAUDERDALE MANSIONS.					UNCLE						C/O FRIEDMANN FARM.																
4	LONDON.W.9.	-	IA.	OTTUMWA	NO	DAVID LEVY		NO	-	-	-	ROUTE 7. OTTUMWA. IOWA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FRSH	FR	BRN	NONE
	FRIEND. PHILIP CHECKER.											COUSIN. ROBERT APPEL.																
	28 SPRING PARK AVENUE.											25 CENTRAL PARK WEST.																
5	SHIRLEY. CROYDON. SURREY.	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES			YES	NO	-	-	NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED	BLK	BRN	NONE
												Sister Jacobs Bernhard																
6	DITTO	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	-DO-		YES	NO	-	-	- DITTO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
												975 Washington Ave Belgium																
7	DITTO	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	-DO-		YES	NO	-	-	- DITTO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	MED	BLK	BRN	NONE
	~~FRIEND. H. KELLER.~~											~~MOTHER. DORA DISCHITZKY~~																~~GRN~~
	~~11 BALSHAM STREET.~~											~~246 SCHLAG PLATZ~~																
8	HACKNEY. LONDON.E.9.	-	N.J.	NEWARK	YES	J.B.SCHMIT		NO	-	-	-	THANNON. N.J.	NO	IMM		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8		BRN	~~GRN~~ GRN	NONE
	FRIEND. MARY GLASGOW.											FATHER. DR. KARL BUHLER																
	5 Westfall Street London SW 3					SEE 23						ST. THOMAS COLLEGE.																
9	SISTER. DR. HANNA SZEPESY	-	MINN	ST.PAUL	NO	FATHER		NO	NO	-	-	ST. PAUL. MINN.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
	14 ZELINKAG.											COUSIN. DR. HANS BILLROTH. GOTTLIEB																
10	VIENNA. I.	-	N.J.	PITMAN	YES	SELF		NO	-	-	-	304 LEXINGTON AVE. PITMAN.N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
	COUSIN. I. N. NEWALL.											COUSIN. FRED FISH.																
	24-30 ST. TITCHFIELD ST.											286 FORT WASHINGTON AVE.																
11	LONDON.	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF		NO	-	-	-	NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED	GR	GREY	NONE
	BROTHER/LAW. S. SACKI.											DAUGHTER. MRS. THEA GOLDSCHMIDT																
	2 MAYFIELD GARDENS.					BROTHER/LAW						67 EAST 86TH STREET. APT.4A																
12	HENDON. LONDON.N.W.4.	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	M. SACKI		NO	-	-	-	NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FRSH	GR	BRN	NONE
	BROTHER					BROTHER						AS ABOVE																
13	DITTO	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	-DO-		NO	-	-	-	DITTO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FRSH	BRN	BRN	NONE
	FRIEND. MR. BARUCH											MRS. F. HARPERN.																
	89 LEMOUTH ROAD.											331 4TH AVENUE.																
14	LONDON. N.W.2.	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF		NO	-	-	-	NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED	GRY	BRN	NONE
												SON. DR. ERICH FROMM																
												444 CENTRAL PARK WEST.																
15	DITTO	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF		NO	-	-	-	NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	7	FR	GRY	BLUE	NONE
	DAUGHTER. DR.MARIE JAHODA-LAZARSFELD											DAUGHTER. DR. ROSA KUERTI																
	WHITEHIGHTS.			ROCH-								65 WELDON STREET.																
16	STREET. SOMERSET.	-	N.Y.	ESTER	YES	SELF		NO	-	-	-	ROCHESTER. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
	SISTER. MRS. BELLA LIEBMAN											COUSIN. MR. T. FRANK																
	17 OSSULTON WAY.											3423 MARYLAND AVENUE.																
17	LONDON.	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	SELF		NO	-	-	-	CHICAGO. ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED	BLK	BRN	NONE
	AUNT.																											
18	DITTO	-	ILL	CHICAGO	YES	FATHER		YES	NO	-	-	- DITTO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	MED	BRN	GRY	NONE
	FRIEND. MRS. FULLJAMES.											HUSBAND. NATHAN KLEIN																
	RAKE.											62 WEST 97TH STREET.																
19	LISS, HANTS.	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF		NO	-	-	-	NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED	BRN	GRY	NONE
	AS ABOVE											FATHER.																
20	DITTO	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	MOTHER		NO	-	-	-	DITTO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED	BRN	BLUE	NONE
	SISTER. MIZZI KLAMER.											SISTER. DR. GERTRUDE WALTUCH																
	14 PONLY UCCA.											851 WEST 177TH STREET.																
21	BUDAPEST. II. HUNGARY.	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF		YES	NO	-	-	NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK	BL	BRN	NONE
	SISTER IN LAW.											SISTER IN LAW.																
22	DITTO	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	HUSBAND		YES	NO	-	-	- DITTO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED	GREY	BRN	NONE
	AUNT.											AUNT.																
23	DITTO	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	FATHER		YES	NO	-	-	- DITTO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
	AUNT.											AUNT.																
24	DITTO	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	FATHER		YES	NO	-	-	- DITTO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	DRK	FR	BRN	NONE
	FRIEND. DR. HANS LOWENTHAL											DAUGHTER. MRS. ROSENFELD.																
	CHASE FARM HOSPITAL.											156E. 52ND STREET.																
25	ENFIELD. MIDDLESEX.	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1937	N.Y.	1937 NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED	GRY	GREY	NONE
												DAUGHTER.																
26	DITTO	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	HUSBAND		YES	NO	-	-	- DITTO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED	BRN	GREY	NONE
	MOTHER. OLGA MOGAN											UNCLE. FRED MOGAN.																
	74 NEW PARK STREET.											411 E. 3RD STREET																
27	LEICESTER.	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF		NO	-	-	-	BROOKLYN. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED	BRN	GREY	NONE
	COUSIN. DR. Y. L. POLAK											NEPHEW. DR. A. ZECKEL																
	15 WEST HEATH ROAD.											115-25. 84TH AVENUE.																
28	LONDON. N.W.3.	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF		YES	NO	-	-	- RICHMOND HILL. LONG ISLAND.	NO	IMM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BRN	GREY	NONE
												COUSIN.																OPERATION SCAR
29	DITTO	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	FATHER		YES	NO	-	-	- DITTO	NO	IMM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	BRN	BRN	BEHIND LEFT EAR
30	DITTO	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	HUSBAND		YES	NO	-	-	- DITTO	NO	IMM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK	BRN	BRN	WART ON CHIN

THIRD

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 12.

QUOTA AND NON-QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SCYTHIA. Passengers sailing from Liverpool, 2nd August, 1940

	1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
H T P	1		BASCH	DOLLY	28	-	F.	S.	None	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH GERMAN CZECH.	YES	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	SLOVAK	GERMANY	BERLIN	SEC. 5 QIV. 458	LONDON	9 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
H T P	2		BAUER	LILY	25	-	F.	S	CLERK	YES	GERMAN FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5 QIV. 721	LONDON	16 JJULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
H T P	3		BAUER	KITTY	21	-	F.	S.	DRESS-MAKER	YES	GERMAN FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5 QIV. 722	LONDON	16 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
H T P	4		BENDORF	ALICE	49	-	F.	S.	DO.	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	OBER-RAM-STADT HESSEN	SEC. 5 QIV. 336	Darmstadt	2 July 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
H T P	5		BIRNHOLZ	MARCO	54	-	M.	M.	CHEMIST	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	KALNEZ	SEC. 5 QIV. 223	LONDON	1 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	CROYDON
H T P	6		BIRNHOLZ	ALICE	50	-	F.	M.	H'WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5 QIV. 224	LONDON	1 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	CROYDON
	7	UNDER 16	BIRNHOLZ	RUTH	14	-	F.	S.	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5 QIV. 225	LONDON	1 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	CROYDON
			PASSENGER DID NOT EMBARK.						PURSER		~~ITALIAN FRENCH~~											
	8		~~BISCHITZKY~~	EMIL	19	-	M.	S.	~~ENGINEER~~	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV.				ENGLAND	LONDON
H T P	9		BUHLER	KARL HERMANN ROLF	21	-	M.	S.	STUDENT	YES	GREEK ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	DRESDEN	SEC. 5 QIV. 26315	LONDON	9 APRIL 1940		ENGLAND	LOUGHBOROUGH
H T P	10		DIEMER	HERTHA	37	-	F.	D.	COOK	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	SEC. 5 QIV. 398	LONDON	5 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	OXFORD
H T P	11		FEHL	EMIL	37	-	M.	M.	JOURNALIST	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	CZECHOSLOVAKIA	HEBREW	POLAND	LWOW	SEC. 5 QIV. 5747	LONDON	19 APRIL 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
H T P	12		GOLDSCHMIDT	MAX	61	-	M.	M.	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MENNINGEN	SEC. 5 QIV. 570	LONDON	12 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
H T P	13		GOLDSCHMIDT	ANNA	61	-	F.	M.	H'WIFE.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MELLRICHSTADT	SEC. 5 QIV. 569	LONDON	12 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
H T P	14		JACOBY	MARIA SARAH	65	-	F.	W.	None	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	RUSSIA	WOLOSCHIN	SEC. 5 QIV. 106	LONDON	2 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
H T P	15		FROMM	ROSE	67	-	F.	W.	H'Wife	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	POSEN	SEC. 5 QIV. 265	LONDON	8 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
H T P	16		JAHODA	BETTY	59	-	F.	W.	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	DOBROMIL	SEC. 5 QIV. 294	LONDON	11 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	BRISTOL
H T P	17		LEVI	MARKUS	53	-	M.	M.	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WENDORF	SEC. 5 QIV. 695	LONDON	16 JULY 1940		GERMANY	FRANKFURT
H T P	18		LEVI	WALTER	17	-	M.	S.	Merchant	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	SEC. 5 QIV. 694	LONDON	16 JULY 1940		GERMANY	FRANKFURT
H.T.P.	19		KLEIN	MARGARET	40	-	F.	M.	MILLINERY	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	CZECHOSLAVKIA	BUDWEIZ	SEC. 5 QIV. 92	LONDON	12 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
H.T.P.	20	UNDER 16	KLEIN	HANS	15	-	M.	S.	STUDENT BRISTLE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN FRENCH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5 QIV. 93	LONDON	17 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
H.T.P.	21		LOWENSTEIN	WALTER	45	-	M.	M.	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5 QIV. 401	LONDON	5 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
H.T.P.	22		LOWENSTEIN	BLANCA	44	-	F.	M.	H'WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH GER.	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5 QIV. 403	LONDON	5 JULY 1940	4582/191	ENGLAND	LONDON
H.T.P.	23		LOWENSTEIN	HANS	17	-	M.	S.	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMAN Y	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5 QIV. 402	LONDON	5 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
	24	UNDER 16	LOWENSTEIN	VICTOR	12	-	M.	S.	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5 QIV. 400	LONDON	5 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
H.T.P.	25		LOWENTHAL	PAUL	67	-	M.	M.	BUTCHER	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	HEBREW	CZECHOSLOVAKIA	MARIENBAD	SEC. 5 QIV. 61	LONDON	10 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
H.T.P.	26		LOWENTHAL	KATERINA	51	-	F.	M.	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	SEC. 5 QIV. 62	LONDON	10 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
H.T.P.	27		MOGAN	ELLEN	21	-	F.	S.	NONE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5 QIV. 7757	LONDON	6 MAY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
H.T.P.	28		POLAK	LEONARD	50	-	M.	M.	CIVIL SERVANT	YES	ENGLISH DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	GRONINGEN	SEC. 5 QIV. 162	LONDON	23 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
H.T.P.	29		POLAK	MATTHYS	21	-	M.	S.	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	SEC. 5 QIV. 174	LONDON	23 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
H.T.P.	30		POLAK	LUCIE MARGARETHA	58	-	F.	M.	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	SEC. 5 QIV. 163	LONDON	23 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON

SHEET NUMBER 12 LINE NUMBER 8. BISCHITZKY EMIL DID NOT EMBARK.....PURSER.

12

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. HESSION, Surgeon of the SCYTHIA, SAILING THEREWITH (Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Hession
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of AUGUST, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph P. Savage
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. J. FINLOW, MASTER, of the SCYTHIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. J. Finlow

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of AUGUST, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph W. Savino

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely, by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

List 13

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

96

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17TH AUGUST, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether this paid by this passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FRIEND.LOUIS.CALLOR ANGEL ROAD. LONDON.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES $80	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN. JOSEPH VOEHL 5302-15 AVE. BROOKLYN; NEW YORK	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
2	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	-	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN.JOSEPH VOEHL 5302-15 AVE. BROOKLYN.NEW YORK	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
8	SON ALFRED ROSSKAMM 42 RUPERT LANE.LIVERPOOL	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SON SEE 17	$50	NO	-	-	-	DAUGHTER MRS.ELSA GERBER 559 W.191 ST.NEW YORK	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	WHITE	BRN	NONE
4	FRIEND.MRS.SOSSOON 32 BRUTON ST.LONDON.W.1.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN. MR.REINKEINEER 600 WEST 73 STREET NEW YORK	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
5	AUNT. MRS.MELANIE SCHEUER. 2 INVERNESS TCE.LONDON.W.2.	-	N.Y.	WHITE PLAINS	YES	SELF	$31 YES	NO	-	NO	-	COUSIN. MRS.SYLVIA SCHWARZ 26 SOUND VIEW AVENUE WHITE PLAINS.NEW YORK	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
6	FRIEND.MAX STERN 8 UPPER PARK RD. LONDON.N.W.3.	-	PA.	MONONGAHELA	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN.MICHAEL HADTLANDER 425 PARKINSON ST. MONONGAHELA.PA.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED.	BELD	GRY.	NONE
7	-DO-	-	PA.	MONONGAHELA	YES	HUSBAND	$75	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	MED	BROWN	BLUE	NONE
8	-DO-	-	PA.	MONONGAHELA	YES	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	MED	BLACK	BROWN	NONE
9	SON WOLF STAHL CENTRAL PROMENADE CAMP DOUGLAS.I.O.M.	-	N.Y.	BUFFALO	YES	SELF	$25 YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN.HARRY LADENHEIM 47 CANAL STREET ELLENVILLE.NEW YORK	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	MED.	GRY.	GRY.	NONE
10	FRIEND.L. GOLDBERG 21 BRUNSWICK SQUARE. LONDON.W.C.1.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	SISTER. ALTCHILER ENSE. 107 Chester St Brooklyn N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
11	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	$60	NO	-	-	-	AUNT. AS ABOVE	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	MED	BLD.	BLUE	NONE
12	FRIEND.H.KAFFNER BROWNS HOTEL.ALBERMALE ST! LONDON.W.6.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND. MAX L.ARNSTEIN 19 WEST 44TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
13	FRIEND -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	$60 -	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND -DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
14	MOTHER/LAW MRS.RACHEL SCHNEIDER 5 KEBBLE LEET.RD. LONDON.N.W.2.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN. BENJAMIN BUNOUS 30 LENAX RD.BROOKLYN.N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
15	MOTHER -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	- YES	NO	-	-	-	HUSBANDS COUSIN AS ABOVE -DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
16	SISTER/LAW MISS.H.THEILHEIMER 22 RIVERSIDE DR. LONDON.N.W.11.	-	COL.	DENVER	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN.LUDWIG HERR RUSKIN APARTMENTS. PITTSBURGH.PA.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
17	-DO-	-	COL.	DENVER	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
18	AUNT -DO-	-	COL.	DENVER	YES	FATHER	$50	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	no	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	5	MED	FAIR	GREY	NONE
19	AUNT -DO-	-	COL.	DENVER	YES	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	2	MED	FAIR	BROWN	NONE
20	SISTER. MARGET URSELL THE RETREAT. YORK.	-	PA.	WYOMISSING	YES	SELF	$50 YES	NO	-	-	-	MR.FRIEDRICH. 1164 Lincoln Ave WYOMISSING.PA.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MSH.	BLD.	BLUE	APPENDIX.SCAR
21	FRIEND.TOLSCHIMER LASSINELEITNER PLATZ. VIENNA.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$88	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER.W.HECKER 4570 QUINCEY STREET BROOKLYN	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
22	FRIEND.MRS.NORAH EMMETT 3 WESTLAKE. W.KIRBY.CHES.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER SEE 23	$3 YES	NO	-	-	-	FATHER. DR.ROBERT WEIL 42 WEST 91 ST.NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	AUB.	BRN.	NONE
23	COUSIN. H.A.LUSS. S.K.L.ALLOYS LTD. BIRMINGHAM FACTORY CENTRE. KINGS NORTON.BIRMINGHAM	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$48 YES	NO	-	-	-	PARENTS.MR.& MRS.P.WEINBERG 617 WEST 141th ST.NEW YORK	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
24	BROTHER/LAW.HUGO.GRAETZER SCHENCHGASSE.18.VIENNA.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY	YES	SEE 23	$20	YES	1921-1925	N.Y.	JULY 1925	BROTHER. JOSEPH ZELTER 1467 THIRD AVE.NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	GRY.	BRN.	NONE
25	BROTHER -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY	YES	SEE 23	$30 YES -	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER/LAW -DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
26	FRIEND.MRS.GENZUS 284 AMHURST RD. LONDON.N.16	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	CARL EISNER.(Wifes Cousin) 42-50 HOPKINSON ST. NEW YORK	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
27	FRIEND. -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	$8	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN -DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BLD.	GRY.	NONE
28	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	-	MOTHERS COUSIN. -DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	2	MED.	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
29	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	-	MOTHERS COUSIN -DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	6	MED.	FAIR	GRY	NONE
30	FRIEND. MRS.FRANKLIN-KOHN BOURNEMOUTH CHRISTADELPHIAN HALL!WAVERLEY RD.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SEE 23 MOTHER	$3 $10	NO	-	-	-	FATHER & MOTHER.ANNIE & RICHARD SILBERSTEIN.3 CR W.96th ST.N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE

THIRD.....

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—400

Line..... Cunard White Star Limited

Owners.. Cunard White Star Limited

Local Agents Cunard White Star Limited.

Form 509 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 13.

QUOTA & NON QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SCYTHIA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 2nd AUGUST, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
H.T.P. 1		ROSENTHAL	JOSEPH	32	-	M	M	CABINET MAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WETZLAN	SEC.5 QIV.813	LONDON	18 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
H.T.P. 2		ROSENTHAL	MARGARETE	26	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WOLFHAGEN	SEC.5 QIV.812	LONDON	18 JULY 1940		GERMANY	FRANKFORT
H.T.P. 3		ROSSKAMM	CACILIE	63	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	FORDOU	SEC.5 QIV.264	LONDON	8 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
H.T.P. 4		ROTHSCHILD	HANNA LORE	20	-	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFORT	SEC.5 QIV.807	LONDON	7 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
H.T.P. 5		SCHWEIZER	CACILIE	49	-	F	S	TEACHER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	KARLSRUHE	SEC.5 QIV.974	LONDON	22 JULY 3 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
H.T.P. 6		SIMENAUER	ALBERT	60	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MYSLOWI 2	SEC.5 QIV.220	LONDON	1 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
H.T.P. 7		SIMENAUER	ELSE	46	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BORGENTREICH	SEC.5 QIV.221	LONDON	1 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
8	UNDER 16	SIMENAUER	HILDEGARD	14	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	GELSENK	SEC.5 QIV.222	LONDON	1 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
H.T.P. 9		STAHI	SOSIE	73	-	F	W	H.DUTIES	YES	POLISH GERMAN	YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	SMAYN	SEC.5 QIV.286	LONDON	9 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
H.T.P. 10		STEIN	GRETE	36	-	F	D	NONE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.14898	LONDON	11 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
11	UNDER 16	STEIN	ERICH	12	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.14899	LONDON	11 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
H.T.P. 12		STEIN	FRITZ	36	-	M	M	NONE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	BOHEMIA	PRAGUE	SEC.5 QIV.194	LONDON	25 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
H.T.P. 13		STEIN	ALICE	35	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.195	LONDON	25 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
H.T.P. 14		STEINBACH	HERMANN	40	-	M	M	DENTIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	POLAND	NEUBANDEZ	SEC.5 QIV.6194	LONDON	11 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
H.T.P. 15		STEINBACH	ESTHER	35	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.5 QIV.222	LONDON	2 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
H.T.P. 16		STOLL	MAX	41	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	NOERDLINGEN	SEC.5 QIV.322	LONDON	2 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
H.T.P. 17		STOLL	BELLA	37	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	GUNZENHAUSEN	SEC.5 QIV.323	LONDON	2 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
18	UNDER 16	STOLL	GERHARD	4	-	M	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FUERTH	SEC.5 QIV.325	LONDON	2 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
19	UNDER 16	STOLL	WALTER	2	-	M	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FUERTH	SEC.5 QIV.324	LONDON	2 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
H.T.P. 20		URSELL	ERICH ALBERT J.I.	25	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ATTENDORN	SEC.5 QIV.26085	LONDON	3 APRIL 1940		ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM
H.TP. 21		VOGEL	REGINA	56	-	F	W	NONE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	TARNOW	SEC.5 QIV.258	LONDON	8 JULY 1940		GERMANY	VIENNA
H.T.P. 22		WEIL	DORRIT	19	-	F	S	LANGUAGE TEACHER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.385	LONDON	5 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	CREWKERNE
H.T.P. 23		WEINBERG	LIESELOTTE	20	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	DORTMUND	SEC.4 QIV.370	LONDON	3 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
H.T.P. 24		ZELTER	ARON MOSES	60	-	M	M	CHOCOLATE MAKER	YES	POLISH ENGLISH	YES	STATELESS	POLISH	POLAND	STANISLAU	SEC.5 QIV.6169	LONDON	10 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
H.T.P. 25		ZELTER	ERNESTINE	62	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	CZECH. GERMAN	YES	STATELESS	CZECH.	CZECHO SLOVAKIA	PATZAN	SEC.5 QIV.6170	LONDON	10 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
H.T.P. 26		RECHTSCHAFFEN	ARAM	38	-	M	MS	TEXTILE	YES	POLISH ENGLISH	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	POLAND	PEREBIRKO	SEC.5 QIV.335	LONDON	12 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
H.T.P. 27		RECHTSCHAFFEN	MARJA	35	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	POLISH ENGLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	DABROMIT	SEC.5 QIV.337	LONDON	12 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
28	UNDER 16	RECHTSCHAFFEN	MANFRED	7	-	M	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	POLAND	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	SEC.5 QIV.334	LONDON	12 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
29	UNDER 16	RECHTSCHAFFEN	RUDOLPH	3	-	M	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	POLAND	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	SEC.5 QIV.336	LONDON	12 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
H.T.P. 30		SILBERSTEIN	EDWARD	17	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.288	LONDON	1 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	BOURNEMOUTH

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. HESSION, Surgeon of the SCYTHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Hession
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of AUGUST, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph J. Lamy
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. S. FINLOW MASTER, of the SCYTHIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. S. Finlow

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13TH day of AUGUST, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph V. Fanning

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

94

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12TH AUGUST, 19 40.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid for by parents, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Can he read?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming for the purpose of performing any labor or service of any kind	Whether previously excluded and deported	Whether coming under a contract or agreement to perform labor	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	PARENTS. FRITZ & HANNAH ALSBERG. 2 CHURCH CROFT.											SISTER. MARGOT KAISER. 30 DOUGAN PLACE.																
1	CARLTON ROAD. MANCHESTER.16.	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	£10	NO	-	-	-	NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
	FRIEND. H. LUDER. 89 FARLEIGH ROAD.											WIFE. LEA GANG. 315 PROSPECT AVENUE.																
2	LONDON. N.16.	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	£10	NO	-	-	-	BRONX. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	MED	GRY	BLUE	NONE
	MRS. E. MARTIN. 26 ASHTEAD ROAD. EMPLOYER											COUSIN SOL KATZENSTEIN 251 BREVORT STREET.																
3	UPPER CLAPTON. LONDON. E.5.	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	£10	NO	-	-	-	KEW GARDENS. LONG ISLAND.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
	FRIEND. FRANZ SUESS 43 CHANCERY LANE.											COUSIN. LESTER KIRSCHBRAUN 1185 PARK AVENUE.																
4	LONDON.	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
	FRIEND. T. A. JEFFREY 78 PARKER ROAD.											PARENTS. LEV ROSENTHAL 2911 BROADWAY.																
5	HASTINGS. SUSSEX.	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	£40	NO	-	-	-	CHICAGO. ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED	BLK	BRN	NONE
	MAX GRUNBAUM BRO/LAW 30 KONIGSTR.											SISTER. ERNA ELLIS. 3723 NORTH 18TH STREET.																
6	FRANKFURT a/MAINE.	-	PA.	PHILA.	YES	SELF	£10	NO	-	-	-	PHILADELPHIA. PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE
	FRIEND. MRS. GRIFFIN 20 HAY LANE. MONKSPATH											COUSINS. I. & A. WERTER 1675 ANDREWS AVENUE.																
7	SHIRLEY. NR. BIRMINGHAM.	-	N.Y.	BRONX	NO	SELF	£20	NO	-	-	-	BRONX. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
	I. BLACK. COUSIN. 96 SOMERTON ROAD.											A. BLANK. BROTHER. 136 AVENUE C.																
8	BELFAST. N. IRELAND.	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	£10	NO	-	-	-	NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED	BLK	BRN	NONE
												BROTHER IN LAW.																
9	DITTO	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	HUSBAND	£10	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
												UNCLE.																
10	DITTO	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	FATHER	£10	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
	MRS. PARGITER 4 PARKSTONE AVENUE.											AUNT. JOHANNA KATZ 4455 BROADWAY.																
11	EDMONTON. LONDON.N.18.	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED	DRK	BRN	NONE
	MOTHER. MRS. ANNA BROCK. 43 HOEFLING STREET											COUSIN. MRS. RESI BETTER 1001 ST. NICHOLA AVENUE.																
12	BRESLAU.13. GERMANY.	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	£40	NO	-	-	-	NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	SLW	FR	GREY	NONE
	BROTHER/LAW. ARON FRENKEL 6 FIELDGATE STREET.			ROCH-ESTER								692 JOSEPHS AVENUE. ORTHODOX																
13	LONDON. E.1.	-	N.Y.		YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	ROCHESTER. N.Y. CHURCH	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
	BROTHER.			ROCH-ESTER																								
14	DITTO	-	N.Y.		YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR	FR	GREY	NONE
	UNCLE.			ROCH-ESTER																								
15	DITTO	-	N.Y.		YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	FR	FR	GREY	NONE
	FRIEND CAPTAIN M.P. OLIVER KETTLEBY THORPE LINCOLN.											BROTHER IN LAW.MARCUS HERTZ. 654 WEST 161 ST.APT.3E.																
16		-	N.Y.	NEWYORK.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
	NEPHEW-ALFRED SCHNEIDER. 76 DRURY LANE.HOLLINWOOD. MANCHESTER.											NEPHEW-ROBERT SCHWARZ. 202 EAST 44th ST.NEWYORK.																
17		-	N.Y.	NEWYORK.	YES	SELF	£9.	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER-OTTO SPERRING. 233 EAST 176 ST. BRONX.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	MED.	GRY.	GRY.	NONE.
	FRIEND 22 SPRINGFIELD ROAD TOTTENHAM LONDON.											NEW YORK.																
18		-	N.Y.	NEWYORK.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	Friend. Mrs Minna Kugelman	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FRSH.	FR.	BLUE.	NONE.
	Wife. Mrs Felicitas Plaut c/o Seeman Nierastraat 45/11 Amsterdam 11.											21 Landen Court Cincinnati Ohio																
19		-	Cin	Ohio	Yes	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-		NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED	BRN	BROWN	NONE.
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 114.

QUOTA AND NON-QUOTA.

(3)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SCYTHIA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2nd AUGUST, 1940.

	1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
			Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
H.T.P.	1		ALSBERG	MAGDA	21		F	S	GYM INSTRUCTOR	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BONN	SEC 5 QIV 348	LONDON	2 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
H.T.P.	2		GANG	SCHIMON	59		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	POLISH HEBREW	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	PADWAJEE	SEC 5 QIV 242	LONDON	18 JULY 1938		ENGLAND	LONDON
H.T.P.	3		GOLDBACH	HILDEGARD D.	20		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ESCHWEGE	SEC 5 587 QIV XXX	LONDON	12 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
H.T.P.	4		HILLER	FRITZ WALTER	12		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VEMSTADT	SEC 5 QIV 608	LONDON	13 JULY 1940		GERMANY	FRANKFURT
H.T.P.	5		ROSENTHAL	HANS W. GUNTHER	23		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN XXXXX	SEC 5 QIV 662	LONDON	15 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
H.T.P.	6		STRAUSS	GERTRUDE	31		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	SEC 5 QIV 832	LONDON	18 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	BIRKENHEAD
H.T.P.	7		TRITLER	GERTA	21		F	S	MACHINIST	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC 5 QIV 858	LONDON	18 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM
H.T.P.	8		WEINRAUB	JOSEF LEIB	53		M	M	MANUFACTURER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	KOPYCZYNCE	SEC 5 QIV 6120	LONDON	6 JUNE 1930		N. IRELAND	BELFAST
H.T.P.	9		WEINRAUB	DWOJRE	53		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	PRZEMYSLANY	SEC 5 QIV 6121	LONDON	6 JUNE 1940		N. IRELAND	BELFAST
H.T.P.	10		WEINRAUB	MELANIE	25		F	S	BEAUTY CULTURE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC 5 QIV 801	LONDON	17 JULY 1940		N.IRELAND	BELFAST
H.T.P.	11		ZIEGELSTEIN	ERICH ISRAEL	17		M	S	CABINET MAKER	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	SEC 5 QIV 634	LONDON	15 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
H.T.P.	12		ZOLKOWITZ	LYDIA	36		F	D	MUSIC TEACHER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BRESLAU	SEC 5 QIV 502	LONDON	9 JULY 1940		GERMANY	BRESLAU
H.T.P.	13		ZUCKERMAN	BERISZ	40		M	M	RABBI	YES	POLISH GERMAN	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	UHNOW	SEC 4 J NQIV 483	LONDON	22 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
H.T.P.	14		ZUCKERMAN	HINDE BRUCHE	44		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	POLISH GERMAN	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	HUSIATYN	SEC 4 J NQIV 485	LONDON	22 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
	15	UNDER 16	ZUCKERMAN	PESIE	7		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC 4 J NQIV 484	LONDON	22 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
H.T.P.	16		SALOMONS	LUDWIG	51		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BENKHEIM.	SEC.5. QIV.7877.	LONDON.	9.MAY. 1940.		ENGLAND	KETTLEBY THORPE.
H.T.P.	17		SCHNEIDER	SOFIE	80		F	W	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA.	PRAGUE.	SEC.5. QIV.123.	LONDON.	23.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	MANCHESTER.
H.T.P.	18		SPERLING	RICHARD	38		M	S	DEIGNER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA.	SEC.5. QIV.7597.	GERMANY LONDON.	2.MAY. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
H.T.P.	19		PLAUT	JULIUS	40		M	M	WINE MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	RAUSCHENBERG	SEC 5. QIV. 7767	GERMANY	7th MAY 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

40

Sheet 14. Lines 20 to 30 inclusive, left blank.

K. Jennings ..... PURSER

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. HESSION, Surgeon of the SCYTHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Hession
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of AUGUST, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph P. Savage
Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R J Faulow (Master, of the Scythia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

R J Faulow
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of August, 1940

at New York

Joseph V Fanning
Immigrant Inspector.

16—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

List 49

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

92

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 12TH AUGUST, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, party, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	WIFE. Mrs H. Dewick.	England				Cunard White			JULY	AS	JULY	Joining. R.M.S. Queen Elizabeth	No	TRAN														
1	39 Litherland Park Liverpool	New York —	New York	Yes	Star Ltd	YES	YES	1940	Sailer	1940	Cunard White Star Ltd New York	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Fresh	GREY	Brn	NONE.
	Father. Mr D.C.Wilkins.	England				Cunard White			JULY	AS	JULY	Joining R.M.S. Queen Elizabeth	No	TRAN														
2	48 Woolave Avenue Liverpool	New York —	New York	Yes	Star Ltd.	YES	YES	1940	Sailer	1940	Cunard White Star Ltd New York	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Fresh	Fair	Grey	NONE.
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—420

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

Form 590 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN ~~PASSENGERS~~ CREW. FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SCYTHIA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2nd AUGUST, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to—: Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District	
1	EXEMPT	DAWICK	GEORGE CHARLES	56	-	M	M	CHIEF STEWARD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	[illegible] 58	LIVERPOOL	AUG. 1st 1940		ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	
2	EXEMPT	WILKINS	DONALD G.	31	-	M	S	ASST B'KEEPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	[illegible] 57	LIVERPOOL	AUG 1st 1940		ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

J. Singer finish 10 05 AM

39

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J E Nissen, Surgeon of the Scythia, sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J E Nissen
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 12th day of AUGUST, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph Hannigan
Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. J. Fuller, Master, of the Scythia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name whether Master, Purs. or Second Officer)

W. Mears
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1940

at NY

Joseph V. Farrugia
Immigrant Inspector.

16—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

List /

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

90

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 AUG 1940 August, *19* 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid for by relative, whether paid in any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether ever deported	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	SOLICITOR - MR.GARTON,																													
1	9 CAVENDISH SQ. LONDON	-	LOS CAL.	BANOS	YES	SELF	YES	YES	15 Nov. 1937	CAL.	2 June 1939	MR. & MRS. GARDINER (FRIENDS) 280 West 2nd St. New-York. LOS ANGELES. CALIFORNIA	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	GREY	BLUE	NONE.
2	DITTO.	-	CAL.	LOS BANOS	YES	SELF	YES	YES	15 Nov. 1937	CAL.	2 June 1939	DITTO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	GREY	BLUE	NONE.
3	BROTHER.W.G.CURTHERS 58 NORTHGATE RD. CRAWLEY.SUSSEX.	-	MICH.	HIGHLAND PARK	Yes.	SELF	YES	YES	1928-1940	MICH.	APRIL 1940	HUSBAND, MATTHEW SMITH 30 HIGHLAND AVE.HIGHLAND PARK MICH.	NO	PRM	Yes.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
4	UNCLE. MR.DYER 180 UPPER CLAPTON RD.LONDON	-	Vt.	Stowe. VERMONT	YES	BRO.MR.THORNTON PRIORY DR STANMORE	YES	YES	June 1926.	Vt.	JUNE 1939	HUSBAND C.TURNER BOX.55.STOWE.VERMONT	NO	PRM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
5	Brother, Mr.W.Evans, 362 Waterloo Road,Stoke-on-Trent.	-	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	SON	NO	YES	July 1930-1939	MICH.	3.MAY.1939	SON.E.EDWARDS. NORTON HOTEL. DETROIT.MICH.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	GRY.	BLUE.	NONE.
6	Uncle,Mr.W.Evans, - do -	-	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	BROTHER	NO	YES	July 1930-1939	MICH.	3.MAY.1939	BROTHER. -DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
7	- do -	-	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	UNCLE	No.	YES	Oct. 1939	MICH.	3.MAY.1939	UNCLE. -DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	Child.		FR.	LT. BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

TOURIST.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

TOURIST.....

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

No entry Permits.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2nd AUGUST, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ISHELL	CHARLES E.	79	✓-	M	M	SOLICITOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ROSS ON WYE	Apl. 1244973. SEC.10. RP.~~1255178~~ 1253778	WASHINGTON	26 ~~20~~ JUNE 1939		99	
2		ISHELL	BERTHA M. wife	65	✓-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRKDALE	SEC.10. Apl.1244972 RP.1252509	WASHINGTON	20. JUNE 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
3		SMITH	DORA WINIFRED	42	✓-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CARLISLE	SEC.10 Apl.1260874 RP 1277884	WASHINGTON	15 MARCH 1940		U.S.A.	HIGHLAND PARK.MICH.
4		TURNER	GRACE EVELYN	52	✓-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.10 Apl.1247023 RP 1253338	WASHINGTON	23 JUNE 1939		U.S.A	Stowe. VERMONT
5		EDWARDS	FLORENCE C. mother	64	✓-	F	M	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STOKE-ON-TRENT	SEC.10. 12/8/40 EXT.12.OCT. RP.1240650	WASH.	1940	Apl.1234096	U.S.A.	DETROIT.
6		GIBSON	MARJORIE daughter	27	✓-	F	M	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STOKE-ON-TRENT	SEC.10. 12/8/40 EXT.12.OCT. RP.1240651	WASH.	1940	Apl.1234095	U.S.A.	DETROIT.
UNDER 16		GIBSON	DIANE M. grd ch	6	✓-	F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	TORQUAY	SEC.10. 12/8/40 EXT.12.OCT. RP.1240652	WASH.	1940	Apl.1234097	U.S.A.	DETROIT.
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

11 to 0 J Scanlon Drop

38

Sheet 1 Lines 8 to 30 Blank ..... Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Hoxsie, Surgeon of the Scythia, sailing thereinfrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

J. E. Hoxsie

Sworn to before me this 12 AUG 1940 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph F. Savage
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. J. Finlow, Master, of the Scythia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. J. Finlow
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1940
at NY

Joseph P. Fanning
Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

List 2

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

88

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 AUG 1940 August, *19* 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—																Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																			
1	EMPLOYER. JEAN Monnet, c/o French Embassy, London.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	NO	-	-	-	EMPLOYER. JEAN MONNET with Buy Purchase Commission 30 BROAD ST. NEW YORK	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Br.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
2	- do -	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Fr.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
3	Wife, Mrs. A. Munro, 8 Belgrave Terrace, Newcastle.	-	N.Y.	New York.	Yes.	Br.Govt.	Yes.	No.	-	-	-	c/o Allied Purch Comy. Broad Street, New York City.	No.	Ind.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	6	Fr.	Fair.	Bl.	None.
4	Mother, M.Da S. Pereira, 24 St.Mary Abbots Terrace, London.	-	N.Y.	New York.	Yes.	Brazil Trsy. Delgtn.	Yes.	No.	-	-	-	Brixillian Trsy. Delegation, c/o Brazillian Consulate, New York. N.Y.	No.	Ind.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	9	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.	None.
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

TOURIST.....

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

DIPLOMATIC

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2nd AUGUST, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QUV, NQUV, PV, or BP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	HORRE	ANDRE	50	√-	M	M	PERSONAL VALET	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	ANNOEULLIN	SEC.3(1) PV 177	LONDON	19 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
2	DIPLOMAT	HORRE	AMELIE (wife)	48	√-	F	M	LADY'S MAID	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	ANNOEULLIN	SEC.3(1) PV 178	" LONDON	19 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
3	DIPLOMAT	MUNRO.	James W.	38	√-	M	M	Civil Servant.	Yes.	English.	Yes.	Britain.	English.	England.	London.	Sec.3.1 PV 728	London.	24 July, 1940.		England.	London.
4	DIPLOMAT	PEREIRA.	Joseph G.	18	√-	M	S	Civil Servant,	Yes.	English.	Yes.	Britain.	Portugese	England.	London.	Sec.31. PV 190.	London.	19 July 1940.		England.	London.
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

11/45 9 Steerage Pass

37

Sheet 2 Lines 5 to 30 Blank ..... Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Hessin, Surgeon of the Scythia, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "employed thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Hessin

Sworn to before me this 12 AUG 1948 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph V. Fanning
INSP
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. F. Dulow, Master (Master, Purser, or Second Officer) of the Scythia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. F. Dulow
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1940

at New York

Joseph H. Farrell
Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

86

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 12 AUG 1940 August, *19* 40.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in the United States, and if so, how many times?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose (See instructions at the beginning relative to the question)	Whether coming pursuant to a contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States (See instructions)	Whether mentally defective	Whether crippled or otherwise physically defective	Whether deformed or disfigured	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	WIFE - MRS. MAUD SORENSON,									As	June	JOINING S.S. "ONOMEA"																		WOMAN ON
1	16 WYND STREET, BARRY DOCK. GLAM.	WALES V. NY.	-	-	YES	EMPLOYERS	Yes.	Yes.	1937	Sailor	1 1937	Furness Withy, New York.	R.YES E.NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FRSH.	FR.	BLUE	LEFT ARM.
2	FATHER - GORDON N.R.UPTON, 254 WINDSOR RD. WEST? NORTH VANCOUVER, B.C.	Canada V NY.	-	-	YES	See 23. EMPLOYERS	Yes.	Yes.	May 1940.	As sailor.	May 1940.	DITTO.	R.YES E.NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FRSH.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
3	WIFE - DOROTHY M.REES 11 GAUGH RD. CARDIFF. GLAM.	WALES V NY.	-	-	YES	EMPLOYERS	Yes.	Yes 1936.	As sailor.		1936	DITTO.	R.YES E.NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO.	5	8	FRSH.	BRN.	HAZ.	NONE.
4	FATHER - HAROLD F.FRUIN, 46 CROMPTON STREET ILKESTON. DERBY.	ENGLAND V NY.	-	-	YES	EMPLOYERS	25.	No.	-	-	-	DITTO.	R.YES E.NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FRSH.	BRN.	GREY	SCAR ON BACK OF NECK
5	Daughter, Miss A. Thomas, Brynsirig, Aberporth, S. Wales.	England V.NY.	-	-	YES	EMPLOYERS	Yes.	Yes.	1939.	As sailor.	1939.	DITTO.	R.YES E.NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FRSH.	GREY	BRN.	NONE.
6	Wife, Mrs. A.E. Watson, Pillgreen, Milford Haven.	Wales V.NY.	-	-	YES	EMPLOYERS	Yes.	Yes.	1939.	As Sailor.	Dec. 1939.	DITTO.	R.YES E. NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
7	Wife, Mrs. M. Whitehead, 54 Pankett Road, Wallasey.	England V.NY.	-	-	YES	EMPLOYERS	Yes.	Yes.	Dec. 1916.	As sailor.	Dec. 1926.	DITTO.	R.YES E/NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DK.	DK.	BLUE	NONE.
8	Wife, Mrs. A. MacGregor, 129 Dimas Lane, Roby, Liverpool.	England V NY.	-	-	YES	EMPLOYERS	Yes.	Yes.	Nov. 1939.	As sailor.	Nov. 1939.	DITTO.	R.YES E.NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	WHITE	BLUE	NONE.
9	Sister, Miss A. Gamat, 13 Adam Street, Belfast. N.I.	N.Ireland V.NY.	-	-	YES	EMPLOYERS	Yes.	Yes.	June 1940.	As sailor.	June 1940.	DITTO.	R.YES E.NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK.	DK. GREY	GREY	NONE.
10	WIFE. C. CROFT.	England							Aug.	As	Aug.	Joining s.s. "KALANI"	R.YES																	
11	59. LITTLEFIELD LANE. GRIMSBY.	V.NY.	-	-	Yes.	Employers.	Yes.	Yes	1939.	sailor.	1939.	c/o J.H. Winchester & Co. New York City.	E.NO	TRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
12	WIFE. F.E. HEATLEY. 71 CLIFF TERRACE. SALTBURN-BY-SEA. N. YORKS.	England V.NY.	-	-	Yes.	Employer.	$10	Yes.	March 1939.	As sailor.	March 1939.	JOINING S.S. "KALANI". J.H. Winchester & Co. N.Y.C.	R.YES E.NO	TRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DK.	DK.	HZL.	2 BRKN. FGRS. ON LFT. HND.
13	WIFE. A. HUNTER. 56. SALMON STREET. SOUTH SHIELDS.	England V NY.	-	-	Yes.	See 23. Employer.	$10	Yes.	May 1940.	As sailor.	May 1940.	-DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK.	DK.	BRN.	NONE.
14	WIFE. E. LOVE. 68. ROLLESTONE ROAD. BIRKENHEAD.	England V.NY.	-	-	Yes.	Employers.	Yes.	Yes.	Jan 1938.	As sailor.	Jan. 1938.	-do-	R.YES E.NO	TRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FRS.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE.
15	WIFE. A. HAMM. 14. HESTON GARDENS. HYDE.	England V.NY.	-	-	Yes.	Employers.	Yes.	Yes.	March 1938.	As sailor	May. 1938.	JOINING S.S. "KALANI".	R.YES E.NO	TRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	WOUND RT. THIGH.
16	SISTER. M. CHILD. (Mrs.). 7. PASTURE PLACE. CHAPEL ALLARTON. LEEDS. 7.	England V.NY.	-	-	Yes.	Employers.	$25	Yes.	April 1940.	As sailor.	April 1940.	-DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
17	WIFE. H. WOOD. 9. BARING STREET. STOCKTON-ON-TEES.	England V.NY.	-	-	Yes.	Employers.	$15	No.	-	-	-	-DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	FR.	BLUE.	NONE.
18	MOTHER EDNA H. WHITEHEAD 11 ALBERT RD. OLD COLWYN. N.WALES.	ENGLAND V NY.	-	-	Yes.	COMPANY	$20	Yes.	June 1940.	As seaman	June 1940	JOINING S.S. "KALANI"	R.YES E.NO	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

TOURIST.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Form 508 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

SEAMEN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 2nd AUGUST, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	SORENSON	VICTOR	46	✓-	M	M	Ch. Off MASTER MARINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	CARDIFF	Transit 4	Cardiff.	25 July 1940.		WALES	CARDIFF
2	EXEMPT	UPTON	VERNON G.A.	19	✓-	M	S	Navigating OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	JAPAN	KOBE	Transit 6 "	Cardiff.	25 July 1940.		Canada.	Vancouver.
3	EXEMPT	REES	WILLIAM E.	32	✓-	M	M	Navigating OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	SWANSEA	Transit 5 "	Cardiff.	25 July 1940.		Wales.	Cardiff.
4	EXEMPT	FHUIN	HAROLD S.	19	✓-	M	S	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	IKLESTON	Transit 7 "	Cardiff.	25 July, 1940.		England.	Ikleston.
5	EXEMPT	THOMAS	GRIFFITH	58	✓-	M	W	MASTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	WALES	ABERPORTH	Transit PV 49	Liverpool.	30 July 1940.		WALES	ABERPORTH
6	EXEMPT	WATSON	KENNETH C.C.	39	✓-	M	M	RADIO OPERATOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	~~ROTTERDAM~~ Rotherham.	Transit 48. "	Liverpool.	30 July 1940.		WALES	MILFORD HAVEN
7	EXEMPT	WHITEHEAD	William	71	✓-	M	M	CHIEF ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	Liverpool.	Transit 45. "	Liverpool.	30 July, 1940.		ENGLAND	WALLASEY
8	EXEMPT	McGREGOR	Farquhar D.	50	✓-	M	M	2nd ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	Liverpool.	Transit 51. "	Liverpool.	31 July 1940.		ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
9	EXEMPT	GAULT	THOMAS	31	✓-	M	S	3rd ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	IRELAND	BELFAST	Transit. 51.	Liverpool.	31 July, 1940.		IRELAND	BELFAST
10		~~SORENSON~~	~~V~~	~~46~~	~~✓~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~CHIEF OFFICER~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~WALES~~	~~CARDIFF~~					~~WALES~~	~~BARRY DK.~~
11	EXEMPT	CROFT	ALBERT	27	✓-	M	M	3RD. OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GRIMSBY	Transit PV 56.	Liverpool.	1 August, 1940.		England.	Grimsby.
12	EXEMPT	HEATLEY	REGINALD A.	59	✓-	M	M	2ND. ENGNR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	TASMANIA	HAMILTON	Transit. 55. "	Liverpool.	1 August 1940.		England.	Marske-by-Sea.
13	EXEMPT	HUNTER	THOMAS	49	✓-	M	M	2ND. MATE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	S.SHIELDS	Transit. 12. "	Newcastle.	29 July 1940.		England.	South Shields.
14	EXEMPT	LOVE	PETER	45	✓-	M	M	CHIEF OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRKEN-HEAD	Transit 43. "	Liverpool	30 July 1940.		England.	Birkenhead.
15	EXEMPT	HAMM	HERBERT	43	✓-	M	M	4TH. ENGNR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NORFOLK	Transit 34. "	Newcastle.	30 July 1940.		England.	Ripon
16	EXEMPT	WILSON	HARRY	34	✓-	M	S	CHF. STEWARD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WEST HARTLEPOOL	Tranwit 54. "	Liverpool.	1 August 1940.		England.	London.
17	EXEMPT	WOOD	FREDERICK W.	28	✓-	M	M	4TH. ENGNR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	THORNABY	Transit 32. "	Newcastle.	30 July 1940.		England.	Stockton-on-Tee.
18	EXEMPT	WHITEHEAD	MARCUS HAMMERSLEY	21	✓	M	S	RADIO OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HESWALL	SEC.3(3) PV 42	LIVERPOOL	29 JULY 1940		WALES	COLWYN BAY
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

36

Sheet 3 Line 10 SORENSON. V. duplicate entry Sheet 3 Line 1.
" 3 Lines 19 to 30 Blank .....Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Nixon, Surgeon of the Scythia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Nixon

Sworn to before me this 12 AUG 1940 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph V. Savage
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. J. Jarlow Master of the Scythia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

R. J. Jarlow
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1940

at Ny

Joseph P. Sassone
Immigrant Inspector.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

List 4

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

84

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 AUG 1940 August, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether else paid by relative, whether cash or by draft, express order, or other person, or by prepayment, society, employer, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	HUSBAND.HARRIS.E.BAKER 12 FRENCHWOOD AVE. PRESTON.	ENGLAND V	-	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-		R.YES E.NO IMM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO					
2	-FATHER- -DO-	ENGLAND V	-	-	YES	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	-		R.YES E.NO IMM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO					
3	FATHER.HARRY.J.BEER 4 GRANTHELL SEXTON RD. FORMBY.	ENGLAND V NY.	-	-	NO	FRIEND SEE 23	-	NO	[illegible]	-	-	FRIEND.ADA.MOYER-SMITH 736-22ND ST.N.W. WASHINGTON.D.C.	R.YES E.NO IMM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	8	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
4	FRIEND.RABBI SHACKTHER 101 CLIFTONPARK AVE. BELFAST.N.IRELAND	ENGLAND V NY.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	[illegible]	-	-	NATIONAL COUNCIL OF YOUNG ISRAEL.200 W.40th ST. NEW YORK	R.YES E.NO IMM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FSH.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
5	FRIEND -DO-	ENGLAND V NY.	-	-	YES	HUSBAND	Yes.	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	R.YES E.NO IMM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FSH.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
6	HUSBAND.H.BERMAN 37 SINCLAIR DR. LIVERPOOL.18.	ENGLAND V NY.	-	-	NO	SEE 17 HUSBAND	YES	NO	[illegible]	-	-	COUSIN.D.GOLDMAN 4100 BARRINGTON RD. BALTIMORE.MD.	R.YES E.NO IMM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
7	FATHER -DO-	ENGLAND V NY.	-	-	NO	SEE17 FATHER	Yes.	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	R.YES E.NO IMM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
8	FATHER J.KIRK 44 TERRANCE RD.LIVERPOOL	ENGLAND V NY.	-	-	NO	SEE 17 FATHER	YES	NO	[illegible]	-	-	PAUL HENDERSON 3201 WOODLAND DR. WASHINGTON.D.C.	R.YES E.NO IMM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
9	HUSBAND.THOMAS.CRUNDEN-WHITE. THE WOOD COTT.CHORLEYWOOD	ENGLAND V NY.	-	-	YES	SEE 17 HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	HERBERT.C.FREEMAN (Uncle) 9600 NORTH BROADWAY. YONKERS.NEW YORK 960 North Broadway	R.YES E.NO IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	Fr.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
10	FATHER -DO-	ENGLAND V NY.	-	-	YES	SEE 17 FATHER	-	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	R.YES E.NO IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	1	Fr.	BRN.	HAZEL	NONE
11	FATHER -DO-	ENGLAND V NY.	-	-	YES	SEE 17 FATHER	-	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	R.YES E.NO IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	1	Fr.	FAIR	HAZEL	NONE
12	FATHER.M.DUFFEY CASTLETOWN CASTLERCA. CO.ROSCOMMON.EIRE.	N.IRELAND V NY.	-	-	NO	SISTERS OF ST.JOSEPH SEE 23	Yes.	NO	[illegible]	-	-	REV.MOTHER MONICA 81 YORK ST. JERSEY CITY.N.J.	R.YES E.NO IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
13	EMPLOYER.GUY ELWEA THE WOOD HOUSE.EPPING.	ENGLAND V NY.	-	-	YES	EMPLOYER SEE 17	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND.MRS.ANDREA BERENS 53 E.66TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.	R.YES E.NO IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED.	FAIR	BRN.	NONE
14	FATHER -DO-	ENGLAND V NY.	-	-	YES	SEE 17	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	R.YES E.NO IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	MED.	BRN.	GREEN	NONE
15	MOTHER.MRS.M.FARRELL KNOCKRODDA.ROUNDWOOD CO.WICKLOW.EIRE.	N.IRELAND V NY.	-	-	NO	SISTERS OF ST.JOSEPH SEE 23	YES	NO	[illegible]	-	-	REV.MOTHER.MONICA ST.JOSEPH'S HOME. N.J. 81 YORK ST.JERSEY CITY.	R.YES E.NO IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	FSH.	AUB.	BLUE	NONE
16	FATHER.E.FOSTER BRATTHWAITE.KESWICK	ENGLAND V NY.	-	-	No.	EMPLOYER	YES	NO	-	-	-	Friend, Mr.C.P.KIMBALL NANTUCKET.MASS.	R.YES E.NO IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Fsh.	Brn.	Gr.	None.
17	MOTHER.MRS.P.PEEL 52 GROSVENOR ST.LONDON.	ENGLAND V NY.	-	-	No.	MOTHER SEE 17	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE. -DO-	R.YES E.NO IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	CHILD	-			None.
18	FATHER.EVAN.B.GILL 11 CHELTENHAM AVE.LIVERPOOL.	ENGLAND V NY.	-	-	YES	UNCLE SEE 23	YES	NO	[illegible]	-	-	UNCLE.C.P.RIMMER "WENDOVER".SOUTH HAMILTON MASS.	R.YES E.NO IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	
19	FATHER.MR.T.HARRINGTON FAHAMORE CASTLEGREGORY.CO.KERRY	N.IRELAND V NY.	-	-	NO	SISTERS OF ST.JOSEPH SEE 23	YES	NO	[illegible]	-	-	REV.MOTHER MONICA ST.JOSEPH'S HOME. N.J. 81 YORK ST.JERSEY CITY	R.YES E.NO IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	FAIR	GRY	NONE
20	[illegible]																											
21	HUSBAND.DR.M.J.LUCAS "DUNEDIN"STRATFORD RD. SHIRLEY.BIRMINGHAM	ENGLAND V NY.	-	-	No.	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE.FRANK PRESS 155 BARBOUR ST.HARTFORD CONN.	R.YES E.NO IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4		BRN	HAZEL	NONE
22	FATHER -DO-	ENGLAND V NY.	-	-	No.	MOTHER	Yes.	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	R.YES E.NO IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	CHILD	-			
23	FATHER -DO-	ENGLAND V NY.	-	-	No.	MOTHER	Yes.	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	R.YES E.NO IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	CHILD	-	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
24	FATHER.JOHN MACKEN BALLINOLEE. CO.LONGFORD.EIRE.	N.IRELAND V NY.	-	-	NO	SISTERS OF ST.JOSEPH SEE 23	YES	NO	None	-	-	REV.MOTHER.MONICA 81 YORK ST. JERSEY CITY.N.J.	R.YES E.NO IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FSH.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
25	HUSBAND.B.NAGLEY AVONDALE RD.16. HOYLAKE.CHES.	ENGLAND V NY.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN.HARRY DWORT. 823 E.147 ST.BRONX. N.Y.	R.YES E.NO IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	FAIR	HAZEL	NONE
26	FATHER -DO-	ENGLAND V NY.	-	-	YES	MOTHER	Yes. -	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN.HARRY DWORT 823 E.147th ST.BRONX.N.Y.	R.YES E.NO IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	CHILD	-			None.
27	FATHER -DO-	ENGLAND V NY.	-	-	YES	MOTHER	Yes. -	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	R.YES E.NO IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	CHILD	-			None.
28	FATHER.D.O'DONOGHUE BALLARD.TRALEE.EIRE.	N.IRELAND V NY.	-	-	NO	SISTERS OF ST.JOSEPH SEE 23	Yes	NO	[illegible]	-	-	REV.MOTHER.MONICA 81 YORK.ST.JERSEY CITY. N.J.	R.YES E.NO IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FSH.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
29	DAUGHTER.MRS.M.GILL 11 CHELTENHAM AVE. LIVERPOOL	ENGLAND V NY.	-	-	YES	SON SEE 23	YES	NO	[illegible]	-	-	SON.CHARLES.P.RIMMER "WENDOVER" SOUTH HAMILTON MASS.	R.YES E.NO IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	WHITE	RY	NONE
30	WIFE.IDA FUNK LONDON. 10 COURTLEIGH.BRIDGE LANE	ENGLAND V NY.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND.F.SCHWARZ. 202 WEST 40th ST. NEW YORK	R.YES E.NO IMM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GRY.	GRY.	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—820

TOURIST.....

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Form 509 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

VISITORS & IN TRANSIT.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SCYTHIA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., AUGUST, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BAKER	LILY		-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	PRESTON					ENGLAND	PRESTON
2		BAKER	PHILIP	6	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	PRESTON					ENGLAND	PRESTON
3		BEER	VALERIE.ANNE	6	-	F	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SOUTHPORT	SEC.3(2) PV 25	LIVERPOOL	23 JULY 1940	VL 510/722	ENGLAND	FORMBY
4		BISKO	GILKLIS	59	-	M	M	RABBI	YES	HEBREW ENGLISH	YES	LITHUANIA	LITHUANIAN	LITHUANIA	USPOL	SEC.3(2) PV 8	BELFAST	19 JULY 1940	VL 510/711	ENGLAND	LONDON
5		BISKO	SORE GITEL	55	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	HEBREW	YES	LITHUANIA	LITHUANIAN	LITHUANIA	GRINKISHIS	SEC 3(2) PV 9	BELFAST	19 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
6		BERMAN	CISSIE S.	40	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(2) PV 14	LIVERPOOL	19 JULY 1940	99 565/911	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
7	UNDER 16	BERMAN	MELVILLE	14	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC.3(2) PV.14	LIVERPOOL	19 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
8		KIRK	WILLIAM T.	14	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	English.	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC.3(2) QIV 7006	Liverpool	15 July 1940.		ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
9		CRUNDEN-WHITE	MURIEL ALICE	33	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	S.NORWOOD	SEC.3(2) PV 334	LONDON	18 JULY 1940	75/18/6	ENGLAND	CHORLEYWOOD
10	UNDER 16	CRUNDEN-WHITE	THOMAS JEREMY	7	-	M	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CROYDON	SEC.3(2) PV 334	LONDON	18 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	CHORLEYWOOD
11	UNDER 16	CRUNDEN-WHITE	PAUL WILLIAM	2	-	M	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CROYDON	SEC.3(2) PV 334	LONDON	18 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	CHORLEYWOOD
12		DUFFEY	DELIA	18	-	F	S	POSTULANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	CASTLETCHAN.	SEC.3(2) PV 2	BELFAST	2 JULY 1940	VL 510/716	N.IRELAND	CABRA.
13		DURK	MARGARET	46	-	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	England.	Shepton Mallet.	SEC.3(2) PV 563	LONDON	24 JULY 1940	VL 510/567	ENGLAND	LONDON
14		ELVES	JENNY.MARY.G.	10	-	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(2) PV 565	LONDON	24 JULY 1940	VL 510/567	ENGLAND	LONDON
15		FARRELL	ELIZABETH	16	-	F	S	POSTULANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	KNOCKFODDA	SEC.3(2) PV 307	BELFAST	25 JUNE 1940	VL 510/714	N.IRELAND	CABRA
16		FOSTER	MARGARET I.	18	-	F	S	NURSE MAID.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	KESWICK	Sec.3.2 PV 68	Liverpool.	1 August 1940.		ENGLAND	KESWICK
17		FREL	NICHOLAS	-	10	M	S	INFANT	NO	INFANT	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	KESWICK	Sec.3.2 PV 68.	Liverpool.	1 August 1940.	VL 510/586	ENGLAND	KESWICK
18		GILL	SUSAN MAY	12	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	QIV 7066	Liverpool	18 July 1940.		ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
19		HARRINGTON	CATHERINE	15	-	F	S	POSTULANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	FAHAMORE	SEC.3(2) PV 308	BELFAST	25 JUNE 1940	VL 510/713	N.IRELAND	CABRA
20		JENKINS	ROSEMARY	16	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BLACKHEATH	SEC.3					
21		LUCAS	MYRA	32	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	WALES	LLANELLY	Sec.3.2 PV 518	London.	23 July 1940.		ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM
22	UNDER 16	LUCAS	FRANCES JANE	8	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	Sec.3.2 PV 518	London.	23 July 1940.	565/687	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM
23	UNDER 16	LUCAS	CYNTHIA HELEN	2	-	F	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	Sec.3.2 PV 518	London.	23 July 1940.		ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM
24		MACKEN	MARY KATE	25	-	F	S	POSTULANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	BALLINALEE	SEC.3(2) PV 1	BELFAST	2 JULY 1940	VL 510/717	N.IRELAND	CABRA
25		NAGLEY	BESSIE	37	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC.3(2) PV.37	LIVERPOOL	25.JULY. 1940	995/719	ENGLAND	HOYLAKE
26	UNDER 16	NAGLEY	MARCUS	8	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC.3(2) PV.37	LIVERPOOL	25.JULY. 1940		ENGLAND	HOYLAKE
27	UNDER 16	NAGLEY	THELMA	6	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC.3(2) PV.37	LIVERPOOL	25.JULY. 1940		ENGLAND	HOYLAKE
28		O'DONOGHUE	JULIA	17	-	F	S	POSTULANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	BALLYARD	SEC.3(2) PV 3	BELFAST	2 JULY 1940	VL 510/715	N.IRELAND	CABRA
29		RIMMER	ADA SARAH	79	-	F	W	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	QIV 7065	Liverpool.	18 July 1940.		ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
30		FUNK	FRIEDRICH JOACHIM	38	-	M	M	MANUFACT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.3(2) PV 171	LONDON	18 JULY 1940	VL 510/632	ENGLAND	LONDON

Sheet 4 Line 1 BAKER. Lily did not embark.
" 4 " 2 BAKER. Philip did not embark.
" 4 " 20 JENKINS. Rosemary duplicate entry Sheet 10 Line 12 ..... Purser.

Total passengers .....
U. S. citizens .....
Aliens .....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—220

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Wesson, Surgeon of the Scythia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

J. E. Wesson

Sworn to before me this 12 AUG 1940 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Lamy

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R J Faulow (Master), of the Scythia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R J Faulow
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1940

at NY

Joseph L Lamy
Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

List 5

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

82

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 AUG 1940 August, 19 40

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether sum paid by person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
	GUARDIAN - MISS W.M. COOPER. 195 EWELL ROAD.																											
1	SURBITON, SURREY.	CA NADA V. Rouses Pt.	-		YES	SEE 17.	YES	NO	-	-	9	Friend, Miss E.Newell, 388 Oliver Avenue, Westmount, Montreal.	R.YES E.NO	TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FSH.	BRN.	HAZEL	NONE
2	MR & MRS. R. OLIVER. 47 FORBES ROAD. MILL STREET. STOCKPORT. (Parents.)	PERU. V. NY.	-	-	YES	Grace Brothers. COMPANY	YES	NO	-	-	-	HUSBAND - MR. S.E. CHESTY. INCA COTTON MILL CO. LTD. C/O W.R. GRACE CO. CA SILLA 2488 LIMA. PERU.	R.YES E.NO	TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NE	5	0	FR.	FR.	BLUE GREY	NONE
3	WIFE - MRS.M.L. HUTCHISON. 6 BEE CHWOOD TERRACE. DUMBARTON.	SCOTLAND V. NY.	-	-	YES	COMPANY	YES	YES	January 1940.	As Sailor	Jan. 1940	CAPTAIN CROSS. C/O KERR S.S.CO. 124 SANSOME STREET. SAN FRANCISCO.	R.YES E.NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	DK. BRN.	GREY	NONE
4	HUSBAND - MR. G.A. INNES. 20 DUDLEY TERRACE, LEITH.	CANADA V. Rouses Pt.	-		YES	FATHER	YE S	YES	Jan. 1932.	Trans.	Jan. 1932	FATHER - MR. C. ADAMS. 1445 DRUMMOND STREET. MONTREAL. CANADA.	R.YES E.NO	TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	FR.	BLD.	GREEN	NONE
5	FATHER. DO.	CANADA V. Rouses Pt.	-		YES	GRAND FATHER	Yes.	NO	-	-	-	GRANDFATHER. DO.	R.YES E.NO	TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	C H I L D		-		None.
6	HUSBAND - MR. V. KENMORE 97 CLIFTON HILL. LONDON. N.W.8.	CANADA V. Rouses Pt.	-		YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - MR. A. POLLOCK. HENRY MORGAN & CO.LTD. MONTREAL. CANADA.	R.YES E.NO	6 10-1-42 TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
7	FA THER. DO.	CA NADA V. Rouses Pt.	-		YES	FATHER	Yes	NO	-	-	-	DO.	R.YES E.NO	6 10-1-42 TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	C H I L D		-		NONE
8	Father, DO.	CANADA V. Rouses Pt.	-		YES	FATHER	Yes.	NO	-	-	-	DO.	R.YES E.NO	6 10-1-42 TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	C H I L D		-		NONE
9	WIFE - MRS. A. LEES. 3 WELLVALE AVENUE. KIRK. S COTLAND.	SCOTLAND V.NY.	-	-	YES	COMPANY	YES	YES	1940	N.Y.	May 1940	C/O CAPT CROSS. KERR S.S. CO. 124 SANSOME STREET. SAN FRANCISCO.	R.YES E.NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	TAN.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
10	FATHER - MR. J. McGREGOR. STUART LODGE. BARR. ARRSCHIRE.	ENGLAND V.NY.	-	-	YES	COMPANY	YES	YES	July 1936.	As sailor	July 1936.	DO.	R.YES E.NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
11	HUSBAND - MR. V.O. MA NCHIP. 73 WINCHAM GROVE. LONDON. S.W.11.	CANADA V. Border.	-	-	YE S	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	SON - MR.J.O. MANCHIP 338 LUTZ STREET. MO NCTON. NEW BRUNSWICK CANADA.	R.YES. E.NO	TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN.	HAZEL	NONE
12	HUSBAND - MR. E.W. MEASURES. 21 EASTMONT ROAD. ASHER. SURREY.	CANADA V. Niagara.	-	-	Y ES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - MR. H.G. HATELY. HIRAM WALKER & SON-INC, WALKERVILLE. ONT. Below. c/o Keith McLeod, Stamford Centre, Niagara. Ont.	R.YES E.NO	TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Fr.	Brn.	Gr.	None.
13	FATHER. DO.	CANADA V. Niagara.	-		YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	DO.	R.YES E.NO	TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	C H I L D		-		None.
14	Father DO.	CANADA V. Niagara.	-		YES	MOTHER	Yes.	NO	-	-	-	DO.	R.YES E.NO	TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	C H I L D		-		None.
15	SON - MR. P. MORRIS. 34 CHARLOTTE STREET. LONDON. W.1.	CANADA V. Detroit.	-		YES	SELF	YES	Yes.	Aug. 1933.	N.Y.	Aug. 1933.	Daughter, Mrs R. Teachey, 64 Hillsdown Ave, Toronto, Ont.	R.YES E.NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FSH.	GREY	BLUE	NONE
16	FRIEND - MRS. C. BLANKENBERG. 41 ELVA STON PLACE. FLAT 4 LONDON S.W.7.	CA NADA V. Border.	-		YES	FATHER	YES	YES	1939	N.Y.	MAY 1939	FATHER - DR. R.M. OATWAY. STONY PLAIN. ALTA. CANADA	R.YES E.NO	TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
17	HUSBAND - MR. A. STETTA FORD. 7 ARRISHIN. CLWYD AVENUE. PRESTATYN.	ENGLAND V.NY.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	A UNT - MARJORIE LENTON. 409 HIGHLA ND BLVD. GLOUCESTER CITY. N.J.	R.YE S E.NO.	12 Mo. IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	LT. BRN.	GREY	NONE
18	FATHER. DO.	E NGLAND V.NY.	-	-	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	DO.	R.YES E.NO	12 Mo. IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
19	Father, DO.	ENGLAND V.NY.	-	-	YES	MOTHER	Yes.	NO	-	-	-	DO.	R.YES. E.NO	12 Mo. IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	8	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
20	BROTHER - MR. W. J. TODD. 220 PLECKGA TE ROAD. BLACKBURN.	CA NA DA V. Rouses-Pt.	-		YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	SISTER - MRS. E.B. WILCOX 5745 TRANS ISLAND AVENUE NOTRE DAME DE GRACE. MONTREAL.	R.YE S E.NO	TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	SMALL BURN MARK ON FACE
21	UNCLE. DO.	CANADA V. Rouses-Pt.	-		YES	MOTHER	Yes.	NO	-	-	-	AUNT. DO.	R.YES E.NO	TRNS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	2	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
22	PARENTS - MR.& MRS. WM. COURTNEY. FAHAMORE. CASTL EGREGORY. CO. KERRY. ERIN.	M.IRELANDN V.NY.	-	-	NO	ST.JOSEPH'S H OME.	YES	NO	-	-	-	SUPERIOR GENERAL REV. MOTHER MONICA. ST. JOSEPH'S HOME. 81 YORK ST. JERSEY CITY. N.J.	R.YES E.NO	12 mo. IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
23	FRIEND - A RTHUR J. RUCKERT. 44 HAVEN GREEN CT. EALING. W.5. LONDON.	CA NADA V. Rouses-Pt.	-		YES	COMP ANY	YES	YES	1922/ 1 936	CHICAGO. N.Y.	July 1 936	CO MPANY - KRA FT CHEESE CO. LTD. MO NTREAL. CANADA.	R.YES E.NO.	TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6½	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
24	HUSBAND - MR. SA MUEL I SOLOMO NS 79 .VERNON ROD. EDGBASTO N. B'HAM.	ENGLAND V.NY.	-	-	NO	SELF	YES	NO				UNCLE - MR. FRANK F RESS. 155. BA RBOUR ST. HARTFORD CO NN.	R.YES E.NO.	12 mo. IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK.	BCK.	GREY	NONE
25	FA THER DO.	ENGLA ND V.NY.	-	-	No.	PA RENTS	Yes.	NO	-	-	-	DO.	R.YES E.NO.	12 mo. IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	C H I L D		-	None.
26																												
27	WIFE - AMY GEDDES. 1 27 O WEN ST. WELL INGTON. NEW ZEALAND	N.Z. San V. Francisco.	-		YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	c/o Chase National Bank of N.Y. 18 Pine Street, New York City.	R.YES E.NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	GREY	BLUE	NONE
28	BROTHER - P .J.JC HNSON. 4.GUILDFORD ST. RUSSEL SQ . L O NDCN. W.C.1.	SINGAPO RE V. San Francisco.	-		YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	INTERNATIONA L HOUSE. 500 RIV ERSIDE DRIVE. NEW YORK.	R.YES E.NO.	TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	BRN.	DK. BCK.	BRN.	NONE
29																												
30	AUNT - MRS COLE. 397 BEA TTY AVE. VERDUN. Q UE.	Canada. V. Rouses Pt.	-		Yes.	Self.	Yes.	Yes.	Aug. 1 937	VANCOU VE R.	Aug. 1937	Aunt, Mrs. Cole, 397 Beatty Avenue, Verdun. Que.	R.YES E.NO,	Tr.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	5	Fr.	Brn.	Blue.	None.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—629

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Form 509 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

VISITORS & IN TRANSIT.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA", Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 2nd AUGUST, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	BAYLY	JAMES L.F.	15	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	PERU	LIMA	Transit PV 273	London.	23 June 1940.		ENGLAND	SURBITON
2	EXEMPT	GRESTY	FLORENCE	32	-	F	M	BOOK BINDER	YES	ENG LISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STOCK PORT	Transit PV 39	Liverpool.	23 July 1940.		ENGLAND	SROCKPORT
3	EXEMPT	HUTCHISON	GEORGE	32	-	M	M	MARINE ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	DUMBARTON	Transit PV 321	London.	31 June 1940.		SCOTLAND	DUMBARTON
4	EXEMPT	INNES	MARJORIE A.	33	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	English.	CANADA	ST.LAMBERT	Sec.3.3 PV 11 Sec.3.3	Edinburgh.	24 July 1940.		SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH
5	UNDER 16	INNES	CHARLES F.	7	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	Scottish.	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	PV 11	Edinburgh.	24 July 1940.		SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH
		HEAD TAX PAID 6-22-40																			
6	EXEMPT	KENMORE	CARLOTTA D.	29	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	Transit PV 140	London.	17 July 1940.	510/710	ENGLAND	LONDON
7	UNDER 16	KENMORE	RENATA G.	7	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON 3/2	Transit PV 140	London.	17 July 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
8	UNDER 16	KENMORE	STEPHEN M.	5	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON 3/2	Transit PV 140	London.	17 July 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
9	EXEMPT	LEES	JAMES	37	-	M	M	MARINE ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	AYR	Transit PV 320	London.	31 July 1940.		SCOTLAND	AYR
10	EXEMPT	MACGREGOR	NICOL	30	-	M	S	MARINE ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	DUNOON	Transit PV 322	London.	31 July 1940.		ENGLAND	MORECAMBE
11	EXEMPT	MA NCHIP	RACHEL	27	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLA ND	INVERKEITLING	SEC.3(3) PV.260	LONDON	20 JULY 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
12	EXEMPT	MEASURES	WINIFRED E	35	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	Crowborough. LONDON	Transit: PV 152	London.	18 July 1940.		ENGLAND	HINCHLEY WOOD
13	UNDER 16	MEASURES	MYRA V.	5	-	F	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	Esher.	Transit PV 152	London.	18 July 1940.		ENGLAND	HINCHLEY WOOD
14	UNDER 16	MEASURES	MARIANNE E.	5	-	F	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	Esher.	Transit PV 152	London.	18 July 1940.		ENGLAND	HINCHLEY WOOD
15	EXEMPT	MORRIS	ANNIE	63	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	PO LAND	WARSAW.	SEC.3(3) PV.276	LONDON	24 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDO N
16	EXEMPT	GATWAY	HAROLD C.	26	-	M	S	PROF. ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	STONY PLAIN	SEC.3(3) PV.261	Transit. LONDON	20 JULY 1940		CANADA	STONY PLAIN
17		STETTA FORD	WINNIFRED M.	30	-	F	M	H.W IFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	SEC.3(2) PV.27	LIVERPOOL	23 ~~MAY~~ July, 1940		WALES	PRESTATYN
18	UNDER 16	STETTAFORD	RODGER	9	-	M	S	SCHOLA R	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC.3(2) PV.27	LIVERPOOL	23 ~~MAY~~ July, 1940		WALES	PRESTATYN
19	UNDER 16	STETTAFORD	PA TRICIA A.	4	-	F	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BANSTEAD.	SEC.3(2) PV.27	LIVERPOOL	23 ~~MAY~~ July, 1940		WALES	PRESTATYN
20	EXEMPT	WARING	JEAN W.	31	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WALLASEY	Transit PV 23.	Liverpool	15 July, 1940.		ENGLAND	WALLASEY
21	UNDER 16	WARING	IAN J.	4	-	M	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ROCK FERRY	Transit PV 23.	Liverpool	15 July, 1940.		ENGLAND	WALLASEY
22		COURTNEY	JUDIA	15	-	F	S	POSTULANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	EIRE	FAHAMORE	SEC.3(2) PV.309	BELFAST	25 JUNE 1940	VL 510/704	IRELAND	CABRA NEWRY
23	EXEMPT	ROSE	MARVIN F	38	-	M	M	FACTORY MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	BRIDGEBURG	SEC.3(3) PV.282	LONDON	24 JULY 1940	VL 510/707	ENGLAND	LONDON
24		SOLOMONS	ETHEL	30	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	WALES	LLANELLY	Sec.3.2 PV.567.	London.	24 July, 1940.	VL 510/308	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM
25	UNDER 16	SOLOMONS	NAOMI J.	1	6	F	S	NONE	NO	CHILD?	NO	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	Sec.3.2 PV.567	London.	24 July, 1940.	VL 510/	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM
26		DEWAR-BURIE	FRANCES ST.JOHN	27		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	INDIA	KIRKEL						
27	EXEMPT	~~GEDDIS~~ GEDDES.	ARTHUR R.G.	59	-	M	M	FACTORY REPRESENTATIVE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	N.ZEALAND	ENGLISH	N.ZEALAND	CHRISTCHURCH	Transit PV 313.	London.	29 July 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
28	EXEMPT	JOHNSON	ALOYSIUS E	36	-	M	S	TECHNICAL ASSISTANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	QUEY SETTLEMENT	KUALA LUMPUR	SE C .3(3) PV.161	Transit. SINGAPORE	30 July, 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
29		THROWER	ESTHER	25		F	S	CHILDREN'S NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON						
30	EXEMPT	BARTON	MARJORIE K.	30	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	MONTREAL	Transit. PV 156.	London.	18 July, 1940.		England.	Brighton.

Sheet 5 Line 26 DEWAR BURIE. Frances St.John duplicate entry Sheet 10 Line 7.
" 5 " 29 GEDDES THROWER. Esther duplicate entry Sheet 12 Line 1.

H. McInnes
Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J E Rossin, Surgeon of the Scythia, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J E Rossin

Sworn to before me this 12 AUG 1948 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph H Farrington
Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. J. Fulton Master of the Cythia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. J. Fulton
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1920

at Ny

Joseph F. Fanning
Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single); Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

80

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 AUG 1940 August, 19 40.

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether a visitor for pleasure	Whether in transit to another country	Whether coming to join a relative or friend	25 Race or people (See list 2, Group No. and number to be entered on manifest)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See instructions for this question.)	29 Polygamist	30 Anarchist	31 Member of any class of persons not admissible under any of the foregoing provisions (See instructions for this question.)	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	HUSBAND. CHARLES G. BAILEY. 53 ARMOURY ROAD. SELBY. YORKS.	England CANADA V	NY.	-	No.	HUSBAND	Yes.	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND. LOIS ORSWELL.(Miss). HUGOSA. NARRAGANSETT. RHODE ISLAND.	R.YES E. NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED	BRN	BLUE	NONE
2	FATHER. DITTO	England CANADA V	NY.	-	No.	FATHER	Yes.	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	R.YES E. NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	3	FR	FR	BLUE	NONE
3	FATHER DITTO	CANADA England V	NY.	-	No.	FATHER	Yes.	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	R.YES E.NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	11	FR	FR	BLUE	NONE
4	~~UNCLE. A. G. GIBBS. MANOR HOUSE. BOURNE. STAFFS.~~	~~CANADA~~ V	Border.	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES				FRIEND. MISS H. SCHUYLER. 122 ROXBURY ROAD. GARDEN CITY. LONG ISLAND.	R.YES E. NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	MED	BLUE	NONE
5	UNCLE. FREDRICK C. STEIMAN. 23 THE BROADWAY. SOUTHALL. MIDDLESEX.	CANADA V	Border.	-	YES	SELF	£10	NO	-	-	-	MOTHER. MRS. A. M. BRIGGS. 2946 W. 13TH AVENUE. VANCOUVER. B.C.	R.YES E.NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
6	HUSBAND. LT.COM. W.N.GREER.R.N. 19 BIGHI STEPS. BIGHI. MALTA.	CANADA V	Rouses Pt.	-	YES	SELF		YES	NO	-	-	FATHER/LAW. WM. GREER. 4296 DORCHESTER STREET. WESTMOUNT. MONTREAL.	R.YES E. NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
7	HUSBAND. SON. LEADER S.G.MORGAN AIR MINISTRY. KING CHARLES ST. LONDON. S.W.1.	CANADA V	Border.	-	YES	HUSBAND		YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND. M. PRESTRAIL 2 GARFIELD AVENUE. TORONTO. ONT.	R. YES E. NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	PARALYSED	NO	5	6	MED	BRN	HZL	L. HAND SLIGHTLY PARALYSED.
8	FATHER. DITTO	CANADA V	Border.	-	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	R.YES E.NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	1	MED	BRN	GRY	NONE
9	WIFE. MRS. EMILY MAY READ. 39 HAZEL GARDENS. EDGWARE. MIDDLESEX.	ENGLAND V	NY.	-	NO	ADVENTIST MISSION BOARD.	£10	YES	Sept. 1939	NY.	OCT. 1939	SEVENTH DAY ADVENTIST H'QTS. TAKOMA PARK. WASHINGTON. D.C.	R.YES E.NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	GRY	GRY	NONE
10	~~SON OBEC KERENSKY.74 GIRDWOOD ST. LONDON. ENGLAND.~~	~~ENGLAND~~ V	NY.	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	N.YORK	1940	~~FRIEND - MR.KENNETH SIMPSON. 109E.91st ST. NEW YORK.~~	R.YES E.NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	GREY	GREY	NONE
11	~~SON DO.~~	~~ENGLAND~~ V	NY.	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1939	N.YORK	1940	FRIEND - DO.	R.YES E.NO.	IND.	NO	N O	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
12	MOTHER - H.M.MCINNES. HUNTSMANS LODGE WROTHAM HEATH.KENT.	ENGLAND V	NY.	-	YES	MOTHER	Yes	NO	T.B.	-	-	GODMOTHER - MRS. P.R.JOHN. CASTLEWOOD COUNTRY CLUB. PLEASANTON.CALIFORNIA.	R.YES. E.NO.	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	FR	FR	BLUE	NONE
13	EMPLOYER - DO.	ENGLAND V	NY.	-	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	NO	-	-	-	Friend, DO.	R.YES E.NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
14	SISTER - I.J.E.MACDOUGALL.LOCH EARN COTTAGE.ST.FILLANS.SCOTLAND.	CANADA V	Border.	-	No.	SELF		YES	YES	Dec. 1939	N.YORK.	Dec. 1939	THIRD COUSIN-JOHN STEWARD.183 PERTH AV.WINNIPEG.MAN.CANADA.	R.YES E.NO.	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	GREY	BLUE	CUT ON LEFT EYEBROW
15	G'MOTHER-M.F.STREETON.20 PRIESTLANDS PARK RD.SIDCUP.KENT.	CANADA V	Border.	-	Yes.	AUNT		YES	NO	-	-	-	FATHER-H.A.ROBINSON.GANGES. SALT SPRING ISLAND.B.C.	R.YES E.NO.	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN.	HAZEL	NONE
16	UNCLE-WM.BROWN.6.HAMPDEN HILL DR.CHASE CROSS RD.ROMFORD.ENGL.	W.INDIES V	NY.	-	No.	FATHER		YES	NO	-	-	-	Father,Mr.A.Harman, 308 Main St., Millburn.N.J.	R.YES E.NO.	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
17	SISTER-MRS.KOTIN.QUEEN'S CRT. QUEENS WAY.BAYSWATER.	~~Argentine~~ ~~Uruguay~~ V	NY.	-	Yes.	SELF		YES	NO	-	-	-	Hotel New Yorker, 8th Avenue, New York City.	R.YES E.NO.	TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
18	FRIEND - A.GORDON LOVELL.KNOLE WAY.SEVENOAKS.KENT.	ENGLAND V	NY.	-	YES	SELF		YES	YES	SEPT. 1935	N.YORK.	DEC. 1935	NORWEGIAN CONSULATE GENERAL NEW YORK	R.YES E.NO.	TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
19	HUSBAND - ROLAND KNASTER.4. ELM PLACE.ONSLOW GD.LONDON.	ENGLAND V	NY.	-	No.	SELF		YES	YES	Aug. 1936	N.YORK.	Nov. 1936.	MOTHER - MRS. MCFADDEN. ROSEMONT,PA.	R.YES E.NO.	TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FSH.	BLND.	HAZEL	NONE
20	WIFE-MAGGIE TAYLOR.56 ROFANT RD.NORTHWOOD.M'SEX.ENGLAND.	CANADA V	Niagara.	-	YES	SELF		YES	YES	~~1920~~ Nov. 1929	Var.	Jan. 1930	FRIEND - MR.E.PICKLES. 104 GLADHILL AVE.TORONTO.CANADA.	R.YES E.NO	TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED.	DK.BRN.	BRN.	NONE
21	HUSBAND-CAPT.A.C.KANAAR.R.A.M.C. MILITARY HOSP.CATTERICK.YORKS.	ENGLAND V	NY.	-	No.	HUSBAND		YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE - EDWARD STEPHENSON. 137.87th ST.BROOKLYN.N.Y.	R.YES E.NO.	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN.	GREY.	NONE
22	FATHER DO.	ENGLAND V	NY.	-	No.	FATHER		Yes	NO	-	-	-	GT.UNCLE DO.	R.YES E.NO.	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	C H I L D	-		None.
23	GD'MOTHER.MRS.S.ATKINSON. 20 GORSE AVE.SOUTH SHIELDS.	VENEZUELA V	NY.	-	YES	GRANDMOTHER		Yes.	NO	-	-	-	FATHER.MR.C.ATKINSON. C/O.VENEZUELA GULF OIL CO. BATTERY PLACE.NEW YORK.	R.YES E.NO	TRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	2	FR.	LT.BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28	PARENTS.MR.& MRS.INWALD. 24.HIGH ROAD. KILBURN.LONDON.N.W.6.	ENGLAND V	NY.	-	YES	PARENTS		YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE.J.INWALD. LEFFERTS AVENUE. (680) BROOKLYN.N.Y.	R.YES E.NO	IMM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	Fr.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
29	MOTHER.M.E.MICHELL. SPELL LAND.EASTWICK DRIVE. GT.BOOKHAM.SURREY.	ENGLAND V	NY.	-	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	T.B.	-	-	-	AUNT.MRS.HERON. FORT HAYES. COLUMBUS.O.	R.YES E.NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	1	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
30	BROTHER.A.A.QUILTER. 2 TER CRESCENT. LITTLE LEES.CHELMSFORD.	CANADA V	Niagara.	-	YES	NEPHEW		YES	NO	T.B.	-	-	NEPHEW, G.Horne, 155 Humewood Drive, Toronto, Ontario.	R.YES E.NO	TRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE.

TOURIST.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

TOURIST.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Form 500C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6

VISITORS AND IN TRANSIT.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SCYTHIA. *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 2nd August, 19 40.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or IP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BAILEY	DORIS	35	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MARKET WEIGHTON	SEC 3 (2) PV 552	LONDON	24 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	SELBY
2	UNDER 16	BAILEY	MARGARET E. M.	4	-	F	S	Refugee Child	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SELBY	SEC 3 (2) PV 552	LONDON	24 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	SELBY
3	UNDER 16	BAILEY	ANN CHRISTINE	2	-	F	S	Refugee Child.	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SELBY	SEC 3 (2) PV 552	LONDON	24 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	SELBY
4		~~BARTON~~	~~MARJORIE. E.~~	~~30~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~SECRETARY~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~CANADA~~	~~MONTREAL~~	~~SEC 3 (3) PV 15~~	~~LONDON~~	~~18 JULY 1940~~		~~ENGLAND~~	~~BRIGHTON~~
5	EXEMPT	BRIGGS	DOROTHY ANNIE	25	-	F	S	HAIRDRESSER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	MAPLE BAY	SEC 3 (3) PV 291	LONDON	25 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	SOUTHALL
6	EXEMPT	GREER	ELSA	40	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PORTSMOUTH	SEC 3 (3) Transit. PV 281	LONDON	27 JULY 1940		MALTA	BIGHI
7	EXEMPT	MORGAN	GWYNEDD MARY	28	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SANDERSTEAD	SEC 3 (3) PV 289	LONDON	25 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	SANDERSTEAD
8	UNDER 16	MORGAN	PRUDENCE. M. ch.	3	-	F	S	-	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SANDERSTEAD	SEC 3 (3) PV 289.	LONDON	25 July, 1940 RENEWED		ENGLAND	SANDERSTEAD
9		READ	WALTER EDWIN	56	-	M	M	CLERGYMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SOUTHAMPTON	SEC 3 (2) PV 2931	LONDON	26 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	EDGWARE
10		~~KERENSKY~~	ALEXANDER	59	-	M	M	EDITOR	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	SLEINSK	SEC 3 (2) PV.766	PARIS	9 AUG. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
11		~~KERENSKY~~	LYDIA ELLEN	34	-	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES		ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	BRISBANE	SEC 3 (2) PV.2246	PARIS	31 MAY. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
12		MCINNES	BRIDGET MARY DAWN	7	-	F	S	Refugee CHILD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WEST MALLING.	Sec.3.2 PV 662.	London.	29 July, 1940.	-510-642	ENGLAND	Maidstone. KENT
13		WARD	RUBY VICTORIA	21	-	F	S	CHILD'S NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEWHAVEN	Sec.3.2 PV 663.	London.	29 July, 1940.	519/642	ENGLAND	Maidstone. KENT
14	EXEMPT	MAGDOUGALL	DUNCAN ALEXANDER	65	-	M	S	RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	KENMORE	SEC 3 (3) P.V. 40	GLASGOW	30 JULY 1940		CANADA	Winnipeg. MANITOBA
15	EXEMPT	ROBINSON	JOYCE MARGARET	19	-	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	GANGES	SEC 3 (3) Transit. PV.310	LONDON	29 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	Sidcup. KENT
16	EXEMPT	HARMAN	ROBERT PERCY	16	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC 3 (3) Transit. PV.311	LONDON	29 JULY 1940	Just 24/1.29	ENGLAND	LONDON
17	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 11/Aug/40 KRAMERS	MORITZ MOZUS	60	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	RUSSIAN ENGLISH	YES	LATVIA	HEBREW	LATVIA	JELGAWA	SEC 3 (3) PV.387 Transit. C	LONDON	25 JULY 1940 31 July, 1940.	9750/665	ENGLAND	LONDON
18	EXEMPT	SPARRE	TRYGVE	41	-	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	NORWAY	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	FREDRICKSTAD	PV 319.	London.	30 July, 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
19	U. S. CIT.	KNASTER	KATHERINE H.	45	-	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	~~BRITAIN~~ U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA	~~SEC 3 (2) PV.6795 165~~	LONDON	1 August, 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
20	EXEMPT	TAYLOR	NORMAN KINGSLEY	38	-	M	M	MANUFACTR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HUDDERSFIELD	~~SEC 3 (3) PV 165~~ 780.	London.	30 July, 1940.		ENGLAND	NORTHWOOD
21		KANAAR	MARY STEPHENSON	28	-	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SUNDERLAND	Sec.3.2 PV 830.	London.	30 July, 1940.		ENGLAND	TORCROSS.
22	UNDER 16	KANAAR	ADRIAN DAVID	8	-	M	S	Refugee CHILD	No.	Child.	No.	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WORTHING	Sec.3.2 PV 830.	London.	30 July, 1940.	510/641	ENGLAND	TORCROSS
23	EXEMPT	ATKINSON	JOHN BROGDEN	10	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SOUTH SHIELDS.	Sec.3.2 PV 12.	Newcastle-on-Tyne.	31 July, 1940.		ENGLAND	SOUTHSHIELDS.
24		~~AUSTIN~~	~~PHYLLIS E.~~	~~33~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~ACTRESS~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON~~	~~SEC.3(3). PV.2966~~	~~LIVERPOOL~~	~~1 AUG. 1940~~		~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON.~~
25		~~AUSTIN~~	~~JENNIFER J.~~	~~2~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~CHILD~~	~~NO~~	~~CHILD~~	~~NO~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON~~					~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON~~
26		~~MORRE~~	~~ANDRE~~	~~50~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~PERSONAL VALET~~	~~YES~~	~~FRENCH~~	~~YES~~	~~FRANCE~~	~~FRENCH~~	~~FRANCE~~		~~SEC.3(2) PV.177~~	~~LONDON~~	~~19 JULY 1940~~		~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON.~~
27		~~MORRE~~	~~AMELIE~~	~~48~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~LADY'S MAID~~	~~YES~~	~~FRENCH~~	~~YES~~	~~FRANCE~~	~~FRENCH~~	~~FRANCE~~		~~SEC.3(PV.178~~					
28		INWALD	FREDA 33	15	-	F	S	Refugee SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	CROYDON	SEC.3(2) PV.634	LONDON	29 JULY 1940	VL 5/40/639	ENGLAND	LONDON.
29		MICHELL	XENIA	8	-	F	S	Refugee SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WEYMOUTH	SEC.3(2) PV.864	LONDON	31 ~~30~~ JULY. 1940		ENGLAND	BOOKHAM.
30	EXEMPT	QUILTER	MARIA A.	76	-	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LAYER-BRETON	Transit C PV 349.	London.	1 August, 1940.		ENGLAND	COLCHESTER.

Sheet 6 Line 4 BARTON, Marjorie E. duplicate entry Sheet 5 Line 30.
" 6 " 10 KERENSKY. Alexander transferred to Cabin Sheet 8 Line 17.
" 6 " 11 KERENSKY. Lydia Ellen " " " " 8 " 18.

Sheet 6 Line 24 AUSTIN. Phyllis E. duplicate entry Sheet 7 Line 1.
" 6 " 25 AUSTIN. Jennifer J. " " " 7 " 2.
" 6 " 26 MORRE. Andre " " " 2 " 1.
" 6 " 27 MORRE. Amelie " " " 2 " 2.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

#7-8 Steerage Dup 10 Bs
Balance - Thro' Transit Dup 1 Pass

K Tuttle Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Nessia, Surgeon of the Scythia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

J. E. Nessia

Sworn to before me this 12 AUG 1940 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph V. Murray

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Finlow, Master, of the Scythia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereuith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

R. Finlow
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1940

at Ny

Joseph Carney
Immigrant Inspector.

24—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

78

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 AUG 1940 August, 19 40

No. on List	16	17	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			19	20	21	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				23	24 Purpose of coming to United States			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34 Height		35	36 Color of—		37
			Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States / Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States / Whether alien intends to return to the country from which he came to the United States	Is he coming in pursuance of a previous contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming to the United States to engage in any kind of labor if so, specify what kind of labor / Whether assisted to come / Whether contract labor (L. 50, p. 877)	Whether a skilled laborer (if so, specify what trade) / Whether can read / Whether can write	Whether a refugee from political or religious persecution	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1		FATHER. ALFRED.KOLMSTAMM MIDDLEHEATH WEST HEATH RD.HAMPSTEAD.LONDON.	CANADA V Border.	-		YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	N.Y.	AUG. 1939	FRIENDS.MRS.J.F.HENTLEY 40 SOUTH DRIVE. TORONTO.ONT.	R.YES E.NO	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FRSHBRN.	DK.	BLUE	NONE
2		GRANDFATHER -DO-	CANADA V Border.	-		Yes.	Mother.	Yes.	No.	-	-	-	-DO-	R.YES E.NO	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	C H I L D		-	None.
3		Husband, Jack Haworth, Whitestones,Cricket Path. Freshfield.	-	NY.	New York	Yes.	Husband.	Yes.	Yes.	1937	N.Y.	July 1939.	Friend, Charles H. Fecke, 1160 Park Avenue,New York City	R.Yes E.No.	Ind.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	6	Med.	Dk.	Brown.	None.
4		Father - do -	-	NY.	New York	Yes.	Father.	-	No.	-	-	-	- do -	R.Yes E.No.	Ind.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	-	C H I L D		-	None.
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—420

TOURIST

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 7

VISITORS & IN TRANSIT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL., 2nd AUGUST, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	AUSTIN	PHYLLIS E.	33	✓	F	M	ACTRESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(3) Transit. PV 3966-52	LIVERPOOL	1 AUGUST 1940	Rd-5-10/5-34	ENGLAND	LONDON
2	UNDER 16	AUSTIN	JENNIFER JANE Ch	2	-	F	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	Sec.3.3 Transit. PV 52	Liverpool.	1 August, 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
3		HAWORTH.	Margaret	28	✓	M	M	Housewife.	Yes.	English.	Yes.	Britain.	English.	England.	Edmonds, Ealing	Sec.3.2 PV 26	Liverpool	22 July, 1940.	4/6 510/630	England.	Freshfield.
4	UNDER 16	HAWORTH.	Martin L.F. Ch	-	✓7	M	S	refugee Infant.	No.	Child.	No.	Britain.	English.	England.	Stockport.	Sec.3.2 PV 26	Liverpool.	22 July, 1940.		England.	Freshfield.
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

32

Sheet 7 Lines 5 to 30 Blank ..... Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

77

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Kessin, Surgeon of the Scythia, sailing Norwich, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out words not applicable. Where surgeon has practiced by certain through "or" in the case may be)

J. E. Kessin

Sworn to before me this 12 AUG 1940 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph Fanning

Imp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. J. Fulton, Master (Master, Pilot, or Second Officer) of the Scythia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Fulton
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1940

at Ny

Joseph Sawyer
Immigrant Inspector.

34—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year; and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

34—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

76

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y., 12 AUG 1940 August, 19 40.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)																			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien has a ticket to return to country whence he came	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien has sufficient money to pay his way home after landing	Whether in possession of valid unexpired immigration visa, if such visa is required (See instructions)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See instructions)	Previously refused admission to the United States, or deported	Whether coming to join a relative (husband, wife, parent, child, brother, or sister) in the United States	Whether accepted and deported within one year	Whether accepted and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	2nd COUSIN - HERMAN VAN VLIJMEN, 17, MOUNDFIELD RD, LONDON.N.16.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	S/IN/LAW - MR.R. B. HERTZ, 710 WEST 187th ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	GREY	BRN.	NONE
2	DO.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	DO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	MED.	BLUE	FAIR	NONE
3	FRIEND - MRS. MENDELPHIN, GOLDHURST TER. 145, W.LONDON.W.6.ENGLAND.	-	N.Y.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE - DR. LEO SAXON, 300, W. NORTH AVE. CHICAGO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK.	BLK.	BLK.	NONE
4	FATHER - GEORGE HALPIN, SWALLOWFIELD GRANGE, SWALLOWFIELD, NR. READING.	-	CAL.	SAN FRANCISCO	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE - JOHN EMMERINS, 700, STEINER, ST. SAN FRANCISCO.CALIFORNIA.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	FAIR	BLUE-GREY	NONE
5	FRIEND - KARLA STOSSLER, 112, THEHIGH. STREATHAM. LONDON. S.W.16.	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	N.Y.	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	DAUGHTER - OLGA TRITSCH. 824 E. 53rd ST. CHICAGO. ILL.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FR.	WHITE	BLUE	NONE
6																														
7	FRIEND - MR. SCHWARZSCHILD. 184, WILLESDEN LANE. LONDON. N.W.6.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	DAUGHTER - MRS. F. STERN, 500 FT. WASHINGTON AVE. APT.G.32. N.Y.C. N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED	BRN	BRN.-GREY	NONE
8	DO.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	DO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED	GREY	BRN	NONE
9	UNCLE - A.B.NASSIREGOFF, 30, THURLBY CROFT. MULBERRY CLOSE. HENDON.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - J. EBRAHIMOFF, C/O P.A. FEINBERG INC. 247, W. 30th ST. N.Y.	NO	PRM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	S'LOW	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
10	Son, Mr. F. Kern, 22 Dennington Park Road, London.	-	N.J.	NEWARK	YES	Self.	YES	NO	-	-	-	DAUGHTER - FRIEDL OPACITY, 247, MADISON AVE. NEWARK. N.J.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Fr.	Gr.	Dk.	None.
11	BROTHER - S. KISCHNER, 35, THE GROVE. EDGWARE. MDSEX. ENGLAND.	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	Aug. 1936	N.YORK	OCT. 1936	WIFE - R.S.R.KISCHNER, 2047, NORTH KADIZ AVE. CHICAGO. ILL.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BLK	BRN	NONE
12	B/IN/LAW - MR.M.SAUERMACH, CROFTON HOTEL. QUEENS GATE. S.W.7. ENG.	-	N.Y.	N.YORK	YES	SELF	Yes.	YES	Oct. 1936 1937	N.YORK	APR 1937	SON - MR. P.LEVINGER, 176, COLE AVE. PROVIDENCE. R.I.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED	GREY	BRN	NONE
13	DO.	-	N.Y.	N.YORK	YES	HUSBAND	Yes.	YES	Oct. 1936 1937	N.York	Apr. 1937	DO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED	GREY	BRN	NONE
14	UNCLE - do.	-	N.Y.	N.YORK	YES	FATHER	Yes.	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER - DO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED	IRON-GREY	BRN	NONE
15	SISTER - MISS K.QUINLAN. BALLY-BUNION.CO.KERRY. IRELAND.	-	N.J.	JERSEY CITY	NO	REV. MOTHER ST. JOSEPH'S HOME JERSEY CITY	YES	YES	1925 1937	JERSEY CITY	OCT. 1937	SUOERIOR GENERAL, REV. MOTHER M. MONICA. 81, YORK ST. JERSEY CITY. N. JERSEY.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Fr.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
16	HUSBAND - J.REES. 264, GREEN ST. LONDON.E.7. ENGLAND.	-	PA.	PHILA-DELPHIA	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	MAR. 1937	PHILA.	MAY 1937	UNCLE - LOU.REESE, 401, S.63rd ST. PHILADELPHIA. PA.	NO	PRM	No.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	MED	BRN	GREY	NONE
17	FATHER - DO.	-	PA.	PHILA-delphia	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	GT.UNCLE. DO.	NO	PRM	No.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	MED	DRK-BRN	BRN	NONE
18	FATHER - DO.	-	PA.	PHILA-DELPHIA	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	GT.UNCLE. DO.	NO	PRM	No.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	0	MED	DRK-GREY	GREY	NONE
19	HUSBAND - I. REES. 14, BROOMHILL RD. GOODMAYES. ILFORD. ENGLAND.	-	VIRG.	RICHMOND	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	B/IN/LAW - MAX REES, 207, E. MAIN ST. RICHMOND. VIRGINIA.	NO	PRM	No.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED	FR.	HZL.	NONE
20	FATHER - DO.	-	VIRG.	RICHMOND	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE - DO.	NO	PRM	No.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	2	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
21	FATHER - DO.	-	VIRG.	RICHMOND	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE - DO.	NO	PRM	No.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	9	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
22	FATHER - DO.	-	VIRG.	RICHMOND	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE - DO.	NO	PRM	No.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	4	DRK.	BRN	BRN	NONE
23	HUSBAND - DR. H.M.ROLAND, 6, WINCHESTER RD. N.W.3. ENGLAND.	-	N.Y.	N.YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	Cousin, MR. FRED. ROLAND. 700 WEST 178th ST+ NEW YORK.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	L/BRN	BRN	NONE
24	FATHER - DO.	-	N.Y.	N.YORK	YES	FATHER	Yes	NO	-	-	-	Friend, Mr. W.H. Young, 5509 DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	5	FR.	FR.	BRN.	NONE
25	HUSBAND - G. R. SHEPHERD. 11. WEN RD. SHORTLANDS. KENT. ENGLAND.	-	~~N.Y.~~ Md.	~~N.YORK~~ Beth Esta	~~YES~~ No.	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE - D.C. BROCK 3.16 EDGEWOOD AVE. MARLBORO Fr N.YORK. Hampden Lane, Edgemoor, Beth Esta. Md.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
26	FATHER - DO.	-	~~N.Y.~~ Md.	~~N.YORK~~ Beth Esta	~~YES~~ No.	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	~~GT.UNCLE~~ - DO.- Wm H. Young Friend	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
27	FATHER - DO.	-	~~N.Y.~~ Md.	~~N.YORK~~ Beth Esta	No.	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	GT.UNCLE - DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	2	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
28	Father, Mr. S.G. Gedye (Alberta) Eversley Pk. Rd., London. N.21	-	N.Y.	N.YORK	Yes.	Father.	No.	NO	-	-	-	Uncle, Mr. D. Brooks, 16 Edgewood Ave. Larchmont. DO. N.Y.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	1	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
29	Brother MR. T.J. WATTS. 3, ABBOTTS RD. AYNESBURY. BUCKS. ENGLAND.	-	CAL.	NAPA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	May, 1930	Cal.	Jan. 1931.	MR. E. H.S. BOROUGHS. 1421 SECOND ST. NAPA. CAL. Brother-in-law.	NO	PRM	Yes.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	GREY	GR/GRN.	NONE
30	Brother-in-law. DO.	-	CAL.	NAPA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	May 1930.	Cal.	Aug. 1931.	Brother. DO.	NO	PRM	Yes.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	GREY	GREY	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 8

TOURIST CLASS - QUOTA AND NON-QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2nd August, 19 40.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or EP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		GOMPERTZ	JULIUS	64	-	M	M	SILK MANUFACTURER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	URDINGEN	SEC. 5. QIV. ~~585~~ 586	LONDON	12. JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
2		GOMPERTZ	BETTY	53	-	F M	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	DORTMUND	SEC. 5. QIV. ~~586~~ 585	LONDON	12. JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
3		GROSSMANN	ADELA	29	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	STATELESS	Hebrew	POLAND	KOLOMEU	SEC. 5. QIV. 359	LONDON	18. JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
4		HALPIN	ELIZABETH H.	27	-	F	S	SECRETARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	ENGLAND	READING	SEC. 5. QIV. 1203	LONDON	22. JULY 1940		ENGLAND	SWALLOWFIELD
5		HERZ	JETTI	72	-	F	W	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew	HUNGARY	BAJOR	SEC. 5. QIV. 100	LONDON	19. JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
6		ISBELL	CHARLES E.	49	-	M	M	SOLICITOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ROSS/ON/WYE	QIV.					
7		KAHN	ALEXANDER	59	-	M	M	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	SCHUSCHERU	SEC. 5. QIV. 847	LONDON	18. JULY 1940		GERMANY	STUTTGART
8		KAHN	IDA	54	-	F M	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMANY	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MUDHEIM	SEC. 5. QIV. 848	LONDON	18. JULY 1940		GERMANY	STUTTGART
9		KARABAGUI	AZAD BEG	35	-	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH	YES	IRAN	Persian	IRAN	MECHED	SEC. 5. QIV. 91	LONDON	29. JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
10		KERN	GERSON	74	-	M	W	NONE	YES	GERMANY	YES	RUMANIA	HEBREW	POLAND	KOSSOW	SEC. 5. QIV. 298	LONDON	11. JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
11		KISCHNER	LASAR	37	-	M	M	EXPORTER	YES	ENGLISH RUSSIAN	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	RUSSIA	KISCHINEFF	QIV. 374	LONDON	17. MAY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
12		LEVINGER	Emil ERNIE B.	74	-	M	M	None.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	PFORZHEIM	SEC. 5. QIV. 344	LONDON	2. JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
13		LEVINGER	FRIEDA	69	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	PFORZHEIM	SEC. 5. QIV. 343	LONDON	2. JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
14		LEVINGER	HEINRICH	38	-	M	S	Theatrical Manager.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	PFORZHEIM	SEC. 5. QIV. ~~350~~ 439	LONDON	8. JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
15		QUINLAN	HONORIA	38	-	F	S	RELIGIOUS NUN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	EIRE	CASTLEGREGORY	SEC. 5. QIV370	BELFAST	25. JUNE 1940		N.IRELAND	NEWRY
16		REES	FANNY	32	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 5. QIV. 553	LONDON	9. JULY 1940		ENGLAND	WESTHAM
17	UNDER 16	REES	LEONARD	13	-	M	S	Refugee SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 5. QIV. 552	LONDON	9. JULY 1940		ENGLAND	WESTHAM
18	UNDER 16	REES	BRINN- Brian	9	-	M	S	Refugee SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 5. QIV. 551	LONDON	9. JULY 1940	V.L. 665/691	ENGLAND	ILFORD
19		REES	MARJORIE C.	30	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	ROMFORD	SEC. 5. QIV. 554	LONDON	9. JULY 1940		ENGLAND	ILFORD
20	UNDER 16	REES	FAY T.	10	-	F	S	Refugee SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	DAGENHAM	SEC. 5. QIV. 555	LONDON	9. JULY 1940		ENGLAND	ILFORD
21	UNDER 16	REES	PAULINE	8	-	F	S	Refugee SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	ROMFORD	SEC. 5. QIV. 556	LONDON	9. JULY 1940		ENGLAND	ILFORD
22	UNDER 16	REES	MICHAEL K.	4	-	M	S	Refugee CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	DAGENHAM	SEC. 5. QIV. 557	LONDON	9. JULY 1940		ENGLAND	ILFORD
23		ROLAND	FREDA J.	31	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WINDSOR	SEC. 5. QIV. 1236	LONDON	23. JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
24	UNDER 16	ROLAND	ANTHONY M.	4	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 5. QIV. 1237	LONDON	23. JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
25		SHEPHERD	FLORENCE M.	40	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 5. QIV. 965	LONDON	16 ~~27~~ JULY 1940		ENGLAND	SHORTLANDS
26	UNDER 16	SHEPHERD	JOHN S.	9	-	M	S	Refugee CHILD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 5. QIV. 964	LONDON	16 ~~27~~ JULY 1940		ENGLAND	SHORTLANDS
27	UNDER 16	SHEPHERD	MARY P.	7	-	F	S	Refugee CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 5. QIV. 966	LONDON	16-~~27~~ JULY 1940		ENGLAND	SHORTLANDS
28	UNDER 16	GEDYE	MICHAEL S.	6	-	M	S	Refugee CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.-4.3.2 QIV. 250 PV	LONDON	16 ~~27~~ JULY 1940	V/L 510/694	ENGLAND	SHORTLANDS
29		WATTS	ROBERT LEWIS	58	-	M	M	CLERK OF WORKS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HENLEY ON THAMES	SEC.5. QIV.1277	LONDON	24. JULY 1940		ENGLAND	HENLEY ON THAMES
30		WATTS	LILLIAN K.	57	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	TEWKESBURY	SEC.5. QIV.1278	LONDON	24. JULY 1940		ENGLAND	HENLEY ON THAMES

Sheet 8 Line 6 ISBELL. Charles E. duplicate entry Sheet 1 Line 1

K. Bromley Purser.

noon

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—220

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Kissen, Surgeon of the Scythia, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Kissen

Sworn to before me this 12 AUG 1940 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Young
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Hessin, Surgeon of the Scythia, sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Hessin

Sworn to before me this 12 AUG 1940 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Savage
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R J Fraser Master, of the Scythia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out words not necessary to be used)

R J Fraser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1940
at Ny

Joseph F Lamb
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

List 9

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

74

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 AUG 1940 August, 19 40.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country to which going	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said alien has sufficient money in his own possession, or has not sufficient money, and by whom procured, whether by himself, relatives, friends, or persons)	21 Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes No	If Yes— Years or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, cause	34 Height Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	FRIEND-MRS. M. BIRD. 17 WEST CROMWELL RD. LONDON. S.W.5.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK.	YES	Self.	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN-WALTER ROGERS. 5 BURNETT TERRACE. NEW ORANGE. NEW JERSEY.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	GRY.	GRN.	NONE.
2	SISTER-E.BRODE. 71 WYCHALL LANE.KINGS NORTON.BIRMINGHAM.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN-ELY BOSECHWITZ. 271 STORER AVE. NEW ROCHELLE.NEW YORK.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	GRY. BRN.	BLUE. GRY.	NONE.
3	SISTER IN LAW.																													
4	MOTHER--DO- MIGNONETTE COTTAGE. BRAMINSTER.DORSET.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO- HUSBAND-DAVID.H.H.BLEILOCH. INTERNATIONAL LABOUR OFFICE. WASHINGTON.D.C.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	LT. BRN.	GRN.	NONE.
5	GRANDMOTHER- -DO-	-	D.C.	WASH-INGTON.	No.	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-		NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
6	Grandmother, -DO-	-	D.C.	WASH-INGTON.	No.	PARENTS	YES	NO	-	-	-	FATHER- -DO-	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	FR.	BLUE.	NONE.
7	Friend, -DO-	-	D.C.	WASH-INGTON.	No.	PARENTS	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	CHILD	-	MED.	MED.	BLUE.	NONE.
8	HUSBAND-H. BLOOM. 10 LINDEN LEA.HAMPSTEAD GARDENS.LONDON.	-	D.C.	WASH-INGTON.	No.	SELF	YES	YES	1912-1925	N.Y.	1925.	SON- -DO- UNCLE-PHILLIP TAYLOR. TAYLORS STORES. MORRISTOWN.TENN.	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	WHT. BRN.	DRK. GRY.	NONE.
9	FATHER- -DO-	-	TENN.	MORRIS-TOWN.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-		NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
10	-DO-	-	TENN.	MORRIS-TOWN.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	FR.	BRN.	GRN.	NONE.
11	HUSBAND-ALEX.N.BLOOM. 23 BEECH DRIVE.EAST FINCHLEY LONDON.N.2.	-	TENN.	BRISTOL.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO- COUSIN-MRS.ANNE COHEN. 1200 EUCLID AVE. BRISTOL.TENN.	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	10	FR.	FR.	BLUE.	NONE.
12	FATHER- -DO-	-	TENN.	BRISTOL.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-		NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	FR.	BLUE.	NONE.
13	-DO-	-	TENN.	BRISTOL.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	3	DRK	LT. BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
14	FATHER-M. GENGE. KNOLLES GREEN. DALSTON.CUMBERLAND.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK.	YES	SEE 23. FIANCE.	YES	YES	October 1939.	N.Y.	March 23. 1940	FIANCE-MR. SILVIS.TRAVAGNA. 51 WEST 9th ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	6	FR.	FR.	BLUE.	NONE.
15	COUSIN-JACK COPES. 21 COPPS HILL. WIMBLEDON.S.W.	-	MICH.	DETROIT.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1937	MICH.	JUNE 1937.	BROTHER IN LAW.R.PRESIDENT. BECK KELLER CO. INC. DETROIT.MICH.	NO	PRM.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BRN.	BLUE.	SCARS ON NECK.
16	-DO-	-	MICH.	DETROIT.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1937	MICH.	JUNE 1937.	BROTHER -DO-	NO	PRM.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	MED.	LT. BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
17	-DO-	-	MICH.	DETROIT.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BLND.	BLUE.	NONE.
18	HUSBAND-G.BROWNLEADER. 55 GRESHAM GARDENS.GOLDERS GREEN.LONDON.N.W.11.	-	PENN.	BRISTOL.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN-MRS. ANN COHEN. 1200 EUCLID AVE. BRISTOL.PENN.	NO	IND.	No.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	4	FR.	BLND.	BLUE.	NONE.
19	FATHER- -DO-	-	PENN.	BRISTOL.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	IND.	No.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FR.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
20	Father, -DO-	-	PENN.	BRISTOL.	YES	FATHER	Yes	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	IND.	No.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	2	FR.	BRN.	GRN.	NONE.
21	HUSBAND- ARTHUR CRABTREE. 3 PERTH HOUSE.QUEENS DR. LONDON.W.5.	-	CAL.	TULORE.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE-JOHN ARTHUR CRABTREE. 545 EAST INGO. TULORE.CAL.	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	5	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
22	-DO- BROTHER-IN-LAW.CAPT HERRING.	-	CAL.	TULORE.	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
23	MONTES PATH.WARWICK.BEND. GUILDFORD.SURREY.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND-MRS.SAMUEL 75 CENTRAL PARK WEST. NEW YORK.	NO	PRM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	CHILD	-	None.		
24	FRIEND-H.GIRSHAUSA. 18 GT ST THOMAS APOSTLE. LONDON.E.C.4.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1937	N.Y.	JUNE 1937.	[illegible] GIRSHAUSON. 251 WEST 90th ST. NEW YORK.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10		BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
25	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1937	N.Y.	JUNE 1937.	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	FR.	BRN.	NONE.
26	MOTHER-MRS.F.E.KLISHER. ST.MILDREDS.LYDHURST RD. WYNCHURCH.KENT.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK.	YES	MAX MILDER SEE.23.	YES	YES	April, 1936.	N.Y.	JULY. 1936.	FRIEND-MRS.MAX MILDER. ESSEX HOUSE. 72nd Street, NEW YORK CITY.	NO	[illegible]	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	4	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
27	Father,Mr.W.R.Fuller, 26 Highwood Road,Caversham, Berks.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK.	Yes.	W.K.FULLER. 21 PANTONRD.	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND-MR.DURAND. 17 BEECHCROFT RD. SHORTHILLS.NEW JERSEY.	NO	[illegible]	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
28	- do -	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK.	YES	DO.	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	[illegible]	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FRS.	BRN.	BRN.	SLIGHT SCAR ON FOREHEAD.
29																														
30	FRIEND-MR. HUGO. 48 ST MARLBOROUGH ST. LONDON.S.W.1.	-	NY.	N.Y.C.	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	No.	-	-	-	COUSIN-ELIZABETH WALTER. 140 RIVERSIDE DRIVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	Fresh	GRY.	GRY.	NONE.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

TOURIST CLASS.....

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a part of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a part of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States or from another insular possession, must be listed. Complete all columns. Use ditto marks (") where applicable. Do not use check marks.

QUOTA & NON QUOTA.

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 2nd August, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give series of act issued)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BAUER	ERNO	53		M	M	MANUFACTURER.	YES	HUNGARIAN FRENCH GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	YUGOSLAVIA.	HEBREW	YUGOSLAVIA.	SUBOTICA	SEC. 5. QIV.292.	LONDON.	10.MAY. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
2		BERADT	MARTIN	58		M	M	LAWYER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MAGDEBURG.	SEC. 5. QIV.859.	LONDON.	18.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
3		BERADT	CHARLOTTE	38		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	Forst.	SEC. 5. QIV.860.	LONDON.	18.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
4		BLELLOCH P-1293130 9-10-40	SYLVIA FLORENCE	47		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	REDHILL.	SEC. 5. QIV.1195.	20 LONDON.	20 28.JULY. 1940.		SWITZERLAND	GENEVA.
5		BLELLOCH P-1293131 9-10-40	DAVID BASIL	17		M	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	SWITZERLAND.	BALE.	SEC. 5. QIV.1193.	20 LONDON.	20 28.JULY. 1940.		SWITZERLAND.	GENEVA.
6	UNDER 16	BLELLOCH P-1293129 9-10-40	ROBERT ANDREW	8		M	S	Refugee SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	SWITZERLAND.	GENEVA.	SEC. 5. QIV.1194.	20 LONDON.	20 28.JULY. 1940.		SWITZERLAND.	GENEVA.
7		BLELLOCH	PERSIS Edith E.	69		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	SEC. 5. QIV.1196.	20 LONDON.	20 28.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	Althorne.
8		BLOOM	REBECCA.	37		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER.	SEC. 5. QIV.7059.	LIVERPOOL.	17.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
9	UNDER 16	BLOOM	DENIS	11		M	S	Refugee SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON.	SEC. 5. QIV.7060.	LIVERPOOL.	17.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
10	UNDER 16	BLOOM	AVRIL	7		F	S	Refugee SCHOLAR	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON.	SEC. 5. QIV.7061.	LIVERPOOL.	17.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
11		BLOOM	EVE.	31		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER.	SEC. 5. QIV.7056.	LIVERPOOL.	17.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
12	UNDER 16	BLOOM	DOREEN	9		F	S	Refugee SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON.	SEC. 5. QIV.7057.	LIVERPOOL.	17.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
13	UNDER 16	BLOOM	VALERIE	4		F	S	Refugee CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON.	SEC. 5. QIV.7058.	LIVERPOOL.	17.JULY. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.
14		BRADSHAW	CLARA JANE	43		F	D	None.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DALSTON	SEC. 5. QIV.1228.	LONDON.	23.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
15		~~BREVER~~	~~HUGO AUGUSTUR W.~~	~~39~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~CHEMIST~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON.~~	~~SEC. 4. NQIV.218.~~	~~PARIS.~~	~~6.JUNE. 1940.~~		~~FRANCE~~	~~PARIS.~~
16		~~BREVER~~	~~CATHERINE F.~~	~~29~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H'WIFE.~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~BELGIAN~~	~~BELGUIM~~	~~BRUSSELS.~~	SEC. 5. QIV.1240.	PARIS.	10.JUNE. 1940.		FRANCE	PARIS.
17		~~BREVER~~	~~WALTER RICHARD~~	~~3~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~CHILD~~	~~NO~~	~~CHILD~~	~~NO~~	~~BRITAIN~~		~~BELGUIM~~	~~BRUSSELS.~~	SEC. 5. QIV.1241.	PARIS.	10.JUNE. 1940		FRANCE	PARIS.
18		BROWNLEADER	SARAH	35		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER.	SEC. 5. QIV.7062.	LIVERPOOL.	17.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
19	UNDER 16	BROWNLEADER	DOREEN	9		M	S	Refugee SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER.	SEC. 5. QIV.7063.	LIVERPOOL.	17.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
20	UNDER 16	BROWNLEADER	JEFFREY	7		M	S	Refugee SCHOLAR	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER.	SEC. 5. QIV.7064.	LIVERPOOL.	17.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
21		CRABTREE	MARQUERITE MARIE	25		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	SEC. 5. QIV.358.	LONDON.	6.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
22	UNDER 16	CRABTREE	ANTHONY RICHARD	1	10	M	S	Refugee INFANT	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	Sec.5. QIV 358.	London.	6 July, 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
23		DE MAUDUIT	JACQUELINE ROSE	29		F	M	JOURNALIST	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	PARIS.	SEC. 5. QIV.2973.	LONDON.	6.JULY. 1940.		FRANCE	PARIS.
24		~~FLECKER~~	~~HENRYA.~~	~~68~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~FUR MERCHANT~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~HEBREW~~	~~POLAND~~	~~LUMBERG.~~	~~SEC. 5. QIV.888.~~	~~LONDON.~~	~~8.JULY. 1940.~~		~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON.~~
25		~~FLECKER~~	~~ANNA IDA~~	~~55~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H'WIFE~~	~~YES~~	GERMAN ~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~GERMANY~~		SEC. 5. QIV.455.	~~LONDON.~~	8.JULY. 1940.		~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON~~
26		FLISHER	ALICE WINNIFRED	30		F	S	CHILDREN'S NURSE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LYDD.	SEC. 5. QIV.1245.	LONDON.	23.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	HAMPSTEAD.
27		FULLER	MARGARET MARY	15		F	S	Refugee SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	SEC. 5. QIV.1181.	LONDON.	19.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	READING.
28		FULLER	JOAN ANNE	12		F	S	Refugee SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	SEC. 5. QIV.1180.	LONDON.	19.JULY. 194 0.		ENGLAND	READING.
29		~~FUNK~~	~~FRIEDRICH-J.~~	~~38~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~MANUFACTURER.~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~HEBREW~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~VIENNA.~~						
30		GROSS	OSKAR WOLFGANG	59		M	M	Professor. DOCTOR-	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MAINZ.	SEC. 5. QIV.620.	LONDON.	15.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.

Sheet 9 Line 15 BREVER. Hugo Augustur W. transferred to Cabin Sheet 12 Line 1.
" 9 " 16 BREVER. Catherine F " " " 12 " 2.
" 9 " 17 BREVER. Walter Richard " " " 12 " 3.

Sheet 9 Line 24 FLECKER. Henrya did not embark.
" 9 " 25 FLECKER. Anna Ida " " "
" 9 " 29 FUNK. Friedrich J. duplicate entry, Sheet 4 Line 30

H. Inwards ..... Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-420

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Hession, Surgeon of the Scythia, sailing Thursday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Hession

Sworn to before me this 12 AUG 1946 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph Fanning
Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R J Finlay Master, of the Scythia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out Master, First, or Second Officer)

R J Finlay
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1940

at NY

Joseph A Jarvis
Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

List 10

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

72

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 12 AUG 1940 August, 19 40.

No. on List	16 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country (Not to be filled in)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the cash in his possession, or by himself, or by relative (name), friend (name), or employer)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes	If Yes— Year or period	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	AUNT.MRS.HOLSTEIN. 27.ALLERTON ROAD. LONDON.N.19.	-	MD.	BALTIMORE	NO	SELF $20	NO	-	-	-	SISTER.I.RISEL. 24.58.STAR AVENUE. BALTIMORE.MD.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MD.	LT. BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
2	[illegible]	-	N.Y.	NEW ROCHELLE	YES	SELF		NO	-	-	-	[illegible]	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FR.			
3	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW ROCHELLE	YES	SELF		NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.			
4	FATHER.S.BROWN. 27.ALLERTON ROAD. LONDON.N.19.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER $10	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN.S.GLAUBERMAN. 415.ROBERTS AVENUE. [illegible]	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DK.	ABN.	BRN.	NONE.
5	HUSBAND.F.M.BUXTON. 23.ARCHVILLE ROAD. [illegible]	-	CONN.	SOUTH NORWALK	YES	SELF $50	YES	NO	-	-	-	[illegible] SOUTH NORWALK. CONNECTICUT.	NO	IMM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FRS.	FR.	BLUE.	NONE.
6	FATHER. -DO-	-	CONN.	SOUTH NORWALK	YES	Mother.	Yes.	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	IMM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	CHILD		-		None.
7	FATHER.COL.H.S.MAULE. ROCKLANDS. BEVERE.BATH.	-	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	YES	SELF	YES	YES	Aug. 1936- 1937	10.MAR. CAL.	1937	400.S.HUDSON AVENUE. LOS ANGELES.CAL.	NO	IMM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	FR.	YLW. GRY.	NONE.
8	GRANDFATHER. -DO-	-	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	IMM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	FR.	FR.	BLUE.	NONE.
9	Grandfather. -DO-	-	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	IMM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	-	FR.	FR.	GRY.	NONE.
10	FATHER.H.GIBSON. [illegible] [illegible]	-	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	SELF $24	YES	NO	-	-	-	SISTER.M.KOSTKA. THE COLLEGE. CHESTNUT HILL.PHILADELPHIA.	NO	IMM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MD.	DK. BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
11	[illegible]	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1926- 1927	AUG. N.Y.	1927	SISTERS.N.A.L.MILLIMAN. 302.WEST 78TH.STREET. NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	NO	IMM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MD.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
12	FATHER.C.E.JENKINS. [illegible] WHITLEY BAY.NORTHUMBERLAND.	-	N.J.	CLARKSBORO	NO	FATHER $10	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND.A.P.FRASIER. VANTOLLING. CLARKSBORO.N.J.	NO	IMM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
13	UNCLE.J.ISAAC. 224.BALMOR STREET. LONDON.N.W.9.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF $40	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE.E.KEIBEL. 116.BROAD STREET. NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MD.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
14	FRIEND.D.A.JACOBS. 74.[illegible] STREET. LONDON.W.1.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF $40	YES	NO	-	-	-	DAUGHTER.E.FLEISCHER. 610.WEST 145TH.STREET. NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FRS	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
15	FATHER.J.C.BUDDLE. Venezuela [illegible] LODGE.COTTAGE.BRIDGELEY ROAD. KERSBURY.CO.DURHAM. Via N.Y.	-	-	-	No.	Employer. SELF	Yes.	NO	-	-	-	Gulf Refining Co. Battery Place,New York City.	NO	IMM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MD.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
16	GRANDFATHER. -DO-	-do-	-	-	No.	-do-	Yes.	NO	-	-	-	- do -	NO	IMM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	CHILD		-		None.
17	Grandfather, -DO-	-do-	-	-	No.	-do-	Yes.	NO	-	-	-	- do -	NO	IMM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good.	No.	-	CHILD		-		None.
18	MOTHER.M.LOB. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] GERMANY.	-	N.J.	NEWARK	NO	SELF $40	YES	NO	-	-	-	SECOND-COUSIN.D.KRAMER. 69.STANLEY AVENUE. NEWARK.N.J.	NO	PRM.	Yes.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MD.	BRN.	HZL.	NONE.
19	FATHER.J.K.G.M.MELFORD. 52.PATTISON ROAD. LONDON.N.W.2.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER $10	NO	NO	-	-	-	FRIENDS.MR.& MRS.P.DAVIS. 405.EAST 54TH.STREET. NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	NO	IMM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	5	FR.	BRN.	HZL.	MK.INSIDE LFT.THGH.
20	DAUGHTER.J.M.REICHENBACH. 36.PRIMLA PARK GDNS. LONDON.N.W.3.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF $60	YES	YES	26.AUG. 1929	NOV. N.Y.	1929	22.WILLIAM STREET. NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FRS	GRY.	BRN.	NONE.
21	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	$60	YES	26.AUG. 1929	NOV. N.Y.	1929	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FRS	GRY.	BLUE.	NONE.
22	HUSBAND.A.W.J.MURRAY. [illegible] [illegible] RICHMOND AVE. [illegible]	-	CAL.	LONG BEACH	YES	HUSBAND	$60	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND.MRS.LEGGETT. 2928.VISTA STREET. LONG BEACH.CAL.	NO	IMM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
23	FATHER. -DO-	-	CAL.	LONG BEACH	YES	FATHER	$60	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	IMM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	CHILD		-		
24	FRIEND.I.L.SMITH. 76.PARLIAMENT HILL. HAMPSTEAD.N.W.3.	-	PA.	LANSDALE	No.	SELF	$60	YES	NO	-	-	-	SON.E.NEUGARTEN. 213.SUSQUEHANA AVE. LANSDALE.PA.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BLDE.	BLUE.	NONE.
25	-DO-	-	PA.	LANSDALE	No.	SELF	$60	YES	JULY. 1938	18.JULY. N.Y.	1938	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MD.	IRN. GRY.	BLUE.	NONE.
26	MOTHER.M.DA S.PEREIRA. 24.[illegible] AVENUE. LONDON.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	BRAZ.CONSL. DELGTN.	$60	NO	-	-	-	BRAZILIAN ENGY.DELEGATION. AND BRAZILIAN CONSULATE. NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	IMM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
27	HUSBAND.G.G.RAPHAEL. 9.[illegible] PLACE. LONDON.W.2.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	$60	YES	MAY. 1939	JUNE. N.Y.	1939	BROTHER-IN-LAW.S.OAKES. 14.EAST 75TH.STREET. NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	NO	IMM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MD.	BRN.	GRN.	NONE.
28	FATHER. -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes.	Father.	$300	Yes.	No.	-	-	-	UNCLE. -DO-	NO	IMM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	6	MD.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
29	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes.	Father.	$300	Yes.	No.	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	IMM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	-	MD.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
30	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes.	Father.	$300	Yes.	No.	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	IMM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	1	MD.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.

TOURIST.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

Line
Owners
Local Agent

Form 6007
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 10

GUTA & ESE-BROTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 2nd August, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (if exception claimed, or what proof)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BAUMANN	ELSE S.	36	-	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	NUREMBERG	SEC.5. QIV.493	LONDON	9.JULY. 1940		ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM.
2		~~BERADT~~	~~MARTIN~~	~~57~~	-	~~M~~	~~M~~		~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH GERMAN~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~MAGDEBURG~~					~~GERMANY~~	~~BERLIN.~~
3		~~BERADT~~	~~CHARLOTTE~~	~~37~~	-	~~F~~	~~M~~		~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH GERMAN~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~FORST~~					~~GERMANY~~	~~BERLIN.~~
4		BROWN	BELLA	21	-	F	S. W.	ACCNTNT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.5. QIV.1214	LONDON	July 22.~~FEB.~~ 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.
5		BUXTON	PHYLLIS L.	32	-	F	M	H.WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	OXFORD	SEC.3.2 ~~NQIV.~~598 PV.	LONDON	25.JULY. 1940	4510/588	ENGLAND	LONDON.
6	UNDER 16	BUXTON	SALLY A.	2	-	F	S		NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	England.	London.	Sec.3.2 PV. 598.	London.	25 July, 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
7		DEWAR-DURIE	FRANCES ST.J.	27	-	F	M	H.WIFE.	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	INDIA	KIRKEE	SEC.4.3.2 ~~NQIV.~~525 PV.	LONDON	23.JULY. 1940	VL 510/590	ENGLAND	BATH.
8	UNDER 16	DEWAR-DURIE	DIANA J.V.	6	-	F	S		NO	ENGLISH	NO	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	CHINA	PEKIN	Sec.3.2 PV.525	LONDON	23.JULY. 1940		England.	Bath.
9	UNDER 16	DEWAR-DURIE	ANDREW M.	-	8	M	S		NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	ENGLAND	BATH	Sec.3.2 PV 525	LONDON	23.JULY. 1940	VL 510/590	ENGLAND	BATH.
10		GIBSON	JOCELYN V.	30	-	F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	SCOTLAND	ARDROSSAN	SEC.5. QIV.1325	LONDON	26.JULY. 1940		ENGLAND	~~BELL.~~
11		~~HILLMAN~~	~~CHARLES~~	~~38~~	-	~~M~~	~~M~~	WOOLLEN MERCHANT	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON~~	~~SEC.5. QIV.1197~~	~~LONDON~~	~~22.JULY. 1940~~		~~ENGLAND~~	
12		JENKINS	ROSEMARY	16	-	F	S		YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN Stateless.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.5. QIV.1172	LONDON	19.JULY. 1940		ENGLAND	WHITLEY BAY.
13		KRIBEL	MARGOT P.	36	-	F	M	Housewife.	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY--	HEBREW	GERMANY	STETTIN	SEC.5. QIV.806	LONDON	18.JULY. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.
14		KLAUSNER	(LUDWIG)	54	-	M	W	SHOE MANUFR.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	POLAND	TARNOW	SEC.5. QIV.372	LONDON	19.JULY. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.
15		LANG	JANE A.	37	-	F	M	H.WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HEBBURN-ON-TYNE	Sec.3.2 PV 8.	Newcastle.	23 July 1940.		ENGLAND	MONKSEATON.
16	UNDER 16	LANG	ARTHUR B.	9	-	M	S		YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HEBBURN-ON-TYNE	Sec.3.2 PV 8	Newcastle.	23 July, 1940.		ENGLAND	MONKSEATON.
17	UNDER 16	LANG	DAVID E.G.	6	-	M	S		YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HEBBURN-ON-TYNE	Sec.3.2 PV 8	Newcastle.	23 July, 1940.		ENGLAND	MONKSEATON.
18		LOB	WERNER	20	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN FRENCH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	SELTGENSTADT	SEC.5. QIV.911	LONDON	22.JULY. 1940.		SWITZERLAND	Geneva. GENOA.
19		MELFORD	JILL I.	8	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.5. QIV.866	LONDON	12.JULY. 1940.	VL 615/332	ENGLAND	L ONDON.
20		MEYER	OSCAR	65	-	M	M	None.	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DIEZ	SEC.5. QIV.766	LONDON	17.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
21		MEYER	ELSE B.	59	-	F	M	Housewife.	YES		YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	SEC.5. QIV.765	LONDON	17.JULY. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
22		MURRAY	IRIS	29	-	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CEYLON	KANDY	SEC.5. QIV.1326	LONDON	26,JULY. 1940		ENGLAND	SHOEBURYNESS.
23	UNDER 16	MURRAY	SUSANNA R.	1	-	F	S		NO	CHILD	NO	BRITA IN	SCOTTISH	INDIA	AMBALA	SEC.5. QIV.1327	LONDON	26.JULY 1940		ENGLAND	SHOEBURYNESS
24		NEUGARTEN	MENDEL Mr. Max.	63	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	DORTMUND	Sec.5. QNV.692	LONDON	16.JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
25		NEUGARTEN	KARTHE	49	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	GLEDINGEN	SEC.5. QIV.691	LONDON	16.JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
26		~~PEREIRA~~	~~JOSEPH G.~~	~~18~~	-	~~M~~	~~S~~	CIVIL SERVANT	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~PORTUGESE~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON PV~~	~~SEC.4.3.1 NQIV.190~~	~~LONDON~~	~~19.JULY 1940~~		~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON~~
27		RAPHAEL	NANCY J.M.	32	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.5. QIV.1288	LONDON	25.JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
28	UNDER 16	RAPHAEL	JULIET N.M.	6	-	F	S		NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.5. QIV.1289	LONDON	25.JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
29	UNDER 16	RAPHAEL	VIRGINIA A.B.	5	-	F	S		NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.5. QIV.1291	LONDON	25.JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
30	UNDER 16	RAPHAEL	ADAM E.G.	2	-	M	S		NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.5. QIV.1290	LONDON	25.JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON

Sheet 10 Line 2 BERADT. Martin duplicate entry Sheet 9 Line 2.
" 10 " 3 BERADT. Charlotte " " 9 " 3.
" 10 " 11 HILLMAN. Charles transferred to Sheet 11 Line 25. (CREW)
" 10 " 26 PEREIRA. Joseph G. transferred to Sheet 2 Line 4 ..... Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S. Eisiesin, Surgeon of the Scythia, sailing Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Eisiesin

Sworn to before me this 12 AUG 1940 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph Hannon
Insp.

Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. J. Fulton, Master of the Scythia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. J. Fulton
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1940

at Ny

Joseph H. Lamb
Immigrant Inspector.

16—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address) and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

List 11

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

70

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 12 AUG 1940 August, 19 40.

No. on List	16 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	17 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country to which going (Port of departure only)	17 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	18 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	19 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid by herself, husband, wife, parent, other relative, friend, or by other person, or by steamship company, or otherwise)	20 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	21 Whether over before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Time or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	Height Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	UNCLE - JOSEPH AMBRA CH, 8 KLOSTERALLEE. HAMBURG. GERMANY.	-	CAL.	S.FRANCISCO.	YES.	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER IN LAW-GUSTA V LISSEUER, 306 A RGUELLO BOULEVARD, APT 9. SAN FRANCISCO. CAL.	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	MED.	GRY.	BLUE	NONE.
2	DITTO.	-	CAL.	SAN FRANCISCO	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER - DITTO.	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
3	AUNT - ROSA LEMBERGER, 7 DALE ST. LEAMINGTON. WAR. EN.	-	CAL.	BE RKELEY	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - JOHN WINNESHEIM, 847 CONTRA COSTA & VE. BE-RKELEY. Cal.	NO	FRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DK.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
4	SISTER - ROSA LEMBERGER; 7 DALE ST. LEA MINGTON. WARS.	-	CAL	BE RKELEY	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - JOHN WINNES H EIM, 847 CONTRA COSTA AVE. BERKELEY.	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE.
5	SON - JOHN BROWN, 25 PALACE GDNS. BUCKINGHAM HILL, LONDON.	-	NY	NEWYORK	YES	SON	YES	NO	-	-	-	SON - MR. FRANK BROWN, 140 RIVE RSIDE DRIVE. NEW YORK.	YES	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	GRY.	HEL.	NONE.
6	DITTO.	-	NY	NEWYORK	YES	SON	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	YES	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
7	DESERTE R - MRS. H.L.COUNSELL, THE KNOLL, WELCOMES RD. KENLEY.	-	NY	NEW YORK	YES	SON-I N-LAW	YES	NO	-	-	-	SON IN LAW - DITTO.	NO	[illegible]	NOM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	GREY	GREY	NONE.
8	FRIEND - E.G. FORD, 32 ALBE RT EMBANKMENT, SE.11.	-	M O	ST.LOUIS	YES	SELF	YES	YES	MARCH 1938	ST LOUIS	JUNE 1938.	CARDED A.GA EGURATOR CORP. 2820 N.SPRING AVE. ST.LOUIS. MO.	YES	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
9	DITTO.	-	MO	ST.LOUIS	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	NO	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	MED.	BRK.	BRN.	NONE.
10	Mother-in-law. MRS.E.S.COA-TS, 9 HERTFORD ST. LONDON W.1.	-	NY	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	40 YES	YES	1920/ 1937	NEW YORK	Feb. 1937	UNCLE - MR.J.H.HAMMOND, 9 E.91ST. ST. NEW YORK.	YES	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
11	SON - ARTHUR F.CORNOCK, 32 ROSSLYN CRES. WEMBLEY.	-	MASS.	SPRING-FIELD	NO	SELF	YES	YES	Aug. 1890	Visit. CHICAGO	Aug. 1890.	SON E.F. CORNOCK, 297 FOUNTA IN ST. SPRINGFIELD. MASS.	YES	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	GRY.	GRY.	NONE.
12	HUSBAND - COL.M.GRIERSON-MAITLAND, THE ISLAND HSE. WILTON. SALISBURY.	-	NY	NEWYORK	YES	H USBA ND	Yes.	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - MURRAY W.COGGESHALL, 111 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.	MR.	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	FR.	BROWN	NONE.
18	FATHER - DITTO.	-	NY	NEWYORK	YES	FA THER	Yes.	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	YES	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE.
14	FA THER - DITTO.	-	NY	NEWYORK	YES	FATHER	Yes.	NO	-	-	-	m DITTO	YES	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	GREY	NONE.
15	FATHER - DITTO.	-	NY	NEWYORK	YES	FA THER	Yes.	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	YES	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FR.	BRN.	FR.	NONE.
16	FRIEND - MR. RA THOND, 12 Q UEE NSGATE, LONDON SW.7.	-	NY	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - MR. S. GAYNES, 1701 12TH A VE. NEW YORK.	NO	FRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN.	GREY	NONE.
17	Father, Mr.H.Weiman, 19 Lynastr. Berlin.	-	NY	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	Sept. 1937	NEWYORK	Nov. 1937	UNCLE- MR.PA UL-RE INHA U, 215 FOURTH A VE. NEW YORK.	NY.	NO	FRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	FR.	BLUE.	NONE.
18	Grandfather, - do -	-	NY	NEWYORK	YES	MOTHER	150 YES	NO	-	-	-	GREAT UNCRE - DITTO	NO	FRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		FR.	BRN.	GREY BLUE	NONE.
19	FRIEND - MR.H.H.HOFFMANN, 110 MAIDA VA LE. LONDON W.9.	-	RI	PROVIDENCE	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - PROF.R.MEURATH, 7 CHARLESFIELD ST. PROVIDENCE RI	NO	FRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FRSH.	BRN. GRY.	BLUE	NONE
20	FRIEND - MR.H.H.HOFFMANN, 110 MAIDA VALE. LONDON W.9.	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE - DR.[illegible]SON, 300 WEST NORTH A VENUE, CHICAGO.	NO	FRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5		RDY.	BLK. BRN.	NONE.
21	MOTHER - LINA GUTHE 24, HOTEL MONOPOL, 24 ST PANCRAS SQ. Mother-in-law. LONDON WC.1.	-	NY	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN - MARY BERNHEIM, 44 W.77 ST. NEW YORK.	NO	FRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	BRK.	BLK. GREY	BLUE	NONE.
22	MRS. A.E. HAYES, HEATHFIELD. CRANTON ON SPEY. SCOTLAND.	-	NY	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	April, 1938	NEWYORK	MAY 1938	SISTER - MARCH LLA HOLMES, 244 E.86th ST. NEWYORK CITY.	NO	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN.	GREY	NONE.
23	Grandmother, DITTO.	-	NE	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	150 YES	No. YES	1938	NEWYORK	MAY 1938	AUNT - DITTO.	NO	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	49	9	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
24	DITTO.	-	NY	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	Yes. YES	No. YES	1938	NEW YORK	MAY 1938	AUNT - DITTO.	NO	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
25	COUSIN - MR. TUTTNAUER. 6 KNIGHTSBRIDGE CT, SLOANE ST. LONDON SW1.	-	NY	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - MR. WEINRA UCH, 131d W.105 ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	FRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE.
26	MOTHER - E.E. HUMPHREYS 9 DENE CLOSE, LONDON.	-	NJ	BRUNSWICK	YES	SELF	230	NO	-	-	-	FRANCE-EARL EDWARD LOSE, 112 S. 5th A VE. HIGHLAND PARK, N.J.	NO	FRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	GREY.	NONE.
27	BROTHER - HELEN GA TRELL, 41 FELLOWS RD, LONDON NW.3.	-	OKLA.	ARDMORE	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE - DA VID DA UBE, ARDMORE, OKLA HOMA. U.S.A.	NO	FRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	D.BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
28	COUSIN - HELEN GA TRELL, 41 FELLOWS RD. LONDON NW.3.	-	OKLA.	A RDMORE	NO	SELF	36 YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - DITTO.	NO	FRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	GREY	GRAY.	SMALL LEFT HAND
29	FRIEND - DITTO.	-	OKLA	ARDMO RE	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - DITTO.	NO	FRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	GRY.	GRY.	NONE.
30	FRIEND - FRANK HEINRICH (Mr.) 23 HILL RISE, LONDON NW.11.	-	NY	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - MR.F. BWYNDAM, 445 ROCHELLE TERR. PELHA M MANOR NEW YORK.	NO	FRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FRSH.	BRN.	GREEN	NONE.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

Line
Owners
Local Agents

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 11

QUOTA AND NON QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a part of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a part of said insular possessions from a foreign part, a part of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2nd August, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or IP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		AUERBACH	ELIESER ELI	39	-	M	M	Merchant.	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HAMBURG	SEC. 5 QIV.1019	LONDON	25 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
2		AUERBACH	FREDA.	39	-	F	M	Housewife.	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRITZLAR	SEC. 5 QIV. 883	LONDON	19 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
3		BETTELHEIM	GERTRAUD	22	-	F	S	CHILDREN'S NURSE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5 QIV. 951	LONDON	23 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
4		BETTELHEIM	KARL	53	-	M	W	LAWYER	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN FRENCH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5 QIV. 950	LONDON	23 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
5		BROWN	JOHN WILLIAM	71	-	M	M	RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 5 QIV. 1320	LONDON	26 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
6		BROWN	SARAH	64	-	F	M	H'WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 5 QIV. 1321	LONDON	26 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
7		CALLAN	ELLEN ELIZABETH	65	-	F	W	None.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STROUD	SEC. 5 QIV. 1319	LONDON	26 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	KENLEY
8		CHRISTENSEN	SVERRE HAAKON	37	-	M	M	District. MANAGER	YES	NORWEGIAN ENGLISH FRENCH	YES	NORWAY	NORWEGIAN	NORWAY	OSLO	SEC. 5 QIV. 2340	LONDON	26 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
9		CHRISTENSEN	HENRIETTA	28	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH	YES	NORWAY	NORWEGIAN	FRANCE	DRAVEIL	SEC. 5 QIV. 2341	LONDON	26 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
10		COATS	VIRGINIA	23	-	F	M	Housewife.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	BRAZIL	RIBE RAO PRETO	SEC. 4 QIV. 55	LONDON	26 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
11		CORNOCK	ELIZABETH	74	-	F	W	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HARROLD	SEC. 5 QIV. 1357	LONDON	30 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	GREAT MISSENDEN
12		CRICHTON-MAITLAND	PATIENCE I. F.	38.		F.	M.	Housewife.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 5 3.2 PV 583.	LONDON	24 JULY 1940	510/585	ENGLAND	WILLON
13	UNDER 16	CRICHTON-MAITLAND	DAVID	14	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON PV	SEC. 5 3.2 PV 572	LONDON	24 JULY 1940	510/586	ENGLAND	WILLON
14	UNDER 16	CRICHTON-MAITLAND	IRENE MARGARET	13	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 5 PV 574	LONDON	25 JULY 1940	510/585	ENGLAND	WILLON
15	UNDER 16	CRICHTON-MAITLAND	MARK MICHAEL	12	-	M.	S.	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WILLON PV	SEC. 5 3.2 PV 572	LONDON	24 JULY 1940	510/588	ENGLAND	WILLON
16		DUBSKY	GEORG	30	-	M.	S.	MANUFACT'R	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5 QIV. 879	LONDON	19 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
17		DUKAS	Sidonie	41	-	F	M Or W	Housewife.	YES	German French.	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	NURENNBERG	SEC. 5 QIV. 1085	LONDON	26 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
18		DUKAS	GERTRUDE E.	16	-	F	S.	Student.	YES	German. French.	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	NUREMBERG	SEC. 5 QIV. 1084	LONDON	26 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
19		FUERST	MARIE	59	-	F.	S.	None.	YES	ITALIAN FRENCH ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5 QIV. 1111	LONDON	26 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
20		GROSSMANN	ADELA	29	-	F.	S.	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	KOLOMEA	SEC. 5 QIV. 359	LONDON	18 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
21		GUTHERZ	OSCAR	45	-	M	S	BANK CLERK	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	Czechoslavakia. Rudolstadt.	SEC. 5 QIV. 1108	LONDON	26 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
22	U. S. CIT.	HAYES	HILDA Hilda M.	33	-	F	M	Housewife.	YES	FRENCH SPANISH	YES	BRITAIN	English.	U.S.A.	Kansas. LAWRENCE	SEC. 5 3.2 PV 158.	LONDON	26 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	GUILDFORD.
23	UNDER 16	HAYES	STEPHANIE	11	-	F	S	Scholar.	YES	FRENCH SPANISH	YES	BRITAIN	English.	ITALY	Bogliasco.	SEC. 5. QIV 5116	LONDON	25 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	GUILDFORD.
24	UNDER 16	HAYES	GUY	9	-	M	S	Scholar.	YES	FRENCH SPANISH	YES	BRITAIN	English.	FRANCE	NICE	SEC. 5. QIV. 2997	LONDON	25 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	GUILDFORD.
25		HOLDENGRABER	ESTHER	44	-	F	S	Medical. DOCTOR	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	BORSZEZOV	SEC. 5 QIV. 317	LONDON	11 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
26		HUMPHREYS	VERA MAUD	25	-	F	S	BOOKKEEPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DEPTFORD	SEC. 5 QIV. 1309	LONDON	26 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
27		KERN	(CAROLA) Karoline	54	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	KIPPENHEIM BADEN	SEC. 5 QIV. 317	LONDON	2 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
28		KERN	HERMANN	50	-	M	S	INTERIOR DECORATOR	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WOLLENBERG/ BADEN	SEC. 5 QIV. 318	LONDON	2 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
29		KERN	Mina	74	-	F	M	None.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WOLLENBERG/ BADEN	SEC. 5 QIV. 319	LONDON	2 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
30		LONNERSTADTER	GERTRUD W.	26	-	F	S	STYLIST	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew.	GERMANY	Wursburg.	SEC. 5 QIV. 1117	LONDON	26 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON

Sheet 11 Line 20 GROSSMAN. Adela duplicate entry Sheet 8 Line 3. ..... Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Hesson, Surgeon of the Scythia, sailing Tenerife, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Hesson

Sworn to before me this 12 AUG 1940 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph Sharp
Insp
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

16—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R J. Farlow Master of the Scythia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (Here whether Master, First, or Second Officer) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R J Farlow
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1946
at Ny

Joseph V Sammi
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

List 121

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

68

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 AUG 1940, 19 40.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (State whether cash, draft, check, money order, or express order, and if latter, by whom purchased)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Race or people	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming under contract to perform labor	Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose	Whether ever in prison or almshouse	Whether a stowaway	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to final destination	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether will be reunited with husband, wife, father, mother, relative, friend, employer, or other person	Whether will be supported by husband, father, mother, relative, friend, employer, or other person	Whether will support himself									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Employer, -MOTHER - MRS.CHRISTOBEL M.FALKNER. NETTLEDEN FARM. HEMEL HEMPSTEAD.	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	SEE 17. MRS. FALKNER	YES	YES	Sept. 1920	ILL.	Oct. Nov. 1920	FRIEND- MR. C. JACOBS, RHODES END. R.R.No.1. MADISONVILLE, CINCINATTI.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	BRN.	HAZ.	NONE.
2	Mother, - do -	-	OHIO	CINCINATTI	YES	DITTO.	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	NO	IMD	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	3	FR.	BRN.	HAZ.	NONE.
3	Mother, - do -	-	OHIO	CINCINATTI	YES	DITTO.	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	NO	IMD	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	4	FR.	BRN.	HAZ.	NONE.
4	COUSIN - F. LEROI, "THE CHASE", LONDON RD. BERKHAMSTEAD. HERTS.	-	NY	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER IN LAW - JULIUS SCHEURER 270 FORT WASHINGTON AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE.
5	COUSIN - DITTO.	-	NY	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER - DITTO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE
6	FRIEND--MRS.Father,Mr.L.Blum, 22 ARDRA CR. LONDON. W.3. 21 Allenby Road, Tel Aviv, Palestine.	-	NJ	PERTH AMBOY	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	SON - M. TENNENBAUM, 243 FIRST ST. PERTH AMBOY. N.J.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED.	BLK.	GRN.	NONE.
7	AUNT - MRS.M. LOVELESS, 11 ST. JOHN'S RD. BATH.	-	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	NO				EMPLOYER'S UNCLE - DR.G.MARTYN 400 S. HUDSON AVE. LOS ANGELES.	NO	IMD.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
8	FATHER - G.R. WOOD, 9 SANDHILLS MEADOW, SHEPPERTON.	-	NY	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	AUNT - MRS. C. HARDY, 642 ESPLANADE, PELHAM MANOR, NY.	NO	IMD	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	2	FR.	BR.	GREY	NONE.
9	AUNT - MRS. MULLER, MDX. 4 RANDOLPH GDNS. LONDON NW.6.	-	TENN.	MEMPHIS	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER - THEODORE POLLAK, C/O GADI INC. 438 MUNROE, MEMPHIS. TENN.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
10	FRIEND - MRS.H. STRAUSS, 2 TARRAUBRAE, WILLESDEN LANE,	-	NY	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN - B.BLOCH, 5302 EUCLID AVE. CLEVELAND. OHIO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
11	SISTER - MRS.V.BRICK, 15 WRAY CRES. LONDON N.4.	-	NY	NEW YORK	YES	BRAZILIAN TREASURY DELEGATION.	YES	YES	July, 1937	Transit, NEW YORK	July, 1937	- C/O BRAZILIAN CONSULATE GENERAL, 17 BATTERY PLACE. NEW YORK.	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
12	SISTER-IN-LAW, S.LIEBMAN. 17. OSSULTON WAY. LONDON.	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN - F. FRANK 242 - HARVARD AVE. CHICAGO. ILL.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MD.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
13	Aunt, -DO-	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MD.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
14	FATHER. I. MARIAN. 6 BUTT HILL. BURWICK. MANCHESTER.	-	N.Y.	NYC.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER. B. MARIAN. 642. 172ND. STREET. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	FR.	BLUE.	NONE.
15	FATHER. A. J. MATHESON. THE PAIRK. SISTER. HERTFORDSHIRE.	-	MASS.	MILTON	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND. M. DONALD. MILTON. MASS.	NO	IMD.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	LT.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
16	GRANDFATHER. -DO-	-	MASS.	MILTON	No.	Mother,	Yes.	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	IMD.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	C H I L D	-		None.	
17	-DO-	-	MASS.	MILTON	No.	Mother.	Yes.	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	IMD.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	C H I L D	-		None.	
18	MRS. J. P. WALKER. KINGS PARK. HAMSTEAD. ESSEX.	Cousin.	-	MASS.	HYANNES PORT	No.	MRS. J. WALKER	Yes.	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND. S. SHEA. HYANNESPORT. MASS.	NO	IMD.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FR.	FR.	BLUE.	NONE.
19	-DO-	Mother,	-	MASS.	HYANNES PORT	No.	MOTHER	Yes.	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	IMD.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	1	FR.	FR.	BLUE.	NONE.
20	BROTHER. H. HERZOG. 42. 2ND AVENUE. KRANENBURY. RD. LONDON. N.W.6.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes.	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIENDS. P. REINSMANN. 215. FOURTH AVENUE. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	LT.	GRY.	GRY.	NONE.
21	BROTHER. J. MIRSCH. Lutherstr. 29. GERMANY.	-	N.J.	IRVING-TON.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	SON. G. SALOMON. 10. YALE AVENUE. IRVINGTON. N.J.	NO	PRM.	Yes.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	Fr.	Gr.	Brown.	None.
22	PARENTS. H. SCHLOME. 46. KURFURTSTRASSE STREET. BERLIN. GERMANY.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	WIFE. G. SCHLOME. 235. WESTEND AVENUE. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MD.	FR.	BLUE.	NONE.
23	BROTHER. L. GREENHAM. KENNETH. [illegible]	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1925 1926	N.Y.	25. JAN. 1926	DAUGHTER. K. M. SPANGENBERGER. 562. 562. FIFTH AVENUE. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	FLE.	BRN.	GRY. BRN.	MOLE ON CHIN.
24	WIFE. [illegible] SPIER. [illegible] ROAD.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND. G. TIGEVENO. 37. MADISON AVENUE. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	NO	Perm.	Yes.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	MD.	BRN.	BRN.	HARE LIP.
25	[illegible] M. WARM SPIER. 17. [illegible] STRAAT. HAARLEM. HOLLAND.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	Perm.	Yes.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK.	BRN.	DK. BRN.	NONE.
26	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	Perm.	Yes.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MD.	BRN.	GRY. GRN.	NONE.
27	NIECE. -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	Perm.	Yes.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	MD.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE.
28	FRIEND. MR. WOLF. 12. CECIL. GLOBE. MOUNT AVENUE. LONDON. W.5.	-	N.Y.	NYC.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	SON. J. VEIS 555. WEST 184TH. STREET. APT. 2F. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	FR.	BRN.	NONE.
29	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NYC.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE.
30	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NYC.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER. -DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN.	GRY. GRN.	NONE.

TOURIST.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Form approved
THE BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION, DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Bureau file number 55-1-1-1

List 12

SUBJECT TO QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2nd AUGUST, 19 40.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (To be filled in by Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or IP and give number of act issued)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (if alphabet differs, state what)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		SLATER	ETHEL MARY	51	-	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BARNSLEY	SEC.5. QIV.1030	LONDON	16.JULY 1940			ENGLAND	WHITCHURCH Hewel Hempstead.
2		FALKNER	JULIA C.	4	-	F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.5. 1029 QIV.1029	LONDON	16.JULY 1940			ENGLAND	Hewel Hempstead.
3		FALKNER	PHILIPPA M.	8	-	F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.5.1028 QIV.1028	LONDON	16.JULY 1940			ENGLAND	
4		SCHEUER	MARTHA	59	-	F	W		YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	STUTTGART	SEC. 5. QIV. 914	LONDON	-22.JULY. 1940			ENGLAND	LONDON.
5		SCHEUER	MORITZ	62	-	M	S	None.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MOUSHEIM	SEC. 5. QIV. 919.	LONDON	22 JULY. 1940			ENGLAND	LONDON.
6		[illegible]BAUM	NETTY	40	-	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	BUCZACZ	SEC. 5. QIV. 395.	LONDON.	23.JULY 1940.			England.	London.
7		THROWER	ESTHER	25	-	F	S	CHILDNURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON PV	SEC.-4. 3.2 NQIV. 526.	LONDON	23 JULY. 1940.			ENGLAND	BATH.
8		WOOD	MAVIS BEATRIX	8	-	F	S	CHILD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRADFORD PV	SEC.-4. 3.2 NQIV.- 200	LONDON	15 JULY. 1940.			ENGLAND	SHEPPERTON.
9		POLLAK	SENTA GERTRUD	25	-	F	S	TEACHER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV.805.	LONDON	18.JULY. 1940.			ENGLAND	LONDON.
10		POLLAK	ALFRED	44	-	M	M	Chemist.	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	CZECHO SLOVAKIA.	PRESSUITZ	SEC. 5. QIV.1218.	LONDON	17. JULY. 1940.			ENGLAND.	CHELMSFORD.
11		RUFFLER	MARGARET	39	-	F	W	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	EIRE	LIMERICK.	SEC. 5. QIV. 502.	LONDON	6. JULY 1940			ENGLAND	LONDON
12		LEVI	HLANKA	49	-	F	M	Housewife.	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FELDEN-BERGER	SEC.5. QIV.696	LONDON	16.JULY. 1940.			GERMANY	FRANKFURT-A-MAIN.
13		LEVI	LIESELOTTE	19	-	F	S	CHILDRENS NURSE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FELDEN-BERGER	SEC.5. QIV.693	LONDON	16.JULY. 1940			GERMANY	FRANKFURT-A-MAIN.
14		MARIAM	HORTENSE	22	-	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WORMS	SEC.5. QIV.653	LONDON	13.JULY. 1940			ENGLAND	MANCHESTER.
15		MOORE	JANET F.	31	-	F	M	H.WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ELSTREE PV	SEC.5. 3.2 QIV.589	LONDON	25.JULY. 1940			ENGLAND	DAWLISH.
16	UNDER 16	MOORE	MALCOLM G.	3	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PLYMOUTH	Sec.3.2 PV 589	London.	25 July, 1940.			ENGLAND	DAWLISH.
17	UNDER 16	MOORE	DAVID J.	-	4	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DULVERTON	Sec.3.2 PV 589	London.	25 July, 1940.			ENGLAND	DAWLISH.
18		PASTON-COOPER	ASTLEY C.	11	-	M	S		YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HAVANT PV	SEC.5. 3.2 QIV.568	LONDON	24 July, 1940.			ENGLAND	HALSTEAD.
19		WALKER	JOHN C.	11	-	M	S		YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON PV	SEC.5. 3.2 QIV.569	LONDON	24 July, 1940.			ENGLAND	HALSTEAD.
20		SALOMON	STEFANY Paula	56	-	F	W	None.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	SEC.5. QIV.1158	LONDON	28.JULY. 1940			ENGLAND	LONDON.
21		SALOMON	META	63	-	F	W	None.	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	QIV 1188	London.	29 July, 1940.			ENGLAND	LONDON.
22		SCHLOME	ARTUR	45	M	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	ZANOWITZ	SEC.5. QIV.427	LONDON	25.JULY. 1940.			ENGLAND	LONDON.
23		SNAAP	JULIA B.	69	A	F	W	RETD.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LUDBOROUGH	SEC.5. QIV.1140	LONDON	18.JULY. 1940			S.WALES	SWANSEA.
24		SPIER	ANDRIES	27	-	M	M	MANUFR.	YES	ENGLISH DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	HEBREW	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	SEC.5. QIV.199	LONDON	29.JULY. 1940			HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM.
25		SPIER	IZAK	56	M	M	M	MANUFR.	YES	ENGLISH DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	HEBREW	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	SEC.5. QIV.195	LONDON	22.JULY. 1940			HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM.
26		SPIER	JUDITH	56	-	F	M	H.WIFE.	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	HEBREW	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	SEC.5. QIV.196	LONDON	22.JULY. 1940			HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM.
27		TURK	VHOUWTJE	63	-	F	W	None.	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	HEBREW	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	SEC.5. QIV.194	LONDON	22.JULY. 1940			ENGLAND	LONDON.
28		VEIS	KARL	53	M	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BRETTEN/ BADEN	SEC.5. QIV.596	LONDON	12.JULY. 1940.			ENGLAND	LONDON.
29		VEIS	NANETTE	49	-	F	M	H.WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HESSEN	SEC.5. QIV.597	LONDON	12.JULY. 1940.			ENGLAND	LONDON.
30		VEIS	FLORA	20	-	F	S	DRESS-MAKER	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BRETTEN/ BADEN	SEC.5. QIV.598	LONDON	12.JULY. 1940.			ENGLAND	LONDON.

#15/16/17 Steerage Passengers

Balance

Total passengers 12
U. S. citizens 10
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Hosier, Surgeon of the Scythia, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Hosier

Sworn to before me this 12 AUG 1940 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph A. Young
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. J. Finlow, Master, of the Scythia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. J. Finlow
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1926
at NY

Joseph A. Garvey
Immigrant Inspector.

14—60

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

List 13.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

68

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 AUG 1940 August, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said money was sent by the alien, or by relative, employer, friend, or other person, and in what manner, whether by draft, check, money order, express, or prepaid)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States										Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether in the United States or Alaska	Whether in the District of Columbia, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, or Panama Canal Zone	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming to engage in any form of prostitution or commercialized vice	Whether a contract laborer (Class A)	Whether likely to become a public charge	Whether suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease	Whether mentally and physically defective	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town																								
1	AUNT - MISS EDITH MARY JEFFERSON NO.3 WICKHAM AV.SHIRLEY,SURREY.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes.	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY, MORNINGSIDE HEIGHTS, NEW YORK.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6½	FR.	LT. BRN.	BLUE	NONE
2	FRIEND - PROF.ERIK LDFGREN, VARTAVAGEN 25, STOCKHOLM.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	C/O. NATIONAL CITY BANK OF NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	GREY	BRN.	NONE
3	DO	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	DO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
4	DO	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	Yes.	NO	-	-	-	DO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4½	MED.	DK. BRN.	DK. BRN.	NONE
5	SISTER - MRS.D.MASON, THE GLOBE,BENGEO ST.HERTFORD.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	Employer. MRS.WREN	YES	YES	Sept. 1931	N.Y. Visit.	April OCT. 1932	Employer,Mrs.Edward Wren, FRIEND - NEW WESTON HOTEL, NEW YORK.	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	DK.	BRN.	NONE
6	~~HUSBAND — JACK HAWORTH, WHITEHORSE, ARIZONA~~	~~England~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~NEW YORK~~	~~YES~~	~~HUSBAND~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~Aug. 1937~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~AUG. 1939~~	~~FRIEND — CHARLES H.FOOKS~~	~~NO~~	~~IND.~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~Fresh~~	~~GRY.~~	~~BRN.~~	~~NONE~~
7	FRIEND, 25 OPPIDARES RD. WIRE.E.LEWIS. LONDON.N.W.3.				YES	SELF	YES	YEW	Aug. 1939	N.Y.	AUG. 1939	THE BILTMORE 437 44TH ST.NEW YORK CITY. PARENT-FREDERICK EARTH 70428 CLINTON STREET. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PRM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	DRK. BLK.	BRN.	NONE.
8	[illegible] RD.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK.	YES	SELF	[illegible]	No. NO	-	-	-	UNCLE-R. KLAT 100 E. 168 ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
9	[illegible] MARK. [illegible].W.6.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK.	YES	SELF.	[illegible]	YES NO	-	-	-	LUDWIG MOSBACHER. 118-80 METROPOLITAN AVE. NEW YORK.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FRSH.	DRK. BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
10	UNCLE-L. MOSBACHER. ST.ANGELS RD.6 CASTLE BAR HILL. EALING.W.5.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK.	YES	SELF	$50	YES NO	-	-	-	SON-RICH.ROSENBERG. 1146 SCHERIDAN AVE. BRONX.NEW YORK.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	DRK. BLND.	BRN.	NONE.
11	FRIEND-MRS.COCKBURN. 145 FELLOWS RD. LONDON.N.W.3.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK.	YES	SELF	$30	YES NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE.
12	-DO- FRIEND-MRS.LEOY.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER-W. SCHOTT. 701 WEST 179 STREET. NEW YORK.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	MED.	GRY.	GRN.	NONE.
13	59 QUEEN ELIZABETH RD. LONDON.N.16.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK.	YES	SELF	$45	NO	-	-	-	SISTER-GRETE FULDA. 14 JOHNSON AVE.NEWARK. NEW JERSEY.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	ABN.	BRN.	NONE.
14	FRIEND-MISS.STANSFIELD. PRINCIPAL PHYSICAL TRAINING COLLEGE,BEDFORD.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK.	YES	SELF	$40	YES NO	-	-	-	COUSIN-HERMANN SIMON. WOODSTOCK TOWER TUDOR CITY. 320 E.82nd.ST.NEW YORK.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
15	GRDCHMAN-GERTRUD SIMON. 16 FAWLEY RD. LONDON.N.W.6.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK.	YES	MOTHER	$400	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
16	AUNT-MRS.GERTRUD SIMON. 16 FAWLEY RD. LONDON.N.W.6.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK.	YES	SELF	$30	YES NO	-	-	-	BROTHER-WILLIAM ZIRKL 799 EAST 150th ST. BRONX.NEW YORK.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	Frsh.	DRK. BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
17	AUNT-E.SCHMURDECHER. 26 KENSINGTON PARK RD. LONDON.W.11.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK.	YES	SELF	$90	YES NO	-	-	-	Son, -DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	Fre.	DRK. BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
18	Friend, -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK.	YES	SELF		YES NO	-	-	-																	
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—69

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a part of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a part of said insular possessions from a foreign part, a part of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

QUOTA AND NON-QUOTA

S. S. "SCYTHIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2nd August, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Trade number with QIV, NQIV, IV, or RP and give number of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (if exemption claimed, on what grant)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		WALTON	EDITH MARY	22	✓	F	S	RESEARCH STUDENT IN ECONOMICS	YES	FRENCH AFRIKAANS ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	SOUTH AFRICA	JOHANNESBURG	SEC.5 NQIV.33	LONDON	22 JULY 1940	99 565/982		ENGLAND	OXFORD
2		WITUCHNOWSKY	Faiwisch -FAIWISH- M.	50	✓	M	M	PROFESSOR	YES	RUSSIAN GERMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	ROMAV	SEC.5 QIV.2028	LONDON	13 JULY 1940	June.		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
3		WITUCHNOWSKY	Eugenra I. -EUGENIA T.- wife	49	✓	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH RUSSIAN SWEDISH	YES	SWEDISH	HEBREW	RUSSIA	DOLGTONOSCHA	SEC.5 QIV.2046	LONDON	13 JULY 1940	June,		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
4	UNDER 16	WITUCHNOWSKY	ALEXANDER E. ch.	15	✓	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDISH	HEBREW	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM	SEC.5. QIV.1884	LONDON	28 JULY 1940	June,		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
5		MANNING	FRANCES ALICE	61	✓	F	S	H'KEEPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BURY ST. EDMONDS	SEC.5 QIV.1376	LONDON	31 JULY 1940			ENGLAND	Hertford.
6		~~HAWORTH~~	MARGARET	38	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	EALING					✓	ENGLAND	FRESHFIELD
7	EXEMPT	LEWIS	LEWIS	77	✓	M	M	TRAVELLER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	LLANRHYSTYD	SEC.4- 3.2 NQIV. 743 IV.	LONDON	26 JULY 1940		✓	ENGLAND	LONDON
8		BARTH	CARMEN SYLVIA.	16	✓2	F	S	MACHINIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA.	SEC.5. QIV.544.	LONDON.	11.JULY. 1940.			ENGLAND	MANCHESTER.
9		KLAV	ANNY SARA	19	✓-	F	S	MACHINIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	THEIHEIM.	SEC.5. QIV.1075.	LONDON.	26.JULY. 1940.			ENGLAND	LONDON.
10		MOSBACHER	ROSI	24	✓-	F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	NURNBERG.	SEC.5. QIV.1115.	LONDON.	26.JULY. 1940.			ENGLAND	LONDON.
11		ROSENBERG	EMIL Emil.	55	✓-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	SAMODSCHIN.	SEC.5. QIV.417.	LONDON.	25.JULY. 1.940.			ENGLAND	LONDON.
12		ROSENBERG	REGINA wife	53	✓-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAY	HEBREW	GERMANY	KIPPENHEIM.	SEC.5. QIV.418.	LONDON.	25.JULY. 1940.			ENGLAND	LONDON.
13		SCHOTT	BETTY	52	✓-	F. M-	S	Clerk None.	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	Gr.Gennen	SEC.5. QIV.1025.	LONDON.	25. JULY. 1940.			ENGLAND	LONDON.
14		SCHACHER	ILSE GERTRUD J.	32	✓-	F	S	TEACHER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WITTENTHURT.	SEC.5. QIV.3174.	LONDON.	1.AUG. 1940.			ENGLAND	BEDFORD.
15	UNDER 16	WURZBURGER	FRANZ MAX	15	✓-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT.	SEC.5. QIV.1173.	LONDON.	29.JULY. 1940.			ENGLAND	LONDON.
16		WURZBURGER	MARTHA mother	46	✓-	F	W	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT.	SEC.5. QIV.1172.	LONDON.	29.JULY. 1940.			ENGLAND	LONDON.
17		ZIKKL	HELENE	51	✓-	F	S	COOK	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA.	SEC.5. QIV.768.	LONDON.	17.JULY. 1940.			ENGLAND	EASTBOURNE.
18		ZIKKL	FANNY mother	61	✓-	F	W	None.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.759.	LONDON.	17.JULY. 1940.			ENGLAND	EASTBOURNE.
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

11/45 Scaring Dept

26

Sheet 13 Line 6 HAWORTH, Margaret transferred to Sheet 7 Line 3.
" 13 Lines 19 to 30 Blank ..... Purser.

13

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

65

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Hession, Surgeon of the Scythia, sailing towards the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Hession

Sworn to before me this 12 AUG 1940 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph Harris
Insp.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

64

S. S. "SCYTHIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2nd AUGUST, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 12 AUG 1940 August, 1940

63

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	CURTIS	JOSEPH YANCY	21	-	M	S	GLENWOOD, ALABAMA. 10.JUNE 1919 per J.S.C. Inspr	Dipt:Pass 2712.	C/O STATE DEPARTMENT, WASHINGTON. D.C.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									25
27									
28									
29									
30									

Sheet 1 Lines 2 to 30 Blank ..... Purser.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1940

at Ny

_____ Immigrant Inspector.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

List 2

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

63

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 AUG 1940 August, 19 40.

No. on List	16 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	17 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country to be final destination of through ticket	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	18 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	19 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid for herself, whether paid by husband, father, mother, other person, or by relative, society, employer, or government)	20 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	21 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes/No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	22 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	23 Persons of another to United States: Whether the female is the wife of the male who has been in the United States for the last two years	Length of time the female has been in the United States	Whether the husband is in the United States	24 Whether a polygamist	25 Whether an anarchist	26 Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such a belief (See instructions)	27 Whether coming for an immoral purpose	28 Whether previously excluded and deported	29 Whether under contract or agreement to perform labor	30 Whether in any other way likely to become a public charge	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height: Feet	Height: Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	J.K.Oriel, Shell Marketing Coy. Ince.Ches.	-	MISS	ST.LOUIS	YES	ASIATIC PETROLEUM CO.LTD.	Yes.	YES	1921-1940.	FLA.	JAN 1940	WIFE. MABEL ANNE COURT. 330 WEST LOCKWOOD AVENUE. WEBSTER GROVES. MISSOURI.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BRN	GRY	MOLE ON RIGHT UPPER LIP.
2	FATHER. R.J.G. CROUCH. O.B.E. 59 LANGLEY HILL. KINGS LANGLEY. HERTS.	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SEE 17 FATHER	YES	YES	1929-1937.	R.I.	JULY 1937	FRIEND, JOHN M. DENISON MOSSWOOD. FALSTON. MARYLAND.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
3	UNCLE. MR. F. GEHRINGER. 18 CHRISTCHURCH PARK ROAD. SUTTON. SURREY.	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	£10	YES	1939	N.Y.	MAY 1939	WIFE'S UNCLE. 1134 WEST FARM ROAD. BRONX. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR	FR	GRN	NONE
4	DITTO	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes.	Husband.	£10	Yes.	1939.	N.Y.	May 1939.	UNCLE. DITTO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR	FR	BLUE	NONE
5	DITTO	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes.	Father.	£5	Yes.	1939.	N.Y.	May 1939.	DITTO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	3	FR	FR	BLUE	NONE
6	DITTO	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes.	Father.	£5	Yes.	1939.	N.Y.	May 1939	DITTO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	FR	FR	BLUE	NONE
7	NONE. DR. MOTAFRAM. 142 HIGHBURY NEW PARK. LONDON.N.5.	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938	N.Y.	JUNE 1938	MRS. L. GOLDSCHMIDT. 11 FRANKLIN PLACE. FLUSHING. L.I.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
8	Brother, Hector, 28 The Hollow, Mickleover, Derby	-	CAL	Sabastapol	NO	SELF	YES	YES	Feb 1939	Cal	27 Jly 1939	Home, 285 Bodega Ave, Sabastapol Cal	NP	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	DRK	GRY	Dimple in Chin
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—888

CABIN.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RE-ENTRY PERMITS.

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SCYTHIA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2nd AUGUST, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
HEAD TAX PAID	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QUV, NONV, PV, or RP and give number of not limited)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
YES	1		COURT	WILLIAM. F.	40	-	M	M	PETROLEUM ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC 10 1256651 RP 1273062	WASHINGTON	8 DEC. 1939		U.S.A.	ST. LOUIS	
YES	2		CROUCH	RENE De C. G.	15	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC 10 1145395 RP 1147929	WASHINGTON	6 MAY 1937		U.S.A.	PROVIDENCE	
YES	3		GEIRINGER	PAUL LUDWIG	45	-	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH ETC.	YES	STATELESS	SLOVAK	CZECHO SLOVAKIA	Novemeste.	SEC 10 1238504 RP 1245394	WASHINGTON	12 MAY 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON	
YES	4		GEIRINGER	JEANETTE	35	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH	YES	STATELESS	Sloyak.	POLAND	Biolitz.	SEC 10 1238589 RP 1245291	WASHINGTON	12 MAY 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON	
=	5	UNDER 16	GEIRINGER	EVA	8	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	STATELESS	Sloyak.	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC 10 1238588 RP 1245392	WASHINGTON	12 MAY 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON	
=	6	UNDER 16	GEIRINGER	STEFAN	5	-	M	S	-	-	CHILD	-	STATELESS	Sloyak.	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC 10 1238587 RP 1245393	WASHINGTON	12 MAY 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON	
YES	7		KAHN	WALTER	22	-	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	COLOGNE	SEC 10 RP 1213752	1208533 WASHINGTON	27 JUNE 1938		ENGLAND	LONDON	
YES	8		LITTLEFIELD	ADELINE IRENE	35	-	F	S	ARTIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC 10 App 1247353 RP 1254348	WASHINGTON	28 JUNE 1939		ENGLAND	DERBY	
	9																						
	10																						
	11																						
	12																						
	13																						
	14																						
	15																						
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

24

Sheet 2 Lines 9 to 30 Blank ..... Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

62

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Hession, Surgeon of the Scythia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Hession

Sworn to before me this 12 AUG 1940 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

[illegible]

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—489

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.J. Finlow, Master, of the Saythia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)

R Finlow
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1940

at Ny

Joseph F Savage
Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

List 3

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

61

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 12 AUG 1940 August, 19 40.

No. on List	16 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country to (port of departure)	In U. S. A. (to territories or possessions) State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid the passage herself, or if not, whether it was paid by relative, friend, or other person, or by transportation company, or otherwise (state which))	21 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last entry	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25 Whether in possession of ticket to final destination	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States	29 Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	30 Whether a contract laborer	31 Whether coming as a result of any offer to procure her alien prostitution	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	Height Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	BROTHER-VERNON H.LYNE. 4 OAKFILD COURT.QUEENS RD. WEYBRIDGE.SURRY.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK.	YES	BRITISH GOVERNMENT.	YES	NO	-	-	-	BRITISH PURCHASING COMMISSION. 15 BROAD ST. NEW YORK.	R.YES E.NO.	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	LT. BRN.	HZL.	NONE.
2	BROTHER IN LAW. -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK.	YES	DO.	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	R.YES E.NO.	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
3	MOTHER-ALICE.M.STOCKHAUSEN. 24 PARK RD. HOUNSLOW.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK.	YES	DO.	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	R.YES E.NO.	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FRS.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
4	MOTHER IN LAW. -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK.	YES	DO:	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	R.YES E.NO.	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	Med.	Brn.	Green	None.
5	GRANDMOTHER. -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK.	YES	DO.	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO.	R.YES E.NO.	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	Fr.	Brn.	Blue.	NONE.
6	10 TAVITON ST. LONDON.W.C.1.	-	N.Y.	Mexico City.	Mo.	SELF	YES	YES	1935.	PA.	JUNE. 1936.	SIERRA MADRE 305. MEXICO CITY.N.Y.	R.YES E.NO.	2 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	4	Fr.	Brn.	Blue.	None.
7	FRIEND-THE AMBASSADOR. CHINESE EMBASSY. LONDON.	-	D.C.	Wash.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	CHINESE EMBASSY. WASHINGTON.	R.YES E.NO.	1 YR.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK.	DRK.	DRK.	NONE.
8	WIFE-MRS.MURIEL M. BARLEY. EAST COURT. EFFINGHAM.SURREY.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK.	YES	BRITISH GOVERNMENT	YES	YES	1938.	N.Y.	JULY. 1938.	BRITISH PURCHASING COMMISSION.NEW YORK.	R.YES E.NO.	60 DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	GRY.	BLUE.	NONE.
9	MOTHER-FRANCIS WOOLZER. UPLANDS.SPRING GDNS. RAYLEIGH.ESSEX.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK.	YES	AIR MINISTRY.	YES	NO	-	-	-	HEADQUARTER BRITISH PURCHASING COMMISSION. 15 BROAD ST.NEW YORK.	R.YES E.NO.	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FRS.	DRK. BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
10	MOTHER IN LAW. -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK.	YES	DO.	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	R.YES E.NO.	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
11	FATHER-PETER ISHERWOOD. UPLANDS.SWAINWICK. BATH.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK.	YES	GOVERNMENT	YES	NO	-	-	-	15 BROAD ST. NEW YORK,	R.YES E.NO.	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	FR.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
12	DAUGHTER-BRENDA M. FLETCHER. 19 MELON SHAW. HEATHERHEAD.SURREY.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK.	YES	AIR MINISTRY.	YES	NO	-	-	-	HUSBAND-ALEX.S.FLETCHER. 15 BROAD ST. NEW YORK.	R.YES E.NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	WHT.	BLUE.	MOLE ON CHIN.
13	SISTER. -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK.	YES	DO.	YES	NO	-	-	-	FATHER. -DO-	R.YES E.NO.	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	FR.	BLUE.	NONE.
14	FATHER-DR.THOS.W.N.DUNN. FENLANDS. SALISBURY.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK.	YES	BRITISH GOVERNMT.	YES	NO	-	-	-	BRITISH PURCHASING COMM. NEW YORK.	R.YES E.NO.	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	FR.	BRN.	BLUE. GRY.	NONE.
15	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	R.YES E.NO.	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
16	WIFE-ETHEL E. VICKERS. THE OLD FORGE.POTTERY LANE. INKPEN.NR.NEWBURY.BERKS.	-	D.C.	Wash.	NO	BRITISH GOVERNT.	YES	NO	-	-	-	British Embassy, Washington. -DO-	R.YES E.NO.	14 DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	FR.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
17	Son, David John Orde, Munnykirk, Morpeth, Northumberld	Chili via NY	-	-	YES	DO	YES	YES	SEPT 1898	CHICAGO	OCT 1898	HUSBAND, Chas Wm ORDE, BRITISH EMBASSY, SANTIAGO	R.YES E.NO	14 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	GRY	BRN	NONE
18	BROTHER -do-	Chili via NY	-	-	YES	DO	YES	NO	-	-	-	FATHER -DO-	R.YES E.NO	14 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
19	BROTHER -DO-	Chili via NY	-	-	YES	DO	YES	NO	-	-	-	FATHER -DO-	R.YES E.NO	14 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4½	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
20	MOTHER, MRS HARRY TATHAM Willowpool, Effingham, Surrey	-	D.C.	WASHINGTON	NO	DO	YES	YES	JULY 20/39	NEWYORK	28/July 1939	C/o BRITISH EMBASSY WASHINGTON D.C	R.YES E.NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	BLUE	BLUE	NONE
21	WIFE, MABEL Pakenham-Walsh 22 St Botolphs Rd, Sevenoaks, Kent	ENG via -NY	-	-	NO	DO	YES	NO	-	-	-	C/o BRITISH EMBASSY NEW YORK CITY	R.YES E.NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	FR	BLUE	NONE
22	WIFE, ANNIE JOYCE Campion 54 Billing Rd, Northampton	ENG via NY	-	-	NO	DO	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	R.YES E.NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8½	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
23	Wife, Doreen, 70 Swan Court, LONDON S.W.3	ENG via NY	-	-	NO	DO	YES	YES	1938	NEWYK	Oct 1938	C/o British Purchasing Comm New York	R.YES E.NO	1 MTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BRN	GREEN	NONE
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Form 509A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

DIPLOMATIC.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2nd AUGUST, 19 40.

	1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
HEAD TAX PAID	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with GIV, NIV, PV, or RP and also station of net issuance)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
			Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
NO	1	DIPLOMAT	LYNE	HAROLD	44	-	M	M	CIVIL SERVANT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	WALES	RHYL.	SEC. 3(1). PV.705.	LONDON.	22.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	BYFLEET.
NO	2	DIPLOMAT	LYNE	FLORENCE ALINE	45	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	UPPER BROUGHTON.	SEC. 3(1). PV.704.	LONDON.	22.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	BYFLEET.
NO	3	DIPLOMAT	STOCKHAUSEN	FREDERICK WILLIAM	37	-	M	M	CIVIL SERVANT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	SEC. 3(1). PV.727.	LONDON.	24.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	WOLVERHAMPTON.
NO	4	DIPLOMAT	STOCKHAUSEN	FLORENCE ELIZABETH	31	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	SEC.3(1). PV.726.	LONDON.	24.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	WOLVERHAMPTON.
NO	5	DIPLOMAT	STOCKHAUSEN	FREDERICK JOROAN	7	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	TWICKENHAM.	SEC.3(1). PV.726.	LONDON.	24.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	WOLVERHAMPTON.
NO	6	DIPLOMAT	SAENZ	JOSUE	24	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	MEXICO.	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY.	SEC. 3(1) PV.205.	LONDON.	5.FEB. 1940.		MEXICO.	MEXICO CITY.
NO	7	DIPLOMAT	WANG	DAHONG	24	-	M	S	DIPLOMATIC SERVANT	YES	CHINESE ENGLISH	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	PEIPING.	SEC.3(1) PV.17	LONDON.	6.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	CAMBRIDGE.
NO	8	DIPLOMAT	BARLEY	LESLIE JOHN	50	-	M	M	ARMY OFFICER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GOSSPORT.	SEC.3(1) PV.715.	LONDON.	22.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
NO	9	DIPLOMAT	WOOLGER	HENRY GEORGE	42	-	M	M	CIVIL SERVANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BECKENHAM.	SEC.3(1). PV.706.	LONDON.	22.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	BOLTON.
NO	10	DIPLOMAT	WOOLGER	DOROTHY BERTHA	45	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	COBHAM.	SEC.3(1); PV.703.	LONDON.	22.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	BOLTON
NO	11	DIPLOMAT	ISHERWOOD	HENRY BURTON	41	-	M	S	OFFICIAL OF GOVERNMENT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WIMBORNE.	SEC.3(1) PV.755.	LONDON.	27.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	HARROGATE.
NO	12	DIPLOMAT	FLETCHER	LILLA MERLE E.	45	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(1) PV.764.	LONDON.	30.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	FARNBOROUGH.
NO	13	DIPLOMAT	FLETCHER	DEREK JOHN ALEC	16	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	SEC.3(1) PV.763.	LONDON.	30.JULY. 1940.	4394/443	ENGLAND	FARNBOROUGH.
NO	14	DIPLOMAT	NEWTON DUNN	THOMAS ROBERT	24	-	M	M	ARMY OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BATH.	SEC.3(1) PV.182.	LONDON.	19.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	SALISBURY.
NO	15	DIPLOMAT	NEWTON DUNN	MARY ADA JUSTINA	21	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	AYLESBURY.	SEC.3(1) PV.216.	LONDON.	19.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	SALISBURY.
NO	16	DIPLOMAT	VICKERS.	CHARLES GEOFFREY.	45	-	M	M	ARMY OFFICER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NOTTINGHAM.	SEC.3(1). PV.753.	LONDON.	27.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
NO	17	DIPLOMAT	ORDE	FRANCES FORTUNE	55	-	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	N.ZEALAND	DUNEDIN	SEC 3(1) PV 44	LONDON	23 JULY 1940		LATVIA	RIGA
NO	18	DIPLOMAT	ORDE	MERIEL FORTUNE	20	-	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC 3(1) PV 45	LONDON	23 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	MORPETH
NO	19	DIPLOMAT	ORDE	ANNE WINIFRED	16	-	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BEACONSFIELD	SEC 3(1) PV 46	LONDON	23 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	MORPETH
NO	20	DIPLOMAT	TATHAM	ERIC TILLYER	46	-	M	M	ARMY OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CLAYGATE	SEC 3(1) PV 790	LONDON	1 AUGUST 1940		ENGLAND	HAYWARDS HEATH
NO	21	DIPLOMAT	PAKENHAM-WALSH	RIDLEY	52	-	M	M	ARMY OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	KILKENNY	SEC 3(1) PV 739	LONDON	1 AUGUST 1940		ENGLAND	SEVENOAKS
NO	22	DIPLOMAT	CAMPION	DONALD	41	-	M	M	ARMY OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NORTHAMPTON	SEC 3(1) PV 774	LONDON	30 JULY 31 1940		ENGLAND	NORTHAMPTON
	23	DIPLOMAT	PLEYDELL-BOUVERIE	BARTHOLOMEW	38	-	M	M	ARMY OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SALISBURY	SEC 3(1) PV 775	LONDON	31 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

23

Sheet 3 Lines 24 to 30 blank ..... Purser.

70

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—488

60

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Session, Surgeon of the Scythia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Session

Sworn to before me this 12 AUG 1948 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Farrier
Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.J. Finlow Master, of the Scythia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

R. Finlow
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1940

at Ny

Joseph H. Carmody
Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14.—(*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

59

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 12 AUG 1940 August, 19 40.

16 No. on List	17 Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country (part of dependency)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, self; if by express company, railroad, steamship, or other agency, or by whom sent; if by relative, friend, charitable institution, or society, state which, and its address)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25 Whether in possession of ticket to complete journey to final destination	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	29 Whether a professional beggar	30 Whether coming under contract to perform labor	31 Whether in possession of passport visé	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	Height Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	DAUGHTER - EDITH IRENE BROAD, DEVON COTTAGE, WEST COMMON, HAYWARD'S HEATH. SUSSEX.	ENGLAND V.	-	-	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	YES	JAN. 1940	NEW YORK	MAR. 1940	FRIEND - ALEX McKAY, DAVID McKAY PUBLISHING CO. S.WASHINGTON SQ.PHILADELPHIA.	R YES I NO	3 MTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	GRY. BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
2	SECRETARY - MISS A.M. GREEN, 7 CAMROSE CLOSE, MORDEN. SURREY.	ENGLAND V.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1934	NEW YORK	1934	HOTEL COLACABANA PALACE, RIO DE JANEIRO,	R YES I NO	3 MTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	GRY.	BLUE	NONE
3	- DITTO -	ENGLAND V.	-	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1917	NEW YORK	1917	DITTO	R YES I NO	3 MTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	GRY. BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
4	- DITTO -	ENGLAND V.	-	-	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	R YES I NO	3 MTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
5	FATHER - Mr. A.F. BUCHANAN, 22 ADDISLAND CRT. HOLLAND PARK, LONDON W14.	ENGLAND. V.	-	-	No	SEE 23. FRIEND	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - MR. THADDEUS HYATT, DAVENPORT RIDGE, STAMFORD. CONN.	R YES I NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
6	GRANDFATHER - DITTO.	ENGLAND V.	-	-	NO	SEE 23. FRIEND	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	R YES I NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	2	FAIR	LT. BRN.	GREY	NONE
7	GRANDFATHER - DITTO	ENGLAND V.	-	-	NO	SEE 23 FRIEND	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	R YES I NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	FAIR	LT. BRN.	GREY	NONE
8	FATHER - GEO. ARNOTT LINTON ELMWOOD, SELKIRK, SCOTLAND	ENGLAND V. MT.	-	-	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	YES	MARCH 1940	NEW YORK	MARCH 1940	AMBASSADOR HOTEL NEW YORK.	R YES I NO	WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BRN.	GREY	NONE
9	MOTHER - MARY ELIZ. MILLER CONVENT NURSHING HOME. NOTTINGHAM	ENGLAND V.	-	-	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1923	NIAGARA FALLS N.Y.	JULY 1940	WIFE - W.BERTHA MILLER 901 SIMCOE ST. NIAGARA FALLS ONT.	R YES I NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
10	HUSBAND - DR. SHLOSBERG, 998 BURY NEW RD. SALFORD 7.	ENGLAND V.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	MAY 1939	NEW YORK	JULY 1939	UNCLE - DR. WOOD, 401 GRANT AVE. PLAINFIELD. N.J.	R YES I NO		NO	(dep. bond) NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	DK. BRN.	BRN.	NONE
11	FATHER - DITTO.	ENGLAND V.	-	-	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	R YES I NO		NO	(dep. bond) NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	3	DARK	DARK	BRN.	NONE.
12	FATHER - DITTO.	ENGLAND. V.	-	-	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	R YES I NO		NO	(dep. bond) NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	0	DARK	DARK	BRN.	NONE.
13	FATHER - DITTO	ENGLAND V.	-	-	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	R YES I NO		NO	(dep. bond) NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	3	DARK	DARK	BRN.	NONE.
14	HUSBAND - HAROLD BRICKHILL, 88 OAKWOOD ST. WILMSLOW. CHES.	ENGLAND. V.	-	-	NO	SEE 23. FRIEND.	YES	YES	1933	PROVI-DENCE	1933	FRIEND - J.F. MORRISEY, 590 MAIN ST. WEST WARWICK. R.I.	R. YES. I NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	LT. BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
15	FATHER - DITTO.	ENGLAND V.			NO	SEE 23. FRIEND.	NO	NO				DITTO.	R. YES. I NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE.
16	FATHER - CAPT. A.R. BOYCE, 33a EARLS COURT SQ. LONDON.	ENGLAND. V.	-	-	NO	FATHER	NO	NO	-	-	-	GODMOTHER - MRS. H. PATTERSON, THE WARRINGTON, N. CHARTER ST. BALTIMORE, MD.	R. YES I NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	SALL-OW.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
17	FATHER - MR.S.A. GULLUM, CHESTERFIELD HO. S. AUDLEY ST. LONDON W.	ENGLAND. V. MT.	-	-	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE, MR.A.G. GULLUM, 408 HAWTHORNE AVE. YONKERS. N.Y.	R. YES I NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	5	FAIR	FAIR	BL.	SCAR BACK OF RIGHT EAR.
18	FATHER - JOHN RANNIE, YTHAN, DALMONACH RD. BONHILL. DUMBARTONSHIRE.	ENGLAND. V. MT.	-	-	YES	EMPLOYER.	YES	YES	1928	NEW YORK	APRIL 1928	C/O LLOYDS REGISTER OF SHIPPING BATTERY PLACE 17, NEW YORK.	R YES I NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	FRSH.	DARK	GREY	NONE.
19	FATHER IN LAW - DITTO.	ENGLAND. V. MT.	-	-	YES	DO.	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	R. YES. I NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FRSH.	DARK	GREY	NONE
20	GRANDFATHER - DITTO.	ENGLAND. V. MT.	-	-	YES	DO.	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	R. YES. I NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	CHILD	-			NONE.
21	GRANDFATHER - DITTO.	ENGLAND. V. MT.	-	-	YES	DO.	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	R. YES. I NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	CHILD	-			NONE.
22	HUSBAND - ROBT. WM. URQUHART, 20 OAKLANDS RD. BROMLEY. KENT.	ENGLAND. V. MT.	-	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND, DAVID ZIMMERMAN, JEWETT PARKWAY 95, BUFFALO. NY.	R. YES. I NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	DARK	HAZEL	NONE.
23	FATHER - DITTO .	ENGLAND V.	-	-	YES	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	-	- DITTO -.	R. YES. I NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
24	FATHER - DITTO.	ENGLAND. V.	-	-	YES	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	-	- DITTO -	R. YES. I NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
25	FATHER - DITTO.	ENGLAND. V.	-	-	YES	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	-	- DITTO -	R. YES. I NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
26	FATHER - DITTO.	ENGLAND. V.	-	-	YES	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	-	- DITTO -	R YES. I NO.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	3	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
27	FATHER - JONATHAN CAPE, 24 BEDFORD SQ. LONDON.	ENGLAND. V.	-	-	No.	FATHER	Yes	NO	-	dis	to	FRIEND - DONALD C. BRACE, ROCKLEDGES, RIVERSIDE. CONN.	R. YES. I NO.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
28	FATHER - DITTO.	ENGLAND. V.	-	-	No.	FATHER	Yes	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	R. YES. I NO.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
29	FIRM - LYRAS & LEMOS, 9 CAMOMILE ST. LONDON EC.3.	ENGLAND. Brazil. V.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	BENNETT & H. VOSELF, BROADWAY, NEW YORK.	R. YES. I NO.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	SALL-OW.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
	DITTO.	ENGLAND. Brazil. V.	-	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	R. YES. I NO.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	SALL-OW	BLK.	BRN.	NONE.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Form 590 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2nd August, 1940.

	1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
HEAD TAX PAID	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with CAV, NQIV, PV, or IP and give number of not limited)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
YES	1		BELASCO	SIDNEY ALBERT	53	-	M	W	PUBLISHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3.(2) PV.3654.	LONDON	17.NOV. 1939.		ENGLAND	LONDON.	
YES	2	EXEMPT	COIT	RICHARD JULIUS	53	-	M	M	COMPANY DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON		LONDON	24.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.	
YES	3	EXEMPT	COIT	VIOLET JOSEPHINE	54	-	F	M	Housewife.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WOOTTEN-WARWEN.		LONDON	24. JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.	
YES	4	EXEMPT	COIT	RUTH MARGARET	21	-	F	S	None.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	BRAZIL	SAN PAULO		LONDON	24. JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND.	LONDON.	
YES	5		CHADWICK.	ELIZABETH	31	-	F	M	Housewife.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	INDIA	TILLEVELLY	Sec.3.2 PV 511.	London.	23 July, 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.	
=	6	UNDER 16	CHADWICK	DIANA	9	-	F	S		YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	Sec.3.2 PV 511	London.	23 July, 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.	
=	7	UNDER 16	CHADWICK.	GILLIAN	7	-	F	S		YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	Sec.3.2 PV 511	London.	23 July, 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.	
YES	8	EXEMPT	LENTON.	GEORGE STIRLING	25	-	M	S	WOOLLEN MANFR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	SELKIRK.	SEC.3.(2) PV.127.	NEWCASTLE	12.SEPT. 1939.		ENGLAND.	CARLISLE.	
NO	9	EXEMPT	MILLER	JOHN LEONARD.	49	-	M	M	COMPANY MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NOTTINGHAM	SEC.3.(2) PV.89.	NIAGARA FALLS.	26. JUNE 1940.		CANADA	NIAGARA FALLS.	
	10		SHLOSBERG	SARA LILIAN	45	-	F	M	Housewife.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH (ENGLAND)	HEBREW	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE	SEC.3.(2). P.V.16.	LIVERPOOL	19 JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	MANCHESTER.	
	11	UNDER 16	SHLOSBERG	ELAINE VERA	12	-	F	S		YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH (ENGLAND)	HEBREW	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	SEC.3.(2). P.V.16.	LIVERPOOL	19 JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	MANCHESTER.	
	12	UNDER 16	SHLOSBERG	CLIVE DAVID	11	-	M	S		YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH (ENGLAND)	HEBREW	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	SEC.3.(2). PV.16.	LIVERPOOL	19 JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	MANCHESTER.	
	13	UNDER 16	SHLOSBERG	STANLEY EDGAR	5	-	M	S		YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH (ENGLAND)	HEBREW	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	SEC.3.(2). PV.16.	LIVERPOOL	19 JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	MANCHESTER.	
	14		BRICKHILL	MARY MARGARET	29	-	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CHEADLE HULME	SEC.3.(2). PV.1	MANCHESTER	29 JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	MANCHESTER.	
	15		BRICKHILL	DAVID	2	-	M	S		NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER		MANCHESTER	29 JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	MANCHESTER.	
YES	16		BOYCE	ROBERT RICHARD	11	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MINSTER.	SEC.3.(2). PV.594.	LONDON	25 JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.	
YES	17		CULLUM	PATRICK ANTHONY	9		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PORTCHURCH	SEC.3.(2). PV.582.	LONDON	25.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND.	LONDON.	
YES	18		RANNIE	JOHN	36		M	M	SURVEYOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	CLYDEBANK	SEC.3.(6). PV.2.	LONDON	JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	WHITLEY BAY.	
YES	19		RANNIE	MARION NEWTON	30	-	F	M	Housewife.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	ALEXANDRIA	SEC.3.(6). PV.3.	LONDON.	JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	WHITLEY BAY.	
=	20	UNDER 16	RANNIE	CATHERINE	4		F	S	None.	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	ENGLAND	CROYDON	SEC.3.(6). PV.3.	LONDON	JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	WHITLEY BAY	
=	21	UNDER 16	RANNIE	MARIAN	1		F	S	None.	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	ENGLAND	WHITLEY BAY	SEC. 3.(6). PV.3.		JULY. 1940		ENGLAND	WHITLEY BAY.	
YES	22		URQUHART	BRENDA GERTRUDE	38	-	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGDISH	ENGLAND	WHARFDALE	SEC.3.(2) PV.310.	LONDON	JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	BROMLEY.	
YES	23	UNDER 16	URQUHART	UNITY MARGARET	14	-	F	S		YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	ENGLAND	WHARFDALE	SEC.3.(2) PV.310.	LONDON	17 JULY 1940.		ENGLAND	BROMLEY.	
=	24	UNDER 16	URQUHART.	JENNIFER ANN	12		F	S		YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	ENGLAND	WHARFDALE	SEC.3.(2) PV.310.	LONDON	17 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	BROMLEY.	
=	25	UNDER 16	URQUHART	BRENDA ELIZABETH	9		F	S		YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	ENGLAND	WHARFDALE	SEC.3.(2) PV.310.	LONDON	17 JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	BROMLEY.	
=	26	UNDER 16	URQUHART.	FLORA CHRISTINE	5		F	S		YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	ENGLAND	WHARFDALE	SEC.3.(2) PV.310.	LONDON	17 JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	BROMLEY	
YES	27		CAPE	MARGARET JANE	15		F	S		YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	Bourne End.	SEC.3.(2) PV.468.	LONDON	22 JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.	
YES	28		CAPE	DAVID JONATHAN	11	-	M	S		YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	Richmond.	SEC.3.(2) PV.467.	LONDON	22 JULY 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.	
NO	29	EXEMPT HEAD TAX PAID 4-2-41 LYRAS		GEORGE	36		M		SHIPOWNER.	YES	GREEK	YES	GREECE	GREEK	GREECE	Chios.		LONDON	29 JULY. 1940.		GREECE	PIRAEUS.	
NO	30	EXEMPT HEAD TAX PAID 4-2-41 LYRAS		ANGELIKI G.	26		F	M	Housewife.	YES	GREEK	YES	GREECE	GREEK	GREECE	Mousseu.		LONDON	29 JULY. 1940.		GREECE	PIRAEUS.	

Sheet 4 Line 14 BRICKHILL. Mary Margaret did not embark.
" 4 " 15 BRICKHILL. David " " "

Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Hession, Surgeon of the Scythia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Hession

Sworn to before me this 12 AUG 1940 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph V. Farrugia

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—100

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.J. Pinlow, Master, of the Leythia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Pinlow
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1920
at Ny

Joseph H Savage
Immigrant Inspector.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

57

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y. 12 AUG 1940 August, 19 40.

No. on List	16 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	17 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country (Spell out name)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	18 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	19 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said passage was paid by himself or herself, or by relative, friend, or other person, or by his or her employer, or by whom paid, and if loan, how paid.)	20 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	21 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where	Date of last arrival	22 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	23 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intending immigrant is going to the United States to join a husband or wife already there	Whether the intending immigrant is going to the United States to rejoin a husband or wife who has been naturalized	Whether the intending immigrant is going to the United States to rejoin a father who has been naturalized	24 Are you coming to the United States to work for any person or company, firm, or corporation?	25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27 Whether the intending immigrant has ever been in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity	28 Whether the intending immigrant has ever been in any institution or hospital for the care of persons mentally diseased	29 Whether the intending immigrant has ever been a beggar or vagrant	30 Whether the intending immigrant is coming under a contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States	31 Whether the intending immigrant has been deported on previous occasion	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	MOTHER - HELENE MORRIS,18,CHESTNUT AVE. CROUCH END.LONDON.N.8.	ENGLAND V	-	-	NO	COMPANY	YES	NO	-	-	-	c/o WM.HOLLINS & CO.INC. 450, SEVENTH AVE. NEWYORK.	R.YES 6 E.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
2	WIFE - MRS.E.VOS, THE DEPPERRAYS, EAST DEAN, EASTBOURNE.ENGLAND.	ENGLAND V	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1919 1920	N.YORK	1920	Waldorf Astoria, New York City.	R.YES E.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK	BRN	BRN	BIRTH MARK ON NOSE.
3	WIFE - MRS.HELLER, "STEYN" MILL HEY RD. CALDY. CHESHIRE.	ENGLAND V	-	-	YES	COMPANY	YES	NO	-	-	-	Altmar & Kuhre, 700, FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK.	R.YES E.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	DRK.	BLUE	NONE
4	HUSBAND - S. SCHOFIELD,"INGLE-NEUK" HEATH RD. HALE.CHESHIRE.	ENGLAND V	-	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - JOHN C. TURRELL, C/O CLUETT PEABODY CO.40,WORTH ST.N.Y.	R.YES E.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
5	FATHER - DO.	ENGLAND V	-	-	YES	FATHER	Yes	NO	-	-	-	DO.	R.YES E.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
6	FATHER - DO.	ENGLAND V	-	-	YES	FATHER	Yes	NO	-	-	-	DO.	R.YES E.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
7	HUSBAND - L.W.HENRY, THE COTTAGE, TEMPLE PR.HURLEY. BERKSHIRE.	ENGLAND V	-	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1931	N.YORK	JUNE 1931	UNCLE - REV.J.W.BENNESS COOPER, 3653,LAVE AVE.ROCHESTER. N.Y.	R.YES E.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE
8	FATHER - DO.	ENGLAND V	-	-	Yes	FATHER	YES	No	-	-	-	GT.UNCLE - DO.	R.YES E.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	0	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
9	FATHER - DO.	ENGLAND V	-	-	Yes	FATHER	YES	No	-	-	-	GT.UNCLE - DO.	R.YES E.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	6	FR.	L/BRN	BLUE	NONE
10	HUSBAND - EDWARD McKEY,19 PERCY RD. LONDON.S.E.20. ENGLAND.	ENGLAND V	-	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	B/IN/LAW - JULIAN L.BARNETT,14, 14,HOWES AVE.STAMFORD.CONN.	R.YES E.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	D/BRN	BLUE	SCAR R/CHEEK.
11	FATHER - DO.	ENGLAND V	-	-	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE - DO.	R.YES E.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	9	FR.	D/BRN	BLUE	NONE
12	BROTHER - MR.R.ORDER,18,HOLBORN VIADUCT. LONDON.E.C.1.ENGLAND.	ENGLAND V NY.	-	-	YES	SELF	Yes	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER - ERNEST ORDER,580, FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK.	R.YES E.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DRK.	DRK.	BRN.	NONE
13	WIFE - MRS.M.M.RICHARDSON,41, MARLOW RD. LONDON.E.6.ENGLAND.	ENGLAND V NY.	-	-	YES	SELF	Yes	NO	-	-	-	AGENT - O.W.KRACHT,33,RECTOR ST. NEW YORK CITY.	R.YES E.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE
14	FRIEND - NORMAN DE C.MOORE,110, CANNON ST. LONDON. E.C.4. ENG.	ENGLAND V NY.	-	-	Yes	SELF	YES	YES	1922	N.YORK	AUG. 1922	FRIEND - SALOMON EITINGON,224, WEST 30th ST. NEW YORK.	R.YES E.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK	DRK	BRN	NONE
15	[illegible] - MR.F.E.MORRELL,6, FIRS AVE. HARROGATE. YORKS.	ENGLAND V	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1913	BOSTON	JUNE 1913	BROTHER - F.SHUTTLEWORTH,21, THILBURN AVE. SAYLESVILLE,R.I.	R.YES E.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	GREY	NONE
16	FATHER - DO.	ENGLAND V	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	Yes	-	-	-	UNCLE - DO.	R.YES E.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	9	FRSH	BRN	BRN	NONE
17	FATHER - F.WENTWORTH SHIELDS, ROYAL EMPIRE SOC. LONDON.ENGLAND.	ENGLAND V NY.	-	-	YES	FATHER	Yes	NO	-	-	-	MRS.JULIA SHEPLEY,DENNIS, CAPE COD. MASS.	R.YES E.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	4	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
18	FATHER - DO.	ENGLAND V NY.)	-	-	YES	FATHER	Yes	NO	-	-	-	DO.	R.YES E.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	9	FR.	FR.	BRN	NONE
19	WIFE - MRS.F.H.WOOD, 54, CASTELNAU, S.W.13. ENGLAND.	ENGLAND V	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	N.Y.C.	MAY 1940	COMMODORE HOTEL. New York City.	R.YES E.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FRSH	BRN	HZL	NONE
20	WIFE - MARY McKECHNIE BROWN,18, MELVILLE ST.GLASGOW.S.1.SCOT.	ENGLAND V NY.	-	-	YES	COMPANY	YES	NO	-	-	-	THE BABCOCK-WILCOX CO. 85, LIBERTY ST. N.YORK.	R.YES E.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	SAL.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
21	FRIEND - A.DUMAS CHILD M.D. 27, AVE. LONDON. ENGLAND.	CHESHAM ENGLAND V	-	-	N.Y.	SELF	YES	YES	1930	N.YORK		CENTRAL HANOVER TRUST.5, AVE.& 60th ST. NEW YORK. USA.	R.YES E.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DRK.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
22	SISTER - E.L'ESTRANGE THOMPSON. TRING PARK.TRING. HERTS.ENG.	CANADA V Border.	-	-	YES	COMPANY	YES	YES	1938 1938	WASH-INGTON	MAY 1938	C/O LEVER BROS.LTD. TORONTO. ONT. CANADA.	R.YES E.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
23	S/IN/LAW - DO.	CANADA V Border.	-	-	YES	COMPANY	YES	YES	1939 1940	BOSTON	JAN 1940	DO.	R.YES E.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
24	WIFE - M.B.HARRIS.HYH RIDGE, REPLINGHAM RD.KIRKELLA.HULL.ENG.	ENGLAND V	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	Roosevelt Hotel,New York City.	R.YES E.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	FR.	HZL.	NONE
25	HUSBAND - J.BLAIN, 146,BURY NEW RD.PRESTWICH. MANCHESTER?	ENGLAND V	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER - NORMAN DAVIES.4515. W. ST. SEATTLE.WASH.	R.YES E.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	D/BRN.	GREY	NONE
26	FATHER - DO.	ENGLAND V	-	-	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE - N.DAVIS, DO.	R.YES E.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK	D/BRN	BRN	NONE
27	FATHER - MR.J.TH.ELAM.25,DUCHY RD. HARROGATE. YORKS.	ENGLAND V	-	-	Yes	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	GT.UNCLE - C/O CARL B.JOHNSON. 529,NORTH LINCOLN ST.HINSDALE.ILL.	R.YES E.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FRSH	D/BRN	BRN	NONE
28	FRIEND - SIR ORME SARGENT. FOREIGN OFFICE. LONDON.ENGLAND.	ENGLAND V.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1920	N.Y.	Dec. 1931	ROCKEFELLER FOUNDATION.ROCKE-FELLER CENTRE. NEW YORK.	R.YES E.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	I/GREY	BLUE	SCAR LEFT CHEEK.
29	DO.	ENGLAND V	-	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1920	N.Y.	Dec. 1931	DO.	R.YES E.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	BRN	BRN+	NONE
30	WIFE - I.C.SMIT, 144, SOUTHAMPTON ROW. LONDON.W.C.1.ENG.	ENGLAND V NY.	-	-	YES	COMPANY	$100	YES	1936	N.Y.	1936	J.K.SMIT & SONS INC. 157,CHAMBERS ST. NEW YORK.	R.YES E.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—889

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Form 509A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

VISITORS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2nd August, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
HEAD TAX PAID	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or IP and give number of act behind)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
YES	1		MORRIS	BENJAMIN	48	-	M	S	COMMERCIAL agent	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	BELGIUM	BRUSSELS	SEC.3(2) PV. 754	LONDON	1940. 27. JULY		ENGLAND	LONDON
YES	2	EXEMPT	VOS	PHILIP	49	-	M	M	KING'S COUNSEL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	English.	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(2) PV. 762	LONDON	30.JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
YES	3	EXEMPT	HELLER	JOHANN	44	-	M	M	CO.DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.3(2) PV. 17	LIVERPOOL	22.JULY 1940	VL 510/620	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
YES	4		SCHOFIELD	HILDA	39	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ASHTON/LYNE	SEC.3(2) PV. 42	LIVERPOOL	25.JULY 1940		ENGLAND	HALE.CHESH.
=	5	UNDER 16	SCHOFIELD	ALAN F.	14	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	TIMPERLEY	SEC.3(2) PV. 42	LIVERPOOL	25. JULY 1940		ENGLAND	HALE.CHESH.
=	6	UNDER 16	SCHOFIELD	JOHN	12	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	TIMPERLEY	SEC.3(2) PV. 42	LIVERPOOL	25. JULY 1940		ENGLAND	HALE. CHESH.
YES	7		HENRY	DOREEN DENNESS	42	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WALTHAMSTOW	SEC.3(2) PV. 405	LONDON	19.JULY 1940	99510/595	ENGLAND	HURLEY.
=	8	UNDER 16	HENRY	EVELYN G.	10	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SUNDERLAND	SEC.3(2) PV. 405.	LONDON	19.JULY 1940		ENGLAND	HURLEY.
=	9	UNDER 16	HENRY	STEPHEN L.	4	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(2) PV.405	LONDON	19. JULY 1940		ENGLAND	HURLEY
YES	10		McKAY	SYBIL CARDLINE	32	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(2) PV.676	LONDON	30.JULY 1940	99570/599	ENGLAND	LONDON
=	11	UNDER 16	McKAY	JANET E.	8	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(2) PV.676	LONDON	30.JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
YES	12		ORDER	MAURICE	55	-	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.3(2) PV.708	LONDON	22.JULY 1940	VL 510/598	ENGLAND	London
YES	13		RICHARDSON	ARTHUR WM.	25	-	M	M	MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(2) PV. 720	LONDON	23.JULY 1940	VL 510/598	ENGLAND	LONDON
YES	14	EXEMPT	SCHAPIRO	ADOLF	46	-	M	S	FUR.MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH RUSSIAN	YES	LATVIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	MOGILEVA	SEC.3(2) PV. [illegible]	LONDON	22.JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
YES	15		SHUTTLEWORTH	ADA	60	-	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRADFORD	SEC.3(2) PV. 5	BRADFORD	29.JULY 1940	99510/614	ENGLAND	HARROGATE
YES	16		MORRELL	ANNE E.	9	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HARROGATE	SEC.3(2) PV.6.	BRADFORD	29.JULY 1940		ENGLAND	HARROGATE
YES	17		WENTWORTH-SHIELDS	MICHAEL H.	5	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MARLBOROUGH	SEC.3(2) PV. 669	LONDON	29.JULY 1940	99510/600	ENGLAND	MURFIELD
YES	18		WENTWORTH	ROBERT V.	1	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(2) PV. 669	LONDON	29.JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LURFIELD
YES	19		WOOD	ROBERT S.	56	-	M	M	ART DEALER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	English.	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(2) PV. 3999	LONDON	14. FEB. 1940	VL 514/524	ENGLAND	LONDON
NO	20	EXEMPT	BROWN	DONALD M.	54	-	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	S.AFRICA	P.ELIZABETH	SEC.3(2) PV. 15	GLASGOW	25.JULY 1940		SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
YES	21		BULLOCH	MARY I.	59	-	F	W	H'DUTIES	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	American.	U.S.A.	WILMINGTON	Sec.3.2 PV 47.	London.	3 July, 1940.	VL 510/597	ENGLAND	LONDON
NO	22	EXEMPT	HEYWORTH	EILEEN L.	46	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	ENGLAND	BOLTON	SEC.3(2) PV. 292	LONDON	26.JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
NO	23	EXEMPT	HEYWORTH	JAMES L.	48	-	M	M	CO.DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRKENHEAD	SEC.3(2) PV. 3699	LONDON	28.NOV. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
NO	24	EXEMPT	HARRIS	CYRIL C.	36	-	M	M	PRODUCTION MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	English.	ENGLAND	PORTSMOUTH	Sec 3.3 PV. 44	BRADFORD	25.JULY 1940		ENGLAND	HULL
YES	25		BLAIN	RACHEL	47	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	SEC.3(2) PV 22	MANCHESTER	22.JULY 1940	VL 510/622	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
=	26	UNDER 16	BLAIN	EVELYN G.	14	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	SEC.3(2) PV.23	MANCHESTER	22.JULY 1940	/	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
YES	27		ELAM	BETTY	14	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HARROGATE	SEC.3(2) PV.8	BRADFORD	30.JULY 1940	VL 510/603	ENGLAND	HARROGATE
YES	28		JACKH.	ERNST	65	-	M	M	UNIV.PROF.	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	Hebrew.	GERMANY	ARACH	Sec.3.2 PV 772	London.	31 July, 1940.	VL 510/623	ENGLAND	LONDON
YES	29		JACKH	MARTA	48	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	BRITAIN	Hebrew.	GERMANY	Preslaus.	Sec.3.2 PV 773	London.	31 July, 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
NO	30	EXEMPT	SMIT	JAN K.	37	-	M	M	CO.DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH DUTCH	YES	NETHERLANDS	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	SEC.3(2) PV.787	LONDON	1.AUG. 1940	VL 510/603	ENGLAND	LONDON

HEAD TAX PAID 10/5/40 PX-5111-5/22/41

HEAD TAX PAID 10/5/40

5

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Hession, Surgeon of the Scythia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Hession

Sworn to before me this 12 AUG 1940 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Savage
Deputy

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. J. Finlow, Master, of the Scythia, from Liverpool; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. J. Finlow
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1940
at Key

Joseph D. Lanning
Immigrant Inspector.

24—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 509-A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6

VISITORS & IN TRANSIT.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SCYTHIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2nd AUGUST., 19 40.

HEAD TAX PAID	1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL: Family name	3 NAME IN FULL: Given name	4 Age: Yrs.	4 Age: Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—: Read	8 Able to—: Read what language (if exception desired, so state here)	8 Able to—: Write	9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth: Country	11 Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number, with IV, NIV, PV, or RP; and also series of act issued)	13 Issued: Place	13 Issued: Date	14 Date, consular verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence: Country	15 *Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
no	1	DIPLOMAT	DE MARGERIE	ROLAND	41	-	M	M	FRENCH CONSUL	YES	FRENCH GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	01-08 DENMARK.	COPENHAGEN.	SEC. 3(3). PV.384.	LONDON.	23.JULY. 1940.		15 ENGLAND	LONDON.
NO	2	DIPLOMAT	DE MARGERIE	JENNY	43	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE 11	PARIS.	SEC. 3(3). PV.391.	LONDON.	23.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
NO	3	DIPLOMAT	DE MARGERIE	BERTRAND	17	-	M	S	None.	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	PARIS.	SEC.3(3). PV.40.	LONDON.	23.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
=	4	DIPLOMAT	DE MARGERIE	EMMANUEL	15	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	PARIS.	SEC.3(3). PV.41.	LONDON.	23.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
=	5	DIPLOMAT	DE MARGERIE	DIANE	13	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	PARIS.	SEC.3(3). PV.42.	LONDON.	23.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
NO	6	DIPLOMAT	VILDARY	GEORGETTE	47	-	F	S	MAID	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	PARIS.	SEC.3(3). PV.43.	LONDON.	23.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
NO	7	EXEMPT	FLETCHER	ELLEN JANE	61	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	04-15 ENGLAND	RICHMOND	SEC.3(3). PV.344.	LONDON.	31.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE ON TYNE.
NO	8	EXEMPT	PRICE	DORIS MAY.	44	-	F	M	Housewife.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND 15	LIVERPOOL.	SEC.3(3). PV.17.	LIVERPOOL.	30.AUGUST. 1939.		ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.
NO	9	EXEMPT	MOORE	SAMUEL	57	-	M	M	Executive.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND 16	GLASGOW.	SEC.3(3). PV.33.	GLASGOW.	23.JULY. 1940.		98 BOLIVIA	LA PAZ.
NO	10	EXEMPT	MOORE	WINIFRED	47	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	CHILE 11/12	TALCA	SEC.3(3). PV.34.	GLASGOW.	23.JULY. 1940.		98 BOLIVIA	LA PAZ.
NO	11	EXEMPT	MOORE	GERALD CHARLES J.	19	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	CHILE 11/12	TALCA	SEC.3(3). PV.35.	GLASGOW.	23.JULY. 1940.		16 SCOTLAND	GLASGOW.
NO	12	EXEMPT	MOORE	WILFRED SAMUEL	18	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	BOLIVIA 98	LA PAZ.	SEC.3(3). PV.36.	GLASGOW.	23.JULY. 1940.		16 SCOTLAND	GLASGOW.
NO	13	EXEMPT	AMSDEN	PETRA CAROLINE H.	44	-	F	M	H'WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	DENMARK 08	COPENHAGEN.	SEC.3(3). PV.275.	LONDON.	23.JULY. 1940.		15 ENGLAND	SEVENOAKS.
NO	14	EXEMPT	AMSDEN	JOHN FRANCIS E.	16	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA 80	VANCOUVER.	SEC.3(3). PV.274.	LONDON.	23 JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	SEVENOAKS.
=	15	UNDER 16	AMSDEN	DOREEN PETRA	14	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND 15	SEVENOAKS.	SEC.3(3). PV.275.	LONDON.	23.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	SEVENOAKS.
NO	16	EXEMPT	BLOOMFIELD	HELEN ALFREDA	64	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	NEW ZEALAND	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA 38	MELBOURNE.	SEC.3(3). PV.299.	LONDON.	26.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
NO	17	EXEMPT	BLOOMFIELD	JOCELYN HELEN READ	36	-	F	S	H'DUTIES.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	NEW ZEALAND.	ENGLISH	NEW ZEALAND 39	AUCKLAND.	SEC.3(3). PV.300.	LONDON.	26.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
NO	18	EXEMPT	JAQUES	RUTH MONA	31	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ARGENTINE 97	MENDOZA.	SEC.3(3). PV.82.	LONDON.	11.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	BURNHAM.
NO	19	UNDER 16	JAQUES	TIMOTHY MARTIN	7	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND 15	LONDON.	SEC.3(3). PV.82.	LONDON.	11.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	BURNHAM.
NO	20	UNDER 16	JAQUES	PETER MARTIN.	4	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BURNHAM.	SEC.3(3). PV.82.	LONDON.	11.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	BURNHAM.
NO	21	UNDER 16	JAQUES	NICOLA CATHERINE	1	10	F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BURNHAM.	SEC. 3(3). PV.82.	LONDON.	11.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	BURNHAM.
NO	22	EXEMPT	MACKESON	BERTHA	68	-	F	W	NONE	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GATESHEAD.	Sec.3(3) PV. 301	London.	26 July, 1940.		ENGLAND	London.
NO	23	EXEMPT	MORLEY	MARIE MILLICENT	32	-	F	S	RADIO-GRAPHER	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	OXFORD.	SEC.3(3). PV.290.	LONDON.	25.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
NO	24	EXEMPT	CLARKE	SUSANNAH JANE	74	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	SEC.3(3). PV.327.	LONDON.	31.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	CROYDON.
YES	25		DENHAM	GODFREY CHARLES	57	-	M	M	COMPANY DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRISTOL.	SEC.3(3). PV.718.	LONDON.	23.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
YES	26		DENHAM	EDNA MAY	39	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA.	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA 38	SYDNEY.	SEC.3(3). PV.717.	LONDON.	23.JULY. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
NO	27	EXEMPT	ANDERSON	MARY ALICE	36	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	04-15 ENGLAND	BURNLEY	SEC 3 (3) PV [illegible]	SINGAPORE	9 APL. 1940		MALAYA	SINGAPORE
NO	28	EXEMPT	DOUTHWAITE	MARGARET	43	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	BELFAST	SEC 3 (3) PV 8	SOUTHAMPTON	31 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	SOUTHAMPTON
NO	29	EXEMPT	GREEN	ANNIE	42	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	[illegible]	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC 3 (3) PV 352	LONDON	1 AUG. 1940	V/L 503/783	ENGLAND	LONDON
NO	30	UNDER 16	GREEN	JOYCE FLORENCE	14	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	MERRIE	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC 3 (3) PV 352.	London.	1 Aug. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON

John Cron 8/8

10 am

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Hesson, Surgeon of the Scythia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Hesson

Sworn to before me this 12 AUG 1940 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph A. Savage
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. J. Firlow, Master, of the Scythia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Firlow
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1940
at Ny

Joseph H Lamy
Immigrant Inspector.

14—180

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—180 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

53

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 12 AUG 1940 August, 19 40.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country (To be given in all cases)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, self, parent, husband, other relative, friend, or employer)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	If Yes— Year	Year or period (years)	Where?	Date of last arrival	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
													Dead. Mrs G. F. Stepney 185 Walton Brookline Mass																
1	MOTHER - MRS. H. ANSTICE, 21, ETHAM AVE. DARLING PNT. SYDNEY.	AUSTRALIA V Angeles.		-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	In transit to Australia.	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
2	SISTER - MARY N. DYLIT, 1, HATHERLEY RD. KEW. LONDON. ENGLAND.	AUSTRALIA V Angeles.		-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	Parkview Plaza - do -	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	GREY	BLUE	NONE
3	FATHER - G.C. BOND, 233, SELBY OAK RD. KING'S NORTON. B'HAM.	CANADA V Border.		-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	JUNE 1938	Los Angeles.	3 weeks. 1938	Hotel Newyorker HUSBAND - E.A. DIAMOND, KENSON APTS. GROSVENOR ST. TORONTO. CAN.	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
4	FATHER - B. RUSSELL, FRENCH. MacCLOSKEY EDGEWATER. CIRENCESTER. ENGLAND.	AUSTRALIA V Angeles.		-	YES	FATHER	Y	NO	-	-	-	In transit to Australia.	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	0	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
5	FATHER - DO.	AUSTRALIA V Angeles.		-	YES	FATHER		NO	-	-	-	Parkview Plaza - do - Langton Hotel	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	10	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
6	COUSIN - MR. O. BURY, 7, THE VALE. CHELSEA. S.W.3. ENGLAND.	BERMUDA V Mt. -		-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	HUSBAND - LT.COL. E.S. GILLETT. THE OLD BATTERY. TUCKERSTOWN. BERMUDA.	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	GREY	BLUE	NONE
7	MRS. SARGENT, 4, THE COMMON. WOOLWICH. S.E.18. ENGLAND.	CANADA V Border.		-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FATHER - GEO. HUTSON. BOX 399, ST. CATHARINES. CANADA.	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED	BRN	BLUE	NONE
8	Sophie Miller Dottage Flats, Chelmsford.	CANADA V Border.		-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938	Trans.	1938	C/O AMERICAN EXPRESS CO. N.YORK.	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
9	DAUGHTER - KATHLEEN SEAGER. 8, FIELDEND RD. STREATHAM PRK. S.W. 16.	CANADA V Border.		-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938	TRS.	APR. 1938	COUSIN - MISS L. McCANDLISH. 32, MELROSE AVE. HAMILTON. ONT. CAN.	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	GREY	BLUE	NONE
10	HUSBAND - STEPHAN RICHARDS, STANMORE LODGE. HERONSGATE. HERTS. ENG.	CANADA V Border.		-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	B/IN/LAW - H.R.J. RICHARDS, RANCH R.R.I. SUMMERLAND. BRITISH COL.	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
11	FATHER - DO.	CANADA V Border.		-	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE - DO.	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
12	FATHER - DO.	CANADA V Border.		-	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE - DO.	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
13	FRIEND - MRS. A. COLEBY, 265, DUNCAN HSE. DOLPHIN SQ. LONDON. S.W.1.	AUSTRALIA V Angeles.		-	YES	COL. RUSSELL FRENCH	YES	NO	-	-	-	In transit to Australia.	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
14	French - STUART NETHERWOOD BARKER, DEANSLANGE. HYTHE. HANTS.	CANADA V Border.		-	YES	COMPANY	Yes	NO	-	-	-	CANADIAN POWER BOAT CO. 1010 ST. CATHERINES ST. MONTREAL.	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	18	FAIR	FR-GREY	BLUE	NONE
15	DO.	CANADA V Border.		-	YES	Husband	Yes	NO	-	-	-	Hotel Wellington DO.	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	GREY & WHITE	BRN	NONE
16	FATHER - DO.	CANADA V Border.		-	YES	Father.	Yes	NO	-	-	-	MOTHER - MRS. M. BARKER, 54, ABERDEEN AVE. MONTREAL. CANADA.	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	FR.	L/BRN	BLUE-GREY	NONE
17	DAUGHTER - G. METHERSOLE, CHARTHAM, NR. CANTERBURY. KENT. ENG.	CANADA V Border.		-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - MRS. G. BROWN. 300, WEST AVE. MONTREAL. CANADA.	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE
18	HUSBAND - E.G. KING, 9, ROCHESTER DR. PINNER. MDSX. ENGLAND.	TASMANIA V San Francisco.		-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	BRIDE - In transit to Tasmania.	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
19	FATHER - E.G. KING. 9, ROCHESTER DR. PINNER. MIDDLESEX. ENGLAND.	TASMANIA V. San Francisco.		-	YES	FATHER		NO	-	-	-	Joining s.s. "Monterey" 20th Aug. at Los Angeles.	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	CHILD				None.
20	MOTHER - MARY LOGAN, 64, HUNTER AVE. ARDROSSON. SCOTLAND.	D.W.I. V NY. -		-	YES	COMPANY	YES	NO	-	-	-	CURACOASCHE PETROLEUM MAATSCHAPPIJ. CURACAO. D.W.I.	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	BLK	GREY	NONE
21	MOTHER - MRS. M. MACNAUGHTON, INVERCLARIG. BALQUHIDDER, PERTHSHIRE.	CANADA V Border.		-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939.	Transit.	March 1939	MRS. E.M. HOWE. THE BISHOP STRACHAN SCHOOL. LONSDALE RD. TORONTO. ONT.	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NOC	5	6	FRSH	FR.	BLUE	NONE
22	FRIEND - MR. C. MACKINTOSH, 11, EVELYN GDNS. LONDON. S.W.7. ENGLAND.	BOLIVIA V -		-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	WIFE - MRS. BERNHEIM, 35, WEST 54th ST. NEW YORK.	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	DRK.	GREY-BLUE	NONE
23	HUSBAND - ALFRED FOWLES, 5, BLYTH RD. MONKSEATON, NORTHUMBERLAND. ENG.	CANADA V Border.		-	YES	SELF	YES	YES			1927	SISTER/IN/LAW - ADA MANS, 333, SOUTH NORAH ST. FORT WILLIAM. ONT.	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
24	FATHER - DO.	CANADA V Border.		-	YES			NO	-	-	-	AUNT - DO. Ritz Carlton Hotel, Montreal.	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
25	SON - G.A. GUTHRIE, CAPT. R.A.M.C. 45th ANTI TANK REGT. R.A. C/O WAR OFFICE. LONDON.	CANADA V Border.		-		COMPANY	YES	YES	1935 1935	N.YORK	MAY 1935	- do -	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FRSH	BLK	GREY	NONE
26	SON - DO.	CANADA V Border.		-		COMPANY	YES	NO	-	-	-	- do -	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FRSH	BRN	GREY	NONE
27	BROTHER - DO.	CANADA V Border.		-		COMPANY	Yes	NO	-	-	-	- do -	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FRSH	D/BRN	GREY	NONE
28	ANGLO SAXON PETROLEUM CO. BROOM RD. TEDDINGTON. MIDDLESEX, ENGLAND.	VENEZUELA V Mt. -		-	Yes.	COMPANY	YES	YES	1938 1938	N.YORK	JULY 1938	CARIBBEAN PETROLEUM CO. MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA. S. AMERICA.	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	FR.	D/BRN	BLUE-GREY	SCAR ABOVE LEFT EYE.
29	DO.	VENEZUELA V Mt. -		-	Yes.	COMPANY	YES	YES	1938 1938	N.YORK	JULY 1938	DO.	R.YES E.NO	TRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	D/BRN	BLUE	NONE
30	BROTHER - H. NORRIS. 22 CHEPMAN AVENUE. BEECROFT. SYDNEY. AUSTRALIA.	AUSTRALIA V San Francisco.		-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938-1939.	VA.	MAY 1939	MRS. N.G. TOMLIN 6417 THREE CHOPT ROAD. RICHMOND. VA.	R.YES E.NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	BRN	BRN	BLUE	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—688

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Form 509-A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 7

TRANSIT.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 2nd August, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
HEAD TAX PAID	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with CIV, NIV, PV, or RP and give number if not issued)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
NO	1	EXEMPT	ANSTICE	DOROTHY	42	-	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	ENGLISH O	ENGLAND	South Petherton.	SEC.(3.(3) PV. 294	LONDON	26. JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
NO	2	EXEMPT	BLOOMFIELD	HELEN M.A.	66	-	F	W	H'DUTIES	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH O	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	SEC.3(3) PV. 295	LONDON	26. JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
NO	3	EXEMPT	DIAMOND	FLORENCE L.	35	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	English. O	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	SEC.3(3) PV. 189	LONDON	28. JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
NO	4	EXEMPT	FRENCH	HELEN J.A.R.	7	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH O	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(3) PV. 297	LONDON	26.JULY 1940		ENGLAND	CIRENCESTER
NO	5	EXEMPT	FRENCH	MARGARET S.R.	5	-	F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH O	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(3) PV. 297	LONDON	26. JULY 1940		ENGLAND	CIRENCESTER
YES	6	EXEMPT	GILLETT	KATHARINE S.	63	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH O	I/OF/WIGHT.	W.COWES.	SEC.3(3) PV. 2889	LONDON	18. JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
NO	7	EXEMPT	HUTSON	NORA E.	26	-	F	S	SECRETARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH O	CANADA	ONTARIO	SEC.3(3) PV. 262	LONDON	20.JULY 1940	VL 510/570	CANADA	ONTARIO
NO	8	EXEMPT	JAMESON	EMILY R.	60	-	F	S	None	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH O	ENGLAND	Longbenton	SEC.3(3) PV. 277	LONDON	24. JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
NO	9	EXEMPT	McCANDLISH	FLORENCE C.	68	-	F	W	H'DUTIES	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(3) PV. 154	LONDON	18.JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
NO	10	EXEMPT	RICHARDS	MARY T.	42	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	EIRE	BRAY	SEC.3(3) PV. 241	LONDON	19. JULY 1940		ENGLAND	HERONSGATE
=	11	UNDER 16	RICHARDS	ROBIN P.	10	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(3) PV. 241	LONDON	19. JULY 1940		ENGLAND	HERONSGATE
=	12	UNDER 16	RICHARDS	PATRICK S.	9	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(3) PV. 241	LONDON	19. JULY 1940		ENGLAND	HERONSGATE
=	13	EXEMPT	WHITEFIELD	PEARL M.	32	-	F	S	SECRETARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	N.ZEALAND	English. O	N.ZEALAND	AUCKLAND	SEC.3(3) PV. 296	LONDON	26. JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
NO	14	EXEMPT	BEAUFORTE-GREENWOOD	WILLIAM E.G.	62	-	M	M	NAVAL ARCH.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH O	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(3) PV. 271	LONDON	23. JULY 1940		ENGLAND	READING
NO	15	EXEMPT	BEAUFORTE-GREENWOOD	ELEANOR	62	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH O	Ireland	TRALEE	SEC.3(3) PV. 272	LONDON	23. JULY 1940		ENGLAND	READING
NO	16	EXEMPT	BARKER	MARGARET NETHERWOOD	10	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH O	ENGLAND	E.BOLDRE	SEC.3(3) PV. 7	S'HAMOTON	24. JULY 1940	99510/583	ENGLAND	SOUTHAMPTON
YES	17	EXEMPT	HOWARD	ADA R.	61 6	-	F	W	H'DUTIES	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MARTHAM	SEC.3(3) PV. 50	LIVERPOOL	26. JULY 1940		FRANCE	NICE
NO	18	EXEMPT	KING	MARJORIE G.	31	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(3) PV. 79	LONDON	10. JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
NO	19	UNDER 16	KING	JULIA M.	6	-	F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	Pinner.	SEC.3(3) PV. 79	LONDON	10. JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
NO	20	EXEMPT	LOGAN	JAMES	26	-	M	S	ANALYTICAL CHEMIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	ARDROSSAN	SEC.3(3) PV. 2	GLASGOW	8.JULY 1930		SCOTLAND	ARDROSSAN
NO	21	EXEMPT	MACNAUGHTON	GRACE	43	-	F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH O	SCOTLAND	BALQUHIDDER	SEC.3(3) PV. 32	GLASGOW	23.JULY 1940.		CANADA	TORONTO
	22		~~BERNHEIM~~	~~CLAUDE A.~~	34	-	M	M		YES	ENGLISH FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	PARIS	SECC3(3) PV. 293	LONDON	26.JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
NO	23	EXEMPT	FOWLES	BARBARA	45	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH O	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC.3(3) PV. 10	NEWCASTLE	25.JULY 1930		CANADA	MONTREAL
NO	24	UNDER 16	FOWLES	PETER D.	9	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH O	CANADA	MONTREAL	SEC.3(3) PV. 10	NEWCASTLE	25.JULY 1930		CANADA	MONTREAL
NO	25	EXEMPT	GUTHRIE	ALFRED W.	57	-	M	M	FOREIGN MILL CONTROLLER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH O	SCOTLAND	GREENOCK	SEC.3(3) PV. 37	GLASGOW	26.JULY 1940		SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
NO	26	EXEMPT	GUTHRIE 19	MARTHA M.	50	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH O	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	SEC.3(3) PV. 38	GLASGOW	26.JULY 1940		SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
NO	27	EXEMPT	GUTHRIE	MAUREEN W.M.	19	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH O	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	SEC.3(3) PV. 39	GLASGOW.	26. JULY 1940		SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
NO	28	EXEMPT	HARRING	ANTON H.S.M.	34	-	M	M	DRAFTSMAN	YES	DUTCH GERMAN	YES	NETHERLANDS	DUTCH O	HOLLAND	THE HAGUE	SEC.3(3) PV. 308	LONDON	29. JULY 1940	VL 510/577	VENEZUELA	MARACAIBO
NO	29	EXEMPT	HAARING	IRENE A.H.	23	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	DUTCH GERMAN	YES	HOLLAND	GERMAN O	GERMANY	FREIBURG	SEC.3(3) PV. 309	LONDON	29.JULY 1940		VENEZUELA	MARACAIBO
NO	30	EXEMPT	MORRIS	EDITH CECILIA	41	-	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH O	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	SEC 3 (3) PV 350	London.	1 Aug. 1940.	VL 510/540	ENGLAND	LONDON

Sheet 7 Line 22 BERNHEIM. Claude A. did not embark. ..... Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—490

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. E. Hession, Surgeon of the Leyhsia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. E. Hession

Sworn to before me this 12 AUG 1940 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph V. Farrington
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R J Finlow, Master, of the Letitia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R J Finlow
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1926
at Ny

Joseph H Young
Immigrant Inspector.

34—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—680 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

List 8

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

51

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 AUG 1940, August, 19 40.

No. on List	16	17	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			19	20	21	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				23	24 Purpose of coming to United States			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34 Height		35	36 Color of—		37
			Foreign country to (part of destination)	In U.S.A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the cash in his possession, if any, was obtained from himself, parents, relatives, friends, or employer)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes	If Yes— Year or period	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last prior arrival	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether coming to join a relative or friend	Whether in possession of ticket to final destination	Length of time in the United States last visit	Whether in possession of passport	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming to perform labor if so, what kind, and for how much per week	Whether a contract laborer	Whether coming for an unlawful purpose	Whether previously refused admission to the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1		HUSBAND. MR. LEMOS. 33 SECOND MANEROHIAS. PIRAEUS. GREECE.	BRAZIL V	-	-	YES	SELF	$40	NO	-	-	-	Bennett & Vosolf 40 Broad Street New York City.	R.YES E.NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	5. S.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	BRN	GRY	BRN	NONE
2		FATHER. DITTO	BRAZIL V	-	-	Yes.	Mother.	Yes.	No.	-	-	-	- do -	R.YES E.NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BRN	BLK	BRN	NONE
3		FATHER DITTO	BRAZIL V	-	-	Yes.	Mother.	Yes.	No.	-	-	-	- do -	R.YES E.NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Drk.	Blk.	Blue.	None.
4		MOTHER. MRS. MAUROPHILIPPAS 20 MESSINIAS. PIRAEUS. GREECE.	BRAZIL V.	-	-	YES	SELF	$40	YES				- do -	R.YES E.NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
5		FRIEND. MISS ROSE BOSNELL 28 LAVINGTON ROAD. WORTHING. SUSSEX.	ENGLAND V	-	-	YES	SIR COLIN JARDINE	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND. CARE of 14 BENTLEY ST LOCUST STREET. PERRISBURG. OHIO.	R.YES E.NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
6		- do -	ENGLAND V	-	-	Yes.	Sir Colin Jardine	Yes.	No.	-	-	-	DITTO	R.YES E.NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	8	Fr.	Fair.	Blue	None.
7		MISS ANNA MARIA WOLTMAN 7 PALMERS GATE 27. HERBERTSON RD., LONDON. N.W.10.	ENGLAND V NY	-	-	No.	COMPANY	$100	YES	1938-1939	N.Y.	JAN. 1939	HOTEL McALPIN 34TH STREET & BROADWAY. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	R.YES E.NO	WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	FR	BLUE	SCAR IN BOTH EYEBROWS.
8		HUSBAND. GEORGE H. BERELIN WARWICK ROAD. 304. BANBURY. OXON.	ENGLAND V NY	-	-	NO	SEE 17 HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER. SAMUEL BRIGHTON WINONA AVENUE 222 NORWOOD. PA.	R.YES E.NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	SLW	BRN	BRN	NONE
9		FATHER. DITTO	ENGLAND V NY	-	-	No.	FATHER	Yes.	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE. DITTO	R.YES E.NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FRSH	BRN	BRN	NONE
10		FATHER DITTO	ENGLAND V NY	-	-	No.	FATHER	Yes.	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE. DITTO	R.YES E.NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	FRSH	BRN	BRN	NONE
11		Mother, Evelyn Shaw, Pine Croft-Ashford Rd, Ashford, KENT	TRINIDAD VIA NY	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	28 MAY 1940	N.YORK	6 JUNE 1940	NEW YORKER HOTEL NEW YORK	R.YES E.NO	I.T.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7½	BLUE	BRN	GRY	NONE
12		HUSBAND, John Howard, 5 Talbothouse, LONDON	-	NY	NYACK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	Aug. 1937.	N.York.	July 1938	Friend, Miss Helen Hayes Nyack, N.Y.	R.YES E.NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5½	MED	DRK	HAZEL	NONE
13		FATHER DITTO	-	NY	NYACK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	R.YES E.NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	6	FR	FR	BLUE	NONE
14		WIFE, Mary McPhie, 22 Beech St, W.HARTLEPOOL	ENGLAND V N.Y	-	-	YES	EMPLOYERS	YES	YES		MERCHANT SERVICE		JOING S.S. "KALANI" at ~~NEW YORK~~ "Baltimore";	R.YES E.NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9½	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
15		WIFE, Elizabeth Shouse, 17 Wansbeck Gdns, W.Hartlepool	ENGLAND V N.Y.	-	-	YES	EMPLOYERS	YES	YES		MERCHANT SERVICE		JOINING S.S. "KALANI" at ~~NEW YORK~~ "Baltimore".	R.YES E.NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
16		WIFE, Margaret Hollis, Clancys, Mells, Nr Frome.	ENGLAND V N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938	N.Y.	JUNE 1938	ROOSEVLET HOTEL, NEW YORK	R.YES E.NO	DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	MED	MED	GRY	NONE
17		SON Oleg Kerensky, 74 Girdwood st, London	~~ENGLAND~~ V N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	N.Y.	1940	Friend Mr Kenneth Simpson 109 East 91st St, NEWYORK CY	R.YES E.NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	GRY	GRY	NONE
18		SON DITTO	~~ENGLAND~~ V N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	N.Y.	1940	DITTO	R.YES E.NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
19		Sister, Mrs Tom Brooks 45 Chesham Rd, London N.16	CANADA via Border	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	March 1939	I.T.	March 1939	Galiano Island, British Col:	R.YES E.NO	I.T.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	WHTE	BLUE	Cataract Right eye
20		Sister-in-law -do-	CANADA via Border	-	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	March 1939	I.T.	March 1939	DITTO	R.YES E.NO	I.T.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	GRY	BRN	NONE
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

CABIN

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Form 509A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

VISITORS AND IN TRANSIT.

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest, and the individual entries must be numbered consecutively. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SCYTHIA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2nd AUGUST, 1940.

	1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with SV, NEW, PV, or RP and the number of act limited)	Issued		Date concerning verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
			Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (if exemption claimed, so state)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		HEAD TAX PAID 4-28-42																					
	1	EXEMPT	LEMOS	CHRYSANTHY	56		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREECE	GREEK	GREECE	OINOUSSAI	SEC 3 (3) PV 325	LONDON	31 JULY 1940	V/L510/700	ENGLAND	LONDON
	2	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 4-28-42 LEMOS	MARIA	23		F	S	STUDENT	YES	GREEK ENGLISH	YES	GREECE	GREEK	GREECE	OINOUSSAI	SEC 3 (3) 3/2P PV 324	LONDON	31 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
	3	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 4-28-42 LEMOS	CATHERINE	20		F	S	STUDENT	YES	GREEK ENGLISH	YES	GREECE	GREEK	GREECE	CHIOS	SEC 3 (3) 3/2P PV 326	LONDON	31 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
	4	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 4-28-42 MAUROPHILIPPAS	JOHN	34		M	S	SEA CAPTAIN	YES	GREEK ENGLISH	YES	GREECE	GREEK	GREECE	OINOUSSAI	SEC 3 (3) C.O. 2-20-42 (56-1977) PV 323	LONDON	31 JULY 1940	V/L510/699	GREECE	PIRAEUS
YES	5		STOKES	GERTRUDE	46		F	S	CHILDS NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WALSALL	SEC 3 (2) PV 934 933	LONDON	1 JULY 1940	V/L510/692	ENGLAND	LONDON
YES	6		JARDINE	GILLIAN FIONA	9		F	S	Refugee SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC 3 (2) PV 934	LONDON	1-July 1940.	V/L510/692	ENGLAND	LONDON
NO	7	EXEMPT	WOLTMAN	WILLEM JOHANNES	34		M	M	COMPANY DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH DUTCH ETC.	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM	SEC 3 (2) PV 788	LONDON	1 Aug. 1940.	V/L510/698	ENGLAND	LONDON
YES	8		DIBBLIN	BERTHA	47		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONG SUTTON	SEC 3 (2) PV 541	LONDON	23 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	BANBURY
-	9	UNDER 16	DIBBLIN	MARY NORMA	15		F	S	Refugee SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DARTFORD	SEC 3 (2) PV 540	LONDON	23 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	BANBURY
-	10	UNDER 16	DIBBLIN	BASIL MALCOLM	9		M	S	Refugee SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DARTFORD	SEC 3 (2) PV 539	LONDON	23 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	BANBURY
NO	11	EXEMPT	SHAW	JOHN ANWYL	32		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ASHFORD KENT	SEC 3(3) PV 329	LONDON	31 JULY 1940	V/L510/535	TRINIDAD	PALO SECO
YES	12		HOWARD	JOAN EVELYN MARY	29	1	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC 3(2) PV 74	LIVERPOOL	1 AUG 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
NO	13	UNDER 16	HOWARD	CHARLES WILLIAM (son)	4	3	M	S	Refugee CHILD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC 3(2) PV 74	LIVERPOOL	1 AUG 1940	510/528	ENGLAND	LONDON
NO	14	EXEMPT	MC PHIE	LEONARD BOWDON	36	3	M	M	CHF ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	W.HARTLEPOOL	SEC 3(3) PV 33	NEWCASTLE	30 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	W.HARTLEPOOL
NO	15	EXEMPT	SPOUSE	NORMAN	36	5	M	M	MASTER MARINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	W.HARTLEPOOL	SEC 3(3) PV 11	NEWCASTLE	29 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	W.HARTLEPOOL
NO	16	EXEMPT	HOLLIS	MAURICE	38	4	M	M	PUBLISHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SOMERSET	SEC 3(2) PV 739	LONDON	25 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	FROME
YES	17		KERENSKY	ALEXANDER	59	-	M	M	EDITOR	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	SIMBIRSK	SEC 3(2) PV 786	PARIS	9 AUG also PIV 330 1939 1 AUG 40 LONDON		ENGLAND	LONDON
YES	18		KERENSKY	LYDIA ELLEN	34	-	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	BRISBANE	SEC 3(2) PV 2246	PARIS	31 MAY also QIV 330 1940 1 AUG 40 LONDON		ENGLAND	LONDON
NO	19	EXEMPT	THOMAS	WILLIAM W	75	-	M	M	NONE	YES	British	YES	British	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	TWICKENHAM	SEC 3(3) PV 286	LONDON	25 JUL 1940		ENGLAND	STOKENEWINGTON
NO	20	EXEMPT	THOMAS	MARY ANN	45	-	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	British	ENGLISH	INDIA	POONA	SEC 3(3) PV 286	LONDON	25 JUL 1940		ENGLAND	STOKENEWINGTON
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

18

Sheet 8 Lines 21 to 30 Blank ..... Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

50

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Hession, Surgeon of the Scythia, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Hession

Sworn to before me this 12 AUG 1848 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph Lannigan
Surg.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. J. Finlow, Master, of the Scythia, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. J. Finlow
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 19 40

at Ny

Joseph A Sammon
Immigrant Inspector.

24—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

24—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

List 9

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

49

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

QUOTA AND NON-QUOTA

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 12 AUG 1940 August, 19 40.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said transportation was paid by the alien, relative, friend, other person, or company)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to which it belongs	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes No	Time of previous visit	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	WIFE - DOROTHY MARBAIX, HOLMSTED MANOR, CUCKFIELD.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1936	NEW YORK	JAN. 1937	EANCO MFY.CO. 38 PEARL ST. NEW YORK.	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9½	FR.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
2	FRIEND - MR.JOHN TOWE, 125 SUSSEX LODGE, SUSSEX PLACE, LONDON.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	GALARIES LAFAYETTE	YES	YES	1937 1938	NEW YORK	1938	FRIEND - NATHAN OHRBACH OHRBACH STORE, UNION SQUARE. NEW YORK.	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK.	DK. BRN.	DK. BRN.	NONE
3	[illegible] - SIDNEY GRINLING CHURCH LANE HOUSE, WITLEY, SURREY.	-	N.Y.	GLEN COVE LONG I.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1936	NEW YORK	MCH. 1936	FRIEND - FRANCIS E.POWELL RATTLING SPRING, GLEN COVE.	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
4	GRANDFATHER - DO	-	N.Y.	GLEN COVE LONG I.	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	DO.	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	2	FR.	FR.	HAZEL	NONE
5	SON - MAXIME NEELEY, 1 RUE DES ITALIENS, PARIS.	-	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1938	DETROIT MICH.	JUNE 1938	BURROUGHS ADDING MACH.CO. 2ND BOULEWARD, DETROIT.	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
6	FRIEND - MR.J.KLEINER, 19 HAMPSTEAD WAY, N.W.11.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	UNCLE	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE - MR.HUGO KASTON, 67 W. 44TH STREET, NEW YORK.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	DK. BRN.	BRN.	NONE
7	FRIEND - MR.A.MOIER, 67 SIMON ST. LONDON. W.1.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	Yes.	YES	1928	-	1928	FRIEND - MR.E.MEYER, 305 WEST 72ND ST. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	DK.	BRN.	NONE
8	BROTHER - WALTER H.SAUNDERS 10 CHESTNUT PLACE, PALACE ST. NORWICH.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	COMPANY	Yes.	NO	-	-	-	HUSBAND - NORMAN E.THOMPSON 17 BATTERY PLACE, NEW YORK.	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
9	UNCLE - DO.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	No.	NO	-	-	-	FATHER - DO.	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
10	UNCLE - DO.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	COMPANY	No.	NO	-	-	-	FATHER - DO.	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
11	FRIEND - REGINALD CLARKE, 12 PRINCES SQ. BAYSWATER, LONDON	-	N.Y	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1934	IN TRANSIT	1934	Thomas Cook & Son. 5th Avenue, New York City.	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED.	BRN.	HAZEL	NONE
12	FATHER - ED.TAYLOR WRIGHT 109 HAMILTON TERRACE, LONDON.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE - ARTHUR WRIGHT 340 WEST 55TH ST. NEW YORK C.	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE
13	FATHER - DO	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE - DO	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	BRN.	HAZEL	NONE
14	- DO	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	AUG. 1930	N.Y.C.	MAY 1931	HUSBAND - DO. 10 East 40th St., New York City.	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
15	Aunt, Mrs.S.Miller, Belcamp, Cambridge Park, E.Twickenham.	-	N.Y	NEW YORK	YES	AUNT	YES	YES	1931	N.Y.C.	1931	UNCLE - DO.	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
16	SON - W.D.M.WILLIAMS 34 FOLSCROFT RD. SHIRLEY. B'HAM.	-	DEL.	NORWOOD	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1939	N.Y.C.	JUNE 1939	DAUGHTER - MRS.WARREN GEORGE 237 WEST WINONA AV. NORWOOD.	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
17	MOTHER - MRS.M.COLLOCLY, 35 WEST ROAD, INNERE, SCOTLAND.	-	MICH.	DEARBORN	YES	SEE 23. FIANCE	YES	NO	-	-	-	FIANCEE - MR.JOHN BRODIE, 6055, NEEKEL, DEARBORN, MICH.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1¾	FRSH.	DK. BRN.	GREY	NONE
18	SISTER - MRS.EMMA HILL, 7 ST.MARKS PLACE, LONDON W.11.	-	NY.	New York.	NO	AIR MINISTRY	YES	NO	-	-	-	BRITISH PURCHASING COMMISSION, 30 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA, N.Y.	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10½	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	SCAR ON NOSE
19	SISTER-IN-LAW - DO.	-	NY.	New York	NO	AIR MINISTRY	YES	NO	-	-	-	- DO -	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN.	GRY. BLUE	NONE
20	FATHER - JOHN MacCAWLEY, 5 GARDEN ST. BALLINA MAYO. EIRE.	-	FLA.	ST. AUGUSTINE	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	BISHOP - M.REV.DR.BARRY BISHOP ST.AUGUSTINE, FLORIDA U.S.A.	NO.	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FRSH	DK. BRN.	BLUE	NONE
21	FRIEND - LADY LOUIS MOUNTBATTEN 33 CHARLES ST. LONDON. W.1.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	LADY LOUIS MOUNTBATTEN	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - MRS.CORNELIUS VANDERBILT 640 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK C.	NO.	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
22	SISTER - VIDA VEITCH, WEST GATE, WEST YELLAND, INSTOWE.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1933	N.Y.C.	APL. 1933	FRIEND - JOHN CHAPMAN WILSON 10 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA, N.Y.C.	NO.	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FRSH	GREY	GREY	SCAR ON NOSE
23	BROTHER - SAM EISENBERG, 1169-53 ST. BROOKLYN, NEW YORK.	-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	No.	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER - SAM EISENBERG, 1169-53 STREET, BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
24	BROTHER-IN-LAW - DO Friend, Mr.Rosengaten,	-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	No.	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER-IN-LAW - DO.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	MED.	GREY	GREY	NONE
25	UNCLE - DO.- 212? Wain Lane, London. N.W.2	-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	No.	FATHER	Yes.	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE - DO.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
26	WIFE - MRS.JOHN FIELD 60 REGENCY LODGE, AVENUE RD. LDN.	-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938	N.Y.C.	1939	FRIEND - S.M.GOTTESMAN, BROOKLYN . 203 BEVERLEY ROAD.	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DK.	BLK.	HAZEL	NONE
27	BROTHER - JACK LISSAUN 23 BUCKINGHAM MANSIONS, WEST END LANE. LONDON N.6.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - JOE SPEYER 105 HUDSON STREET. NEW YORK	NO	IND.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	DK.	GREY	NONE.
28	BROTHER - RANDOLPH COWARD, 62 ST.GEORGE'S SQUARE. LONDON.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - JOHN C. WILSON, 10 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FRSH.	GREY	GREY	NONE.
29	FATHER - ROBERT TOWNEND, 17 MEADOWS BANK. MANCHESTER. 21. ENGLAND.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE - DAVID MORLAND 29 MOUNTAIN AVE. LARCHMONT-N.Y.	NO	IND.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
30	PARENT - MARE VAN DER VLUGT, SLEEBERG 439. LISSE. HOLLAND.	-	ILL.	PARIS	YES	SELF	YES	YES	APRIL 1940	N.Y.	APRIL 1940	BROTHER - GEORGE.VAN DER VLUGT 223 W. CRAWFORD . PARIS. ILL.	NO	IND.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—888

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Form 509 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

QUOTA AND NON-QUOTA

S. S. "SCYTHIA" Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y., 2nd August, 1940.

	1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
HEAD TAX PAID	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or if excused, on what ground)	Write	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQV, PV, or RP and give number if not known)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
			HEAD TAX PAID 10/5/40																				
YES	1	EXEMPT	MARBAIX	GASTON EMILE	48		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH GERMAN	YES	BRITAIN	FRENCH	BELGIUM	STREPY PV.	Sec.3.2 QIV.186	LONDON	19 JULY 1940	VL.510/576	ENGLAND	CUCKFIELD	
YES	2		McGILLEY	JOSEPHINE J.	36		F	M	GEN.MANAGER	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	BRITIAN	FRENCH	FRANCE	NICE A.M.	SEC.4. N.I. QIV.92	LONDON	9 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
YES	3		McGUFFIE	MARJORIE	38		F	W	H.DUTIES	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	Middlesex.	SEC.5 QIV.330	LONDON	5 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
=	4	UNDER 16	McGUFFIE	JAMES DUNLOP Son	9		M	S	SCHOLAR Refugee	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.5. QIV.331	LONDON	5 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
YES	5		NEWEY	SYDNEY DAVIES	60		M	W	MANAGER	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DUDLEY	SEC.4 N.I. 3/4 QIV.50	LONDON	3 JULY 1940	VL.510/569	FRANCE	PARIS	
YES	6		SOMMERICH	ELIZABETH	18		F	S	TEACHER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	FURTH	SEC.5. QIV.365	LONDON	3 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	UXBRIDGE	
YES	7		STEIN	ARTUR	59		M	S	MNFR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CZECHO-SLOVAKIAN	HEBREW	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	DOLNIHRALODICE	SEC.5. QIV.48	LONDON	10 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
NO	8		THOMPSON	ALICE HANE	43		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NORWICH	SEC.5. QIV.616	LONDON	10 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	STH.WOODFORD	
NO	9	UNDER 16	THOMPSON	DOREEN OLGA d	15		F	S	SCHOLAR Refugee	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NORWICH	SEC.5. QIV.617	LONDON	10 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	STH.WOODFORD	
NO	10	UNDER 16	THOMPSON	NORMA EILEEN	9		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NORWICH	SEC.5. QIV.618	LONDON	10 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	STH.WOODFORD	
YES	11		VANDEUNS	MAURICE	35		M	S	FABRICANT	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	DUTCH	GRONINGEN	SEC.5. QIV.164	LONDON	22 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
YES	12		WRIGHT C.O.56129/126-10/26/42	DOROTHY ELIZABETH	14		F	S	SCHOLAR Refugee	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	Sec.5 QIV 80	LONDON	2 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
YES	13		WRIGHT	DAVID ARTHUR	11		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	Sec.5 QIV 79	LONDON	2 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
YES	14		WRIGHT	HELENA DICKSON	77		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	GALWAY	Sec.5 QIV 508	LONDON	11 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	TWICKENHAM	
YES	15		FERGUSON	VIOLET ELIZABETH	52		F	S	NURSE COMPANION	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	CO.DUBLIN	Sec.5 QIV 503	LONDON	9 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	TWICKENHAM	
YES	16		WILLIAMS	ROSETTA	65		F	W	H'DUTIES	YES	WELSH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	LLANELLY	SEC.5. QIV.720	LONDON	1 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
YES	17		GOLLOGLY	CATHERINE	31		F.	S.	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLENGAMRES	SEC. 5 QIV.2294	GLASGOW	23 JULY 1940		SCOTLAND	IRVINE	
NO	18	DIPLOMAT	WEISER	EDWARD	44		M.	M.	AIRCRAFT INSPECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 5 N.I. QIV. 709	LONDON	22 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	BEDFONT	
NO	19	DIPLOMAT	WEISER	WINIFRED W.	43		F.	M.	H'WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 5 QIV. 702 N.I.	LONDON	22 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	BEDFONT	
YES	20		MAC CAWLEY	GERARD PETER	27		M.	S.	R.C. PRIEST	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	STROKESTOWN	SEC. 5 QIV.1014	DUBLIN	25 JULY 1940		EIRE	BALLINA	
YES	21		CHEVRIER	JEANNE Wife 11/4	42		F.	S.	GOVERNESS	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	ST. ETIENNE	SEC. 5 QIV.2992	LONDON	25 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
YES	22		COWARD	VIOLET AGNES Wife 9.28	77		F.	W.	None.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	Sec. 4. QIV. 585 N.I. 3/2 P	LONDON	25 JULY 1940	99-512/519	ENGLAND	KENT.	
YES	23		EISENBERG	SELIG W	50		M.	M.	MERCHANT	YES	POLISH ENGLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	BELZ	SEC. 5 QIV. 289	LONDON	10 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.	
YES	24		EISENBERG	KAROLINA CHARLOTTA W	47		F.	M.	H'WIFE.	YES	POLISH ENGLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	Monasterryska	SEC 5 QIV. 291	LONDON	10 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
=	25	UNDER 16	EISENBERG	SABINA D	15		F.	S.	STUDENT	YES	POLISH ENGLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	Poland	Monasterryska.	Sec. 5 QIV. 290	LONDON	10 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
YES	26		FIELD 17	JOHN	50		M.	M.	FINANCIER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	Irish	EIRE	CO.WICKLOW	SEC. 5 QIV. 518	LONDON	22 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
YES	27		LISSAUR	HYMAN	33		M.	M.	MERCHANT	YES	DUTCH FRENCH ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	SEC. 5 QIV. 169	LONDON	22 JULY 1940		HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	
YES	28		MAKEHAM	IDA BEATRICE Wife VI	72		F.	W.	None.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 4 N.I. 3/2 P QIV. 586	LONDON	25 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	FOLKESTONE.	
YES	29		TOWNEND	HELEN MARGARET	24		F.	S.	SECRETARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	SEC. 5 QIV. 1160	LONDON	19 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
YES	30		VANDENVLUGT	ADRIANUS W.	28		M.	S.	BULBMAN	YES	DUTCH ENGLISH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	LISSE Z.H.	SEC. 5 QIV. 179	LONDON	22 JULY 1940		HOLLAND	LISSE.	

9

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Hession, Surgeon of the Leyland, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Hession

Sworn to before me this 12 AUG 1948 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Hugh V. Lanning
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

16—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.J. Finlow Master, of the Scythia, from Liverpool; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Finlow
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1940
at NY

Joseph H Laing
Immigrant Inspector.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—680 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

List 10

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

47

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y., 12 AUG 1940 August, 19 40.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (State whether the paid by the alien himself, relative, friend, or other person, naming him, or employer.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Persons in addition to wife and unmarried children under 18 years of age who are coming to join the same relative or friend named in column 23	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement of any kind whatever, to perform any kind of labor in the United States (See Circular No. 3, Sec. 3)	Whether ever before rejected or deported, and if so, when and why	Whether coming under contract to labor	Whether married and accompanied by wife	Whether married and accompanied by husband	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to which going	In U. S. A., its insular possessions: State	In U. S. A., its insular possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes—: Year or period of years	If Yes—: Where?	If Yes—: Date of last departure		Whether the intending immigrant has a ticket through to his ultimate destination in the United States	Whether the intending immigrant has sufficient money or means to land in the United States	Whether the intending immigrant has been in the United States before												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	EMPLOYER - CAPT.J.G.WYNE-WILLIAMS. WENSLEYDALE HSE.CROFT RD.CROWBOROUGH.SUSSEX. ENGLAND.	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	EMPLOYER	Yes	NO			-	Friend, CHARLES LUCKMAN, ROUTE 2. BRINKER RD. BARRINGTON.ILL.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK.	BRN.	GREY.	NONE
2	FATHER - DO.	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	FATHER	Yes.	NO	-	-	-	DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	6	DRK.	BRN.	HZL.	NONE
3	FATHER - DO.	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	FATHER	Yes.	NO	-	-	-	DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	0	FR. L/BRN.	BLUE		NONE
4	MOTHER - MRS.E.McKAY.186,STANLEY PRK.RD.CARSHALTON BEECHES.SURREY.	-	CAL.	LOS.ANG.	YES	SELF	Yes.	NO	-	-	-	B/IN/LAW - J.SCHILDKRAUT, 9233 DOHENNY RD. HOLLYWOOD.CAL.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
5	G/MOTHER - DO.	-	CAL.	LOS.ANG.	YES	MOTHER	Yes.	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE - DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	FR.	GOLDEN.	GREY	NONE
6	BROTHER - JOHN KAYE, JOHN BRIGHT ST. BIRMINGHAM. ENGLAND.	-	CAL.	LOS.ANG.	YES	SELF	Yes.	NO	-	-	-	B/IN/LAW. - HALPERN, 600, W.165th ST. NEW YORK.CITY.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK.	BLK.	GREY	NONE
7	UNCLE - DO.	-	CAL.	LOS.ANG.	YES	MOTHER	Yes.	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE - DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	FR.	BRN.	GREY.	NONE
8	~~HUSBAND - WM.H.BATEMAN, BATHEASTON, BATH, ENGLAND.~~	~~-~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~N.YORK~~		~~SELF~~		~~NO~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	MRS.BRUNDAGE.359,PARK-FRIEND - SIDE,BROOKLYN.N.Y.	~~NO~~	~~IND~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~FR.~~	~~BRN.~~	~~BRN.~~	~~NONE~~
9	~~FATHER - DO.~~	~~-~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~N.YORK~~		~~MOTHER~~		~~NO~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~DO.~~	~~NO~~	~~IND~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~0~~	~~FR.~~	~~BRN.~~	~~BLUE~~	~~NONE~~
10	~~FATHER - DO.~~	~~-~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~N.YORK~~		~~MOTHER~~		~~NO~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~DO.~~	~~NO~~	~~IND~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~4~~	~~10~~	~~FR.~~	~~FR.~~	~~BLUE~~	~~NONE~~
11	~~FATHER - DO.~~	~~-~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~N.YORK~~		~~MOTHER~~		~~NO~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~DO.~~	~~NO~~	~~IND~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~4~~	~~7~~	~~FR.~~	~~BRN.~~	~~BRN.~~	~~NONE~~
12	BROTHER - J.A.WALSH, GOODWIN HSE. HARWOOD. NR. BOLTON.LANCS.	-	~~N.C.~~ SHELBY		YES	SELF		YES	1931 1937	SHELBY	OCT. 1937	FRIEND - MRS.MACSTROUP, W.WARREN ST. SHELBY. N.C.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3		D/BRN	BLUE	NONE
13																														
14	EMPLOYER - PETER LINDSAY, CHETWODE, PRIORY. BUCKINGHAM. ENGLAND.	-	CONN.	GREENWICH	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - SAM MELK, THE CHIMNEYS, DUBLIN RD. GREENWICH.CONN.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	B/GREY	GREY	NONE
15	~~FATHER - DO.~~	~~-~~	~~CONN.~~	~~GREENWICH~~	~~YES~~	~~FATHER~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~DO.~~	~~NO~~	~~IND~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~FR.~~	~~FAIR~~	~~HAIR~~	~~NONE~~
16	~~FATHER - DO.~~	~~-~~	~~CONN.~~	~~GREENWICH~~	~~YES~~	~~FATHER~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~DO.~~	~~NO~~	~~IND~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~0~~	~~DRK.~~	~~BRN.~~	~~BLUE~~	~~SCAR ON CHEEK.~~
17	FATHER - DO.	-	CONN.	GREENWICH	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	2	FR.	FR.	BLUE	SMALL SCAR LIP
18	MR. FRED. BURTON. 24, WESTMONT RD. ESHER. SURREY.	-	N.Y.	N.YORK	YES	LADY DUVEEN	YES	YES	7 Aug. 1935.	N.YORK	APR. 1939	HOTEL PIERRE, NEW YORK.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
19	BROTHER - HENRY COEN, 316, VAUXHALL BRIDGE RD.LONDON.S.W.1.ENG.	-	N.Y.	N.YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939 1939	N.YORK	OCT. 1939	WIFE - MIRIAM COEN, MARIGOLD COTTAGE.FIELD RD, MAGNOLIA.MASS.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
20	FATHER - J.H.FOSTER, 2, MERCHISTON PLACE. EDINBURGH. SCOTLAND.	-	VERMONT	SPRINGfield	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO			-	HUSBAND- D.H.GURRIE, 111, UNION ST. SPRINGFIELD. VERMONT.	NO	PRM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO.	5	5	FR.	AUB.	GREEN	NONE
21	COUSIN - LIV SIN CHIUNG, CHENWELL EDGE. OXFORD. ENGLAND.	-	N.CARO.	DURHAM	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	DUKE UNIVERSITY, DURHAM, NORTH CAROLINA.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YEL.	BLK.	DRK.	NONE
22	COUSIN - DO.	-	N.CARO.	DURHAM	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	SAL.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
23	BROTHER - MAJOR HUGH C.THORNTON. WAR OFFICE. WHITEHALL, LONDON. ENGLAND.	-	MAINE	GARDINER	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - ROBT. H. GARDINER. OAKLANDS. GARDINER. MAINE.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	PALE	BRN	BLUE	NONE
24	UNCLE - DO.	-	MAINE	GARDINER	YES	FATHER		NO	-	-	-	DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	PALE	BRN	BRN	NONE
25	DAUGHTER - MRS.BRIAN BURNS, 39, GREEN ST. PARK LANE. LONDON.	-	N.Y.	N. YORK	N.Y.	SELF	YES	YES	1899	Var:	Apr. 1939	HOTEL PIERRE, NEW YORK.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	GREY	BLUE	NONE
26	Father George, Queens Weir. Wokingham, Berks.	-	OHIO	CLEVELAND	YES	COMPANY	YES	YES	1939	PHILA.	JUNE 1939	B/IN/LAW - FRANK A. NASON.2079 TAYLOR RD. EAST CLEVELAND.OHIO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN.	GREY.	SCAR ON RIGHT WRIST.
27	BROTHER - G.R.WATT, 36, BALLARDS WAY. SOUTH CROYDON. ENGLAND.	-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938	N.Y.C.	APR 1938	SON - A.G.GREGORY, 35-34,84th ST. JACKSON HEIGHTS.N.Y.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
28	DAUGHTER - L.E.WATSON, 2, TENTERDEN. GDNS. LONDON.N.W.4. ENG.	-	N.Y.	N.YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - NANNY SALZ, 67, RIVERSIDE DRIVE. N.Y.CITY.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
29	DO.	-	N.Y.	N.YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	DO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	GREY-BRN	GREEN	NONE
30	BROTHER - P.A.MAHON, GLENEELY, CO.DONEGAL.EIRE.	-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	FIANCE	YES	NO	-	-	-	FIANCE - ROBT. MAHON, 611-4th AVE. BROOKLYN. N.YORK.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FR.	BRN.	GREY	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Form 509A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 10

QUOTA AND NON-QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest, which must be delivered to the immigrant inspector at the port of arrival. Complete all columns. Use ditto marks only when the word above is to be repeated. Do not abbreviate. Make entries with pen and ink.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA" Passengers sailing from NEW-YORK- LIVERPOOL, 2nd August, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
HEAD TAX PAID	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to—: Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with QIV, NQIV, IV, or RP, and give number of set finished)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District	
YES	1		ARCHER	ROSINA	32	-	F	S	CHILDRENS' NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.5. QIV.832.	LONDON	12.JULY 1940		ENGLAND	CROWBOROUGH	
YES	2		WYNNE-WILLIAMS	ADELE A.	4	-	F	S	CHILD refugee	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.5. QIV.831	LONDON	12.JULY 1940.		ENGLAND	CROWBOROUGH	
YES	3		WYNNE - WILLIAMS	PATRICIA M.	2	-	F	S	CHILD refugee	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.5. QIV.833	LONDON	12.JULY 1940	9963 2/1932	ENGLAND	CROWBOROUGH	
YES	4		ATKINS	DOROTHY A.	43	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	KNOCKHALT	SEC.5. QIV. 448	LONDON	8. JULY 1940.		ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	
-	5	UNDER 16	ATKINS	MARJORIE J.	10	-	F	S	SCHOLAR refugee	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEW MALDEN	SEC.5. QIV. 449	LONDON	8. JULY 1940.		ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	
YES	6		EDGAR	ROSA	47	-	F	M	H'WIFE refugee	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	SHEFFIELD	SEC.5. QIV. 450	LONDON	8. JULY 1940		ENGLAND	CHELTENHAM	
-	7	UNDER 16	EDGAR	VIVIAN MYER	10	-	M	S	SCHOLAR refugee	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	SEC. 5. QIV. 451	LONDON	8. JULY 1940		ENGLAND	CHELTENHAM	
	8		~~BATEMAN~~	~~ALIVE E.~~	~~40~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M.~~	~~H'WIFE~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~BATH~~	SEC. 5. QIV. 1294	~~LONDON~~	27. JUNE 1940				
	9		~~BATEMAN~~	~~LILLIAN J.~~	~~13~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~SCHOLAR~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~BATH~~	SEC. 5. QIV. 1296	~~LONDON~~	27. JUNE 1940				
	10		~~BATEMAN~~	~~ROSEMARY D.~~	~~10~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~SCHOLAR~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~BATH~~	SEC. 5. QIV. 1297	~~LONDON~~	27. JUNE 1940				
	11		~~BATEMAN~~	~~ALLISON D.~~	~~10~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~SCHOLAR~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~BATH~~	SEC. 5. QIV. 1295	~~LONDON~~	27. JUNE 1940				
	12		~~BENNETT~~	~~ANNIE~~	~~52~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~W~~	~~H'DUTIES~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~BOLTON~~	SEC. 5. QIV. 7073	~~LIVERPOOL~~	19. JULY 1940		ENGLAND	ST. ANNES ON SEA LANCS.	
	13		~~BINGHAM~~	~~ALYS~~	~~63~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~W~~	~~H'DUTIES~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITISH~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~LOUISVILLE~~	SEC.4. NQIV.43	LONDON	23. JULY 1940		ENGLAND	TIMSBURY	
YES	14		BURCOMBE	LENA A.	48	-	F	S	CHILDRENS' NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HALEWOOD	SEC.5. QIV. 201	LONDON	3.JULY 1940.		ENGLAND	BUCKINGHAM	
	15		~~LINDSAY~~	~~DIANA L.~~	~~16~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~SCHOLAR~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON~~	SEC. 5. QIV. 204	~~LONDON~~	3.JULY 1940		~~ENGLAND~~	~~BUCKINGHAM~~	
	16		~~LINDSAY~~	~~PATRICIA M.~~	~~14~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~SCHOLAR~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~DORCHESTER~~	SEC.5. QIV.203	LONDON	3. JULY 1940.		~~ENGLAND~~	~~BUCKINGHAM~~	
YES	17		LINDSAY	SONIA E.	5	-	F	S	CHILD refugee	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BUCKINGHAM	SEC.5. QIV.202	LONDON	3. JULY 1940.		ENGLAND	BUCKINGHAM	
YES	18		BURTON	EVA B.	48	-	F	M	NURSE COMPANION	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GOSPORT	SEC.5. QIV.297	LONDON	5.JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
YES	19	VL.516/576 P-1284331 9-17-40	COHEN	VICTOR	49	-	M	M	BARRISTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.5. QIV.1205	LONDON	22.JULY 1940	VL.516/576	ENGLAND	LONDON	
YES	20		CURRIE	LALLA M.	24	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	Scottish.	ENGLAND	KNARESBOROUGH	SEC.5. QIV.3261	PARIS	17. MAY 1940		SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	
YES	21		CHEANG	KOON HING	23	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	SHANGHAI	Seas 54E NQIV 34	London.	24 July, 1940.	99565/919	ENGLAND	LONDON	
YES	22		CHEANG	KOON YANG	26	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	SHANGHAI	54E NQIV 35	London.	24 July, 1940.	99565/919	ENGLAND	CAMBRIDGE	
	23		~~COX~~	~~JOAN O.~~	~~44~~		~~F~~	~~D~~		~~YES~~	ENGLISH FRENCH	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~EVERSLEY~~	SEC.5. QIV.504	~~LONDON~~	9. JULY 1940		~~ENGLAND~~	~~BERKELEY~~	
	24		~~COX~~	~~RICHARD H.F.~~	~~9~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~SCHOLAR~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~WINCHESTER~~	SEC.5. QIV.503	~~LONDON~~	9. JULY 1940		~~ENGLAND~~	~~BERKELEY~~	
YES	25		DUVEEN P-1285131-H.S.W.- 9-30-40	ELSIE	60	-	F	W	H'DUTIES	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	SEC.4.F NQIV. 3.	LONDON	5. JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
YES	26		GASCOIGNE	GEORGE H.N.	39	-	M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	SEC.4.78 NQIV. 39.	LONDON	22. JULY 1940	VL516/577	ENGLAND	ESHER	
YES	27		GREGORY	HELEN F.	63	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	English.	ENGLAND	BRIGHTON	SEC.5. QIV. 1070	LONDON	17. JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
YES	28		HOROVITZ	ARTHUR	56	-	M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	GERMAN	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	YUGOSLAVIA	NEUSATZ	SEC. 5. QIV. 47	LONDON	19.JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
YES	29		HOROVITZ	CORNELIA	58	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	HUNGARY	Belgrade.	SEC. 5. QIV. 48	LONDON	19.JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
YES	30		MAHON	MARY M.	31	-	F	S	SHOP.ASST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE (IRELAND)	IRISH	EIRE (IRELAND)	GLENEELY	SEC. 5. QIV.1494	DUBLIN	25. APR. 1940		EIRE	GLENEELY	

Sheet 10 Line 8 BATEMAN. Alive E. did not embark.
" 10 " 9 BATEMAN. Lillian J. " " "
" 10 " 10 BATEMAN. Rosemary D. " " "
" 10 " 11 BATEMAN. Allison D. " " "
Sheet 10 Line 12 BENNETT. Annie did not embark.
" 10 " 13 BINGHAM. Alys " " "
" 10 " 14 LINDSAY. Diana L. " " "
" 10 " 16 LINDSAY. Patricia M. " "
Sheet 10 Line 23 COX. Joan O. did not embark.
" 10 " 24 COX. Richard H.F. " "

Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens 16
Aliens 10

H. J. McAuley ..... Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—499

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Hession, Surgeon of the Scythia, sailing therewith, (Strike out words inapplicable, thus: "sailing therewith," or "employed by persons aboard," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Hession

Sworn to before me this 12 AUG 1940 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph P. Savage
Insp.

Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. J. Finlow, Master, of the Scythia, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. J. Finlow
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1940
at NY

Joseph H. Farrell
Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

49

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y. 12 AUG 1940 August, 19 40.

No. on List	16 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	17	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country to which going	In U. S. A., including insular possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket through to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the paid in whole or in part by himself, by the person named in last preceding question, or by other person, or by transportation company)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where	Date of last arrival	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	28 Whether a person who is coming to the United States to practice polygamy	29 Whether coming in pursuance of any contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether a skilled laborer, and if so, what trade	31 Whether any laborer, and if so, what kind	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	Height Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
													wife Marcon E.																
1	BROTHER - J.F.W.CRAIG, AILSA.GLEN-AGEARY.CO.DUBLIN.EIRE.	-	PA.	SITUS-VILLE	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1926	Fce	APR. 1928	314, WEST MAIN ST. SITUSVILLE.PA.	NO	PRM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	GREY	BLUE	NONE.
2	SISTER - MRS.E.SALT.LORETO.NORTH AVE.MICKLEOVER.DERBY,ENG.	-	CAL.	SEBASTOPOL	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	DAUGHTER - MISS I.A.LITTLEFIELD. 285,BODEGA AVE.SEBASTAPOL.CAL.	NO	PRM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BLONDE	HZL.	NONE
3	HUSBAND - MAX.THORPE."GRAFTON" BURTON'S WAY.CHALFONT ST. GILES.	-	N.Y.	N.YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO.	-	-	-	FRIEND - MRS.McCONVILLE. SEVENTH AVE. NEW YORK	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	FR.	GREEN	NONE
4	FATHER - J.S.THURMAN.12,HIGHER DR. PURLEY.SURREY.ENGLAND.	-	OHIO	CINCIN-NATI	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - CHESLEY STEWART,106, DIXIE JERMINAL BLDG.OHIO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	FR.	L/BRN	BLUE	MOLE CENTRE CHEST. NAEVUS SCAR BE-HIND RGT.EAR.
5	MOTHER - MRS.C.L.C OLES,9,BIRCH-WOOD CRESCENT.SPARKBROOK.B'HAM.	-	MICH.	DETROIT	N.YORK	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - MR.G.RAVENHOLDT.919, BLAINE AVE.DETROIT.MICH.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	L/BRN	GREY-green	NONE
6	MOTHER - Y.B.KEIGHLEY-PEACH,9, LONGCOR AVE.WEYMOUTH.DORSET.	-	PA.	PHILA-DELPHIA	NO	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - H.CONNETT,SURPASS LEATHER CO.ROSE LANE.PHILADELPHIA.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	CORN	BLUE	NONE
7	[illegible]	-	N.Y.	N.YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN - SIG.ORBACH.1440,BROAD-WAY. NEW YORK.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		5	2	FR.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
8	MOTHER - H.M.MALEY,OXFORD HSE. TOTTENHAM COURT.RD.LONDON.W.1.	-	N.Y.	LONG I.	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	GODPARENT,BASIL,D'EMO,36,CROATAN ST. FOREST HILLS.LONG ISLAND.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
9	FRIEND - MRS. N.MARTIN,"WYNEFLETE" BOYLE FARM.THAMES DITTON.SURREY.	-	MICH.	DETROIT	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1934	N.YORK	1934	FRIEND - MRS.TYE LETT,2539, EDISON AVE.DETROIT.MICH.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	D/BRN	BLUE	NONE
10	DO.	-	MICH.	DETROIT	YES	MOTHER	YES	YES	1930	N.YORK	1930	DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	D/BRN	BLUE	NONE
11	HUSBAND - MR.F.B.THRESHIE,MORERN, NORTHFIELD AVE.PINNER.MDDSEX.	-	KY.	HENDERSON	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1924 1930	SON HENDER	MAR. 1930	FRIEND - MR. W.G. HODGE. HENDERSON. KY.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	L/BRN	BLUE	NONE
12	FATHER - DO.	-	KY.	HENDERSON	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	L/BRN	BLUE	NONE
13	FATHER - DO.	-	NY.	HENRDERSON	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	FR.	L/BRN	BLUE	NONE
14	MOTHER - MRS.M.COLLINGWOOD.DAVIAS, CHOBHAM, SURREY. ENGLAND.	-	CAL.	L/ANGELES	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	HUSBAND- F.ANSON FIRTH,BRITISH PURCHASING COMMISION.N.YORK.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FRSH.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
15	C/MOTHER - DO.	-	CAL.	L/ANGELES	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	FATHER - DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	C H I L D	-			None.
16	SISTER - 23,BIRKBECK AVE. HORN HOUSE. ACTON. ENGLAND.	-	CAL.	L/ANGELES	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	NO	-	-	-	DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FRSH	BRN	BRN.	NONE
17	MR.J.PRIESTLEY,9 LITTLE PORT-LAND ST.W.1.LONDON.ENGLAND.	-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	SISTER - LINA KOENIGSBERGER. WESTEND AVE.875,N.Y.CITY.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	MED.	OLIVE	BRN.	NONE
18	SISTER - MRS. LEVI COHEN 180 SLOANE ST. LONDON S.W.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1935	CAL.	JULY 1935	HUSBAND - ISIDOR ABRAHAMS WALDORF ASTORIA. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DK.	BRN.	HAZ.	NONE
19	MRS. M.BOLTON, 46 TITE STREET.LONDON S.W.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SEE 19. MRS.BOLTON	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN - MR. HARRY ADELSON 1160 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
20	HUSBAND - MR.SAMUEL LEE 5 BROOM AVENUE. HR. BROUGHTON MANCHESTER.	-	WASH.	SEATTLE	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER - MR.NORMAN DAVIES 4515 W.SUPER ST.SEATTLE WASHINGTON.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
21	FATHER DITTO.	-	WASH.	SEATTLE	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE DITTO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
22	HUSBAND - CECIL SPIRO ATHENEUM STREET. PICCADILLY. LONDON W.1.	-	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - MAX RAAB, BROAD & WALLACE ST. PHILADELPHIA. PA.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
23	FATHER DITTO.	-	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	NO	FATHER	NO	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	MED.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE.
24	FATHER DITTO	-	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	NO	FATHER	NO	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	6	MED.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE.
25	WIFE - MRS.SYLVIA HILLMAN 20 CUMBERLAND COURT. W.1.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1926 1927	N.Y.	AUG. 1927	SISTERS - MISSES.HILLMAN 308 WEST 76th STREET, NEW YORK CITY.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
26	FATHER - JOHN WILLIAM WERNHAM 33 QUEENS COURT. BRISTOL	-	FLA.	AUBURN-DALE	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	1938	WASH.	SEPT. 1938	FRIEND - DAN B.WELLER, 704 ARIANA BLVD. AUBURNDALE. FLORIDA.	NO	IND	No.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
27	Father, Dr Gustav Glück 11 Belsize Lane, London N.W.3	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	Friend, Mr Gilbert Miller 9 Rockefeller Plaza, NEWYORK CY	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	3	FR	FR	BLUE	NONE
28	Father DITTO	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
29	Son, Major John Archer-Shee Royal Hussars, London	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	Jan 1938	N.Y.	Sept 1938	Cousin, J.Pierpoint Morgan, 237 Madison Ave, NEWYORK CITY	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	GRY	BRN	NONE
30																														

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Form 509 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 11

QUOTA AND NON-QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 2nd August, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
HEAD TAX PAID	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix letter, if any, with NV, NQV, PV, or IV and give number of not limited)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
			Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (if exception Admitted, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
YES	1		CRAIG	Noel UNSL N.L.	55	✓	M	M	RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	CO.KILDARE	SEC.5. QIV. 1019	DUBLIN	26 July 1940.	L 562/567	EIRE	DUBLIN
YES	2		LITTLEFIELD	ADELINA with 2/8	56	✓	F	W	H'DUTIES	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	UTTOXETER	SEC.5. QIV. 1295	LONDON	25. JULY 1940		ENGLAND	DERBY
YES	3		THORPE	JOAN	39	✓	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	English.	ENGLAND	ROCHDALE	SEC.5. QIV. 1366	LONDON	30. JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
YES	4		THURMAN	HELEN J.M. with 9/V1	8	✓	F	S	refugee SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03 ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 5 (4) NQIV. 674	LONDON	29. JULY 1940	510/628 X	ENGLAND	LONDON
YES	5		BODEN	CHARLOTTE R.	27	✓	F	S	ACTRESS	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	SEC.5. QIV. 1339	LONDON	29. JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
YES	6		KEIGHLEY-PEACH	CHLOE V. with 9/14	15	✓	F	S	refugee Scholar.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WEYMOUTH	SEC.5. QIV. 763	LONDON	11. JULY 1940		ENGLAND	WEYMOUTH
YES	7		LINDAUER	DINA S.	40	✓	F	W	None.	Yes.	English.	Yes.	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	REGENSBURG	SEC.5 QIV. 645	LONDON	15. JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
YES	8		MALEY	CONSTANCE A.	11	✓	F	S	refugee SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.5. QIV. 1414	LONDON	29. JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
YES	9		REECE	EVELYN M.	42	✓	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03 ENGLAND	CHESHIRE	SEC.5. NI3 (✓) QIV. 686	LONDON	30. JULY 1940	H/L 510/626	ENGLAND	LONDON
—	10	UNDER 16	REECE	RHONA G. ch-	15	✓	F	S	refugee SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03 ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC.5. NI3 (✓) QIV. 687	LONDON	30. JULY 1940	H/L 510/626	ENGLAND	LONDON
YES	11		THRESHIE	REBECCA H.	40	✓	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	03 SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	SEC.5. Sec 3/2 QIV. 638	LONDON	29. JULY 1940	H/L 513/L	ENGLAND	PINNER
—	12	UNDER 16	THRESHIE	JOHN MORTON	12	✓	M	S	refugee SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	SEC. 3/2 " QIV. 638	LONDON	29. JULY 1940		ENGLAND	PINNER
—	13	UNDER 16	THRESHIE	ERNEST M. ch	9	✓	M	S	refugee SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	SEC. 3/2 " QIV. 638	LONDON	29. JULY 1940		ENGLAND	PINNER
NO	14	DIPLOMAT	FIRTH	EILEEN M.	32	✓	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.4. NI3 (1) QIV. 4644	LONDON	24. JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	GHOBHAM
NO	15	DIPLOMAT	FIRTH	EILEEN P. ch.	5	✓	F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.4. NI3 (1) QIV. 4644	LONDON	24. JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	GHOBHAM
NO	16	DIPLOMAT	CARRINGTON	AMY C.	46	✓	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.4. NI3 (1) QIV. 4823	LONDON	JUNE 24. 1940		ENGLAND	GHOBHAM
YES	17		GUTMANN	LOUISE	70	✓	F	W	H'DUTIES	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY Hebrew	GERMAN Hebrew	GERMANY	BAMBERG	SEC.5. QIV. 1145	LONDON	29. JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
YES	18		ABRAHAMS	EVA	47	✓	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	N.IRELAND	IRISH Hebrew	IRELAND 13	BELFAST	SEC.5. QIV.1392	LONDON	1.AUG. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
YES	19		KATZMANN	URSULA	18	✓	F	S	STENOGRAPHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN Hebrew	GERMANY	WURZBURG	SEC.5. QIV.690	LONDON	6.JULY 1940		ENGLAND	HOVE
YES	20		LEE	LILY R.	45	✓	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH Hebrew	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	SEC.5. QIV.7089	LIVERPOOL	16.JULY 1940		ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
—	21	UNDER 16	LEE	FREDA D. ch.	14	✓	F	S	refugee STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH Hebrew	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	SEC.5. QIV.7030	LIVERPOOL	16.JULY 1940		ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
YES	22		SPIRO	MINNIE	34	✓	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	SEC.5. QIV.1283	LONDON	25.JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
—	23	UNDER 16	SPIRO	MARTIN ch.	9	✓	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.5. QIV.1284	LONDON	25.JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
—	24	UNDER 16	SPIRO	ROGER	6	✓	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.5. QIV.1282	LONDON	25.JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
YES	25		HILLMAN	CHARLES 15	38	✓	M	M	WOOLLEN MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.5. QIV.1197	LONDON	22.JULY 1940		ENGLAND	London.
—	26	UNDER 16	WERNHAM	JOAN H. with mother 13/V	8	✓	F	S	refugee SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.5. QIV.877	LONDON	12.JULY 1940		ENGLAND	WORTHING
YES	27		VON HERMREID	PAUL GEORG JULIUS	32	✓	M	M	ACTOR	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN FRENCH	YES	GERMANY	German Hebrew	ITALY 21	TRIEST	SEC 5 QIV 5117	LONDON	23 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
YES	28		VON HERMREID	ELSIE JULIA CAMILLA wife	32	✓	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	AUSTRIA RODAUN	SEC 5 QIV 5118	LONDON	23 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
YES	29		ARCHER-SHEE	FRANCES P	62	✓	F	W	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	26 U.S.A.	NEWYORK	SEC (4f) NQIV 61	LONDON	30 JULY 1940		ENGLAND	ASCOT
YES	30		LITTLEFIELD	IRENE ADELAIDE																		

Ex 11-12-13 10 am Leaving Sept

Sheet 11 Line 30 LITTLEFIELD. Irene Adelaide did not embark. ..Et..Infirmary.....Further.
See Sheet 2 Line 8

#11-12-13 In Hosp Hosp-not inspected

Ordered detained by E.D. for inq. Leaving Sept

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Mos 11 to Bonity Hackensack Hosp. 8/31/40 10 15 am

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—490

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Hession, Surgeon of the Scythia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Hession

Sworn to before me this 12 AUG 1940 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph Lassing
Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. J. Finlow, Master, of the Scythia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. J. Finlow
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1920
at NY

Joseph Savage
Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

43

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 12 AUG 1940 August, 19 40.

	16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by father, relative, friend, or other person, or by his employer, whether transportation was paid in advance or prepaid, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any prepaid or other arrangement, to perform labor in the United States	Whether ever arrested and deported	Whether ever arrested and deported a second time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
			Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes / No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
		Cousin, Jack Copes																													
	1	24 Copps Hill, Wimbledon, S.W.	-	MICH	DETROIT	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1937	MICH	JUNE 1937	BROTHER-IN-LAW, R. President BECK KOLLER CO. INC. DETROIT, MICHIGAN	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	Med	Lgt Brn	Blue	None
	2	DITTO	-	MICH	DETROIT	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1937	MICH	JUNE 1937	601 Woodward Hgts DITTO Det. Mich	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	Blonde	Blue	None
	3	DITTO	-	MICH	DETROIT	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE DITTO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	4	FR	Blonde	Blue	None
	4																													
	5																													
	6																													
	7																													
	8																													
	9																													
	10																													
	11																													
	12																													
	13																													
	14																													
	15																													
	16																													
	17																													
	18																													
	19																													
	20																													
	21																													
	22																													
	23																													
	24																													
	25																													
	26																													
	27																													
	28																													
	29																													
	30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—486

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

Form 509 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 12.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 2nd August 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
H/T PAID	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to—: Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District	
YES	1		BREUER	HUGO AUGUSTUR W.	39	✓-	M	M	CHEMIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	GERMAN	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC 4 (B) NQIV 212	PARIS	6 JUNE 1940	647/124	FRANCE	PARIS	
YES	2		BREUER	CATHERINE F. wife	29	✓-	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	BELGIAN	BELGIUM	BRUSSELS	SEC 5 QIV 1240	PARIS	10 JUNE 1940		FRANCE	PARIS	
—	3	UNDER 16	BREUER	WALTER RICHARD Ch	3	✓-	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	GREAT BRITAIN	BELGIAN	BELGIUM	BRUSSELS	SEC 5 QIV 1241	PARIS	10 JUNE 1940		FRANCE	PARIS	
	4																						
	5																						
	6																						
	7																						
	8																						
	9																						
	10																						
	11																						
	12																						
	13																						
	14																						
	15																						
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

10 — J. Scanlon Insp

14

Sheet 12 Lines 4 to 30 Blank ..... Purser.

12

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

42

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Hasson, Surgeon of the Scythia, sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Hasson

Sworn to before me this 12 AUG 1940 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R J Finlow Master, of the Britis[illegible] from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of [illegible] of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that this deponent, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Finlow
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1940
at NY

Joseph Fanning
Immigrant Inspector.

14—80

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—680 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

List 13

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

41

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 12 AUG 1940 August, 19 40.

No. on List	16 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	17 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country (Not of U. S. A.)	17 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	17 City or town	18 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	19 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the passage was paid by relative, whether paid by the alien, whether paid by the master, owner, agent, or company)	20 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	21 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	21 If Yes— Year or period of years	21 If Yes— Where?	21 If Yes— Date of last departure	22 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	23 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intention is to enter the United States temporarily and afterwards return abroad	23 Length	23 Whether the intention is to enter the United States as a permanent immigrant	24 Whether the immigrant has been in the United States before	25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	28 Whether ever supported himself or herself or will support himself or herself by unlawful means	29 Whether ever supported himself or herself or will support himself or herself by means of prostitution	30 Whether coming to engage in any unlawful activity	31 Whether ever supported himself or herself or will support himself or herself by any means	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	34 Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	MOTHER IN LAW - MRS.M.GURNEY MADRID HOTEL.CROMWELL RD. KENSINGTON, LONDON.S.W.7.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1895	OHIO	Sep. 1937	FRIEND - MRS. KAIM, LACHEN LANE. GREENWICH. CONN.	R.YES E.NO	IND		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DK.	GREY	BRN.	NONE
2	HUSBAND - JOHN W.K.NEWHAM 33 QUEENS COURT. BRISTOL. ENGLAND.	-	FLA.	AUBURN-DALE	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1938	WASH.	SEPT. 1938	FRIEND - DAN.B.WELLER, 704 ARIANA BLVD. AUBURN-DALE. FLORIDA. U.S.A.	R.YES E.NO	IND		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	DK.	BLUE	NONE
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—209

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Form 509 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 13

NO CATEGORY.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2nd AUGUST, 1940.

	1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
HEAD TAX PAID	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Form number, with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give series of not limited)	Issued		Date concerning verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
			Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
YES	1	U.S. CIT.	GURNEY	GERTRUDE DE MARS	44	✓-	F	W	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN USC	FRENCH	U.S.A.	WARREN	SEC. 3( ) PV. 94	LONDON	9.JULY 1940	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON
YES	2	U.S. CIT.	WERNHAM	HELEN M. wife 11/Ass	36	✓-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN USC	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	SPOKANE	SEC. 3( ) PV. 128	LONDON	12.JULY 1940	4/5-91/969	ENGLAND	BRISTOL
	3																						
	4																						
	5																						
	6																						
	7																						
	8																						
	9																						
	10																						
	11																						
	12																						
	13																						
	14																						
	15																						
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

10th J Leaving Imp

13

Sheet 13 Lines 3 to 30 Blank ..... Purser.

13

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

2 - 13
T - 13
3 - 15

40

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Hession, Surgeon of the Scythia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Hession

Sworn to before me this 12 AUG 1940 day of AUG 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph V. Fanning
Dep

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 46038 BILLED SEP 10 1940
4E204 OCT 17 1940
56503 FEB 13 1943

MEH
Cards Punched 9/11/40
Clerk MEH
Cards Returned
Cards Checked 9/12/40
Clerk M.V.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U.S. CITS.	DIPLO. & U.S.A. RET'D	RES. OF U.S.A. RET'D	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACCOM.	EXEMPT	
1st. CABIN												
CABIN	101					3	34			42	69	249
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CAB.	155					2	4			58	46	265
3rd CLASS	113					4	5			43	80	245
TOTAL	369					9	43			143	195	759

#46204

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXEMPTED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U.S. CITS.	DIPLO. & U.S.A. RET'D	RES. OF U.S.A. RET'D	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACCOM.	EXEMPT	
1st. CABIN												
CABIN	1										3	4
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CAB.												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	1										3	4

Scythia
Cunard White Star Ltd.

S/S

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U.S. CITS.	DIPLO. & U.S.A. RET'D	RES. OF U.S.A. RET'D	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACCOM.	EXEMPT	
1ST CABIN												
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CAB.												
3rd CLASS	1											1
TOTAL	1											1

563-09

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	250	3	253
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd	263	2	265
3rd Class	241	4	245
Total	754	9	763

2 m/c incl.
13 transits m/c

am - $ - 12 - 40

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. Strand Master, of the S/S Harry Luckenbach, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

B. Strand
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of August, 1940

John A Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

2/12

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

2

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. Strand Master, of the S/S Henry Luckenbach, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

B. Strand
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of August, 1940

John A Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

8/12

40

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1540

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

2

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

39

Vessel S/S Harry Luckenbach, arriving at New York, N.Y., August 12th, 19 40, from the port of Balboa, C.Z.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Wilder	Ralph		Watertender	6/7/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	47	M	Irish	U.S.	5	8			
2	"	Fitzjames	Gerald		"	6/7/40	"	"	"	39	M	Irish	"	5	9			
3	"	Fernandez	Jose		"	6/7/40	"	"	"	39	M	Spanish	"	5	6			
4	"	Borzani +	Pablo		Fireman	6/7/40	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Argentina	5	10	Leg adm		
5	"	Garyfales +	Apostoles		"	6/7/40	"	"	"	39	M	Greek	Greece	5	7	Leg adm		2-520756
6	"	Evans	Charles		"	6/7/40	"	"	"	50	M	English	U.S.	5	5			
7	"	Shea	Eugene		Wiper	6/7/40	"	"	"	44	M	Irish	"	5	9			
8	"	Bardick	Carl		"	6/7/40	"	"	"	24	M	German	"	5	5			
9	"	Johnson	Vaiche		Steward	6/7/40	"	"	"	44	M	Negro	"	5	5			
10	"	Wagner	Frank		Chief Cook	6/7/40	"	"	"	39	M	Negro	"	5	5			
11	"	Pinnock X	Hubert		2nd "	6/7/40	"	"	"	42	M	Negro	British	5	6	Leg Adm		Rec'd at Ellis Is 407037
12	"	Campbell	James		Messman	6/7/40	"	"	"	39	M	Negro	U.S.	5	5			
13	"	Ray	James		"	6/7/40	"	"	"	26	M	Negro	"	5	6			
14	"	Bowen	Terrance		"	6/7/40	"	"	"	26	M	Negro	"	5	6			
15	"	Jackson	Ivan L		Utilityman	6/7/40	"	"	"	23	M	Negro	"	5	5			
16	"	Urquhart	Fred		Messboy	6/7/40	"	"	"	36	M	Negro	"	5	7			
17																		
18																		
19																		
20		STRAND	Gudmund	✓	Captain	6/7/40	NY			50		SCAND.	USC					
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

PORT OF BALBOA Bureau of Shipping Commissioners CANAL ZONE

J. T. Thomas Balboa C. Z. Aug. 4. 1940
Effects & Outfits not Including Master

John A. Wall Insp.

Line Luckenbach Line
Owners Luckenbach SS Co. Inc.,
Local Agents Wilford and McKay

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. Strand Master & Henry Luckenbach, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

B. Strand
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

17 / 43 S C / 4 aliens

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

38

Vessel SS Henry Luckenbach, arriving at New York, N.Y., August 12th, 1940, from the port of Balboa, C.Z.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to land	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Rank	Paul	/	Chief Mate	6/7/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	56	M	German	U.S.	5	9			
2	"	Pingen	Jewell M	/	2nd "	6/7/40	"	"	"	36	M	Italian	"	5	9			
3	"	Brant	William R	/	3rd "	6/7/40	"	"	"	48	M	German	"	5	8			
4	"	Dalton	John R	/	Radio	6/7/40	"	"	"	40	M	Irish	"	5	10			
5	"	Apen	John	/	Carpenter	6/7/40	"	"	"	59	M	Dutch	"	5	11			
6	"	Senge	Manuel	/	Bos'n	6/7/40	"	"	"	43	M	Spanish	"	5	6			
7	"	Ray	John A	/	O.M.	6/7/40	"	"	"	35	M	Irish	"	5	8			
8	"	Harrison	Raymond	/	"	6/7/40	"	"	"	28	M	Irish	"	5	5			
9	"	Castillo	Apen	/	"	6/7/40	"	"	"	36	M	Filipino	"	5	5			
10	"	Perez	Louis	/	A.B.	6/7/40	"	"	"	29	M	Mexican	Mexico	5	6	Legadur		
11	"	Cuenca	Jose	/	"	6/7/40	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	U.S.	5	6			
12	"	Chiesa	Arnold	/	"	6/7/40	"	"	"	22	M	Polish	"	5	0			
13	"	Finkelstein	Yeshy	/	"	6/7/40	"	"	"	32	M	Hebrew	"	5	0			
14	"	Lynch	John H	/	"	7/23/40	S.F.	"	"	30	M	Irish	"	5	5			
15	"	Phillips	Stanley	/	"	7/23/40	S.F.	"	"	25	M	Irish	"	5	9			
16	"	Holst	William B	/	O.S.	6/7/40	N.Y.	"	"	27	M	German	"	5	7			
17	"	Gensler	Eugene	/	"	6/7/40	"	"	"	22	M	Polish	"	5	7			
18	"	Stronk	Mark	/	Chief Eng.	6/7/40	"	"	"	55	M	Polish	"	5	8			
19	"	Clement	John	/	1st Asst.	6/7/40	"	"	"	34	M	German	"	5	7			
20	"	Jones	Alvin C	/	2nd "	6/7/40	"	"	"	28	M	Irish	"	5	10			
21	"	Lindsay	Ray H	/	3rd "	6/7/40	"	"	"	48	M	French	"	5	8			
22	"	Bourick	Robert	/	4th "	6/7/40	"	"	"	26	M	German	"	5	9			
23	"	Gerlach	Marvin J	/	Deck Eng.	6/7/40	"	"	"	34	M	German	"	5	11			
24	"	Johnson	Alwin	/	Strkpr	6/7/40	"	"	"	49	M	English	"	5	11			
25	"	Buchbinder	Harold C	/	Oiler	6/7/40	"	"	"	20	M	Hebrew	"	5	8			
26	"	Montgakis	Antemo	/	"	6/7/40	"	"	"	42	M	Greek	"	5	5			
27	"	Valentine	William C	/	"	6/7/40	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish	"	5	8			
28	"	Zacharias	Tom	/	"	6/7/40	"	"	"	42	M	Turkish	"	5	7			
29	"	Smith	Harry H	/	"	6/7/40	"	"	"	35	M	English	"	5	7			
30	"	Whitsell	Robert	/	"	7/23/40	S.F.	"	"	24	M	Dutch	"	6	0			

HARRY LUCKENBACH AUG 12 1940

+0

Line Luckenbach Line

Owners Luckenbach SS Co. Inc.,

Local Agents Wilford and McKay

PORT OF BALBOA Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

John A Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED AUG 28 1940

1-13
2-13
3-15

40

S/S Hansa Lusitania arr. 8-12-40

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total			

3 cert Costumes Pass N/C

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

37

S. S. Harry Luckenbach Sailing from San Francisco, July 24, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York Aug. 12, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
NOT COUNTED 1	Dougherty	George	27	1	M	S	July 23-1913 Wilmington Del.		Wilmington
NOT COUNTED	Barined	Harry	25	1	M	M	Dec. 3-1914 San Francisco Cal.		1600 Lancaster St.
NOT COUNTED	Barined	Lillian	25	1	F	M	Feb. 27-1915 Modesto, Cal.		1341 7th Ave. San Francisco Cal.
4							8:00 Am John Atwell Insp.		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25								12	
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, A. R. OSBURN MASTER, of the British Steamship "SIRIS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

A. R. Osburn
Master.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of AUGUST, 1940.

J. O'Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

36

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "S I R I S", arriving at NY AUG 12 1940, AUGUST, 1940, from the port of LIVERPOOL,

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Ft.	(13) Height in.	(14) Weight Lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	1st. P. E.	ARMITAGE	Frederick	4	Sailor	26.7.40	LIVERPOOL	No.	Yes.	34	M	English	BRITISH	5.	8,	150	Scar on back of left hand.	
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

P/O Longhline Exp. Ordered detained on board Ex Or & Extra.

Signed Too late for Visa.
A.R. Osborn.
master

Line ROYAL MAIL LINES, LIMITED: LONDON, ENGLAND.
Owners ROYAL MAIL LINES, LIMITED: LONDON, ENGLAND.
Local Agents FURNESS-WITHY LTD.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, A. R. OSBURN. MASTER. *, of the* British Steamship "SIRIS" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

A.R. Osburn
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 25th. *day of* July. *19*40.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 606
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Sheet No. 2.

35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SIRIS", arriving at ....., ..., 1940, from the Port of LIVERPOOL. ENGLAND.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.K.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Ft.	(13) in.	(14) Weight Lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		1st.P.E. BROWN	Saide	15	Fireman & Trimmer	24.7.40	LIVERPOOL	No	No	33	Masc.	East African	British	5	11	161	Nil	Nil	
2		1st.P.E. DIXON	Stephen	26	do	do	do	No	Yes	48	do	West African	do	5	9	140	Scar on left leg	Nil	
3		1st.P.E. WALKER	John	26	do	do	do	No	No	40	do	do	do	5	6	147	Nil	Nil	
4		1st.P.E. TICKLE	Sam	19	do	do	do	No	Yes	45	do	do	do	5	4	142	Nil	Nil	
5		1st.P.E. PETERS	Thomas.	25	do	25.7.40	do	No	Yes	47	do	do	do	5	7	135	Tattoo on left forearm.	Nil	
6		1st.P.E. SMITTEN	Goldburn	28	Trimmer	6.7.40	do	No	Yes	48	do	West Indian	do	5	6	135	Nil	Nil	
7		No.1st ANKRAH	Emmanuel	2 months	do	24.7.40	do	No	Yes	40	do	West African	do	5	5	135	Scar on each cheek	Nil	
8		Yes.P.E. DAVID	Tom	26	do	do	do	No	Yes	52	do	do	do	5	2	127	Scar on left hand.	Nil	
9		No. 1st. JOOF	John Charles.	3	do	25.7.40	do	No	Yes	25	do	do	do	6	1	169	Nil.	Nil	
10		1st.P.E. DANN	Harold	33	Chf.Steward	6.7.40	do	No	Yes	48	do	English	do	5	6	140	Scar on neck	Nil	
11		Yes.P.E. BATES	John	4	Asst.Steward	24.7.40	do	No	Yes	20	do	do	do	5	10	158	Scar on chin	Nil	
12		1st.P.E. DERBYSHIRE	Peter	3½	do	do	do	No	Yes	24	do	do	do	5	4	130	Nil	Nil	
13		No.1st. SOUTHERN	William	½	Stewards Boy	do	do	No	Yes	18	do	do	do	5	7	141	Nil	Nil	
14		1st.P.E. CASTORINA	Agatino	2½	do	do	do	No	Yes	16	do	Italian	do	5	7½	140	Scar on left shoulder	Nil	
15		Yes.P.E. DAWKINS.	Thomas	30	Chief & Ship's Cook	do	do	No	Yes	48	do	African	U. S. C.	5	9	224	Nil	Nil	
16		1st.P.E. HILL	Harry	24	2nd.Cook	do	do	No	Yes	41	do	English	British	5	8½	148	Nil	Nil	
17		Yes.P.E. EAKIN	Aubrey Low	1	Cadet	8.7.40	do	No	Yes	18	do	do	do	5	9	158	Nil	Nil	
18		No.1st. LONG	Brian	¼	do	15.7.40	do	No	Yes	17	do	do	do	6	0	154	Nil	Nil	
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Closed with 48 members of crew — All above ordered detained on board except Lance 13 Ex Order £429
for Englishline Mgr.

American Consulate at Liverpool, England (City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States, via S/S Siris
Charles J. Pinar (Consul)
Date July 26, 1940.

AMERICAN CONSULATE Seal No. 1 Fee $ Liverpool, England

Seeks y.
See #2nd (10/4)
Service No. 1810

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

for Englishline Mgr

M. M. OFFICE 25 JUL 1940 LIVERPOOL (BANNING POINT)

Line ROYAL MAIL LINES, LIMITED. LONDON. ENGLAND.
Owners ROYAL MAIL LINES, LIMITED. LONDON. ENGLAND.
Local Agents .....

..... Immigrant Inspector.

* See List of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, A. R. OSBURN. MASTER. of the British Steamship "SIRIS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A. R. Osburn
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 25th. day of July. 1940.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

34

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SIRIS", arriving at New York, N.Y., Aug 12, 1940, from the Port of LIVERPOOL. entered 900

(1) No.	(2) Whether member of crew has been previously to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea: Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height: Ft.	(13) in.	(14) Weight: Lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	1st.P.E.	OSBURN	Arthur Robert	35	Captain	6.7.40	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	49	Masc.	English	BRITISH	5.	9	168	NIL	NIL	
2	1st.P.E.	DINGLE	Carlton	20	Chief Officer	8.7.40	do	No	Yes	36	do	do	do	6.	0.	190	NIL	NIL	
3	Yes.P.E.	FRASER	William	10	2nd. do	6.7.40	do	No	Yes	26	do	do	do	5.	11	168	Nil	Nil	
4	No. 1st.	SUCKLING	John	11	3rd. do	15.7.40	do	No	Yes	29	do	do	do	5.	9.	149	Nil	Nil	
5	1st½P.E.	LYNCH	Martin	5	Clerk	8.7.40	do	No	Yes	24	do	Irish	do	5.	11	151	Scar over right eye	Nil	
6	Yes.P.E.	MONK	Phillip	3	Carpenter	22.7.40	do	No	Yes	25	do	English	do	5.	4½	135	Nil	Nil	
7	1st.P.E.	DONNELLY	Thomas	19	Bosn.	24.7.40	do	No	Yes	40	do	Scotch	do	5.	9½	181	Right index finger missing.	Nil	
8	1st.P.E.	HAYES	Clayton	18	Sailor	6.7.40	do	No	Yes	34	do	West Indian	do	5.	9.	140	Nil	Nil	
9	1st.P.E.	HOGAN	Laurence	14	A. B.	9.7.40	do	No	Yes	33	do	Irish	do	5.	7½	150	Nil	Nil	
10	1st.P.E.	HAYES	Thomas	15	do	9.7.40	do	No	Yes	37	do	do	do	5.	11	196	Scar under chin	Nil	
11	1st.P.E.	WILDING	John	13	do	24.7.40	do	No	Yes	28	do	English	do	5.	9.	141	Scar on left side of chin	Nil	
12	No.1st.	HAUXBY	William	7	Sailor	do	do	No	Yes	23	do	do	do	6.	1.	168	Nil	Nil	
13	No.1st.	HAUXBY	George	6	do	do	do	No	Yes	22	do	do	do	5.	5½	146	Nil	Nil	
14	1st.P.E.	McCORMACK	William	1½	do	do	do	No	Yes	22	do	Irish	do	5.	10½	168	Nil	Nil	
15	1st.P.E.	LLOYD	Thomas	17	A. B.	do	do	No	Yes	30	do	English	do	5.	8.	168	Tattoo marks each forearm	Nil	
16	1st. PE.	ELSON	George	3	do	do	do	No	Yes	23	do	do	do	5.	9.	140	Tattoo mark right forearm	Nil	
17	1st.P.E.	HAWORTH	Wilfred	6	1st. Radio Officer	do	do	No	Yes	29	do	do	do	5.	4.	126	Nil	Nil	
18	No.1st.	WHITNEY	Edward	1 month	2nd. do	do	do	No	Yes	23	do	Irish	do	5.	9½	154	Left forefinger top missing.	Nil.	
19	Yes.P.E.	HAYCOCK	Charles.	27	Deck Hand	do	do	No	Yes	45	do	English	do	5.	9.	169	Tattoo left forearm	Nil	
20	Yes.P.E.	HUMPHREYS	Thomas	32	Chf.Engineer	6.7.40	do	No	Yes	52	do	Irish	do	5.	11½	185	Nil	Nil	
21	1st.P.E.	BEST	Leonard	18	2nd. do	19.7.40	do	No	Yes	39	do	English	do	5.	8½	135	Nil	Nil	
22	Yes.P.E.	McCONNELL	Thomas	4½	3rd. do	6.7.40	do	No	Yes	26	do	Irish	do	5.	6.	168	Nil	Nil	
23	1st.P.E.	INGLIS	Hugh	3	4th. do	do	do	No	Yes	24	do	Scotch	do	5.	7.	141	Nil	Nil	
24	1st.P.E.	SKEET	Egbert.	26	Greaser	24.7.40	do	No	Yes	49	do	West Indian.	do	5'11"		218	Nil.	Nil	
25	Yes.P.E.	LUCOIN	John	22	do	25.7.40	do	No	Yes	44	do	Roumanian	Roumanian	5.	7.	142	Tattoo each forearm	Nil	
26	Yes.P.E.	RETAMALES	Francisco	40	do	do	do	No	Yes	52	do	Spanish American	British	5.	6.	182	Tattoo left wrist	Nil	
27	Yes.P.E.	WILLIAMS	Isaac	26	Fireman & Trimmer	6.7.40	do	No	No	42	do	West Indian	do	6.	1.	190	Nil	Nil	
28	1st.P.E.	KNIGHT	Cameron	25	do	do	do	No	Yes	46	do	do	do	5.	8.	136	Nil	Nil	
29	1st.P.E.	CLARKE	Samuel	21	do	do	do	No	Yes	48	do	do	do	5.	8.	160	Nil	Nil	
30	Yes.P.E.	JOSE	Jesus	34	do	do	do	No	No	49	do	East Indian	do	5.	7.	147	Nil	Nil	

All ordered detained on board Ex O P 429

Line: ROYAL MAIL LINES, LIMITED. LONDON. ENGLAND.
Owners: ROYAL MAIL LINES, LIMITED. LONDON. ENGLAND.
Local Agents: Furness Withy
Pier 96, Hudson R.

J. J. Longhlin
Immigrant Inspector

Stock Dept mail 8/13/40 900

U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER 29 JUL 1940 PORT OF LIVERPOOL

* See List of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 1. [illegible] the term "immigrant" as used in this act shall include every [illegible] except [illegible] (3) a bona fide alien seaman serving as such on a vessel arriving at a port of the United States and seeking to enter temporarily the United States solely in the pursuit of his calling as a seaman; [illegible]

SEC. 16. No alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 18. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to report any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman or has granted him a certificate of temporary landing; or who fails to detain such seaman on board such vessel until a certificate permitting him to land has been issued by the medical examiner, or who fails to detain such seaman on board such vessel or the Secretary of Labor in the way directed by the commissioner of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit with the collector of customs of a sum sufficient to cover such fine or of a bond with sufficient sureties approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Every alien seaman who shall not willingly depart from any place outside the United States for which his vessel clears after notice that he has been refused a permit to land by the master of such vessel or a designated immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

---

† When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the alien must be detained on board of the ship or at such place as may be designated by the immigration officer in charge until a permit to land is granted. Every precaution should be taken to prevent communication between the detained aliens and the public, and as far as practicable the compartments occupied by them should be effectively disinfected. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the case of which they are suffering from communicable disease must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

Form [illegible]

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

33

Port of [illegible] May [illegible] Aug 12, 1940

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the

SS. Siria

Furness Withy Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

[illegible] deliver
detain on board
[illegible]

Siria
(Place of delivery or detention)

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statutes appearing on the reverse side hereof, and regulations made thereunder:

NAME.	STATUS ON VESSEL. (Whether alien passenger; member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)
Frederick Armitage	

Not on visaed crew list

By direction of the Immigration and Naturalization Officer in Charge.

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

O. R. Osborn
(Signature)

Master
(Title of person signing receipt)

(OVER)

14—889

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
E. G. ANDREW	26	BRITISH SOUTH AFRICAN	26.7.40 LIVERPOOL	HAEMORRHOIDS
F. DERBYSHIRE	24	BRITISH	26.7.40 LIVERPOOL	MENINGITIS

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

REPATRIATED SEAMEN (Contd.)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
A. CAMPBELL	36	BRITISH			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. H. Osborn

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1933

FORM 523
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

5

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF NEW YORK

22nd. August, 1940.

I, master of the BRITISH STEAMSHIP (Nationality) S. S. "SIRIS"
from port of LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 48 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 2
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 1 Total crew this date 47

The above-named vessel arrived at this port ——, 19—, consigned to FURNESS, WITHY & CO. LTD.; is now lying at PIER 97, and is expected to sail 22ND. AUGUST, 1940, for UNITED KINGDOM via United States port of —— First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 32

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NIL	

AUG 28 2 21 PM 1940

16—1813

REPORT OF SEAMEN NOT ON VISAED CREW LIST

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

U[redacted]BOR

Immigration and Naturalization Service

Date August 13, 1940.

Visa Division,
Department of State,
Washington, D. C.

The ~~British~~ vessel ~~"SIRIS"~~

arrived at this Port ~~August 13~~, 1940, from ~~Liverpool, Eng.~~

via

The names of ~~FREDERICK ARMITAGE, 34 years of age, Sailor, British,~~

~~and bona fide seamen~~

do~~es~~ not appear on visaed crew list.

Remarks: ~~The Master states that the above named was signed on too~~ late to be included in the visaed crew list.

Inspector in Charge,
Boarding Division.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. ADLER, MASTER, of the S/A. ELENA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A. Adler
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of August, 1940

Herbert E. Cooley
Immigrant Inspector.

3134

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

30

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STA. ELENA, arriving at NY AUG 12 1940, 19..., from the port of ...

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position on vessel	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	THODE	THEODORE		WORKAWAY	7/26/40	Valparaiso Chile	Yes	Yes	54	M	Dutch	U.S.A.	5-11	185	none	San Lorenzo	
2																	Supplementary Visa No fee Prescribed.	
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10	No	Diaz	Enstario		Workaway	8/6/4	Cristobal C.Z.	Yes	Yes	46	M	P.R	USA	5-6½	147			
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Valparaiso, Chile
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
CLOSED WITH 203 ENTRIES.
(Seal) SAMUEL A. McILHENNY, Jr.,
VICE CONSUL
JUL 26 1940

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date AUG 6 1940
SEEN
8 Sheets 204 Entries
Herman C. Brooks
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

PORT OF CRISTOBAL
Bureau of
Commissioner

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALFRED ADLER, MASTER, *of the* AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "SANTA ELENA", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

A Adler

Master ~~or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

29

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA ELENA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 12, 1940, *from the port of* COLOMBIA, ECUADOR, PERU & CHILE VIA PANAMA CANAL.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	BERNA	JOSEPH		KITCHENMAN	7/3/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	155			
2	YES	HERENCIA	FERNANDO		STO WAITER					38	M	W INDIAN		5-9	175			
3	YES	BOLADI	MANUEL		DO					45	M	SPANISH		5-6	175			
4	NO	SOCHOR	STEPHEN		BEDROOM					49	M	SLOVAK		5-8	160			
5	YES	GAUBERT	THEODORE		DO					46	M	SP AMERICAN		5-6	169			
6	YES	APPENDINO	WILLIAM		DO					25	M	DO		5-3	147			
7	YES	MUNOZ	JOHN		DO					42	M	DO		5-5	196			
8	YES	PORTER	ANTONIO		DO					35	M	W INDIAN		5-7	175			
9	YES	MILLS	WIRLIAN		DO					53	M	ENGLISH		5-6	180			
10	YES	PATINO	FRANK		DO					35	M	SP AMERICAN		5-3	140			
11	YES	VASQUEZ	RICARDO		DO					40	M	SP AMERICAN		5-8	190			
12	YES	MURRAY	WILLIAM		DO					32	M			5-7	160			
13	YES	ROLF	WILLIAM		DO					30	M	AMERICAN		5-9	157			
14	YES	PIMENTEL	ERNEST		DO					45	M	SP AMERICAN		5-6	180			
15	NO	KOSSICK	JOHN		DO					38	M	AMERICAN		6-0	172			
16	YES	BROAD	GEORGE		DO					22	M			6-0	164			
17	YES	LOPEZ	ROQUE		CHF. LAUNDRY.					48	M	FILIPINO		5-3	118			
18	NO	NINYOWEVO	ALEX		LAUNDRY					30	M		P.I.	5-6	150			
19	YES	LUNA	RUPERTO		DO					51	M			5-6	147			
20	YES	TORRES	DIONISCIO		DO					30	M			5-7	140			
21	YES	RIVERA	LUIS		DO					39	M			5-3	150			
22	YES	CAPTILE	SANTOS		DO					46	M			6-	143			
23	YES	LOPEZ	QUESINO		DO					31	M			5-4	150			
24	NO	BRIONES	ADAN		UTILITY					29	M	SP AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-5	145			
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Dan Martin
Leg adm San Fran 4/22/27
Leg adm " " 3/12/11 U.S. Grant
Leg adm LosAng 7/8/24 City of Los Angeles
Leg adm Seattle Wash 7/9/24 Pres Jefferson
Leg adm 7/28/27 " Pres Jefferson
Leg adm Honolulu T.H. 5/5/22 " Lafayette

Permit No. 980
No fee required

Consulate No. ____
at Buenaventura Colombia
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of Crew of S.S. Santa Elena
via ____ ports.
Vice (Consul)
Date July 9, 1940

Immigrant Inspector's Report Closed with 204 names, 7 sheets
Geo. Lee Clarke Jr. Inspector

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C.Z. Date JUL 11 1940
SEEN
7 Sheets
PORT OF BALBOA Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

PORT OF BALBOA Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Line GRACE LINE
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*.....

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 257
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

28

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA ELENA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 18, 1940, from the port of NEW YORK-BARRANQUILLA-CANAL ZONE & WEST COAST OF S.A.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	RAFFA	FELIX		MUSICIAN	7/3/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	24	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-5	150			
2	NO	GAGNON	ALBERT		DO					37	M			5-10	173			
3	YES	MACKELLAR	PHILIP		DO						M			6-0	215			
4	YES	MELLO	FRANCIS		DO						M			5-6	165			
5	YES	WARE	JAMES		DO						M			5-8	142			
6	YES	ELORIAGA	EUGENIO		CHEF					42	M	SPANISH		5-7	220			
7	YES	HARTWIG	WILHELM		SOUS CHEF					42	M	GERMAN		5-5	128			
8	YES	YBARQUEN	SERVERO		2ND COOK					39	M	SPANISH		5-3	160			
9	YES	BARELO	ARTURO		3RD COOK					49	M	SPANISH		5-6	144			
10	YES	ORIEN	THOMAS		4TH COOK					48	M	SPANISH		5-8	152			
11	YES	GERONIMO	DIEGO		VEG COOK					39	M	FILIPINO	P.I.	5-0	145			
12	YES	BLANK	WOLF		CH BAKER					36	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	155			
13	NO	WILLIAMS	JAMES		2ND BAKER					44	M			5-4	180			
14	YES	CLARKE	CHARLES		3RD BAKER					32	M			5-4	119			
15	NO	FINKELSTEIN	ARTHUR		BAKER UTIL.					23	M			6-1	185			
16	YES	STARTER	HARRY		CH BUTCHER					36	M	GERMAN		5-4	155			
17	YES	VINA	ANGELO		2ND BUTCHER					25	M	AMERICAN		5-10	190			
18	YES	MARTINEZ	JOSE		1ST STG & CREW COOK					47	M	SPANISH		5-3	135			
19	YES	DIAZ	EMILIO		2ND CREW CK					38	M	W INDIAN		5-8	140			
20	NO	RIVERA	JOSEPH		3RD CR COOK					31	M			5-6	145			
21	YES	MAHNKE	THEODOR		1ST PANTRY					35	M	GERMAN		5-8	145			
22	YES	GERONIMO	PASTRO		2ND DO					27	M	FILIPINO	P.I.	5-2	129			
23	YES	SAGUIL	ANDRES		3RD DO					37	M			5-3	118			
24	YES	RODRIGUEZ	BERNARD		4TH PANTRY					23	M	W INDIAN	U.S.A.	5-5	139			
25	NO	ROY	WILLIAM		PANTRY UTIL.					36	M	AMERICAN		5-5	138			
26	YES	GUTHRIE	ARTHUR		CH KITCHEN					30	M			5-8	160			
27	YES	HELFMAN	JOSEPH		KITCHENMAN					30	M	POLISH		5-3	140			
28	NO	REYES	JUSTIN		DO					32	M	W INDIAN		5-8	150			
29	NO	LUNA	JOSE		DO					24	M			5-2	118			
30	NO	REID JR	WILLIAM		DO					20	M	AMERICAN		5-6	145			

Liegadm 9/16/20 San Juan P.R. Govt Mentions

1930 Liegadm 4/18/27 San Juan & West Coast Ports
Liegadm 12/20/24 San Juan Subord Mem

Line GRACE LINE
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE.

PORT OF BALBOA
Bureau of Shipping Commissioner
CANAL ZONE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 436
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

27

Vessel SANTA ELENA, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 12, 1940, from the port of NEW YORK-BARRANQUILLA, CANAL ZONE & WEST COAST OF S.A.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	BECK	CLARA		STEWARDESS	7/3/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	32	F	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-7	155			
2	YES	WASILEWSKI	LILLIAN		WAITRESS					25	F	AMERICAN		5-2	116			
3	NO	REMKUS	CHRISTINE		DO					25	F			5-3	113			
4	YES	SEVILLICH	JULIA		DO					30	F			5-7	131			
5	NO	CLARK	MARY		DO					34	F			5-6	124			
6	YES	MATALA	MARY		DO					37	F			5-6	138			
7	YES	BRASTRUP	GERTRUD		DO					31	F	GERMAN		5-3	130			
8	YES	DA SILVA	MARIA		DO					37	F	PORTUGURSE		5-2	119			
9	YES	KLUCKKA	MARY		DO					26	F	AMERICAN		5-0	130			
10	YES	ZEMAITIS	BRONA		DO					29	F			5-6	140			
11	NO	SOHA	BARBARA		DO					19	F			5-4	145			
12	YES	SHOVELL	ROSE		DO					28	F			5-6	138			
13	YES	CHRISTIE	KAREN		DO					35	F	SCANDINAVIAN		5-2	127			
14	YES	EVANS	MABEL		DO					25	F	AMERICAN		5-2	125			
15	YES	RILEY	FRANCIS		DO					34	F			5-2	118			
16	NO	CROWLEY	KATHLEEN		DO					29	F	IRISH		5-5	128			
17	YES	FALTER	JEANETTE		DO					25	F	AMERICAN		5-3	127			
18	NO	WONDERLING	HELEN		DO					24	F			5-6	114			
19	YES	SIMON	ELIZABETH		DO					19	F			5-7	140			
20	NO	WALKER	IRENE		DO					19	F			5-6	129			
21	YES	SETUKA	FRANCES		DO					25	F			5-5	135			
22	NO	CALDERON	SHEILA		DO					21	F			5-3	124			
23	NO	COVELL	NELLIE		DO					35	F			5-6	135			
24	YES	WESSELL	VIRGINIA		DO					18	F			5-8	151			
25	YES	HAAS	VIOLET		DO					21	F			5-5	120			
26	YES	NEUMAN	WILLIAM		DECKBOY					28	M			5-8	165			
27	YES	VON BRITTON	HENRY		BARBER					30	M			5-7	160			
28	NO	DALE	HELEN		BEAUTICIAN					23	F			5-6	144			
29	YES	BEALS	DAISY		DO					40	F			5-6	150			
30	NO	MORNEY	WINIFRED		BEF SHOP OP.					50	F	ENGLISH		5-6	137			

Line GRACE LINE
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE.

GOVT OF BALBOA Bureau of Shipping & Seamen CANAL ZONE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 257
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

26

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA ELENA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 12, 19 40 from the port of COLOMBIA, ECUADOR, PERU & CHILE VIA PANAMA CANAL.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	MANNING	ERNEST		ASST DK STWD	5/3/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	36	M	ITALIAN	U.S.A.	5-8	145			
2	YES	RILEY	WALTER		DO					27	M	AMERICAN		5-6	160			
3	YES	DOWD	ALVIN		DO					31	M			6-0	178			
4	YES	MURPHY	JOHN		DO					32	M			5-9	156			
5	NO	ROSA	RAYMOND DE		LOUNGE STWD					27	M			5-5	140			
6	NO	MCDERMOTT	ALEXANDER		FIRE WATCH					59	M			5-8	148			
7	YES	DE LA ROSE	JOHN		DO					53	M	SWEDEN		5-7	200		Reported at Guayaquil, Ecuador, on July 15/40 as having failed to join at Limited on July 10/40.	
8	NO	CASTANZO	WILLIAM		NITE STWD					27	M	AMERICAN		5-11	165			
9	YES	CRUMBEY	FRED		DO					48	M			5-8	160			
10	YES	SCHIRRMEISTER	CHARLES		#1 SILVER					37	M			5-3	128			
11	YES	MARINO	HERMINO		#2 DO					33	M			5-6	125			
12	YES	MORSE	EUNICE		LINENKEEPR					41	F			5-7	158			
13	NO	BIRDS	LORRIS		DAY UTILITY					31	M			5-7	150			
14	YES	BRACERO	PEDRO		UTILITY					30	M	W INDIAN		5-5	138			
15	NO	MCGOVERN	JOHN		DO					31	M	AMERICAN		5-6	157			
16	YES	RAMOS	GILBERTO		DO					24	M	W INDIAN		5-9	132			
17	YES	LORENZO	ANTHONY		BELLBOY					23	M	AMERICAN		5-8	150			
18	NO	PHILLIPS	RAY		DO					20	M			5-6	130			
19	YES	TRINKHAUS	ANTONY		DO					28	M			5-3	121			
20	NO	SCHMERT	FRANK		OFF MESSMAN					21	M			5-9	150			
21	YES	ORELLANAS	JOSE		MESSMAN					35	M			5-5	150			
22	YES	DEMUTH	HOLLETH		DO					38	M			5-4	134			
23	YES	IRIZARRY	JOSE		OFF MESSMAN					38	M	W INDIAN		5-10	170			
24	NO	BORREGO	RODOLFO		MESSMAN					29	M	AMERICAN		5-4	118			
25	NO	KATZ	SOLOMON		GL HL STWD					40	M			6-0	185			
26	YES	ROQUE	JUNTO		UTILITY					28	M	W INDIAN		5-5	150			
27	YES	SMITH	HOWARD		MESSBOY					23	M	AMERICAN		5-10	165			
28	YES	VETTER	ZELLA		STEWARDESS					43	F			5-5	134			
29	YES	HACKMAN	AGNES		DO					38	S	GERMAN		5-4	133			
30	YES	DUNN	BLANCHE		DO					33	F	AMERICAN		5-6	130			

AMERICAN CONSULATE DEPUTY PANAMA, REPUBLIC OF PANAMA

Line GRACE LINE

Owners GRACE LINE INC.

Local Agents GRACE LINE.

PORT OF BALBOA Bureau of Shipping Commissioner

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me thie _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

25

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Sta. ELENA, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 12 1940, 19..., from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and, if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	BARGADO	CARLOS		WAITER/TENDER	7/3/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	37	M	WEST IND.	U.S.A.	5-8	168			
2	YES	POLEY	JOHN		DO					56	M	IRISH		5-6	156			
3	YES	AGUIAR	JOSE		DO					45	M	SPANISH		5-6	145			
4	YES	KATZIAS	GEORGE		OILER					41	M	FRENCH		5-5	171			
5	YES	RHODE	EDWARD		DO					26	M	AMERICAN		6-3	200			
6	YES	HYATT	JOHN		DO					31	M			5-7	150			
7	YES	MILES	ROBERT		DO					19	M			5-9	140			
8	YES	POSSA	EDWARD		DO					33	M			5-9	135			
9	YES	PAPPAGEORGE	GEORGE		DO					26	M			5-6	185			
10	YES	RIVERA	JOSE		FIREMAN					25	M	W INDIAN		5-9	170	discharged at Balboa for hospital	PORT OF BALBOA Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE	
11	YES	SERRANO	ANGELINO		DO					25	M	W INDIAN		5-7	137			
12	NO	KALINSKI	SAMUEL		DO					33	M	HAWAIIN		5-7	158			
13	YES	CAMANO	RAMON		DO					44	M	SPANISH		5-7	210			
14	YES	JIMENEZ	NESTOR		DO					37	M	WEST INDIAN		5-6	138			
15	YES	BUSTOS	FELICIANO		DO					46	M	SP AMERICAN		5-6	140			
16	NO	HERENCIA	JULIO		WIPER					39	M			5-5	158			
17	NO	SOTO	OSCAR		DO					35	M			5-5	165			
18	NO	LUCERO	JOHN		DO					42	M			5-8	150			
19	YES	PEREZ	VINCENTE		ENG STKR					41	M	SPANISH		5-7	170			
20	YES	NEELY	RUSSELL		ENG CADET					19	M	CANADIAN*		5-7	150			
21	YES	ABELSON	WILLIAM		DO					22	M	AMERICAN		5-7	140			
22	YES	NELSON	CHARLES		CH STEWARD					43	M			5-11	206			
23	YES	BAUM	ARMISTEAD		2ND STWD					37	M			5-11	205			
24	YES	WATERFALL	DOROTHY		MATRON					24	F			5-10	150			
25	YES	HOWARD	WILLIAM		3RD STWD					42	M			5-4	174			
26	YES	MANFELLO	PHILIP		PRINTER					40	M			5-4	160			
27	YES	LOHMANN	HENRY		BARTENDER					45	M	GERMAN		5-6	160			
28	YES	LEYVA	EDWARD		ASST DO					42	M	SP AMERICAN		5-10	144			
29	YES	KING	FLORENCE		SALADMAKER					29	F	AMERICAN		5-5	150			
30	YES	METZ	WALTER		CH DK STWD					48	M	GERMAN		5-8	167			

Line GRACE LINE

Owners GRACE LINE INC.

Local Agents GRACE LINE.

PORT OF BALBOA Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Sheet No. 3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—13409

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

24

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA ELENA, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 12, 1940, from the port of NEW YORK-BARRANQUILLA-CANAL ZONE & WEST COAST OF S.A.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	KIRCHINSKY	SAUL		3RD RADIO	7/3/40	Tampa	YES	YES	23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-4	14			
2	YES	MOLRAN	WILLIAM		PURSER					41	M	AMERICAN		5-8	145			
3	YES	DENMAN	COMONFORT		SR PURS CK					29	M			5-10	140			
4	YES	SHERMAN	EDMOND		#1 PURS CK					33	M			5-11	170			
5	YES	CARTER	ALEX		PUR'S CK					39	M	ENGLISH		5-7	175			
6	YES	MOORE	WILLIAM		JR PURS CK					26	M	AMERICAN		5-9	165			
7	YES	HARTE	MICHAEL		SR PUR APP					29	M	IRISH		5-8	152			
8	NO	CHAPMAN	RICHARD		PUR APPR					23	M	AMERICAN		5-11	155			
9	NO	WILEY JR	HENRY		DO					21	M			6-2	162			
10	YES	KUNZE	CURT		STOREKEEPER					39	M	GERMAN		5-9	179			
11	YES	YOUNG	RAY		ASST DO					42	M	AMERICAN		5-8	173			
12	NO	O'MEARA	EDWARD		SURGEON					29	M			5-11	188			
13	YES	CANDLAND	LOUISE		NURSE REG.					28	F			5-9	141			
14	NO	ALDERMAN	RALPH		ASST PURSER					32	M			5-11	140			
15	NO	LEE	CLIFFORD		DO					35	M			5-8	173			
16	yes	BOWERS	WILLIAM		CH ENGINEER					43	M			6-2	220			
17	NO	RANKIN	ALVIN		1ST ASST DO					29	M			5-8	145			
18	YES	GREGORY	ELWIN		JR 1ST DO					39	M			6-0	210			
19	YES	ANDERSON	RICHARD		2ND ASST DO					36	M	SCAN-DENAVIAN		5-8	132			
20	YES	ALBERIGI	WALTER		3RD ASST DO					23	M	AMERICAN		5-11	160			
21	YES	BENTZ	WILLIAM		JR ENGINEER					30	M			5-4	155			
22	NO	BRANCH	RALPH		DO					42	M			5-7	140			
23	YES	SPRISI	FRANK		DO					21	M			5-9	150			
24	YES	WHITAKER	CECIL		DO					45	M			5-6	140			
25	YES	GARDNER	GUY		DO					36	M			5-11	180			
26	YES	LAUDIN	HERMANN		CH REEFER					49	M	GERMAN		5-6	160			
27	YES	RANDALL	EVERETT		JR REFER					47	M	AMERICAN		5-8	140			
28	YES	MAZYCK	PRESTON		CH ELECTRICIAN					31	M			5-7	139			
29	NO	CLARK	CLARENCE		2ND ELECT.					39	M	S.AFRICAN		5-8	152			
30	NO	DRAGO	ROBERT		3D ELECT.					33	M	AMERICAN		5-11	150			

Line GRACE LINE

Owners GRACE LINE INC.

Local Agents GRACE LINE.

PORT OF BALBOA Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Crew 204 USC 95 Alien 9 All leg adm.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

23

Prepared under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA ELENA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 12, 1940, from the port of NEW YORK-BARRANQUILLA-CAN[illegible]ONE & WEST COAST OF S.A.

STA. ELENA AUG 12 1940

(1) No.	(2) Identification No.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	ASKER	ALF		MASTER	7/3/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	43	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	165			
2	YES	JORDAN	JOHN		CH OFFICER					32	M	AMERICAN		5-10	186			
3	YES	FRIEDMAN	ABRAHEM		1ST DO					34	M			5-6	162			
4	YES	MATTINGLY	CHARLES		2ND DO					27	M			5-8	139			
5	NO	STINITT	JOHN		3RD DO					27	M			5-11	140			
6	YES	BECK	BENJAMIN		JR 3RD OFF					23	M			5-6	136			
7	YES	FEGLEY	DAVID		DO					23	M			6-0	150			
8	YES	SULLIVAN	EDWARD		CADET					20	M			5-11	150			
9	NO	LEUPOLD	RALPH		DO					21	M			6-0	152			
10	YES	VOLLMANN	PAUL		CARPENTER					53	M	GERMAN		6-0	207			
11	YES	BLAKENEY	GEORGE		CARP MATE					42	M	AMERICAN		5-8	170			
12	YES	RAYNAL	ROGER		BOS'N					36	M	FRENCH		5-10	155			
13	YES	BLASKALL	EDWARD		Q'M					38	M	AMERICAN		5-7	170			
14	YES	LOGAN	DONALD		DO					19	M			5-7	155			
15	NO	ROSE	ROBERT		DO					30	M			5-11	130			
16	YES	BARTON	LESLIE		DO					26	M			5-7	134			
17	YES	BAUCH	PAUL		A.B.STKR					46	M	LATVIAN		5-8	166			
18	YES	ROJAS	MIGUEL		A.B.					31	M	WEST INDIAN		5-5	130			
19	YES	TILLER	EDWARD		DO					51	M	LATVIAN		5-5	147			
20	NO	KNIGHT	BARNEY		DO					41	M	AMERICAN		5-7	150			
21	YES	HANSON	HERMAN		DO					41	M	SCANDINAV-IAN		5-10	170			
22	YES	GREEN	HARRY		DO					60	M	AMERICAN		5-6	155			
23	NO	SCHIVILLO	ANDREW		DO					45	M			5-6	140			
24	YES	CHAMOCK	GEORGE		DO					34	M			5-4	140			
25	NO	KERVITSKY	WALTER		O.S.					36	M			5-8	170			
26	NO	HARPIZO	STEPHEN		DO					25	M			5-10	155			
27	NO	HUTCHINS	ROBERT		DO					21	M			5-10	150			
28	YES	ROGLING*	ERIC		DO					26	M			6-0	165			
29	YES	ARNENS	GEORGE		CH RADIO					50	M			5-9	190			
30	YES	GOLDWEITZ	ABRAHAM		2ND RADIO					38	M	RUSSIAN		5-7	175			

PORT OF BALBOA Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Immigrant Inspector.

Line GRACE LINE

Owners GRACE LINE INC.

Local Agents GRACE LINE.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AB

6.A

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 2 Reel # 60

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	doc. missing	doc. out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check items to be re-shot	Remarks
Volume # 13969 front and back pages of # 21								Not Photographed

Inspected by: Anne Adams Date: 9/10/43

Retakes ordered by: Immigration and Naturalization Service. Date: 9/10/43

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

NOV 30 1943
Date

A. Alexander
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

NOV 30 1943
Date

Clerk in Charge Immigration Records
Port of New York

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
JOSE ESTRADA	25	U.S.A.	7/3/40 NEW YORK	PNEUMONIA

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
JOHN FORDAN	32	U.S.A.	7/3/40 NEW YORK, N.Y.
ABRAHAM FRIEDMAN	34	U.S.A.	DO
RALPH LEUPOLD	21	U.S.A.	DO
ANDREW SCHIVILLO	45	U.S.A.	DO
GEORGE CHAMACK	34	U.S.A.	DO
ERIC HOGLING	26	U.S.A.	DO
GEORGE AHRENS	30	U.S.A.	DO
ALEX DARTEN	39	U.S.A.	DO
ELWIN GREGORY	39	U.S.A.	DO
RICHARD ANDERSON	36	U.S.A.	DO
CLARENCE CLARK	39	U.S.A.	DO
JOHN FOLEY	56	U.S.A.	DO
SAMUEL KALISZKI	35	U.S.A.	DO
RAMON CAMANO	44	U.S.A.	DO
ANEL STANOJE	51	U.S.A.	7/26/40 - VALPARAISO, CHILE
EUGENIO DIAZ	39	U.S.A.	8/5/40 - BALBOA, C.Z.
ERNEST MANNING	36	U.S.A.	7/3/40 - NEW YORK, N.Y.
LORRIS BINDER	31	U.S.A.	DO
GILBERTO RAMOS	24	U.S.A.	DO
RAY PHILLIPE	28	U.S.A.	DO
JOSE IRIZARRY	38	U.S.A.	DO
EDMONE DUNN	33	U.S.A.	DO
GERTRUD BRASTRUP	31	U.S.A.	DO
MARIA DA SILVA	37	U.S.A.	DO
MARY KLUDIS	26	U.S.A.	DO

14—2618

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN (Continued)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
ROSE SHOVELL	28	U.S.A.	7/3/40 - NEW YORK, N.Y.
MABEL EVANS	25	U.S.A.	DO
WILLIAM PERMAN	28	U.S.A.	DO
JAMES WEBB	23	U.S.A.	DO
JOSE MARTINEZ	47	U.S.A.	DO
JOSEPH RIVERA	31	U.S.A.	DO
ANDRES SAGUIL	37	P. I.	DO
JUSTIN REYES	32	U.S.A.	DO
JOSEPH BERNA	21	U.S.A.	DO
STEPHEN BOCHER	49	U.S.A.	DO
ALEX MINYSHEVO	30	P. I.	DO

14—2618

4

SEAMEN ENDING OR AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
GEORGE HARTLEY	35	U.S.A.	SAMUEL FERGUSON	32	U.S.A.
THEODORE THOMSON	31	U.S.A.	THEODORE PAYNE	21	U.S.A.
BENEDETTO MILITANA	18	U.S.A.	RUBEN BURO	28	U.S.A.
WILFRED COMMER	31	U.S.A.	EDWARE EMERY	36	U.S.A.
WILLIAM WEST	39	U.S.A.	HECTOR GARCIA	27	U.S.A.
JOSE VASQUEZ	34	U.S.A.	LEONARD NATHANIAY	32	U.S.A.
MARIE JUSTUS	32	U.S.A.	MAURICE PRUDHOMME	30	U.S.A.
ESTELLE [illegible]	26	U.S.A.	CHARLES CHANOT	44	U.S.A.
JOSEPHA MAC INTOSH	36	U.S.A.	HARRY HOWES	47	U.S.A.
GUSTAV BLACKMAN	26	U.S.A.	FRANCIS HALLETT	28	U.S.A.
ABNEY STALLINGS	36	U.S.A.	JULIO CORTEZ	32	U.S.A.
CLAIR BASSETT	38	U.S.A.	DOMINGO PONCE	39	U.S.A.
CHARLES VODELIS	29	U.S.A.	ALEPIO SPAGA	41	P. I.
ERNEST ALLENOE	36	U.S.A.	GUADALUPE V. ENAS	46	U.S.A.
JULIO STEY	19	U.S.A.	REINALDO AVIRA	35	U.S.A.
MELTON CAVERS	12	U.S.A.	THOMAS CRUZ	19	P. I.
FRANCIS BURNS	28	U.S.A.			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[signature]
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—9218

Form 507
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.
AUGUST 16, 1940

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality) S. S. SANTA ELENA
from port of NEW YORK, N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 24 — Number of seamen deserted . . . . . NONE
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 36 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 38 — Total crew this date 24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port AUGUST 12, 1940, consigned to GRACE LINE INC., ; is now lying at PIER 48 N.R. N.Y. and is expected to sail AUGUST 16, 1940 for CANAL ZONE & WEST COAST OF S.A. via United States port of DIRECT. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

22

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE	

RECEIVED
SEP 5 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.
U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16—1213

Form 600 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

21

S. S. SANTA ELENA sailing from VALPARAISO CHILI JULY 26, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 12 1940, 19

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT ANTOFAGASTA CHILI JULY 28 1940								
1	POLLAK	GEORGE	21		M	S	FEB 28 1919. CHECO SLOVAKIA.	BORN OF U.S. PARENTS	2180 NIAGARA DRIVE LAKEWOOD OHIO.
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CALLAO PERU JULY 31 1940.								
2	GORMAN	DANIEL	54		M	S	SEP 16 1886. PHILADELPHIA PA		345N 18TH ST, PHILADELPHIA PA.
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BUENAVENTURA COLOMBIA AUGUST 5 1940								
3	DANIELSON	IDA	65		F	S	OCT 27 1875. GOODHUE CO MINN.		1841 E 7TH ST, KANSAS CITY, MO.
4	LOPEZ	RUTH	29		F	M	MAR 29 1911. JACKSON, KENTUCKY		128SE DELAWARE ST, GRAND RAPIDS, MICH
5	LOPEZ	FREDERICK	2		M	S	AUG 3 1938. BOGOTA COLOMBIA	BORN OF U.S. PARENTS	DO. DO.
6	SHILLINGSBURG	WILLIAM	36		M	M	OCT 25 1903. GREENWICH N.J.		GREENWICH N.J.
7	SHILLINGSBURG	FLORENCE	30		F	M	MAR 18 1910. PARK RAPIDS, MINN		DO. DO.
8	SHILLINGSBURG	GRACE	4		F	S	SEP 11 1936 SEVILLA, COLOMBIA	BORN OF U.S. PARENTS	DO. DO.
9	SHILLINGSBURG	JOHN	2		M	S	JAN 3 1938. PALMIRA, COLOMBIA	BORN OF U.S. PARENTS	DO. DO.
10	SHILLINGSBURG	HELEN	1 MO		F	S	JUNE 22 1940. CALI COLOMBIA	BORN OF U.S. PARENTS	DO. DO.
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BARRANQUILLA COL AUGUST 7 1940.								
11	CAICEDO	JOSEPH	42		M	M		ARMY VETERAN 1918.	292 W 88TH ST, NEW YORK N.Y.
12	CAICEDO	ELEANOR	33		F	M	SEP 3RD 1907. MILWAUKEE, WISC.		DO. DO
13	SMITH	RALPH	24		M	S	JUNE 5 1916. HERMON NEB.		SAN JOSE STATE COLLEGE SAN JOSE, CALIF
14	SMITH	LOUISE	24		F	M	APRIL 1 1916. OSMOND NEB.		DO. DO
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Herbert F. Cooley
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
8 AM 40

11

Line GRACE LINE
Owners GRACE LINE
Local Agents GRACE LINE

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. ADLER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER, *of the* SANTA ELENA, *from* VALPARAISO, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A. Adler

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 12TH *day of* AUGUST, *19* 40

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Herbert J. Conley

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

List 7

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., AUGUST 12 1940, *19* 20

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid for herself, whether passage was paid by father, mother, husband, other person, or by any relative, society, employer, or other corporation, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien is in possession of a ticket to his final destination in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming for purpose of engaging in any unlawful occupation	Whether coming for any purpose or in pursuance of any unlawful act	Whether admitted and deported before	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to (post of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FRIENDS, SANTIAGO CHILI	-	NY	N.Y.C.	YS	SELF	$150 MR	NO	-	-	-	FATHER JULIAN ELBAU 55 W 88TH ST N.Y.C.	NO	PT	YS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BR	BR	NONE
2	UNCLE O.E.MOGENSEN N.J. 1112 EVERGREEN AV PLAINFIELD		NJ	PLAINFIELD	YS	SELF	$350 MR	YS	SEAMAN			UNCLE O.E.MOGENSEN, NJ 1112 EVERGREEN AV, PLAINFIELD	NO	PT	YS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	FR	BL	NONE
3	SISTER SADA TORRES LAS PALMA COLOMBIA	-	NY	N.Y.C.	YS	SELF	$200 MR	YS	1940	N.Y.C.	1940	WIFE DOLORES 871 LONGWOOD AVE, BRONX, N.Y.	NO	PT	YS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BLK	BR	NONE
4	MOTHER GIEDEL, ALTENLUDHEIM, GERMANY	-	NY	N.Y.C.	YS	SELF	$100 MR	NO	-	-	HIAS -	WIFE SELMA 39-29 58TH ST WOODSIDE, L.I.C.	NO	PT	YS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	HZL	NONE
5	FAMILY 63 E 7TH ST, N.Y.C.	-	NY	N.Y.C.	YS	SELF	$100 MR	YS	1939	N.Y.C	1939	RESIDE, 63E 7TH ST, N.Y.C.	NO	PT	YS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	GR	NONE
6	DTR. TULIA 2079 8TH AVE, N.Y.C.	-	NY	NY.C.	YS	SELF	$180 MR	YS	1923 1940	June NYC	13 1940	RESIDE 2079 8TH AVE, N.Y.C.	NO	PT	YS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	BLK	BLK	BRN	NONE
7	FATHER, J. GLEICHER, CALLE 33 15 50 BOGOTA COL	-	NY	BKLYN	YS	SELF	$200 MR	NO	-	-	-	RESIDE GOUS GARDNER, 1702 UNION ST BKLYN NY	NO	PT	YS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BR	BR	NONE
8	FTHR IN LAW SAME AS LINE 7	-	NY	BKLYN	YS	SELF	MR	NO	-	-	-	SAME AS LINE 7	NO	PT	YS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BLK	BR	NONE
9	GRANDFATHER SAME AS LINE 7	-	NY	BKLYN	YS	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	-	SAME AS LINE 7	NO	PT	YS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BLK	BR	NONE
10	GRANDFATHER SAME AS LINE 7	-	NY	BKLYN	YS	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	-	SAME AS LINE 7	NO	PT	YS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BLK	BR	NONE
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30	hours 11 to 30 not used											Purser																		

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

Line GRACE LINE
Owners GRACE LINE
Local Agents GRACE LINE

60A

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 2 Reel # 60

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	doc. missing	doc. out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check items to be re-phot.	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 13960 front and back pages of # 21								
								Not Photographed

Inspected by: Anne Adams Date: 9/10/43

Retakes ordered by: Immigration and Naturalization Service. Date: 9/10/43

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

NOV 30 1943
Date

A. Alexander
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

NOV 30 1943
Date

Clerk in Charge Immigration Records
Port of New York

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (while) shown is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA ELENA. Passengers sailing from VALPARAISO CHILI, AUGUST 22 1940, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP, and give section of act involved)	Issued		Date examining officer(s) signed at landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT VALPARAISO CHILI JULY 26 1940																			
1		ELBAU	HANS	29		M	M	PHOTOGRAPHER	YS	GERMAN	YS	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFORT	QIV 27109	SANTIAGO	4/30/40		CHILI	SANTIAGO
2		MOSENSEN	PALLE	32		M	S	SEAMAN	YS	ENGLISH	YS	DANE	SCANDIAN	DENMARK	COPENHAGEN	QIV 1170	VALPO.	7/11/40		CHILI	VALPARAISO
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BUENAVENTURA COLOMBIA AUGUST 3 1940																			
3		ESCOBAR	ARMANDO	40		M	M	BARTENDER	YS	ENG. SPA	YS	COLOMBIAN	SPANIER	COLOMBIA	LAS PALMA	NQIV 16 4 (G) HC	BOGOTA	7/24/40		COLOMBIA	LAS PALMA
4		OPPENHEIMER	ISRAEL	48		M	M	SAUSAGE MAKER	YS	GERMAN	YS	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY	ALTENLUTHIM	QIV 87	BOGOTA	7/23/40		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
5		POLONYI	FREDA	24		F	M	H.WIFE	YS	ENGLISH	YS	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	ODESSA	RP 1274293 APP1257694	WASH	12/13/39	VL-509/69	U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL C.Z. AUGUST 6 1940																			
6		MC NEIL	ROSA D	39		F	WD	H.WIFE	YS	ENGLISH	YS	PANAMAN	AF.BLK	PANAMA	PANAMA CITY	RP 1280682 APP1263483	WASH	5/27/40		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BALBOA CANAL ZONE AUGUST 7 1940																			
7		WEISER	MARKUS	48		M	M	MERCHANT	YS	GER & ENG	YS	GERMAN	HEBREW	AUSTRIA	PRAGMEA	Q13 POLISH QIV 5442	BOGOTA	4/26/40		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
8		WEISER	GITTEL	42		F	M	H.WIFE	YS	GER & ENG	YS	GERMAN	HEBREW	POLAND	RZESZYCE	Q QIV 12 POLISH 5443	BOGOTA	4/25/40		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
9		WEISER	BENNO	20		M	S	EMPLOYEE	YS	GER & ENG	YS	AUSTRIAN GERMAN	HEBREW	AUSTRIA	VIENNA	Q QIV 15 POLISH 5445	BOGOTA	4/26/40		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
10	UNDER 16	WEISER	KURT	15		M	S	STUDENT	YS	GER & ENG	YS	GERMAN	HEBREW	AUSTRIA	VIENNA	Q QIV 14 POLISH 5444	BOGOTA	4/26/40		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

8 45 AM

10

Total passengers . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—

19

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, EDWARD O NEARA, Surgeon of the SANTA ELENA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE BOARD OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward O'Neara

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of AUGUST, 19 40

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Robert J. Cluntz

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

19

18

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA ELENA Sailing from GUAYAQUIL ECUADOR, AUGUST 2, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. AUGUST 12, 1940

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	MC MAHON	JAMES	49		M	S	AUG 11 1891. NEWARK N.J.		C/O COTOPAXI EXPLORATION CO. 75 WEST ST N.Y.C.
2	REEVE	JAMES	74		M	M	APR 18 1866. CANADA	DISTRICT CT WHEATON ILL. 1925.	108 E JEFFERSON AVE, WHEATON ILL.
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BUENAVENTURA COLOMBIA AUGUST 5 1940.								
3	ACEBES	HECTOR	19		M	S	JAN 2 1921. NEW YORK N.Y.		289 BEACON ST BOSTON MASS
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BALBOA C.Z. AUGUST 6 1940								
4	KORNER	JOHN	43		M	M	JUNE 7 1897. BROOKLYN N.Y.		C/O GOEPEL,2721 CRESTON AVE, N.Y.C.
5	KORNER	HELEN	34		F	M	FEB 7 1906. NEW YORK N.Y.		DO.
6	KORNER	RICHARD	12		M	S	OCT. 7 1927 NEW YORK CITY		DO.
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL C.Z. AUGUST 7 1940.								
7	STANLEY	EVA	57		F	M	FEB 28 1883. HUMBOLT NEB.		NAVY DEPT WASHINGTON D.C.
8	TAYLOR	MILFORD	42		M	M	SEP 11 1897. MILLINGTON, MICH.		749 S. SIERREA BONITA, LOS ANGELES CAL.
9	WILLIAMS	LUCY	35		F	M	DEC 25 1904 MONTEREY CAL.		BLACK ROCK RD,NORTH COHASSET MASS.
10	WILLIAMS	ROGER	10		M	S	DEC 15 1929. NEWTON, MASS.		DO
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BARRANQUILLA COL. AUGUST 7 1940.								
11	DALRYMPLE,	BEATRICE	40		F	M	OCT 13 1900. SPARK HILL N.Y.		425 HAMILTON AVE WHITE PLAINS N.Y.
12	DALRYMPLE	JOAN	9		F	S	MAR 10 1931. WHITE PLAINS N.Y.		DO
13	LAMBERT	ROGER	41		M	M	AUG 1 1899. FRANCE.	U.S. VETERAN.	50 SEDGEWICK AVE YONKERS, N.Y.
14	TOMPKINS	ELLEN	43		F	S	MAY 9M 1887. ADAMS COUNTY, NEB.		1015 N. COLO. AVE HASTINGS, NEB
15	TOMPKINS	MYRTA	60		F	S	APR 4 1880. HALL COUNTY, NEB		612 TOY BK. BLD, SIOUX CITY, NEB.
16	VILLA	ANTONIO	20		M	S	MAR 3 1920. NEW YORK N.Y.		18 E 72ND ST, NEW YORK N.Y.
17	WALKER	JOSEPH	20		M	S	SEP 18 1920. ARMONK, N.Y.		16 E 72ND ST, NEW YORK N.Y.
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Robert Conley
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
8/15/A14

9

Line GRACE LINE
Owners GRACE LINE
Local Agents GRACE LINE

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 606
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

17 19

S. S. SANTA ELENA Sailing from VALPARAISO CHILI, JULY 26, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 12TH, 1940

No. on Line	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	CRUISE PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK TO NEW YORK JULY 5 1940.								
1	ABEL	GEORGE	20	M	M	S	JULY 5 1920. BOULDER COLO.		2335 SHERIDON BLVD, LINCOLN NEB.
2	BLYTH	HELEN	43		F	S	DEC 4 1896. MT. VERNON OHIO		1943 NO.SUMMIT AVE MILWAUKEE WISC.
3	BULL	WILLIAM	28		M	S	OCTR 25 1912 NEWBURGH N.Y.		GRAND AVE, NEWBURGH N.Y.
4	CAMPBELL	VINCENT	29		M	S	JUNE 24 1911 NEW YORK N.Y.		1658 LUSTING AVE BRONX N.Y.
5	DOUGHERTY	WILLIAM	48		M	M	MAY 30 1892 CONWAY SPRINGS, KA.		320 NTH. 15TH MCALLEN TEXAS
6	DOUGHERTY	MARGUERITE	36		F	M	AUGUST 16 1904 TOPEKA KA.		DO.
7	DU BARRY	JOSEPH	23		M	M	SEPTR 30 1916 PHILADELPHIA PA		MT.PLEASENT RD VILLA NOVA PA
8	DU BARRY	ELIZABETH	23		F	M	JULY 27 1916 HAWORTH N.J.		DO.
9	GALLAGHER	FRANCIS	38		M	M	SEPT 30 1901 NEWYORKCNTY.		2 HORATIO ST NEW YORK
10	GALLAGHER	FRANCES	36		F	M	AUG 9 1903 NEW YORK N.Y.		DO.
11	KARGER	MAX	69		M	S	NOV 2 1870 GERMANY	8/1/1890. MUNICIPAL CT MILWAUKEE WESC.	1943 NO. SUMMIT MILWAUKEE WISC.
12	PRICE	PHILIP	42		M	M	MARCH 13 1898 PHILADELPHIA PA		429 W. CHESTNUT AVE CHESTNUT HILL PHILA PA
13	PRICE	SARAH	40		F	M	JULY 29 1900 PHILADELPHIA PA		DO
14	PRICE	SARAH	15		F	S	MAY 5 1925 PHILADELPHIA PA		DO
15	PRICE	EVELYN	14		F	S	AUGUST 26 1926 PHILADELPHIA PA		DO
16	PRICE	NANCY	9		F	S	MAY 2 1931 PHILADELPHIA PA		DO
17	PROCTOR	EARL	47		M	S	JUNE 12 1893. NEW YORK		HOTEL NEW YORKER NEW YORK N.Y.
18	SEIFFERT	ROBERT	68		M	M	DEC 14, 1871 NEW YORK N.Y.		616 KING AVE, CITY ISD, N.Y.
19	SEIFFERT	MADELINE	67		F	M	AUG 15, 1873 NEW YORK N.Y.		DO
20	SEIFFERT	RUTH	21		F	S	JULY 8 1918 BUFFALO N.Y.		197 WINGATE AVE BUFFALO N.Y.
21	WILSON	CHARLES	25		M	S	OCT TO 1913 SAN JACINTO CALIF		1220 MADISON AVE SAN DIEGO CALIF
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT VALPARAISO CHILI JULY 26 1940								
22	ARNOLD	HENRY	38		M	M	AUG 11 1902 CLINTON, MISSOURI		67 BROAD ST, NEW YORK
23	ARNOLD	JEAN	27		F	M	AUG 23 1913 CANADA	CITIZEN BY MARRIAGE	DO
24	KIRBY	LOUISE	38		F	M	DEC 9 1902 CHILI	DO. DO.	420 SHORE RD, GT.NECK L.ISD.
25	KIRBY	ARTHUR	17		M	S	JUNE 11 1923. CHILI	CITIZEN BY PARENTS	DO
26	KIRBY	CHARLES	19		M	S	DEC 26 1921 BROOKLYN N.Y.		DO
27	KIRBY	DORA	17		F	S	JUNE 11 1923. CHILI	CITIZEN BY PARENTS	DO
28	MACKEMER	MARY	22		F	S	JUNE 10 1918 PEORIA ILL	8	GRAND VIEW DRIVE PEORIA ILL
29	MARSHALL	CHARLES	29		M	M	APR 1 1911. CHICAGO ILL		101 MT. VERNON ST, BOSTON MASS
30	MARSHALL	MARGARET	26		F	M	MAR 15 1914 RIGBY OHIO		DO

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

8/15/1914

Line GRACE LINE
Owners GRACE LINE
Local Agents GRACE LINE

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—606

8

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

16 19

S. S. SANTA ELENA Sailing from VALPARAISO CHILI, JULY 26, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. AUG 12, 1940

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	STILLMAN	FRANCES	67		F	M	JAN 12 1873. TROY N.Y.		CALDWELL, TROY. N.Y.
2	WINSLOW	GLORIA	15		F	S	SEPT 10 1924 LYNN MASS		LITTLES POINT, SWAMPSCOTT MASS
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CHANARAL CHILI JULY 27 1940								
3	VINES	JOHN	51		M	M	AUG. 11 1889. BRADDOCK PA.		4702 9TH AVE, NE SEATTLE WASH.
4	VINES	KATHELEEN	50		F	M	SEPT 15 1890 HOUGHTON MICH		DO.
5	VINES	JEANNE	22		F	S	JULY 1 1938. BUTH, MONT.		230 W PARPHYRY BUTH MON
6	WATSON	JAMES	20		M	S	SEP 24 1920 ANACONDA, MONT		1203 SPRUCE ST, BERKELY, CALIF.
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT MOLLENDO PERU JULY 29 1940								
7	COHEN	ARNOLD	19		M	S	MAY 19 1921 NEW YORK N.Y.		233 W 25A ST, NEW YORK N.Y.
8	GOODRICH	FRANK	16		M	S	APR 4 1924 PEKING CHINA	BORN OF U.S. PARENTS	640 W 238 ST, NEW YORK N.Y.
9	LANDAUER	ULRICH	18		M	S	FEB 3 1922 COLOGNE GERMANY	BORN OF U.S. PARENTS	550 W 252 ST, NEW YORK N.Y.
10	SCOULER	DAVID	33		M	S	JULY 3 1907 CHICAGO ILL		5400 FIELDSTON RD RIVERDALE N.Y.
11	SMITH	HERSCHELL	17		M	S	MAY 27 1923 ANN ARBOR MICH		45 WINDSOR RD, HASTINGS IN HUDSON NY
12	SPENCER	CHARLES	16		M	S	OCT 27 1923 NEW YORK		INDIAN RD, FIELDSTON NEW YORK N.Y.
13	SPENCER	WILLIAM	15		M	S	AUG 1 1925 NEW YORK		DO.
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CALLAO PERU JULY 31 1940								
14	BULLARD	MARY	48		F	S	JULY 1 1892. DETROIT MICH		23 E 73 ST, NEW YORK
15	CHRISTIANSEN	HENRY	43		M	M	NOV 27 1897. BROOKLYN N.Y.		PACIFIC BEACH, CALIF
16	CHRISTIANSEN	MAUDE	43		F	M	JUNE 25 1897. BUFFALO N.Y.		DO
17	CHRISTIANSEN	HARRIET	14		F	S	NOV 30 1926. PERU	BORN OF U.S. PARENTS	DO
18	CHRISTIANSEN	RUTH	12		F	S	JUNE 25 1928. PERU	DO	DO
19	CHRISTIANSEN	HELEN	10		F	S	MAY 26 1930 PERU	DO	DO
20	DAY	CLARA	29		F	M	FEB 24 1911 WALLINGFORD, CONN		70 FOREST ST, HARTFORD CONN
21	DRUM	ELSA	37		F	M	MAR 17 1903. NEW YORK		4349 MATHILDA AVE, BRONX N.Y.
22	LYMAN	JANE	20		F	S	JAN 18 1920. NEWHAVEN CONN		228 EDWARDS ST, NEWHAVEN CONN
23	~~MAC CORNACK~~	HARRIET	54		F	M	JAN 13 1886. RAVINIA ILL	Disembarked Barranquilla Col 8/7/40	2950 RIVERMONT AVE, LYNCHBERG VA.
24	MC CALLUM	ELEANOR	60		F	M	SEPT 6 1885. FT. HARTSON, NEB.		58 W 5TH ST, CHILLICOTHE, OHIO
25	STANLEY	EMORY	59		M	M	NOV 16 1881. HOOPER NEB.		NAVY DEPT WASHINGTON D.C.
26	WOODFIELD,	LEONARD	50		M	S	FEB 17 1890. NEW YORK		100 W 58TH ST, NEW YORK
	PASSENGERS FROM TALARA PERU AUGUST 1 1940.								
27	FLECTHER	FAY	39		M	M	OCT 2 1901 BANCROFT NEB.		108 SANTA MARIA AVE, LOMEDA PARK CAL.
28	FLECTHER	HULDA	38		F	M	JULY 1 1902. RED LOTS MONTANA		DO
29	MEREDITH	DON	40		M	M	AUG 22 1900. LOWELL MASS		C/O LENMUS CO 420 LEXINGTON AVE NYC
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT GUAYAQUIL ECUADOR AUGUST 2 1940								
30	DAVENPORT	JENNIE	43		F	M	AUG 9 1897. RUSSIA	CITIZEN BY MARRIAGE	355 ROYAL HAWAIAN HONOLULU, T.H.

Robert Clarke
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
8/12 9AM

Line GRACE LIEN
Owners GRACE LINE
Local Agents GRACE LINE

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. ADLER MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* AMER SANTA ELENA *, from* VALPARAISO *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A. Adler

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 12TH *day of* AUGUST *, 19* 40

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Herbert J. Conley

Immigrant Inspector.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

List

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

15

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., AUGUST 12TH 1940, 19

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)															Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, city, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether able to read or write some language (Answer "Yes" or "No")	Whether able to read or write some language (Answer "Yes" or "No")	Whether able to read or write some language (Answer "Yes" or "No")	Age in years at last birthday. (Write age in figures. If under 1 year, write number of months, as "6 mos.")	Whether a polygamist (Answer "Yes" or "No")	Whether an anarchist (Answer "Yes" or "No")	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	BRO. ABRAHAM ORTEGA, CASILLA 1327 CHACRA QUITRAY Nos. SATIAGO	CHILE NYC	NY	N.Y.C.	YS	SELF	MR	NO	-	-	-	fr: Anibal Jara C/O CHILEAN CONSULATE NEW YORK N.Y.	YES	1 YR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BLK	BR	NONE
2	BRO. FERNANDO LORD COCHRANE 171 SANTIAGO	DO	NY	N.Y.C.	YS	SELF	MR	NO	-	-	-	ESSEX HOUSE, N.Y.C.	YES	MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BLK	BR	NONE
3	BRO IN LAW SAME AS LINE 2	DO	NY	N.Y.C.	YS	HUSBAND	MR	NO	-	-	-	ESSEX HOUSE, N.Y.C.	YES	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BLK	BR	NONE
4	UNCLE SAME AS LINE 2	DO	NY	N.Y.C.	YS	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	-	ESSEX HOUSE, N.Y.C.	YES	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BLK	BR	NONE
5	UNCLE SAME AS LINE 2	DO	NY	N.Y.C.	YS	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	-	ESSEX HOUSE N.Y.C.	YES	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BLK	BR	NONE
6	UNCLE SAME AS LINE 2	DO	NY	N.Y.C.	YS	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	-	ESSEX HOUSE N.Y.C.	YES	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BLK	BR	NONE
7	UNCLE SAME AS LINE 2	DO	NY	N.Y.C.	YS	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	-	ESSEX HOUSE N.Y.C.	YES	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR	BLK	BR	NONE
8	FATHER ROY DORVAL CANADA	CANADA NYC	NY	N.Y.C.	YS	SELF	MR	YS	1940	NYC	7/5/40	TRANSIT TO CANADA Dorval (Quebec)	YES	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BLK	BR	NONE
9	BROTHER CESAL LOERO ALEJANDRO TIRADO 125 LIMA	PERU NYC	NY	N.Y.C.	NO	SELF	MR	NO	-	-	-	DOMINGO LOERO-(BRO-) 468 TIGERTAIL RD, BRENTWOOD LOS ANGELES, Cal.	YES	MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BLK	BR	NONE
10	SON CESAL LOERO SAME AS LINE 9	DO	MINN	ROCHESTER	NO	SELF	MR	NO				MAYO CLINIC, RACHESTER, MINN	YS	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BLK	BR	NONE
11	HUSBAND STANLEY JONES TALARA PERU	DO	NY	N.Y.C.	YS	HUSBAND	MR	YS	1938	NYC	1938	TRANSIT TO CANADA COMMODORE HOTEL, N.Y.C.	YES	WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BLND	BL	NONE
12	FATHER, STANLEY SAME AS LINE 11	CANADA NYC	NY	N.Y.C.	YS	FATHER	-	-	-	-	-	SAME AS LINE 11	YES	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	FR	BRN	HZL	NONE
13	MOTHER, BELLA WHITE PETROLIA ONTARIO, CANADA	DO	NY	N.Y.C.	YS	SELF	MR	YS	1939	NYC	1939	TRANSIT TO CANADA PICADILLY HOTEL, N.Y.C.	YES	WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	FR	BL	NONE
14	MOTHER IN LAW SAME AS LINE 13	DO	NY	N.Y.C.	YS	HUSBAND	MR	YS	1939	NYC	1939	SAME AS LINE 13	YES	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BR	BR	NONE
15	GRANDMOTHER SAME AS LINE 13	DO	NY	N.Y.C.	YS	FATHER	-	YS	1939	NYC	1939	SAME AS LINE 13	YES	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR	FR	FR	NONE
16	MOTHER LUCIA SANTOS GUAYAQUIL ECUADOR	ECDR NY	NY	N.Y.C.	YS	SELF	MR	YS	1937	NYC	1937	C/O EBASCO SERVICES, 2 RECTOR ST N.Y.C.	YES	MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BLK	BR	NONE
17	MOTHER IN LAW SAME AS LINE 16	DO	NY	N.Y.C.	YS	HUSBAND	MR	YS	1937	NYC	1937	SAME AS LINE 16	YES	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BLK	BR	NONE
18	GRANDMOTHER SAME AS LINE 16	DO	NY	N.Y.C.	YS	FATHER	-	YS	1937	NYC	1937	SAME AS LINE 16	YES	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR	BLK	BR	NONE
19	GRANDMOTHER SAME AS LINE 16	DO	NY	N.Y.C.	YS	FATHER	-	YS	1937	NYC	1937	SAME AS LINE 16	YES	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	FR	BLK	BR	NONE
20	FRIENDS, FRENCH LEGATION BOGOTA COLOMBIA	-	NY	N.Y.C.	YS	SELF	MR	YS	1939	NYC	1939	C/O FRENCH Consulate Gral Dep. of States NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	DFT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	BK	BLK	BR	NONE
21	FRIENDS SAME AS LINE 20	-	NY	N.Y.C.	YS	HUSBAND	MR	YS	1939	NYC	1939	SAME AS LINE 20	NO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BLND	BL	NONE
22	SAME AS LINE 21	Panama	NY	N.Y.C.	YS	EMPLOYERS	MR	-	-	-	-	SAME AS LINE 20 Joseph Mossner	NO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	DK	BR	NONE
23	WIFE IRA CARRERAS 16-77-51 BOGOTA COLOMBIA	COL NY	NY	N.Y.C.	YS	SELF	MR	NO	-	-	-	FRIENDS, IMPERIAL EXPORT CO 44 WHITEHALL ST. N.Y.C.	YES	MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BLD	BLK	NONE
24	FRIEND, MR.H.PEARSON PEREIRA COLOMBIA	DO	PA	PHILA	YS	SELF	MR	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND MR.W.KELLY AMERICAN STORES CO 424 N 19 PHILA.	YES	MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
25	FRIEND, MR.H.PEARSON SAME AS LINE 24	DO	DO	DO	YS	HUSBAND	MR	NO	-	-	-	SAME AS LINE 24	YES	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
26	FRIENDS, FRENCH LEGATION BOGOTA COLOMBIA	DO	NY	N.Y.C.	YS	EMPLOYER	MR	NO	-	-	-	C/OFRENCH Consulate Gral Dep. of States LEGATION, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	DFT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
27	FRIENDS, NASIN DAYAN PORT AU PRINCE HAITI	COL NY	NY	N.Y.C.	YS	SELF	MR	YS	1939	NYC	1939	BUSINESS ST. MORITZ HOTEL, N.Y.C.	YES	60 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	DK	BRN	NONE
28	RELATIVE ANTONIO FRANCO CARTAGENA COLOMBIA	COL NY	MD	BALTIMORE	YS	SELF	MR	YS	1939	NYC	1939	HOTEL, BALTIMORE. MD.	YES	60 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	DK	BLK	NONE
29	SAME AS LINE 28	DO	MD	BALTIMORE	YS	HUSBAND	MR	YS	1939	NYC	1939	SAME AS LINE 28	YES	60 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	GR	BRN	NONE
30	FRIEND MR .I. PANCER BARRANQUILLA COLOMBIA	DO	NY	N.Y.C.	YS	SELF	MR	YS	1940	NYC	1940	HOTEL ST. MORITZ N.Y.C.	YES	60 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—680

Line GRACE LINE
Owners GRACE LINE
Local Agents GRACE LINE

81

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA ELENA. Passengers sailing from VALPARAISO CHILI, JULY 26 1940, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT VALPARAISO CHILI JULY 26 1940																			
1		ORTEGA	RAUL	35		M	S	PHYSICIAN	YS	SPANISH	YS	CHILEAN	SP.AMER.	CHILE	LUMACO	NQIV 17 3 (2)	SANTIAGO	7/22/40	(study)	CHILI	SANTIAGO
2		RUIZ G.	JOSE	43		M	M	farmer AGRICULTOR	YS	SP. ENG	YS	CHILENA	SP.AMER	CHILE	SANTIAGO	NQIV 11 3 (2)	SANTIAGO	7/16/40		CHILI	SANTIAGO
3		RUIZ	OLGA	40		F	M	H.WIFE	YS	SPANISH	YS	CHILEAN	SP.AMER	CHILE	SANTIAGO	NQIV 10 3 (2)	SANTIAGO	7/16/40		CHILI	SANTIAGO
4		RUIZ	MANUEL	18		M	S	STUDENT	YS	SPANISH	YS	CHILEAN	SP.AMER	CHILE	SANTIAGO	NQIV 10 3 (2)	SANTIAGO	7/16/40		CHILI	SANTIAGO
5		RUIZ	JOSE	17		M	S	STUDENT	YS	SPANISH	YS	CHILEAN	SP.AMER	CHILE	SANTIAGO	NQIV 10 3 (2)	SANTIAGO	7/16/40		CHILI	SANTIAGO
6	UNDER 16	RUIZ	ANA	13		F	S	STUDENT	YS	SPANISH	YS	CHILEAN	SP.AMER	CHILE	SANTIAGO	NQIV 10 3 (2)	SANTIAGO	7/16/40		CHILI	SANTIAGO
7	UNDER 16	RUIZ	PATRICIO	9		M	S	STUDENT	YS	SPANISH	YS	CHILEAN	SP.AMER	CHILE	SANTIAGO	NQIV 10 3 (2)	SANTIAGO	7/16/40		CHILI	SANTIAGO
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT MOLLENDO PERU JULY 29 1940																			
8	EXEMPT	WOLVIN	DONALD	16		M	S	STUDENT	YS	ENGLISH	YS	BRITISH	English CANADIAN	CANADA	MONTREAL	N.I. 3/12 #69	MONTREAL P.Q.			CANADA	DORVAL
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CALLAO PERU JULY 31 1940																			
9		LOERO	LUIS M.	30		M	S	MERCHANT	YS	SPANISH	YS	PERUVIAN	SP.AMER	PERU	CALLAO	NQIV 8 3 (2)	LIMA	7/23/40		PERU	LIMA
10		LOERO	HERCTEIDA	60		F	M	H.WIFE	YS	SPANISH	YS	PERUVIAN	SP.AMER	PERU	CALLAO	NQIV 9 3 (2)	LIMA	7/23/40	(wed.)	PERU	LIMA
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT TALARA PERU AUGUST 1 1940																			
11	EXEMPT	JONES	CATHERINE	35		F	M	H.WIFE	YS	ENGLISH	YS	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRIGEND	NQIV 5 3 (2)	GUAYAQUIL	8/2/40		PERU	TALARA
12	UNDER 16	JONES	RONALD	13		M	S	STUDENT	YS	ENGLISH	YS	BRITISH	ENGLISH	PERU	TALARA	NQIV 6 3 (2)	GUAYAQUIL	8/2/40		PERU	TALARA
13	EXEMPT	WHITE	WILLIAM R.	44		M	M	MECHANIC	YS	ENGLISH	YS	BRITISH	CANADIAN	CANADA	ALVENSTON	NQIV T/C 12	GUAYAQUIL	8/2/40		PERU	TALARA
14	EXEMPT	WHITE	LENA	37		F	M	H.WIFE	YS	ENGLISH	YS	BRITISH	CANADIAN	CANADA	PETROLIA	T/C 13	GUAYAQUIL	8/2/40		PERU	TALARA
15	UNDER 16	WHITE	WILMA	10		F	S	STUDENT	YS	ENGLISH	YS	BRITISH	CANADIAN	PERU	TALARA	T/C 13	GUAYAQUIL	8/2/40		PERU	TALARA
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT GUAYAQUIL ECUADOR AUGUST 2 1940																			
16		SANTOS V.	ANIBAL	35		M	M	BUSINESS	YS	SP. ENG.	YS	ECUADOR	SP.AMER	ECUADOR	BAHIA	NQIV 4 3 (2)	GUAYAQUIL	7/26/40		ECUADOR	GUAYAQUIL
17		SANTOS V.	ANGELA	35		F	M	H.WIFE	YS	SPANISH	YS	ECUADOR	SP.AMER	ECUADOR	BAHIA	NQIV 4 3 (2)	GUAYAQUIL	7/26/40		ECUADOR	GUAYAQUIL
18	UNDER 16	SANTOS	EDUARDO	8		M	S	STUDENT	YS	SPANISH	YS	ECUADOR	SP.AMER	ECUADOR	BAHIA	NQIV 4 3 (2)	GUAYAQUIL	7/26/40		ECUADOR	GUAYAQUIL
19	UNDER 16	SANTOS	CARLOS	6		M	S	STUDENT	YS	SPANISH	YS	ECUADOR	SP.AMER	ECUADOR	BAHIA	NQIV 4 3 (2)	GUAYAQUIL	7/26/40		ECUADOR	GUAYAQUIL
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BUENAVENTURA COLOMBIA AUGUST 5 1940																			
20	DIPLOMAT	D'AUMALE	JACQUES	53		M	M	DIPLOMAT	YS	FR. ENG	YS	FRENCH	FRENCH	FRANCE	ABBEVILLE	DIP. 44	BOGOTA	6/10/40		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
21	DIPLOMAT	D'AUMALE	ELIZABETH	50		F	M	H.WIFE	YS	FR ENG	YS	FRENCH	FRENCH	FRANCE	SANMURE	DIP 45	BOGOTA	6/10/40		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
22	DIPLOMAT	CAUCHOIS	ANDREA	24		F	S	SERVANT	YS	FRENCH	YS	FRENCH	FRENCH	FRANCE	ABBEVILLE	NQIV 31 3 (1)	BOGOTA	6/10/40		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
23	EXEMPT	GLOTTMANN	JACOBO	32		M	M	MERCHANT	YS	SP. ENG	YS	COLOMBIAN	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	NONA SULITA	NQIV 17 3 (2)	BOGOTA	7/23/40		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
24		MELVILLE	ALEXANDER	33		M	M	COFFEE EXPORTER	YS	ENGLISH	YS	BRITISH	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	LARGO	NQIV 5 3 (2)	CALI	8/1/40		COLOMBIA	CALI
25		MELVILLE	JEAN	33		F	M	H.WIFE	YS	ENGLISH	YS	BRITISH	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	NQIV 6 3 (2)	CALI	8/1/40		COLOMBIA	CALI
26	DIPLOMAT	ROBERT	MARGUERITE (with 20)	48		F	S	SERVANT	YS	FRENCH	YS	FRENCH	FRENCH	FRANCE	LIMOGES	NQIV 30 3 (1)	BOGOTA	6/10/40		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BARRANQUILLA COL AUGUST 7 1940																			
27	EXEMPT	DAYAN	SELIM YOUOF	31		M	S	MERCHANT	YS	FR & ENG	YS	EGYPTIAN	EGYPTIAN	EGYPT	CAIRO	NQIV 54 3 (2)	BQUILLA	8/1/40		HAITI	PORT AU PRINCE
28	EXEMPT	FRANCO	ARTURO	63		M	M	MERCHANT	YS	SP & ENG	YS	COLOMBIAN	SP.AMER	COLOMBIA	CARTAGENA	NQIV 7 3 (2)	CARTAGENA	7/18/40		COLOMBIA	CARTAGENA
29	EXEMPT	FRANCO	ADRIANA	60		F	M	H.WIFE	YS	SPANISH	YS	COLOMBIAN	SP.AMER	COLOMBIA	CARTAGENA	NQIV 7 3 (2)	CARTAGENA	7/18/40		COLOMBIA	CARTAGENA
30	EXEMPT	KALUSIN	CARLOS	34		M	S	MERCHANT	YS	SPANISH	YS	COLOMBIAN	SP.AMER	POLAND	UYSLOW ITZ	NQIV208 3 (2)	BQUILLA	1/12/40		COLOMBIA	BARRANQUILLA

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, EDWARD S MEARA *, Surgeon of the* SANTA ELENA *,* SAILING THEREWITH *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have had* 5 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* STATE BOARD OF NEW YORK *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed for certain thereon," as the case may be)

Edward S. O'Meara

Sworn to before me this 12TH *day of* AUGUST *, 19* 40

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Herbert J. Conley

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. ADLER MASTER, of the SANTA ELENA, from VALPARAISO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

A. Adler

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of AUGUST, 19 40

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Albert Conley

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

13

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., AUGUST 12TH, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid for herself, or by cash or by draft, whether paid for by relatives, whether paid for by other persons, or by any association, society, church, public or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported before once previously	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien belongs to the class which is admissible to the United States	Length of time alien has been in the United States	Whether alien belongs to the class which is admissible to the United States, if a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FAMILY CARRERA 17 36 10 BOGOTA COLOMBIA	COL	NY	NYC	YS	PARENTS	MR	YS	1938	NYC	1938	VISIT/AUNT MRS. BRILLINGER PEEKSKILL N.Y.	YES	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	LT	FR	HXL	NONE
2	WIFE SARA CARRERA 7A 21 30 BOGOTA	DO	NY	NYC	YS	SELF	MR	YS	1940	MIAMI	1940	HOTEL TAFT, N.Y.C.	YES	MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
3	SISTER IN LAW MRS. BRILLINGER PEEKSHILL N.Y.		NY	NY	YS	SELF	MR	YS	1938	NY	1938	SUSSEX HOTEL, 72ND ST. WEST NYC	YES	PTLY	YS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	HZL	NONE
4	BRO. E. SANCHEZ, CALLE 13 13 82 BOGOTA COLOMBIA	COL	NY	NYC	YS	SELF	MR	YS	1928	NYC	1928	C/O COLOMBIAN CONSUL NEW YORK N.Y.	YES	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
5	BRO IN LAW SAME AS LINE 4	DO	NY	NYC	YS	HUSBAND	MR	NO	-	-	-	SAME AS LINE 4	YES	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
6	UNCLE SAME AS LINE 4	DO	NY	NYC	YS	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	-	SAME AS LINE 4	YES	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
7	DR. FRANCO FAMILY CARTAGENA COLOMBIA	DO	MD	BALTIMORE	NO	PARENTS	MR	YS	1939	NYC	1939	DR. FRANCO JOHN HOPKINS HOSPITAL, BALTIMORE MD.	YES	2 YRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

LINES 8 TO 30 NOT USED ----------PURSER

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line ..... GRACE LINE
Owners ..... GRACE LINE
Local Agents ..... GRACE LINE

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA ELENA. Passengers sailing from BARRANQUILLA COL., AUGUST 7 1940, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	PATERSON	CONSTANCE (with 3)	17		F	S	STUDENT	YS	ENGLISH	YS	BRITISH CANADIAN	DOMINICAN SAN PEDRO	COLOMBIA BOGOTA		NQIV 20 3 (2)	BOGOTA	7/24/40		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
2	EXEMPT	PERLMAN	ALBERTO	48		M	M	MERCHANT	YS	ENGLISH	YS	COLOMBIAN	RUSSIAN HATIN	ROSSIA		NQIV 89 3 (2)	BOGOTA	9/7/39		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
3		SMITH	FLORA C.M.P. A (with 1)	42		F	M	H.WIFE	YS	ENGLISH	YS	BRITISH CANADIAN		CANADA	MANITOBA	R/P1233867 APP 1227822	WASH	2/8/39		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
4		SANCHEZ	EDUARDO	62		M	M	MERCHANT	YS	SP.& ENG	YS	COLOMBIAN	SP.AMER	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA	NQIV 23 3 (2)	BOGOTA	7/26/40		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
5		SANCHEZ	FELISA	54		F	M	H.WIFE	YS	SP. & ENG	YS	COLOMBIAN	SP. AMER	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA	NQIV 23 3 (2)	BOGOTA	7/26/40		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
6		SANCHEZ	MARIA TERESA	20		F	S	STUDENT	YS	SP & ENG	YS	COLOMBIAN	SP. AMER	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA	NQIV 24 3 (2)	BOGOTA	7/26/40		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
7		ZABIRIA-JIMENEZ	RAMON (with 4/29/39)	17		M	S	STUDENT	YS	SP & ENG	YS	COLOMBIAN	SP. AMER	COLOMBIA	CARTAGENA	NQIV 2 4 (C)	CARTAGENA	7/25/40		COLOMBIA	CARTAGENA
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

5

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

1-5
3-2

12

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. 45964 BILLED AUG 28 1940

I, EDWARD O MEARA, Surgeon of the SANTA ELENA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether between "sailing therewith" or "employed by person thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE BOARD OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward O'Meara

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of AUGUST, 19 40

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Herbert J. Conk

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Arr: 8-12-40

CABIN Purchased 9/3/40 W

Guards Rec'd 9/6/40 W

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification must be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Clenard

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	In Transit	U.S. OITS	DIPLO. MAT'S.	REFUG. U.S.A. RET'S	IM. [illegible]	[illegible]	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	16					55	4			6	11	92
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS	9					14				1		24
TOTAL	25					69	4			7	11	116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

16—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	37	55	92
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	10	14	24
Total	47	69	116

34 FL

21-Ct Cruise Pass W/C

Ss Santa Elena

MR Steamship Co.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.D.LIVINGSTON MASTER, *of the* AMERICAN S.S. VERAGUA, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

A.D. Livingston
Master ~~Master or Commanding Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 11th. *day of* AUGUST, *19* 40

John D. Foster
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

5

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel VERAGUA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 11, *1940, from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		TRIGO	MARCELINO ✓		WAITER	7/27/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	45	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
2		MORALES	WILLIAM ✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
3		HERNANDEZ	GUILLERMO ✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
4		MARTINEZ	MANUEL ✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
5	1st.	ROSENBLUM	JACOB ✓		"	"	"	"	"	49	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
6	1st.	SMITH	LOUIS ✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with (125) one hundred twenty five members of crew.

Supplementary

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Port Limon, Costa Rica
SEEN S.S. "Veragua"
For the journey to the United States
Aubrey Lee Lockett
Vice Consul of the United States of America
Seal and Fee Stamp
Date. Aug. 3, 1940
Misc. Service No. .....

No fee prescribed

CANAL ZONE — Bureau of Shipping Commissioner — Inspector

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date AUG 1 1940
SEEN
5 Sheets
126 Entries
J.W.B. Jones
Shipping Commissioner

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.D. LIVINGSTON MASTER, *of the* AMERICAN S.S. NERAGUA, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 11th. *day of* AUGUST, *19*40

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel VERAGUA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 11, *19* 40, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		RODRIGUEZ	FRANK	✓	Storekeeper	7/27/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	31	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
2	1st.	BUYS	PETER	✓	Printer	"	"	"	"	51	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
3		MORRIS	EMANUEL	✓	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
4		MARTINEZ	CELSO	✓	Deck Steward	"	"	"	"	37	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
5	1st.	DIAZ	SALVADOR	✓	Night Watchman	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
6		WEIGELT	UDO	✓	Bath Steward	"	"	"	"	51	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
7		GRASSER	PERCIVAL	✓	Smoke Room Steward	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
8		ROMERO	ARTURO	✓	Glory Hole Steward	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
9		DIAZ	MANUEL	✓	P.O.Messman	"	"	"	"	54	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
10		MACONGA	LUCAS	✓	Ch.Messman	"	"	"	"	23	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
11	1st.	~~HERNANDEZ~~	JUAN	✓	~~3rd.~~	"	"	"	"	~~26~~	M	~~U.S.CITIZEN~~					Sent to Hospital at Port Limon, C.R. 8/3/40	
12	1st.	NIELSEN	HOLGER	✓	3rd."	"	"	"	"	30	M	SCANDINAV. DENMARK	5-10				Regal Resident.	
13	1st.	CAPESPESAN	VINCENT	✓	Firemens Messboy	"	"	"	"	32	M	PAC.ISL. PHIL.ISL.	5-4				Regal Resident.	
14		RODRIGUEZ	JOSE	✓	Sailors' Messboy	"	"	"	"	52	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
15		ANTINORO	JOSEPH	✓	Bellboy	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
16		ALFONSO	ANTONIO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
17		STERN	HERMAN	✓	Barber	"	"	"	"	38	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
18	1st.	CORNET	MORTIMER	✓	1st. Laundryman	"	"	"	"	45	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
19		PAIKER	RUDOLPH,JR.	✓	2nd. Laundryman	"	"	"	"	28	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
20		GENZEN	WILLIAM	✓	Bedroom Steward	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
21		ANDERSON	HARRY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
22		DAVIDSON	ABRAHAM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
23		MARTINEZ	HENRY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
24		PYNEN	JOSEPH	✓	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
25		CLAYTON	SIDNEY	✓	Waiter	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
26		GREENFIELD	PHILIP	✓	"	"	"	"	"	54	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
27		FERNANDEZ	BERNARDO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
28		WEYDE	HENRY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
29	1st	FIELD	ALEXANDER	✓	"	"	"	"	"	54	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
30	1st	TOSTRUP	HENRY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	U.S.CITIZEN						

AMERICAN CONSULATE

Line UNITED FRUIT

Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

PORT OF CRISTOBAL — Bureau of Shipping Commissioner — CANAL ZONE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

9

Vessel VERAGUA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 11, 1940, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1340

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		RODRIGUEZ	RAMON	✓	Fireman	7/27/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	37	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
2		MARTINEZ	IEON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
3		FERRER	MANUEL	✓	Wiper	"	"	"	"	45	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
4	1st.	MERA	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
5		PENAS	GERMAN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
6	1st.	HANNAH	THOMAS	✓	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	34	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
7	1st.	MAY	BARKSDALE	✓	2nd."	"	"	"	"	25	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
8		DIAZ	ANTHONY	✓	Sal.Stewd.	"	"	"	"	44	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
9		BLADY	ANNIE	✓	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	47	F	U.S.CITIZEN						
10		RAASVEID	VICTORIA	✓	"	"	"	"	"	53	F	U.S.CITIZEN						
11		MICHAELSEN	HELMER	✓	Barman	"	"	"	"	37	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
12		AERASTURI	ANTONIO	✓	Ch.Cook	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
13		OREE	EUSEBIO	✓	2nd."	"	"	"	"	45	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8			Regal Resident.	
14		AIMERITO	CARLO	✓	3rd."	"	"	"	"	42	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
15		GONZALEZ	JOSE	✓	4th."	"	"	"	"	34	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
16		CAUNEDO	JESUS	✓	5th."	"	"	"	"	40	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5			Regal Resident	
17		COMES	RICARDO	✓	Veg."	"	"	"	"	47	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
18	1st.	ARRADAZA	TIRSO	✓	Ship's"	"	"	"	"	39	M	PAC.ISL.	PHIL.ISL.	5-5			Regal Resident	
19		HANCE	NICHOLAS	✓	Endman	"	"	"	"	26	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
20	1st.	THORSEN	ARTHUR	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
21		VILLAVERDE	ANTONIO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	56	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6			Regal Resident	
22		MARTINEZ	RAMON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	SP.AMER.	CHILE	5-2			Regal Resident.	
23	1st.	ZACHARENKO	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
24	1st.	AGRINZONES	ALVARO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
25		HALLER	OTTO	✓	Ch.Baker	"	"	"	"	44	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
26		ANDERSON	ANDREW	✓	2nd."	"	"	"	"	52	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
27		~~BARNES~~	AUGUST E.	~~✓~~	Butcher	"	"	"	"	~~64~~	M	~~U.S.CITIZEN~~					Failed to join ship at Havana, Cuba, Aug. 8, 1940. A.D. Dunning Master	
28		EGUERROLA	PABLO	✓	Ch.Pantry.	"	"	"	"	43	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-11			Regal Resident	
29		REES	KENNETH	✓	2nd."	"	"	"	"	53	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
30		DOUAI	BERNARD	✓	Utilityman	"	"	"	"	24	M	U.S.CITIZEN						

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Customs Commissioner CANAL ZONE

John P. Dorrance
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

8

Vessel VERAGUA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 11, 19 40, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—2000

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		MAC ALLISTER	ANDREW ✓		Musician	7/27/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	61	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
2		DUNLEY	JAMES ✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
3		JOYCE	EDGAR C. ✓		Doctor	"	"	"	"	65	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
4	1st.	MC KEE	DAVID ✓		Ch.Radio Op.	"	"	"	"	34	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
5		AMES	CHARLES ✓		2nd."	"	"	"	"	40	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
6		DROZDIAK	WALTER ✓		3rd."	"	"	"	"	22	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
7		TERRES	FRANK ✓		Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
8		JONES	JOHN ✓		1st.Asst."	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
9		DAVIDSON	WILLIAM ✓		Sr. 2nd."	"	"	"	"	49	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
10		MEYER	WILHELM ✓		2nd."	"	"	"	"	39	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
11		PARSONS	DANA ✓		3rd."	"	"	"	"	28	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
12		LAHTI	DAVID ✓		Jr. 3rd."	"	"	"	"	25	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
13		LOGAN	THOMAS ✓		Ch.Electric.	"	"	"	"	38	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
14		STRONG	GERARD ✓		2nd."	"	"	"	"	28	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
15		VIGUE	GEORGE ✓		Jr.Engr.	"	"	"	"	22	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
16		KRAEMER	EDWARD ✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
17		BIENIA	JOHN P. ✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
18	1st.	ANDERSON	EDWARD ✓		3rd. Refrig.Engr.	"	"	"	"	22	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
19		FORBES	GRISWOLD ✓		Student Observer	"	"	"	"	21	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
20	1st.	REGO	JOSE ✓		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	44	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
21		FERNANDEZ	JUAN ✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	49	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
22		PORTOCARRERO	LEOVIGILDO ✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
23		FREIRE	NICHOLAS ✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
24		COUCE	JOSE ✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
25		GARRIDO	JOSE ✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
26	1st.	PENA	JOSE ✓		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
27		NUNES Paz	ANTONIO ✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	41	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-4			RR#171, issued by Consulate of Spain at NY. Document Lifted.	
28	1st.	AREVALO	JOSE ✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
29		RAMOS	JUAN ✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
30		RIVERA	SEBASTIAN ✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	U.S.CITIZEN						

Line UNITED FRUIT

Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

CANAL ZONE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

7

Vessel VERAGUA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, AUGUST 11, 19 40, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		LIVINGSTON	ALEXANDER ✓		MASTER	7/27/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	58	M		U.S.CITIZEN					
2		FOSTER	GEORGE ✓		1st.Mate	"	"	"	"	34	M		U.S.CITIZEN					
3		BOYD	JOSEPH ✓		2nd."	"	"	"	"	36	M		U.S.CITIZEN					
4		BURNS	DANIEL ✓		3rd."	"	"	"	"	25	M		U.S.CITIZEN					
5	1st.	BAUER	RALPH ✓		Cadet	"	"	"	"	18	M		U.S.CITIZEN					
6		DOREMUS	FRANK W. ✓		Fire Patrol	"	"	"	"	55	M		U.S.CITIZEN					
7		FINNEY	MARTIN ✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	M		U.S.CITIZEN					
8		SOLIDUM	RAMON ✓		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	33	M	PAC.ISL.	PHIL.ISL.	5-2			Legal Resident	
9		TANKOY	PEDRO ✓		Carp.Mate	"	"	"	"	28	M	PAC.ISL.	PHIL.ISL.	5-5			Legal Resident	
10		TESSALONA	MAXIMO ✓		Bosun	"	"	"	"	31	M	PAC.ISL.	PHIL.ISL.	5-3			Legal Resident	
11		BAKER	CLAUDE ✓		Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	41	M		U.S.CITIZEN					
12	1st.	COVALESK	JOHN ✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M		U.S.CITIZEN					
13		CAAMANO	DOMINGO ✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	M		U.S.CITIZEN					
14		CALIZO	MODESTO ✓		A.B.Seaman	"	"	"	"	33	M	PAC.ISL.	PHIL.ISL.	5-5			Legal Resident	
15		GIDUCOS	SIMON ✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	PAC.ISL.	PHIL.ISL.	5-4			Legal Resident	
16		BACOMO	FORTUNATO ✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	PAC.ISL.	PHIL.ISL.	5-6			Legal Resident	
17		CASTRO	HUGO ✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	PAC.ISL.	PHIL.ISL.	5-5			Legal Resident	
18		DE LOS REYES	ANDRES ✓		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	PAC.ISL.	PHIL.ISL.	5 -1			Legal Resident	
19		PILINGON	ROBERTO ✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	PAC.ISL.	PHIL.ISL.	5-5			Legal Resident	
20		BELTRAN	THOMAS ✓		Ord.Seaman	"	"	"	"	35	M	PAC.ISL.	PHIL.ISL.	5-5			Legal Resident	
21		REYES	MANUEL ✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	PAC.ISL.	PHIL.ISL.	5-7			Legal Resident	
22		TUMBAGAHAN	LEOPOLDO ✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	PAC.ISL.	PHIL.ISL.	5-5			Legal Resident	
23		JOSE	ANTONIO ✓		Maintenance	"	"	"	"	31	M	PAC.ISL.	PHIL.ISL.	5-7			Legal Resident	
24		DAQUIGAN	SIMPLICO ✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	PAC.ISL.	PHIL.ISL.	5-5			Legal Resident	
25		NALANGAN	DOMINGO ✓		"	"	"	"	"	53	M	PAC.ISL.	PHIL.ISL.	5-5			Legal Resident	
26		POSEY,JR.	JOHN R. ✓		PURSER	"	"	"	"	41	M		U.S.CITIZEN					
27		FOX	STACY ✓		2nd."	"	"	"	"	33	M		U.S.CITIZEN					
28	1st.	MC AULEY	LESLIE ✓		3rd."	"	"	"	"	29	M		U.S.CITIZEN					
29		TUCKER	IRWIN ✓		MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	39	M		U.S.CITIZEN					
30		VALDES	HUBERT ✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	M		U.S.CITIZEN					

VERAGUA AUG 11 1940

Line UNITED FRUIT

Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

John B. Trimm
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Frank Ley	35	USA	Christian Gravesen	33	USA
Robert Keenan	33	Gt.Britain	Julian Nicholas	47	PhilIs.
Leo H.Joyce	62	USA	David Baldwin	18	USA
George Halstead	34	"	Dora Bischofs	44	"
Rodolfo Perez	35	CUBA	Juan A.Jamette	52	"
Felix Goyarts	64	USA	Rafael Cabrera	35	"
Peter Peluso	30	"	Simon Natanson	31	"
Bruno Kleinfeldt	47	"	Telesforo Leonis	39	"
John Leonard	30	"	George Johnson	40	"
Pedro Benitez	32	"	Louis Cooper	36	"
Antonio Salorio	58	Spain	William Solomon	32	USA

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. B. Lueneberg

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1613

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Veracua 1
8/11

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

August 14th., 19 40

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. " VERACUA "
from port of Havana, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 124 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 122 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 22 Total crew this date 124

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 11th., 19 40, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 9, North River, and is expected to sail August 14th., 19 40, for Kingston,Ja.Barranquilla,Col. Cartagena,Col.& Cristobal,C.Z. via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 8

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

Form 632
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. VERAGUA Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, AUGUST 8th., 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 11th 1940

No. on Line.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1			PASSENGER EMBARKED AT PUERTO BARRIOS, GUATEMALA, AUGUST 5th.1940						
2	Oberlin	Mary	32		F	S	May 26,1908 Birdsboro, Penna.		516 E.2nd.St.Birdsboro, Penna.
			PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT HAVANA, CUBA, AUGUST 8,1940						
3	Crozier	Harriet	52		F	S	June 3,1888 Boston, Mass.		South Duxbury, Mass.
4	Haines	Margaret	24		F	S	Nov.14,1915 New York, N.Y.		2901 Ave.J.Brooklyn,N.Y.
5	Munn	Edmund	35		M	M	Mar.15,1905 Melrose, Mass.		Chichester, New Hampshire
6	Munn	Esme	29		F	M	Mar.25,1911 San Juan, Puerto Rico		do.
7	Munn	Edmund	6	11	M	S	[illegible]	Born in Havana, Cuba, Aug.14,1933, U.S.Parents/	do.
8	Munn	John	2	1	M	S		" " " U.S.Parents/ July 4,1938	do.
9	Slonim	Mollie	48		F	S	Jun.20,1892 New York, N.Y.		12 East 86th.St.N.Y.C.
10	Solomon	Abraham	50		M	M	May 5,1890 New York, N.Y.		296 West 244th.St.N.Y.C.
11	Solomon	Augusta	44		F	M	Aug.13,1896 New York, N.Y.		do.
12	Stillman	James A.	66		M	D	Aug.18,1873 New York, N.Y.		900 Park Ave. N.Y.C .
13							Complete 4:30 P.M. John Watson U.S. Immigrant Inspector	AUG 11 1940	
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

4

Line United Fruit
Owners United Mail Steamship Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—[illegible]

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

4

S. S. VERAGUA Sailing from Havana, Cuba, August 8th., 19 40, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. August 11th, 19 40

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
							Cruise Passengers Embarked at New York, N.Y. July 27,1940 (Continued)		
1	Rowley	Lillian	34		F	S	Sep.17,1905 New Haven, Conn.		37 T Street, New Haven, Conn.
2	Sayer	Cyril	55		M	M		U.S.Dist.Court, Phila.Penna.1925	2609 N.Bouvier St. Phila.Penna.
3	Seibert	Evelyn	35		F	S	Nov.19,1904 Newark, N.J.		807 Mt.Prospect Ave., Newark, N.J.
4	Slavin	Joseph	64		M	M	Feb.25,1876 Phila.Penna.		Severna Park, Md.
5	Slavin	Elizabeth	56		F	M	Jan.23,1884 Baltimore, Md.		do.
6	Seiling	Eleanor	33		F	S	Dec. 1,1906 Norwalk, Ohio		1788 W.44th.St. Cleveland, Ohio
7	Silverman	Hilda	32		F	S	Mar.16,1908 Pittsburgh, Penna.		5867 Beacon St. Pittsburgh, Penna.
8	Speers	William	55		M	M	Nov. 4,1884 New York, N.Y.		Bedford Hills, N.Y.
9	Spitz	Elsie	26		F	S	Nov.17,1913 Nutley, N.J.		60 Brookline Ave. Nutley, N.J.
10	Stevens	Jane	26		F	S	Oct.26,1913 Brooklyn, N.Y.		2513 Newkirk Ave. Brooklyn, NY
11	Stull	Walter	54		M	M	Feb. 6,1886 Fraser, Penna.		Browns Mills, N.J.
12	Winchester	Vera	33		F	W		Eastern Dist.Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.1927	1437 56th.St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
							Passengers Embarked at Cristobal, C.Z. August 1,1940		
13	Burr	Virginia	32		F	M	Sep. 9,1907 Brooklyn, N.Y.		379 East 32nd.St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Donovan	Katherine	30		F	S	Mar.24,1910 New York, N.Y.		44 62nd.St.W. New York, N.J.
15	Weikel	Pearl	48		F	M	Dec.22,1891 Beacon, Iowa		1474 Franklin Rd. Royal Oak, Mich.
							Passengers Embarked at Port Limon, Costa Rica, August 3,1940		
16	Damlin	William Watts	56		M	M		U.S.Dist.Court, Boston, Mass., Feb.1917	Granite, N.H.
17	Dean	Albert	44		M	M	Apr.10,1896 Ashland, Nebr.		Sherman, N.Y.
18	Doswell	Cheyita	19		F	S		Born in Port Limon, Costa Rica, Sep.10,1920, of American Father, Reg.U.S.Consulate	639 Fordham Rd. San Mateo, Calif.
19	Gresser	William	44		M	M	July 4,1896 New York, N.Y.		955 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.
20	Gresser	Margaret	34		F	M	Feb. 8,1906 Detroit, Mich.		do.
21	Kearns	Grace A.	33		F	S	Oct.19,1906 Oaksdale, Penna.		275 Martense St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Magee	Joseph	38		M	S	Aug.26,1901 Worcester, Mass.		1132 E.Cottman St. Phila. Penna.
23	Patterson	Chester	45		M	M	Nov.21,1894 Wichita, Kansas		1172 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.
24	Patterson	Georgina	51		F	M		Nat'd by Marriage to U.S.Cit.8/17/21	do.
25	Patterson	Jenane R.	17		F	S	Sep.30,1922 Brookline, Mass.		do.
26	Patterson, Jr.	Chester M.	15		M	S	Apr.18,1925 New York, N.Y.		do.
27	Phipps	Dorothy	39		F	M	July 1,1901 Belmont, N.Y.		Amherst, N.H.
28	Phipps	Rodney	1		M	S	Oct.13,1938 Abington, Penna.		do.
29	Roever	William	32		M	M	Sep.19,1907 Unionville, Conn.		137 Somerset St. N.Brunswick, N.J.
30	Smith	Harden	15		M	S	Feb.22,1925 Orange, N.J.		Box 44, E.Brewster, Mass.

3

Complete 4:30 P.M. AUG 11 1940

John [illegible]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line United Fruit
Owners United Mail Steamship Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

8

1-5
3-2

12

0

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

1-5
3-2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

3

S. S. VERAGUA Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, AUGUST 8th 1940 Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. August 11, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
							Cruise Passengers Embarked at New York, N.Y. July 27, 1940		
1	Ambrose	John	33		M	S	Aug. 3,1907 Pittsburgh,Penna.		114 Moultrie St.Pittsburgh,Penna.
2	Beckwith	Lora	24		F	S	Apr.17,1916 Yonkers,N.Y.		249 Park Ave.Yonkers,NY
3	Boniske	Eva	35		F	S	Dec.11,1904 Vienna,Ga.		5413 Walnut Street,Phila.Penna.
4	Brigham	Robert	40		M	M	Aug.26,1899 Toledo,Ohio		Aldwyn Lane,Villanova,Penna.
5	Brigham	Rose	49		F	M	May 16,1893 McConnelsburg,Penna.		do.
6	Burke	Helen	27		F	S	Aug. 8,1912 Auburn, N.Y.		Casowasco,Auburn, N.Y.
7	Cohen	Jeannette	41		F	S		Va.1901/ Citizen by Father's Papers,Wise County,	120 Ruskin Ave.Pittsburgh,Penna.
8	Cohen	Lilyan	44		F	S		do. (Sister to Cohen,Line 7)	Norton,Virginia
9	Dusenberg	T.Charles	65		M	W	May 2,1874 Phila.Penna.		450 So.49th.St.Phila.Penna.
10	Dusenberg	Helen	27		F	S	Jun.22,1913 Phila.Penna.		do.
11	Genis	Bernard	34		M	S	Nov.15,1905 Chicago,Ill.		7606 N.Bosworth Ave.Chicago,Ill.
12	Geiger	Thelma	29		F	S	Jun.22,1911 Lansdale,Penna.		120 Main St.Souderton,Penna.
13	Gilheny	John	49		M	M	Oct.30,1890 Syracuse,N.Y.		815 Turtle St.Syracuse,N.Y.
14	Goodkind	Samuel	49		M	M	Dec.31,1889 New York, N.Y.		97 Storer Ave.New Rochelle,N.Y.
15	Goodkind	Caroline	48		F	M	Sep. 7,1891 New York, N.Y.		do.
16	Grabowsky	Ruth	35		F	S	Apr.17,1905 Detroit,Mich.		730 Whittemore Rd.Detroit,Mich.
17	Grammer	Marie	22		F	S	Sep.30,1917 Great Kills,S.I.,N.Y.		58 Wiman Ave.Great Kills,S.I.,N.Y.
18	Hansman	Harvey Worth	44		M	S	Oct.29,1895 Elyria,Ohio		351 Furnace Street,Elyria,Ohio
19	Kelly	Ann	34		F	S	Apr.19,1906 New Haven,Conn.		279 Humphrey St.New Haven,Conn.
20	Loria	Claudio	44		M	D		U.S.Dist.Court,Boston,Mass.Dec.1931	633 Adams Street,Milton,Mass.
21	Lothrop	Jeannette	26		F	S	Aug.21,1913 Portland,Oregon		1834 Grasmere Ave.E.Cleveland,Ohio
22	Montgomery	Walter	28		M	S	Feb.27,1912 Chicago,Ill.		6529 So.Artesian,Chicago,Ill.
23	Meister	Emily	35		F	S	Aug. 9,1904 Dexter,Mich.		700 Seward Ave.Detroit,Mich.
24	Muller	Paula	46		F	S	May 26,1894 Phila.Penna.		25 So.43rd.St.Phila.Penna.
25	McWilliams	Alexander	60		M	M	Jun.15,1880 Detroit,Mich.		130 Forest Ave.W.Newton,Ave.
26	Nelson	Clara	34		F	S	Apr.12,1906 Chicago,Ill.		4331 N.Paulina St.Chicago,Ill.
27	O'Brien	Marie	29		F	S	Jul.25,1911 Brooklyn,N.Y.	2	2513 Newkirk Ave.Brooklyn,NY
28	Ould	C.Raymond	68		M	M	Jan.20,1878 Oswego, N.Y.		30 Church St.New York,N.Y.
29	Ould	Olive	36		F	M	Nov.25,1904 Cleveland,Ohio		do.
30	Puntelli	Albert	32		M	S	Mar.22,1908 New York, N.Y.		50-44 94th.St.Flushing,L.I.,NY

Complete 4:30 P.M. AUG 11 1940

John Corrigan
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line United Fruit
Owners United Mail Steamship Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.D. LIVINGSTON MASTER *, of the* AMERICAN S.S. VERAGUA *, from* HAVANA, CUBA *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

A. D. Livingston

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 11th. *day of* August *, 19* 40

at New York, N.Y.

John P. O'Brien

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 11th., 19 40

2

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by parents, husband, wife, or other person, or by whom prepaid, sender, friends, public, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Time or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	Whether able to read	Whether able to write	Whether in the United States	25 Race or people (whether Negro, Indian, Chinese, Hebrew, Italian, Spanish, Slovak, Scandinavian, German, English, French, Irish, Scotch, Welsh, Finnish, Russian, Polish, Dalmatian, Bohemian, Portuguese, Roumanian, Greek, Lithuanian, Bulgarian, Servian, Croatian, Slovenian, Ruthenian, Magyar, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Japanese, Hindu, Korean, or other race)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote.)	29 Whether coming by reason of any prohibitory or penal law, or as the result of any arrangement to perform labor	30 Whether married or single	31 Whether married and accompanied or not accompanied by husband or wife	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	Height Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Wife:Lola de Galindo,8059 7th.St.Colon,Panama	Panama via N.Y.			Y	Self	Y	Los Angeles,Calif. 2 Mo.in 1936				Paramount Hotel,NYC	45 Days	Y	N		Sept 21. 9 Rotterdam.																
2	With Father,Line # 1	Penn.State College, Penna.			Y	Father	Y	New York City,2 Wks August,1939				Penn.State College	9 Mo.	Yes	No		No	N	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr.	Gry.	Brn.		
3	Mother:Hortensia , Colon, Panama	Panama via N.Y.			Y	Self	Y	No				Paramount Hotel,NYC (Employe,U.F.Co.)	10 Days	Yes	No		No	N	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.		
4	Mrs.G.Hirshfeld,Daughter, Box 204,Colon,Panama	Panama via N.Y.			No	Self	Y	New York City,5 Yrs to 1931				Barbizon Plaza Hotel,NYC	60 Days	Yes	No		No	N	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk.	Blk.	Brn.		
5	With Husband,Line 4	"			No	Husband	Y	New York City,5 Yrs to 1923				With Husband,Line #4	"	Yes	No		No	N	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.		
6	With Father,Line 4	"																																
7	Wife:Mrs.Carmen de Madrigal, San Jose,Costa Rica	Costa Rica Via N.Y.			Y	Self	Y	New York City,5 Wks to Oct.1939				Hotel Ansonia,NYC. 428 Parker St.Newton Center, Mass.	60 Days	Yes	No		No	N	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk.	Brn.	Brn.		
8																																		
9	With Husband,Line 8	Costa Rica via N.Y.			No	Husband	Y	New York City,5 Mo. Feb.to May,1935				With Husband,Line 8	60 Days	Yes	No		No	N	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fr.	Brn.	Hazel		
10	Son:Franklin Jimenez, Apartado 617,San Jose,C.R.	Costa Rica via N.Y.			Yes	Self	Y	San Pedro,Calif.3 Months to June,1938				Daughter,Mrs.Stig Palmgren, 600 W.12th.St.Wilmington,Del.	6 Mo.	Yes	No		No	N	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr.	Gry.	Brn.		
11												37-05-88th.St. Jackson Heights,L.I.,N.Y.																					
12	With Husband,Line 11	Costa Rica via N.Y.			No	Husband	Y	New Orleans,La.May 1937 to Sep.1938				With Husband,Line 11	30 Days	Yes	No		No	N	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.		
13												31 Middlesex Park, Lowell, Mass.																					
14	With Husband,Line 13	Costa Rica via N.Y.			Husband		Y	New York City,July 19,1936 to Aug.25,1936				With Husband,Line # 13	40 Days	Yes	No		No	N	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr.	Brn.	Gry.		
15	With Father,Line 13																																	
16	Brother:Mario Leiva Q., Cartago, C'Rica	La.State Univ.			Y	Self	Y	No				La.State University	[illegible]	No	[illegible]		No	N	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr.	Blk.	Brn.		
17	Mother:Maria T.Solero, San Jose, C.R.	Brooklyn,N.Y.			Y	Self	Y	No				Father:Manuel Quesada,790 East 34th.St.Bklyn,NY	Perm Ind.	No	Y		No	N	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk.	Blk.	Brn.		
18	Friend:Mr.Antonio Errasti, Tonja #517,Havana,Cuba	Cuba via N.Y.			Y	Self	Y	No				Friend:Mr.L.A.Garcia,24 State St.NYC,Hotel Ansonia	60 Days	Yes	No		No	N	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.		
19	With Husband,Line # 18	"			Y	Husband	Y	No				With Husband,Line # 18	"	Yes	No		No	N	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.		
20	Friend:Mr.A.Valiente,C'Rican Consul,Havana, Cuba	New York,N.Y.			Y	Husband	Y	New York City,May 29, 1932 to July 20,1940				Husb:Dr.Juan M.Jimenez, 340 West 86th.St.NYC		No	Y		No	N	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Med.	Blk.	Brn.		
21	With Mother,Line # 20	"			Y	Father	Y	"				With Mother,Line # 20	"	No	Y		No	N	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Med.	Brn.	Brn.		
22	With Mother,Line # 20	"			Y	Father	Y	"				With Mother,Line # 20	"	No	Y		No	N	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med.	Blk.	Brn.		
23	With Mother,Line # 20	"			Y	Father	Y	"				With Mother,Line # 20	"	No	Y		No	N	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	5	Med.	Brn.	Brn.		
24																																		
25																																		
26																																		
27																																		
28																																		
29																																		
30																																		

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—499

Line United Fruit
Owners United Mail Steamship Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VERAGUA" Passengers sailing from PORTS BELOW, AS BELOW, 19

PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL,C.Z. AUGUST 1,1940

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	4 Age: Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—: Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	11 Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued: Place	Date	14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT Gov't Official	GALINDO,JR.	INOCENCIO	66		M	M	Governor of Colon	Y	English	Y	Panama	Sp.Amer.	Colombia	Cartagena	TV#12,Sec. 3(2)1924	Colon Panama	Govt official 7-22-40		Panama	Colon
2	DIPLOMAT Dependent	GALINDO	ANIBAL JORGE	19		M	S	Student	Y	"	Y	"	"	Panama	Colon	NQIV#7,Sec. 3(2)1924	"	7-09-40		"	"
3	EXEMPT	FERNANDEZ GUARDIA	GUILLERMO	28		M	S	Clerk	Y	"	Y	"	"	Panama	Colon	TV#9,Sec. 3(2)1924	Please "	7-17-40		"	"
4	DIPLOMAT Dependent	SALAS	JULIO A	47		M	M	Netherlands Consul	Y	"	Y	Holland	Dutch	N.W.I.	Curacao	NQIV#14,Sec. 3(2)1924	Govt official "	7-23-40		"	"
5	DIPLOMAT Dependent	SALAS	CLARA	43		F	M	H.Wife	Y	"	Y	"	"	USA	New York,NY,June 14,1922						
6	U.S.CIT.	SALAS	HAROLD	18		M	S	Student	Y	"	Y	USA								Costa Rica	San Jose

PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT PORT LIMON,C.R.AUGUST 3,1940

7	EXEMPT	MADRIGAL	FERNANDO	41		M	M	Merchant	Y	English	Y	C'Rica	Sp.Amer.	Costa Rica	San Jose	TV#20,Sec. 3(2),1924	San Jose CostaRica	8-01-40		428 Parker St.Newton Center, Mass.	
8	U.S.CIT.	HOWLEY	ALFRED BERNARD	45		M	M	Clerk	Y	"	Y	USA	American	USA	Newton Center, Mass. Feb.5,1895					C'Rica	Limon
9	EXEMPT	HOWLEY	MARGARETE	28		F	M	H.Wife	Y	"	Y	Austria	Austrian	Germany	Graz	TV#2,Sec. 3(2)1924	Limon, Please CostaRica	8-02-40		C'Rica	San Jose
10	8 00 Pd	DE JIMENEZ	LUISA	52		F	W	Domestic	Y	Spanish	Y	Costa Rica	Sp.Amer.	Costa Rica	San Jose	TV#18,Sec. 3(2)1924	San Jose Please Costa Rica	7-31-40		37-05 88th.St.Jackson Heights,L.I.,N.Y.	
11	U.S.CIT.	KEANY	FRANCIS X	31		M	M	Farmer	Y	English	Y	USA	American	USA	Watertown, Mass. Jan.12,1909					Costa Rica	Limon
12	EXEMPT	KEANY	WINIFRED WINSOM	32		F	M	H.Wife	Y	"	Y	G.B.	English	Jamaica	Kingston	TV#1,Sec. 3(2)1924	Limon, Please CostaRica	7-26-40		31 Middlesex Park, Lowell,Mass.	
13	U.S.CIT.	PEARSALL	FRANCIS	33		M	M	Clerk	Y	"	Y	USA	American	USA	Lowell, Mass. Oct.7,1906					Costa Rica	Limon
14	EXEMPT	PEARSALL	OLGA	29		F	M	H.Wife	Y	"	Y	Costa Rica	Sp.Amer.	Costa Rica	Limon	TV#210,Sec. 3(2)1924	San Jose Please CostaRica	6-14-40		"	"
15	U.S.CIT.	PEARSALL	MARIE	1	9	F	S	Infant	No	Infant	No	USA	Date ofBirth(Nov.12,1938) Born in Limon,Costa Rica,American Father,Registered U.S.Consulate								Costa Rica	Cartago
16	DIPLOMAT Dependent	LEIVA QUIROS	ALVARO	18		M	S	Student	Y	Spanish	Y	Costa Rica	Sp.Amer.	Costa Rica	Cartago	Gov.Student,#19,SanJose Sec.3(1)1924		C'Rica 7-31-40		Costa Rica	San Jose
17	8 00 Pd	QUESADA	GABRIELA de Jesus Talavera Peruvia	20		F	S	School Teacher	Y	Spanish	Y	Costa Rica	Sp.Amer.	Costa Rica	San Jose	NQ#6,Sec. 4(C)1924	San Jose, C'Rica	7-25-40		Costa Rica	San Jose
18	EXEMPT	GIRAL	RAMIRO	45		M	M	Clerk	Y	English	Y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Sagua la Grande	TV#1200,Sec. 3(2)1924	Havana, Bus. Cuba	8-08-40		Cuba	Havana
19	EXEMPT	GIRAL	ANGELA R.	32		F	M	H.Wife	Y	Spanish	Y	"	"	"	Havana	"	"	"		"	"
20	8 00 Pd	DE JIMENEZ	CELINA T.	41	1 mo.	F	M	H.Wife	Y	English	Y	Costa Rica	Sp.Amer.	Costa Rica	Cartago	NQIV#136 Id.#1162227 Sec.4(C)1924	"	7-31-40		USA	New York,N.Y.
21	8 00 Pd	JIMENEZ	MARIA	17		F	S	Student	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	NQIV#135 Sec.4(C)1924 Id.#1162228	"	See 4-C		"	"
22	UNDER 16	JIMENEZ	RICARDO	14		M	S	Student	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	NQIV#137 Sec.4(C)1924 Id.#1162230	"	"		"	"
23	UNDER 16	JIMENEZ	CECILIA	9		F	S	Student	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Port Limon	NQIV #138 Sec.4(C)1924 Id.#1162229	"	"		"	"
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

1

Complete 4-55 P.M. AUG 11 1940

John Corcoran
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

4

Total passengers 23
U. S. citizens 5
Aliens 18

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

1-4

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 45962 BILLED AUG 28 1940

M.N

Cards Punched 9/3/40 M.N.H.
Clear
Cards Required
Cards Checked 9/5/40 M.N.

1

13969

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, EDGAR C. JOYCE, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S.S. VERAGUA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had -45- years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -1- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edgar C. Joyce

Sworn to before me this 11th. day of August, 1940

at New York, N.Y.

John Boyle Arr. 8-11-40

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	In Transit	U.S. Cits.	Diplo. & Prof.	Alien Pass.	Alien Int.	Under 16	EXEMPT	TOTAL PAX
1st CABIN	4					34	5			2	7	52
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	4					34	5			2	7	52

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

The "Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—630

MOND

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	18	34	52
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	18	34	52

16 Fe

42 C+F Curaçao Puer 9/C

St Veracruz

United Fruit Co

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13969, August 11-12, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micropnotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this fifth day of August, 1943.

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete micropnotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 5, 1943
Date

Camera Operator

RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

VOLUME 13969

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
August 11	Veraqua	Havana	124	5	9
	Santa Elena	Barranquilla	204	8	15
	Siria	Liverpool	48	3	3
	Harry Luckenbach	Balboa	47	2	3
	Scythia	Liverpool	414	16	57
	Mana	Santos	85	6	8
	Mu[illegible]	Nassau	141	5	5
	Kelsa	Liverpool	37	3	3
	Tachira	Cartagena	30	1	1
	Ljubica Matkovic	Lisbon	25	2	2
	Ethel Radcliffe	Hull	39	1	1
	Esso Bolivar	Aruba	43	2	3
	Chateau Thierry	Panama via Charleston	-	-	2
	Manuela	San Juan via P.R.	-	-	2

1 3 9 6 8

Sounder (W.C.)



